

5 Remote Access Servers That Won't Quit

JULY 1996

# BYTE

Readers' Choice Awards

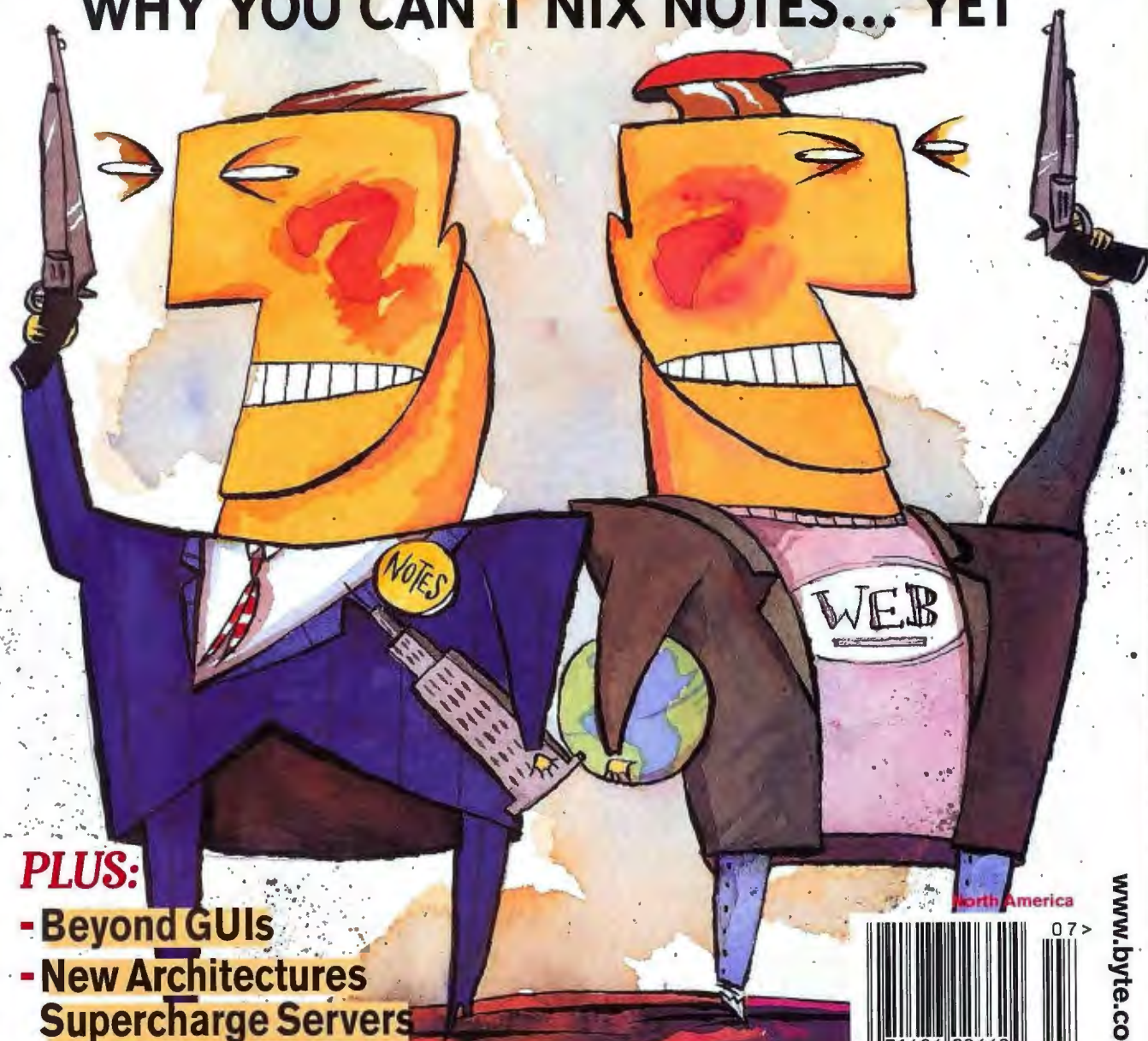
Special Report:  
NT Everywhere

Best Web Site Builder—  
Microsoft or Netscape?

the global authority for computing technology

## GROUP WAR!

### WHY YOU CAN'T NIX NOTES... YET



**PLUS:**

- Beyond GUIs
- New Architectures
- Supercharge Servers

North America



www.byte.com

\$3.95 U.S.A./\$4.95 IN CANADA

A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

Win 95 Comm Packages. BeBox: Be-All? A PDA That Makes Sense. Next's Web Componentware.

# MAGNUM™ PRO AND



Again, Micron leads the industry by making affordable workstation performance a reality. The new Micron Magnum Plus Pro200 expands the limits of a workstation with the most advanced components available. The Magnum Plus Pro200 system combines superior Micron engineering with Intel's advanced Pentium® Pro processor and Windows® NT for the fastest, most reliable system on the market today. The Micron Magnum Plus Pro200—just what you'd expect from Micron Electronics, the technology leader.

*"The Micron Magnum Plus Pro200 is the workstation to beat."*

—PC Magazine, February 6, 1996

## MAGNUM PRO200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty\*

**A** • 16MB RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
**\$2,999** Business lease \$102/month

**B** • 32MB RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive  
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)  
**\$3,799** Business lease \$129/month

## MAGNUM PLUS PRO200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty\*

**A** • 32MB RAM • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
**\$4,199** Business lease \$143/month

**B** • 64MB RAM • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)  
**\$5,599** Business lease \$176/month

**C** • 128MB RAM • 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 21" Micron 21FGx, .26dp (20.0" display)  
**\$9,299** Business lease \$292/month

### Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for all desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our web site or by calling Micron.



# AWARD WINNING SYSTEMS



Designed for  
  
 Microsoft®  
 Windows®95

## CLIENTPRO™

Now there's a PC that's flexible and sensibly priced for your office or department—the Micron ClientPro. Designed for long life and reliable, affordable performance, this new PC offers years of productive and adaptable computing.

### CLIENTPRO P100

- Intel 100MHz Pentium processor
- 256KB pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3COM 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 6.22/Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty\*

**A** • PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (1MB)  
 • 8MB EDO RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 14" Micron 14FGx, .28dp (12.9" display)  
 • Microsoft Works preloaded  
**\$1,599** Business lease \$54/month

**B** • PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)  
 • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
 • Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 preloaded  
**\$2,098** Business lease \$71/month

### CLIENTPRO P133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
- 256KB pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3COM 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 16MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB)
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 6.22/Windows for Workgroups 3.11
- Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 preloaded
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty\*

**\$2,298**

## SERVERS

### POWERSERVER SMP P133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium® processor
- Dual Pentium SMP ZIF sockets
- 512KB write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty\*

**A** • 16MB RAM • 1GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
**\$2,899** Business lease \$99/month

**B** • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
**\$3,699** Business lease \$126/month

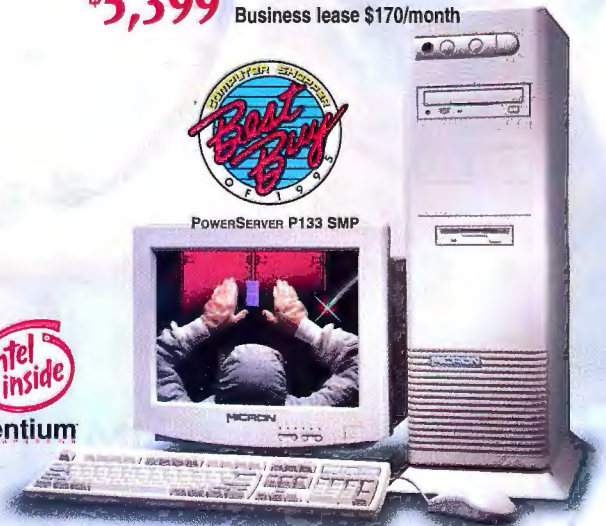
- With second 133MHz Pentium processor....add \$399
- With Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD.....add \$99

### POWERSERVER SMP P266

- Dual 133MHz Pentium processors
- 512KB write-back cache, flash BIOS
- Slots: 5 EISA, 2 PCI, 1 EISA/PCI
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty\*

**A** • 32MB RAM • 2GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
**\$3,999** Business lease \$136/month

**B** • 64MB RAM • 4GB SCSI-2 hard drive  
 • 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)  
**\$5,399** Business lease \$170/month



# TOMORROW'S TECHNOLOGY TODAY!



# THE MICRON™ MILLENNIA™



January 9, 1996  
MILLENNIA

Unleashing up to 166MHz of Pentium® processor power, the Micron Millennia surpasses established benchmarks to create a whole new level of computing performance. Continuing to sweep the PC industry's most coveted awards, the Micron Millennia line was recently recognized with PC Magazine's "Best Products of 1995" award.



## MILLENNIA P166

- Intel 166MHz Pentium processor
- 512KB pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty\*

**A** • 8MB EDO RAM • 1.0GB EIDE hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
• Microsoft Works 95 CD  
**\$1,999** Business lease \$68/month

**B** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.6GB EIDE hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs  
**\$2,399** Business lease \$82/month

**C** • 32MB EDO RAM • 2.1GB EIDE hard drive  
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)  
• Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs  
**\$3,199** Business lease \$109/month

- With 150MHz Pentium processor.....subtract \$100
- With 133MHz Pentium processor.....subtract \$200



May 30, 1995  
MILLENNIA P120



December 1995  
MILLENNIA P133

## MILLENNIA PLUS P166

- Intel 166MHz Pentium processor
- 512KB pipelined burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 2MB EDO
- Tool-free mini-tower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty\*

**A** • 16MB EDO RAM • 1.0GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
**\$2,699** Business lease \$92/month

**B** • 32MB EDO RAM • 2.0GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)  
**\$3,499** Business lease \$119/month

**C** • 64MB EDO RAM • 4.0GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive  
• 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)  
**\$4,899** Business lease \$167/month

- With 150MHz Pentium processor.....subtract \$100

International Sales  
208-893-8970



International Fax  
208-893-8999



Tollfree from Canada  
800-708-1758

Tollfree from Puerto Rico  
800-708-1756



Tollfree from Mexico  
95-800-708-1755

- 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
- Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
- International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
- 208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424
- Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992
- GSA contact #G500K95AGS7238
- Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day-7 Days A Week
- Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

# 800-362-7306

<http://www.mei.micron.com>

# MICRON™

ELECTRONICS, INC.

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Electronics, Inc. is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logos are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Micron Power is a service mark of Micron Electronics, Inc. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. FAM-BYTE-9607

## 12.1" DISPLAY, 1024 x 768 RESOLUTION

Watch brilliant colors spring to life on a display so large, it rivals desktop monitors. 1024 x 768 resolution provides the sharpest images ever found in a portable and 64% more workspace than 800 x 600 resolution.

## NEW TECHNOLOGY

### ZOOMED VIDEO

Toshiba's innovative Zoomed Video (ZV) architecture drives portable multimedia into an amazing new dimension. Simply insert an industry standard ZV PC Card and the task of transferring video data is automatically offloaded from the system bus. This means you get advanced multimedia capabilities such as video conferencing, on-screen television and support of current MPEG1 and future MPEG2 video playback.

## NEW TECHNOLOGY

### CARDBUS

Tecra's two PC Card slots support 16-bit PC Cards and are ZV card and CardBus ready.



## TECRA™

### 720CDT

- 1024 x 768 resolution

### 710CDT

- 800 x 600 resolution

### BOTH MODELS

- 12.1" dia. color active matrix display
- 133MHz Intel Pentium® Processor (2.9v)
- with 256KB of level 2 cache

- 16MB of high speed EDO memory (expandable to 144MB)
- Removable 1.2 billion byte (=1.13GB) HDD
- PCI system-bus architecture
- HiQVideo™ multimedia PCI graphics controller with 64-bit BitBLT graphics acceleration, interpolation and scaling
- Modular 6X CD-ROM drive
- Lithium Ion battery
- 16-bit Sound Blaster™ Pro compatible audio system

- Integrated 28.8Kbps data/fax modem with telephony capabilities
- Supports two Type II or one Type III 16-bit PC Card(s); ZV card and 32-bit CardBus ready
- Infrared data port (IrDA-compliant)
- Optional Desk Station™ V Plus docking station
- Optional NoteDock™ II Enhanced Port Replicator
- Pre-installed software: Windows® 95 or MS-DOS® with Windows® for Workgroups, Indeo™ video, and Synchro™ Multimedia-Connect™

- 3-year limited warranty
- Toll-free technical support – 7 days a week, 24 hours a day

Designed for



Microsoft®  
Windows®95



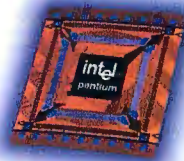
pentium  
PROCESSOR

# 133MHz IN FULL MOTION.

## NEW TECHNOLOGY

### FULL-MOTION VIDEO

The new HiQVideo™ PCI graphics controller with 64-bit BitBLT turns multimedia fantasy into fact. With hardware zoom and YUV to RGB conversion, you can have full-screen, full-motion video with an amazing depth of color and high-quality resolution.



## NEW TECHNOLOGY

### 133MHz PENTIUM® TECHNOLOGY

Tecra combines the fastest notebook processor available today with a 256KB level 2 cache and EDO memory expandable to 144MB. The PCI architecture offers blazing video and data throughput while Tecra's 2.9v CPU delivers premium performance without compromising battery life.

### INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS

Join a conference call from your notebook. Switch to answering machine mode while you prepare a fax. A built-in 28.8Kbps data/fax modem, full-duplex speakerphone and RJ-11 phone jack put a world of advanced communication features at your fingertips.

## NEW TECHNOLOGY

**6X CD-ROM** Get 50% more speed than a 4X CD-ROM when accessing video, sound and data on CD. Or, using Toshiba's SelectBay™, interchange the modular CD-ROM drive with the floppy disk drive in seconds.

## NEW TECHNOLOGY

### DESK STATION V PLUS

Unlock all the expansion possibilities you need with two PCI/ISA expansion slots, an additional dedicated PCI slot and two Type III PC Card slots (32-bit CardBus ready). Desk Station™ V Plus also features Windows® 95 hot-docking capabilities and a SelectBay for the ultimate in convenience and flexibility.



## THE NEW TECRA™. THE NEWEST TECHNOLOGY.

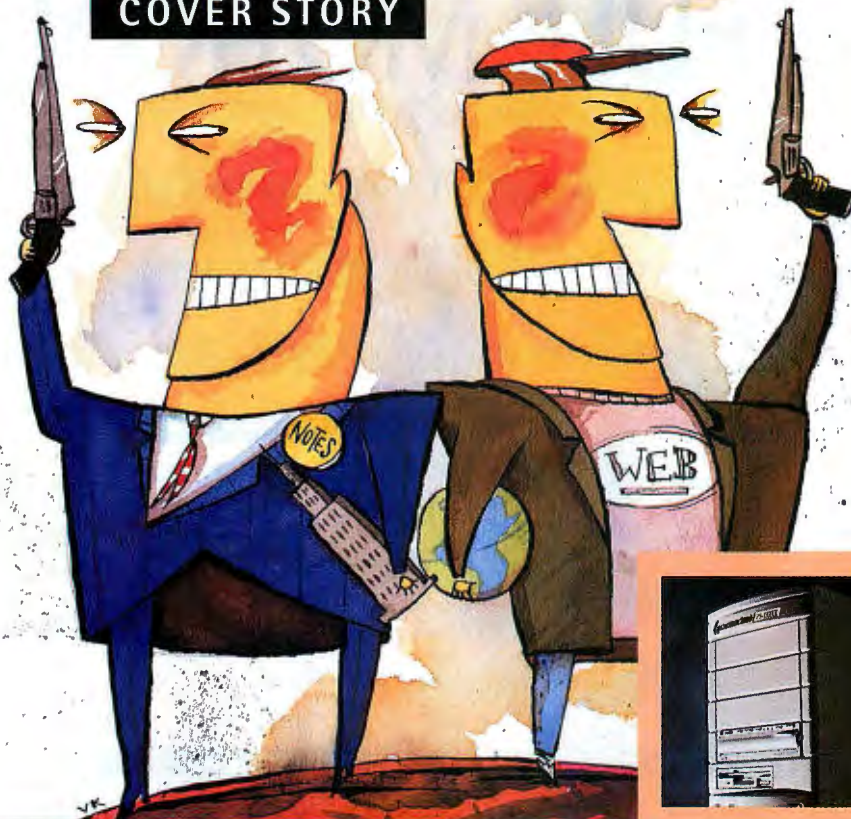
Tecra combines the brand new 133MHz mobile Pentium® processor with screaming-fast PCI architecture and Zoomed Video technology that brings unprecedented video and graphics performance into the portable realm.

And with memory expandable to 144MB, you can have more than you've ever experienced in a notebook computer. Add to that a giant 12.1" display and a 1.2 billion byte hard drive and you've got a system that will put you in full motion instantly. For more information visit the Toshiba website at <http://www.toshiba.com>, or for a dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

## COVER STORY



# Groupwar Strategies

68

By Bill Roberts

Notes or Web-based groupware? The answer will surprise you.



## The 1996 Readers' Choice Awards

145

By Tom Thompson  
BYTE readers pick their favorite hardware and software.

## SPECIAL REPORT

**NT Everywhere**  
119

**4.0 Isn't for Everyone**  
121

**NetWare: Fight or Switch?**  
127

**NT and the Net**  
133

**NT Server's Growing Pains**  
137

## WEB PROJECT

**Lessons Learned**  
115

By Jon Udell  
Our Webmaster shares advice distilled from a year of building [www.byte.com](http://www.byte.com).

## STATE OF THE ART

**Brave New Interface Worlds**  
80

By Alan Joch  
People and computers will work together more efficiently as interfaces become more intuitive.

**GUIs Get a Facelift**  
83

By Tom R. Halfhill  
Innovative interfaces will change the way developers write software, and the way users interact with it.

**VR Meets Reality**  
93

By Dick Pountain  
A new generation of tools will



take virtual reality out of the realm of psychedelia.

**What Pupils Teach Computers**  
99

By Alan Joch  
Eye-tracking systems bring people eye-to-eye with their computers.

## The Network in the Server

151

By Tom Thompson  
Two new architectures promise to significantly boost the performance of next-generation servers.

## BITS

**Richer, Thinner Notebooks Arrive** 26

**Geoprocessing Goes Prime Time** 27

**Better Images through Micromirrors** 28

**OpenDoc: A Better OLE Than OLE?** 30

**Ten Reasons to Buy Duplex Printers** 32

**ISDN: The Good, Bad, and Ugly** 32

**Codetalk** 32

**RoboCop, Meet Robo Fire Fighter** 34

**How NT 4.0 Merges Win APIs...Right!** 36

**HP Takes the Lead in Workstation Performance** 36



## CORE

### Operating Systems

#### OpenDoc Says OLE to Developers

49

By *Emily R. Vander Veer*  
IBM is now positioning OpenDoc as a superset of OLE. It takes a bit of extra programming, but the technology actually does work.

### Networks

#### Life in the Fast LANE

53

By *Salvatore Salamone*  
Your LAN can start taking advantage of speedy ATM.

### CPUs

#### x86 Enters the Multimedia Era

59

By *Tom R. Halfhill*  
Intel's new MMX instructions will bring faster multimedia processing to x86-compatible CPUs.

### Programming

#### Diagnosing Token-Ring Ailments

63

By *Barry Nance*  
Here's how to write software that looks out for problems on the network.

## EDITORIAL

#### Triumphant Technologists

14

By *Mark Schlack*

## INBOX

19

Readers write about Unix and NT, the Web PC, and how Microsoft blew it with ISDN.

## EVAL



#### The New OS in the Blue Box

41

By *Raymond GA Côté*  
With twin PowerPC 603 processors and a brand-new multithreaded OS, the BeBox is ready to go.

#### The Next Big Thing on the Web

42

By *Rohit Khare*  
Next's development tools helped create the World Wide Web. Now WebObjects could make it more interactive.

#### Solving the Chinese Puzzle

47

By *William Zhao*  
The WisdomPen is a handwriting recognizer that Marco Polo would've died for.



#### PDA Packs Power in Your Pocket

48

By *Peter Wayner*  
The Palm Pilot is one of the most useful PDAs yet.

## SERVICE

#### Reader Service

Inquiry Reply Cards

136A-D, 208 A-B

Index To Advertisers By

Alphabetical Order 208

Product Category 210

Editorial Index

by Company 212

## REVIEWS

#### Womb-to-Tomb C++ Development

159

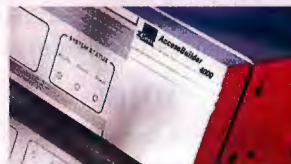
By *Rick Grehan*  
Borland's new C++ 5.0 Development Suite provides enough tools to carry your application from inception to deployment.

#### Forging a New Medium

161

By *Stanford Diehl*  
Strata's MediaForge 2.0 is a powerful multimedia authoring environment for Windows 95 and NT.

## LAB REPORTS



#### Lab Report: Hardware

#### 5 Reliable Servers for Remote Access

102

By *Jim Kane and Dorothy Hudson*

We test servers that can help

#### Battle of the Web Site Builders

157

By *Rex Baldazo*  
Which one is better: Microsoft's FrontPage or Netscape's LiveWire? It depends.



you escape getting caught in a network jam.

#### Lab Report: Software

#### Six Comm Programs That Speak Windows 95

110

By *Tadesse Giorgis*

We test new packages for Win 95 that take good advantage of TAPI and Unimodem.

## WHAT'S NEW

214

Previews of an urban navigator and a Macintosh ISDN pod.

## POURNELLE

#### Comments on Code

163

Why C is a disaster, and other ruminations on programming.

## TOYS

#### Digital Imagery

220

New digital cameras from Kodak and Polaroid.

#### PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "july96").

#### THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM

www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions \$60, airmail \$85. Non-European subscriptions, \$60 surface mail or \$85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.95 in the U.S., \$4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03468. Periodicals postage and standard mail postage (in edition codes W5C, W5G, W5H) paid at Peterborough, NH/NY RCSC and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

WINDOWS

**Richer, Thinner Notebooks Arrive.....26**

New models from Digital, IBM, Compaq, and others.

**How NT 4.0 Merges Win APIs...Right!.....36**

Differences between APIs for NT and Windows 95 might cause developers to choose one over the other.

**Solving the Chinese Puzzle.....47**

Lexicus's character-recognition software and bundled graphics tablet is the key to word processing in Chinese.

**PDA Packs Power in Your Pocket.....48**

The Palm Pilot is a digital version of the little black book.

**OpenDoc Says OLE to Developers.....49**

OpenDoc can encapsulate OLE functionality—if you're willing to do the work and put up with a slight performance hit.

**x86 Enters the Multimedia Era.....59**

Multimedia will run faster on future CPUs, thanks to Intel's new MMX instructions.

**GUIs Get a Facelift.....83**

Windows will look better if Microsoft implements these innovations in interface design.

**Six Comm Programs That Speak Windows 95.....110**

We test CommSuite 95, HyperAccess, pcAnywhere, Procomm Plus, QmodemPro, and Smartcom Message Center.

**4.0 Isn't for Everyone...121**

In going for speed, has Microsoft made the latest version of NT less stable?

**Womb-to-Tomb C++ Development.....159**

Rick Grehan reviews Borland's C++ 5.0 Development Suite.

**Forging a New Medium.....161**

Strata's MediaForge 2.0, a powerful mixed-media authoring environment, takes full

advantage of the new 32-bit architecture and multimedia capabilities of Windows 95.

**Pournelle: Comments on Code.....163**

Jerry explains why he likes Visual Basic and doesn't much care for C.

MACINTOSH

**GUIs Get a Face-lift.....83**

The leader in GUIs, Apple is looking at some other innovations in interface designs.

**Pournelle: Comments on Code.....163**

Jerry explains why he prefers SuperCard to C.

**Digital Image.....220**

A snapshot of new digital cameras from Kodak and Polaroid.

UNIX

**OpenDoc: A Better OLE Than OLE?.....30**

New development kits could make the practice of commenting out OLE code when porting a Windows application to Unix a thing of the past.

**HP Takes the Lead in Workstation Performance.....36**

With its new PA-8000 processor, Hewlett-Packard's C160 workstation is a strong contender for the middleweight title of fastest Unix RISC box.

**NT Everywhere.....119**

This Special Report describes some of the similarities and differences between Unix and NT.

NETWORKS

**Life in the Fast Lane.....53**

Your LAN can take advantage of ATM now.

**Diagnosing Token-Ring Ailments.....63**

Here's how to write software that listens for cries of help on a token ring LAN.

**5 Reliable Servers for Remote Access.....102**

Get up to speed and improve your network connectivity

with one of the five remote-access servers we test.

**NetWare: Fight or Switch?.....127**

Microsoft keeps improving NT Server. Is it time to abandon mighty NetWare?

**NT Server's Growing Pains.....137**

Before you trust a large network to this OS, beware its scalability shortcomings.

**The Network in the Server.....151**

New technologies promise to significantly boost the performance of next-generation servers by constructing the system from high-speed components woven into an internal network.

INTERNET

**The Next Big Thing on the Web.....42**

Next's development tools helped create the World Wide Web. Now WebObjects makes it dynamic.

**GUIs Get a Facelift.....83**

Web browsers, along with psychology experiments, are influencing the design of future user interfaces.

**Six Comm Programs That Speak Windows 95.....110**

Communications software isn't just for file transfers anymore. Delrina's CommSuite 95 comes with a Web browser.

**Lessons Learned.....115**

The developer of The BYTE Site recalls some "Oops!" moments and shares helpful advice from readers.

**NT and the Net.....133**

Tom Yager explains how NT simplifies Internet-based applications development.

**Battle of the Web Site Builders.....157**

Microsoft's FrontPage and Netscape's LiveWire both provide plenty of tools for constructing a site, but they're each better at different things.

ATM.....53

Authoring tools.....161

BeBox.....41

Cameras, digital.....220

CD-ROM.....38

Character recognition....47

Chips.....41, 59

Client/server.....68

Comm software.....110

C++.....159

E-mail.....145

Graphics.....59, 161

Groupware.....68

Internet.....42, 68, 115, 133, 157

Intranets.....14, 68

ISDN.....20, 32

Java.....157, 159

Mobile computing..26, 110

Multimedia.....59, 161

Networking..53, 63, 102, 127, 137, 145, 151

OLE.....30, 49

OpenDoc.....30, 49

Operating systems..49, 41, 85, 121, 127, 133,

PDA's.....48

Perl.....115

Programming..30, 36, 49, 59, 63, 115, 157,

159, 161, 163

Remote access....102, 110

Token ring.....63

User interfaces.....83, 85

Virtual reality.....93

World Wide Web...42, 68, 85, 110, 115, 133, 157

# From zero to 3D in record time.



**PE/SolidDesigner from Hewlett-Packard just made other CAD systems history.**

Get ready to bring your products to market faster. The next generation 3D solid modeling system is here. And it's got everything you need to streamline and accelerate the product design cycle as never before.

SolidDesigner features "dynamic modeling" so changes can be made any time during the design cycle without knowing the design history and without having to start again

from scratch. This alone could trim months off many projects.

What's more, SolidDesigner is so intuitive and easy to use that even designers who are only familiar with 2D systems can be up and running in just a few days. Plus, existing 2D and 3D designs will translate directly and seamlessly into SolidDesigner using industry standard data exchange protocols.

It's all backed by HP's reputation for reliability and superbly engineered products and a global consulting network that's second to none.

In product design, it's not just who delivers but who delivers the fastest. With SolidDesigner from HP you'll scream to the finish line. And leave history based systems in your dust.

To discover how SolidDesigner can make your product design process easier, please call HP at **1-800-637-7740, ext.1461.**



**HEWLETT®  
PACKARD**

# Introducing Mega



(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Call FaxSonic™ at (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand) Request Docs. PB15-161; PB10-160; PT810-163; PT770-152; 17PS-153 • Internet: <http://www.viewsonic.com> • © 1996 ViewSonic Corporation. Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. • \*\*MSRP as of May, 1996. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

# Monitor™

with 250 MHz video input bandwidth,  
1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz and a  
30-115 KHz horizontal scan range,

what else  
could you  
call it?

Announcing the ViewSonic P815 21" (20" viewable) monitor: Mega sharp. Mega stable. Mega fast. Mega value.

It's the latest innovation from ViewSonic®, the recognized leader in color monitor technology. And it's a mega hit.

### More power to you.

Revolutionary Invar Shadow Mask technology delivers some pretty unbelievable numbers. Like resolutions up to 1800 x 1440 at a 76Hz refresh rate.

	ViewSonic Professional Series				
Model	P815	P810	PT810	PT770	17PS
Dot/Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25mm	0.25mm	0.30mm*	0.25mm*	0.25mm
CRT Size/Viewable	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Horizontal Scan Rate	30-115 KHz	30-95 KHz	30-95 KHz	24-82 KHz	30-86 KHz
Video Input Bandwidth	250 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	135 MHz	135 MHz
Recommended Resolution	1800 x 1440 @ 75Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 80Hz
MSRP**	\$2,295	\$1,845	\$1,995	\$945	\$899

\* Aperture Grille



A whopping 250MHz video input bandwidth. And a horizontal scan rate up to 115KHz. All of which are high water marks in the industry.

Add to that a 0.25mm dot pitch (also the best in the business) and you've got the new standard for high-end CAD, document imaging and other applications where absolute precision is a prerequisite.

The benefits of this new, state-of-the-art P815 are many—and obvious to the eye. The text is the sharpest available today. Period. The images are absolutely flicker-free, virtually eliminating fatigue and eye strain.

The P815 displays more information faster than any monitor you've ever seen before. And with BNC and VGA connectors, you can easily switch between two separate systems.

### Compared to other monitors there is no comparison.

The P815 offers a mega surprise, too: Affordability. Although its performance rating is the highest in the industry, its price is not. In fact, you'll find many lesser monitors costing considerably more. You'll also find a wide array of the features you've come to expect from ViewSonic, like an ARAG® anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating, a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), and an optional Express Exchange™ Service program that insures 48 hour replacements. If all this doesn't convince you that the ViewSonic P815 is truly a "mega monitor," then seeing it certainly will.

Call (800) 888-8583  
and ask for agent 1226  
for your nearest dealer.



**ViewSonic®**

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 65).

**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

Mark Schlack

*Editor in Chief's Assistant:* Linda Higgins

**EDITORIAL**

**EXECUTIVE EDITORS**

*International:* Rich Friedman  
*New Media:* Jon Udell

**MANAGING EDITOR**

Jenny Donelan

**NEWS**

**Peterborough:**

*News Editors:* David L. Andrews, Martha Hicks

**Frankfurt:**

*Senior Editor:* Rainer Mauth

**REVIEWS**

*Senior Editor/Reviews:* David Essex  
*Senior Technical Editor:* Rick Grehan  
*Technical Editors:* Rex Baldazo, Susan Colwell, Russell Kay, Dave Rowell

**FEATURES**

*Senior Editor/Features:* Alan Joch

**Peterborough:**

*Senior Technical Editor at Large:* Tom Thompson

**San Mateo:**

*Senior Editor:* Tom Halfhill

**Lexington:**

*Senior Editor:* Edmund X. DeJesús

**NEW MEDIA**

*Production Associate:* Joy-Lyn S. Blake

**SENIOR RESEARCHER**

Rowland Aertker

**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS**

Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery, Warren Williamson

**SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR**

Jerry Pournelle

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS**

Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr, Mark LaPeduc

**CONSULTING EDITORS**

Stephen Apiki, Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miaszkowski, Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT**

June Sheldon

**DESIGN**

*Design Director:* Charles Dixon III  
*Associate Design Director/Design & Photography:* Sharon Price  
*Associate Design Director/Graphics:* Joseph A. Gallagher  
*Desktop Prepress Manager:* Virginia Reardon  
*Designers:* Barbara Busenbark, Donna Sweeney  
*Design Assistant:* Cindy Sands

**FINANCE AND OPERATIONS**

*Vice President:* Claudia Flowers

**ADVERTISING PRODUCTION**

*Advertising Production Manager:* Linda Fluhr  
*Senior Advertising Services Representative:* Dale J. Christensen  
*Senior Advertising Production Coordinator:* Lyda Clark  
*Advertising Production Coordinators:* Karen Cilley, Rod Holden  
*Operations Assistant:* Lisa Jo Steiner  
*Advertising Graphics Manager:* Susan Kingsbury  
*Graphics Production Coordinator:* Christa Patterson

**FINANCE**

*Senior Financial Analyst:* Kathleen Deguise  
*Systems Administrator:* Peggy Dunham  
*Junior Financial Analyst:* Diane Henry

**CIRCULATION**

*Director:* Susan Blattman  
*International Circulation Manager:* Barbara Copcutt  
*Subscriptions Manager:* Lynn Lagasse  
*Assistant Subscriptions Manager:* Christine Tourgee  
*Subscription Source Specialist:* Carol Sanchioni  
*Newsstand Manager:* Vicki Weston  
*Assistant Manager:* Karen Desroches  
*Circulation Assistant:* Jill Wood

**ADMINISTRATION**

*Human Resources Administrator:* Pat Burke  
*Receptionist:* Agnes Perry

**MARKETING AND PLANNING**

*Market Information Manager:* Edward Fielding  
*Marketing Services Administrator:* Meredith Bickford

**PUBLISHER**

John M. Griffin

*Publisher's Assistant:* Donna Nordlund

**ADVERTISING SALES**

John M. Griffin (212) 512-2367  
Peterborough, NH (603) 924-2663  
*Sales Assistant:* Susan Monkton (603) 924-2635

**NEW ENGLAND**

John Ferraro (617) 860-6221,  
(212) 512-2555  
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

**NEW YORK**

Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811  
Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585

**MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST**

Neil Helms (770) 242-6298  
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912

**CENTRAL U.S.**

Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908  
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912

**SOUTHWEST**

Bert Panganiban (214) 701-8496  
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

**SOUTH PACIFIC**

Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140  
Emily Ospenson (714) 753-9140

**NORTH PACIFIC**

Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861  
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951  
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862

**INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES**

*Assistant:* Vivian Bernier

**BYTE DECK**

Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

**EURO-DECK**

Mark Stone (603) 924-2533

**REPRINT SALES**

Susan Monkton (603) 924-2818

**INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF**

*Director:* L. Bradley Browne (603) 924-2501  
*Administrative Assistant:* Arja Neukam (603) 924-2636  
*Copyrights Manager:* Faith Kluntz (603) 924-2525  
See listing on page 209.

## HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

**MAIN OFFICE:** One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.

**San Mateo:** 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.

**New York:** 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-6781.

**Lexington:** 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.

**GERMANY/EUROPE:** Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.

**ELECTRONIC MAIL:** On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.

**OTHERS:** Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

**WEB:** <http://www.byte.com>

**U.S. fax:** Editorial: (603) 924-2550

**Advertising:** (603) 924-7507

**U.K. fax:** +441 71 495 6734

**SUBMISSIONS:**

**Authors:** We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

**Vendors:** We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

**ARTICLE REPRINTS:**

For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

## SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

**Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676.** E-mail-based customer service: [mpcstsv@mcgraw-hill.com](mailto:mpcstsv@mcgraw-hill.com). Web-based customer service: <http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/multiplub>. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793. For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only. E-mail: [mporders@mcgraw-hill.com](mailto:mporders@mcgraw-hill.com) or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. Internationally, US\$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US\$85.00 for air delivery. Single copy price is \$3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

**PHOTOCOPIY PERMISSION:**

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Kluntz, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

## BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Copyright © 1996 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

 Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

## BIX INTERACTIVE ON-LINE SERVICE

**MANAGING EDITOR**

Christine Taylor

**EXCHANGE EDITORS**

*Amiga Exchange:* Joanne Dow  
*Entertainment and Leisure Exchange:* Rich Taylor  
*IBM Exchange:* Barry Nance  
*Programmers Exchange:* Bill Nicholls  
*Professionals Exchange:* David Reed  
*Tojerry Exchange:* Jerry Pournelle  
*WIX Exchange:* Karen Kenworthy  
*Writers Exchange:* Wayne Rash Jr.

**TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE**

Mark Lavi

**MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER**

Kevin Plankey

BIX, owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation, is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call (800) 695-4882 or (617) 491-5410, or telnet to x25.bix.com and type "bix" at the USERNAME prompt. At the Name? prompt, type bix.ville. For more information, call (800) 695-4775 or (617) 354-4137 (voice); send a fax to (617) 491-6642; or send Internet mail to [info@bix.com](mailto:info@bix.com).

**OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES, INC.:**

*Chairman and Chief Executive Officer:* Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Senior Vice President and General Counsel:* Kenneth M. Vittor; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *President, Information Services Group:* Michael K. Hehir; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.

*Founder:* James H. McGraw (1860-1948).

# THE NEW WINBOOK FX MAXIMUM SPECS

**16MB EDO RAM Standard**  
— up to 40MB total  
Super-fast EDO RAM on board and a second bank for expansion. User upgradable—upgrade without wasting RAM.



**100MHz to 133MHz Intel® Pentium® Chip**  
Plus 256K synchurst cache—incredible performance that rivals many desktop PCs.

**Two-way Infrared Port**  
Adds the convenience of IRDA-compliant wireless connection.

**Removable 810MB to 1.3GB HDD**  
You get greater data storage and upgradability for the future

**12-cell Lithium Ion Battery**  
4 more cells than most notebooks plus 52 watts mean longer on-the-road computing with enough battery life to run your CD-ROM.

**Dual Pointing Devices**  
Pick your pointing device: a standard dual-button pointing stick or optional touchpad (pictured)

**11.3" SUPER VGA Active Matrix Display**  
Extra large display with bright, vivid 800 x 600 color gives you a bigger picture

**One Type III & One Type II PCMCIA Slot**  
32-bit PCI Local Bus PCMCIA controller to accommodate both type II and type III for a greater variety of options

**Modular Bay**  
The greatest flexibility in mobile computing

- 4X CD-ROM
- or
- 8-cell Lithium Ion Battery (option)
- or
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive

**16-bit Stereo Sound**  
SoundBlaster compatible sound for a complete multimedia experience

## WinBook FX

### WINBOOK FX STANDARD FEATURES

- POWER-SAVING INTEL® PENTIUM® NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 11.3" SUPER VGA ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR DISPLAY
- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE MODULE
- 4X CD-ROM MODULE
- 6.8 POUNDS (WITH FDD)
- 12-CELL 52W LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 32-BIT LOCAL-BUS VIDEO
- 16-BIT SOUNDBLASTER COMPATIBLE STEREO SOUND
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- 256K SYNCBURST CACHE
- ONE TYPE II AND ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK, OPTIONAL TOUCHPAD
- PARALLEL, SERIAL, PS/2, INFRARED AND GAME PORT

The new WinBook FX combines the maximum features in a high-quality, best value notebook, and continues the award-winning tradition of WinBook Computers.

- POWER-SAVING 100MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® CHIP
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 810MB REMOVABLE HDD
- PLUS STANDARD FEATURES
- POWER-SAVING 133MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® CHIP
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1.3GB REMOVABLE HDD
- PLUS STANDARD FEATURES

**\$3599**    **\$3999**

**ADD RAM IN 8MB INCREMENTS FOR ONLY \$399 AT TIME OF NOTEBOOK PURCHASE**

**1-800-293-1639**

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm

Use your VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.



# A BETTER 3 YEAR SERVICE YOU HAVE OUR WORD

## **NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY AT-YOUR-DESK SERVICE GUARANTEE\***

*If your Dell system experiences a covered hardware failure while it is under a next-business-day, on-site service contract purchased from Dell, and if Dell has dispatched a service call before 5:00 PM local customer time, Monday through Friday, a technician, if needed, will arrive at your location to address your problem by the end of the next business day. In the rare event that the technician does not arrive as promised, let Dell know. Your situation will receive top priority for resolution, plus you will receive an additional month of service for free.*

**GUARANTEED**



# PROGRAM? ON IT.



## DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n

200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- 2.5GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†
- ★ Upgrade to 32MB of EDO memory, add \$299.
- ★ Upgrade to 3 Years of On-site Service, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to the NEW Imagine 128 Series 2 with 4MB VRAM, add \$329.

## \$2799

Business Lease<sup>9</sup>: \$104/Mo.  
Order Code #500273

## DELL DIMENSION P133t

133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ 3Com® EtherLink® Interface Combo Card, add \$99.
- ★ 28.8 Data/Fax Modem, add \$129.
- ★ ACS-31 Speakers and AWE32 Sound Card, add \$219.

## \$1799

Business Lease: \$67/Mo.  
Order Code #500268

## NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s

200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 32MB SDRAM memory, add \$299

### PICTURED SYSTEM

## \$2499

Business Lease: \$92/Mo.  
Order Code #500271

## DELL DIMENSION P100t

100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 850MB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 14XE Monitor (13.19" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 16MB of EDO memory, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to a 1.6GB hard drive, add \$90.
- ★ ACS-5 Speakers and Sound Blaster 16 Sound Card, add \$99.

## \$1449

Business Lease: \$54/Mo.  
Order Code #500267

If you are looking for a better service program, we have one word for you: guaranteed. At Dell, we guarantee that if there's a problem with your Dell Dimension, a Dell-certified technician will be at your desk the next business day, servicing your PC. And in the rarest of events that we're not there the next day, you get an extra month of service at no charge.

It's all part of our new and improved standard service program that covers your Dell Dimension PC for 3 full years.



Including one year of Guaranteed Next-Business-Day, On-Site Service<sup>a</sup> the first year, and then two additional years of Next-Business-Day Parts Delivery.

So call today and get covered by the Dell Service program.

# DELL®

TO ORDER

## 800-678-1626

<http://www.dell.com>

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT  
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01124



Designed for  
  
Microsoft®  
Windows®95

Dell's featured computer artist is Nance Paternoster of San Francisco, CA.

\*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. ΔOn-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ©Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

## Triumphant Technologists

*Just flew in from Las Vegas and boy are my arms tired—mainly from lugging tons of Web brochures at the Network + Interop show.*



K, I'm tired of all the hype, too. At the recent Network + Interop show, I saw a modem marketed as "Internet Ready." Imagine that! Can we please trivialize this important technology just a little more? Maybe the Internet Engineering Task Force should hire Andre Agassi to do his "Image is everything" shtick for the Internet.

Sometimes, though, where there's sizzle there actually is steak. And nowhere is this more true than in the growing intranet movement. In this issue of BYTE, the next issue, and repeatedly over the next few months, we'll be digging into intranet technology to find its strengths and limits. Jon Udell, our Web Project editor, will be focusing on the intranet in his column for the coming year. He offers a lot of useful advice.

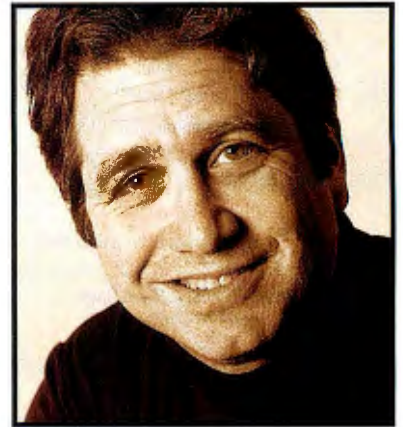
While you're absorbing all Jon's intranet goodies, consider this: Conventional wisdom has it that technologists have lost the momentum in steering corporate technology policy. Business managers are tired of that inward focus, according to this line of thought. Reengineering has put the technologists back where they "belong"—implementing other people's visions. Really? It sounds like somebody forgot to check who's driving the intranet, and where it's headed.

The intranet marks the resurgence of forward-looking technologists who have struggled mightily over the last decade to establish open distributed computing in the enterprise. Why? Not only, or even mainly, because they have a religious belief in standards. This movement has been about control: Computer users should control their resources. And they can do this only when they are able to exercise the ulti-

mate sanction against vendors who produce products that don't meet their needs: Replace them. It's only the technologists in the corporate world who've had the vision to sort through claims like "Internet Ready" and establish long-lasting architectures that will survive both vendor and management attachment to various visions du jour.

The intranet is nothing less than an attempt to escape from the most onerous aspects of client/server computing as it has evolved to this point: dependence on expensive relational database management systems, lock-ins to proprietary 4GL environments, and the inability to write one application, one time, and have clients access it from any desktop anywhere.

That last point marks a big difference between the new, savvy Internet tech-



nologists and the gnu-savvy Unix diehards of only a few years ago: The former's vision is far more focused on giving the corporate end-user community what it wants, needs, and can afford, even when those same users don't quite know what those things are. Where did this new breed of technologist come from? Many are the old breed, grown wiser; some are Young Turks with no legacy to defend as yet.

sense, ask them which high-priced management consultant or smart CEO invented the intranet, thereby cutting application development times and slashing software license fees.

The products at this year's Network

**The next time you hear somebody dissing the IT community for having no business sense, ask them which high-priced management consultant invented the intranet.**

Will the intranet concept succeed totally? Not a chance. Is it always the right approach? As this month's cover story shows, not always, and not everywhere. But one thing's for sure—next time you hear somebody dissing the IT community for having no business

+ Interop certainly proved that today's technologist has learned his or her lesson. Keep the end users happy, align IT plans with business goals, and—oh yes, one more thing I learned in Las Vegas—never put all your money on one horse.

**Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief**  
mschlack@bix.com

Help us tailor BYTE to your needs. If you're a subscriber, please fill out and return the questionnaire in this issue. (You'll find it on the Reader Service inquiry reply cards). Thanks.



“OS/2 Warp Server has what it takes to kick Novell networks into overdrive, and it all comes on this good-looking disc.”

**Control** Robert Sanders of Rabbit Enterprises was just doing his job – finding new ways to boost Novell® network performance. One day, feeling particularly adventurous, he took OS/2® Warp Server out for a test-drive. That’s when his eyes opened really wide. Because alongside his familiar Netware® file and print server, he could suddenly run Lotus Notes® and powerful databases. Enable companywide Internet access. And keep the network under control using OS/2 Warp Server’s built-in systems management.

It was enough to make Robert’s future flash before him: no

more patchwork services and better network functions for everyone, regardless of desktop OS. And at \$629\*, it felt like a bargain.

Go ahead, stick your toe in the water. Call 1 800 IBM-7955, ext. EA130, for a free 60-day evaluation copy of OS/2 Warp Server, or visit [www.software.ibm.com/info/ea130](http://www.software.ibm.com/info/ea130). If you’re upgrading a Novell network or considering Windows NT™, OS/2 Warp Server may be a better solution.

And quite a reflection on you.



\*Manufacturer's suggested retail price is \$629. Reseller prices may vary. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and the OS/2 logo and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1996 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

**Visio**

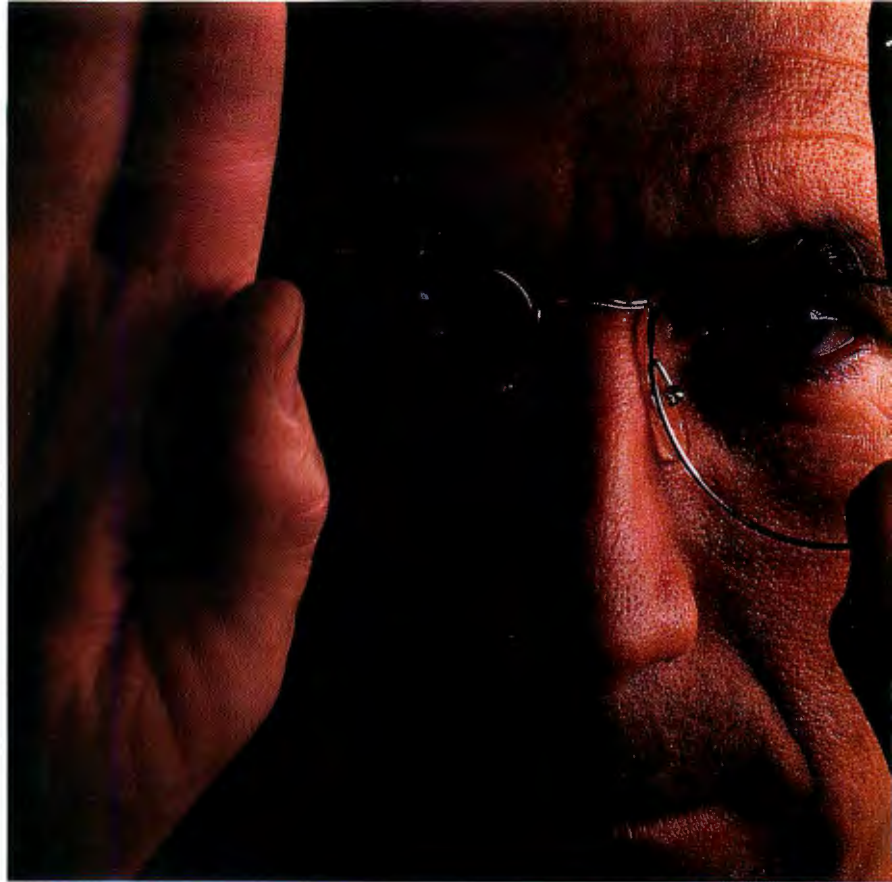
Graphics  
technology

that will  
change the way  
you work.

Look who's using it.

Try it.

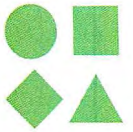
*See what it can  
do for you.*



# How you look



*Amoco is saving 5% per project or up to 20 million dollars by using Visio to better plan and manage its oil exploration. Other companies use it to save time. Still others to increase productivity. You'll find lots of companies have adopted Visio. Companies such as Chrysler, National Semiconductor and Fluor Daniel.*



Look at things with Visio and suddenly everything becomes clearer. You can see gaps in your organization, conflicts in timelines or weaknesses in process flow. No, you don't have some secret sixth sense. You have graphics technology that can be integrated in every department, across your entire company. Our SmartShapes® symbols let you create network diagrams, organizational charts and engineering

at things

schematics that are both intuitive and intelligent. Visio and

*can profoundly affect*

what you see

Visio Technical are also fully compatible with Word, Excel,

Lotus Notes and AutoCAD. If you're ready to see more, call

800-24-VISIO, ext. E25. For corporate evaluation call 800-VISIO-07.



# NFS

## For Windows NT And Windows 95

### That Soars Above The Rest.



## NFS Maestro.

### The World's Premiere NFS Solution From The Creators Of Exceed.

Hummingbird has done it again. Our NFS Maestro has reached new heights in NFS. Which is no surprise coming from the company whose expertise in internetworking connectivity is known world-wide. NFS Maestro features the highest performance 32-bit NFS client on the market today. It includes powerful applications from our Intranet desktop product. And it's the only NFS family available for all Microsoft operating systems including Windows NT and Windows 95. So choose NFS Maestro today. The sky's the limit on what you'll accomplish. For more information or the name of the reseller serving you, call (416) 496-2200.



**HUMMINGBIRD**<sup>®</sup>  
COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

[www.hummingbird.com](http://www.hummingbird.com)

#### NFS Maestro Family:

- Windows NT
- Windows 95
- Windows for Workgroups
- Windows 3.1 and DOS

#### Key Features:

- Extensive suite of support utilities such as Ping, Finger, Trace Route, Graphical FTP, LPD and others
- Basic, Launch Pad, TN3270, TN5250
- NFS Maestro for NT and Windows 95 includes a 32-bit multi-threaded kernel-level implementation. (Available for Intel, MIPS, Alpha and Power PC)
- NFS Maestro for Windows and DOS includes a 32-bit VxD-based TCP/IP with BOOTP and DHCP support
- Intranet Management System Web Browser, E-mail, Netbook, News, FTP and Gopher
- Telnet
  - Full graphical keyboard remapping
  - Wyse 50, Wyse 60, SCO ANSI, VT320/220 emulations
- SOCKS V4 Support
- IRC Client
- Archie

## Suitably Aligned

Thanks for the good article "Bug-Free Benchmarks" (March). We just introduced two instructions in some of our computational software to align the double-precision floating-point local structures to 8-byte boundaries within our stack. Incredibly, the overall performance of the program received a 20 percent boost. Shame on the compiler vendors who introduce more and more optimizing switches—which are often the source of trouble rather than benefits—but always forget the simple thing.

**Roberto Verzoni**  
rover@inbox.vol.it

## Unix vs. NT

"Unix vs. Windows NT" (May cover story) was very well done and informative. However, you overlooked Linux, which definitely has potential in many organizations and is a more cost-effective OS for the x86 platform than Windows NT.

**John Illiff**  
Pinellas Park Public Library  
Pinellas Park, FL  
<http://pppl.tbtc.lib.fl.us>

*It was not possible to consider all the flavors of Unix. I tried to keep my discussion generic, focusing on Sun in a few cases because of its status as a primary flag-bearer. Linux could be a good solution for some installations, but other businesses might be reluctant to adopt a Unix*

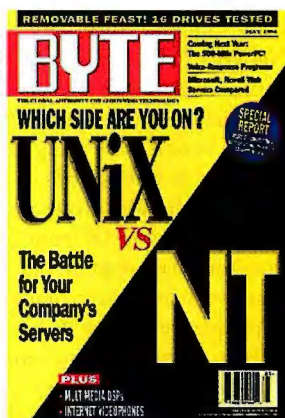
*that is perhaps not as well supported by a single vendor as other variants, such as Solaris, AIX, or HP-UX. Some MIS directors want that "big business" relationship with their vendors. It costs more, but it makes them feel more comfortable.*

—Tom R. Halfhill,  
senior editor

In the article on Unix vs. NT, you say, "Architectural limitations hobble low-priced x86-based servers when they try to tackle the really big jobs." Most of the rest of the article suggests that the reason x86 boxes running NT cannot keep up with Unix boxes is they do not have enough processor power, but that this can be fixed by improving NT's symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) scalability. I disagree. Benchmarks we performed in 1995 showed that NT experiences an I/O bottleneck long before it runs out of processor throughput.

**Jonathan Handler**  
71702.1620@compuserve.com

*I was talking about much more than CPU power—indeed, the Pentium Pro holds its own with the fastest RISC chips in terms of integer performance. The main limitations are system architectures and the inability of NT to scale linearly beyond six or eight processors in an SMP system. Unix is more scalable in this regard, and Unix servers tend to be built on superior*



*system architectures that deliver higher overall performance. Of course, they usually cost a lot more, too.*

*In this issue of BYTE, we analyze two new server architectures that attempt to address this problem (see "The Network Inside the Server," page 151). One of them, Sequent's NUMA-Q, is based on the Pentium Pro and supports both a Unix variant (DYNIX/ptx) and NT.*

—Tom R. Halfhill

## Diminishing Return on RAM

In "120-MHz Pentium Power for Under \$400" (April News & Views), you make several references to Intel's

claims that processor upgrades deliver significantly better performance than RAM upgrades. Unless you are describing a trivial case, the same processes with the same memory requirements will see a marked improvement with the addition of RAM. The value of adding a new CPU is diminished by the fact that the real bottleneck is not CPU cycles; it is usually disk access. Adding RAM almost always helps relieve this bottleneck.

**Sharif Abdallah**  
Cincinnati, OH  
sharif@ibm.net

*Adding RAM, especially to 2- or 4-MB systems, can improve performance. However, if you already have a lot of memory—e.g., 8 MB in a system running applications like Quicken—you reach a point of diminishing returns.*

—Dave Andrews,  
news editor

## Trust the Web PC

"Inside the Web PC" (March cover story) was a great read

HOW TO CONTACT US		
<b>ON THE WEB</b> Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! <a href="http://www.byte.com">www.byte.com</a> .	<b>BY E-MAIL</b> Address letters to editors@bix.com. To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited for publication.	<b>SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE</b> U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see <a href="http://www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm">www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm</a>
<b>BY FAX</b> (603) 924-2550	<b>BY POST</b> Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458	For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site.

and made many good points. But do you think computer users are going to trust their most sensitive data to the Net, where they will have to worry about both security and accessibility? Small hard drives neither cost nor weigh that much anymore. Can it be that we are really just talking about a new breed (with a new name) of cheap computer? What will a network computer really add that a cheap PowerBook can't?

Frode Hegland  
www.liquid.org  
frode@liquid.org

*I expect that most "network computers" will have hard drives for caching software and storing local copies of user files, but the user won't have to manage the hard drive, any more than PC users today must manage the contents of their RAM-based disk cache. By caching copies of the OS and applications on a small hard drive, the NC can run faster. Most NC users won't store their files on the Internet. In corporations, universities, and even public schools, they'll store files on LAN servers, just like they probably do now. Users at home could store them on a local hard drive or on a secure server at their Internet service provider. This frightens some people, but consider: professionally maintained servers are backed up regularly; locally stored information is only as safe as the physical security of the device it's stored on; all the most sensitive information about your life—bank accounts, medical records, etc.—is already stored on network servers.*

*A PowerBook could indeed be used as an NC if the operating system and applications were replaced. Unfor-*

*tunately, there's no such thing as a cheap PowerBook.—Tom R. Halfhill*

## Skewed Web Statistics

In "Damn Lies" (February Network Project) you described how you collected statistics on which operating system people were using to talk to your Web site by detecting the Web browser and deducing the OS from this. You go on to point out that a very small percentage of people were using Web Explorer from IBM and consequently there were very few people using OS/2. I currently use Netscape 2.0 in WinOS/2 with the IBM Internet Dialer dialing into Ireland Online as my local provider. I'd be curious to see how your results would differ if you bore WinOS/2 users like me in mind.

Robert Healy, VTI  
www.utilink.com  
bhealy@iol.ie

*Actually I thought the 4 percent for Web Explorer was relatively impressive, being half the number for all implementations of Mosaic. But you're right—several readers have pointed out that WinOS/2 plus Netscape has in many cases superseded Web Explorer, so the true number of OS/2-based visitors is larger but unknown. Ideally Netscape would report in its version string if it were running in WinOS/2 rather than Windows. Since WinOS/2 really is Windows, though, that might not be possible.*

—Jon Udell, executive editor

## Join Local # 1

What is a Webmaster? Is it someone who just oversees

a Web site? Someone who maintains e-mail? A programmer? Due to the vast gamut of jobs related to Internet site development and maintenance, we need another phrase. I propose "websetter" for a person who does Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) coding, Internet graphics, page design, and site maintenance. It would be in keeping with the well-known term "typesetter" and give people like me an accurate job description.

Scott Johnson  
Soft-One Corporation  
sjohnson@softone.com

## Thanks, But No Thanks

Jeffrey Fritz's article "Marrying ISDN to the OS" (April) implies that by adding ISDN support to Windows 95, Microsoft has made ISDN easier to use and support. In fact, the contrary is true, at least in Europe, because Microsoft chose to ignore CAPI, the Common ISDN API that has been adopted by the European Telecommunications Standards Institute. Every PC ISDN card sold here comes with CAPI drivers for DOS and Windows, and many come with one for OS/2. Almost every ISDN application builds on the CAPI standard, from telephone-answering to fax to drivers for BBSes, packet or NDIS networking drivers, and on-line service access programs. Windows 95 is not only incapable of working with CAPI, it actually disrupts existing solutions by doing things its own way. Vendors, far from being able to "come to market faster and at lower cost," as your article asserts, now have to supply drivers supporting

Windows 95 and CAPI in order to give users the functionality they are used to.  
Tilman Schmidt  
Bonn, Germany  
tilman@schmidt.bn.eunet.de

*In North America, the integration of ISDN into Windows 95 has made it easier—and probably cheaper—to use ISDN. While we may not agree with all their decisions (such as no Multilink PPP and limited compression support), Microsoft is one of the few vendors with enough clout to lead the way in improving ISDN deployment. I can understand why Microsoft's decision not to support CAPI would be considered a serious oversight in Europe. Unfortunately, CAPI has no widely accepted equivalent in North America. Ours is a fragmented environment where even ISDN network products that are supposed to work together frequently do not. We need a mammoth effort to correct this. That won't come from the U.S. or Canadian governments or from the Regional Bell Operating Companies. Microsoft's ISDN implementation is far from perfect, and much more work needs to be done; still, someone has to start somewhere. Credit Microsoft for being willing to try.—Jeffrey Fritz*

## ThinkPad Revisited

In your March review of IBM's ThinkPad 760CD, you noted that its graphics performance was considerably worse than a typical 90-MHz desktop at 600 by 800 resolution and with 8-bit color. When the 760CD is put into 8-bit mode, however, the "ThinkPad Features" program indicates that graphics acceleration as well as



**DELL DIMENSION**  
Reliable PCs For  
High Performance  
Computing



**DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P133c**  
133MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDD Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- ★ **1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]**
- ★ **15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)**
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- ★ **8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive**
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95

- Microsoft® Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- ★ **3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year On-Site Service<sup>1</sup>**
- ★ **Upgrade to 3 Years of On-site Service for only \$99 more.**
- ★ **Upgrade to a 17LS (15.7" v.i.s.) monitor for only \$225 more.**
- ★ **Upgrade to a 2.5GB hard drive for only \$135 more.**

Business Lease<sup>2</sup>: \$74/Mo.  
Order Code #500275



**\$1999**

**BEST BETS FOR PC BUYERS**

RANK	OVERALL RATING	MANUFACTURER AND MODEL/ PRICE	CONFIGURATION
1	8.77	Dell Computer Dimension XPS P133c \$3,249 w/ monitor	Minitower, 133-Mhz Pentium, 16MB of memory, 1GB hard disk, quad-speed CD-ROM
2	7.70		

COMMENTS

Dell provides strong and preloads Mi-  
ing it.

# BUSINESS WEEK CONFIRMS WHAT YOU ALREADY KNEW.

In search of the perfect PC? Just ask *Business Week*. In its First Annual Computer Buying Guide, the Dell Dimension XPS P133c was rated #1 among the "Best Bets for PC Buyers."<sup>\*</sup> That's another best for Dell, a company famous for delivering the best performance, the best features, the best value. But that's probably not news to you, is it?



TO ORDER

**800-627-0660**

<http://www.dell.com>

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT  
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada\* call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01125



\*Tests conducted by the National Software Testing Laboratories, a division of McGraw-Hill, Cos. Published in *Business Week*, November 6, 1995. <sup>1</sup>For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. <sup>2</sup>Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

# We've solved your inter-connecting puzzle.

Avoid the twists and turns in choosing your communications software. FaxFacts is your one stop source for enhanced fax/voice solutions.

- Fax documents from any Windows application
- Complete transaction reporting
- Total network support
- On-line credit card authorization
- Fax over network from multiple workstations

TRY THIS DEMO:  
708/924-3030  
DOC. NO. 889812

**Faxfacts**  
by  
Copia International Ltd.  
(800) 689-8898  
(708) 682-8898



## BYTE

### BYTE Customer Service/ Ordering Information

	Customer Service	Orders
Belgium	0800 71260	0800 71635
Denmark	8001 8934	8001 7728
Germany	0130 829 448	0130 826 112
Netherlands	06022 4959	06022 2146
United Kingdom	0800 973 195	0800 973 017
Italy	1678 79415	1678 76155
Spain	900 943539	900 933539
Sweden	020 793386	020 791136
Switzerland	155 24 18	155 72 57
France	0591 6068	0591 6088
Other Intl	+353 91 752792	+353 91 771385
US	1-800-232-2983	1-800-257-9402
US/Canada/Mexico	609-426-7676	609-426-5526

Fax:		
International	+353 91 752793	609-426-5434
US	609-426-7087	609-426-5434

**e-mail:**  
new orders mporders@mcgraw-hill.com  
customer service mpestsvc@mcgraw-hill.com  
address change mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com

**McGraw-Hill web:** //www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub

**Mail:**  
BYTE BYTE  
PO Box 555 Box 72  
Hightstown NJ 08520, USA Galway, Ireland



A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

# inbox

MPEG is disabled; they can be enabled only in 16-bit mode. It would be interesting if you could rerun your test in 16-bit mode. It may be that the ThinkPad is actually faster in that mode.

**Henry Kautz**  
AT&T Research,  
Murray Hill, NJ  
kautz@research.att.com

*While our published benchmark tests were done using 8-bit color, because that's what we had available to compare against, I used the machine primarily in 16-bit color mode for some time afterward. And, subjectively at least, it was not detectably faster in that mode. I also did a few runs of our scripted performance*

*tests using 16-bit color and didn't observe any speedup at all. —Russell Kay, technical editor*

## FIXES

The caption for the screen shot on page 64NA 6 of "When COBOL is Cool" (April) describes Animator running under COBOL Workbench for Windows. The screen shows Animator running under OS/2.

In "R5000 Cuts 3-D Cost" (April News & Views), we neglected to point out that the R5000 was actually designed by Quantum Effect Design (www.qed-inc.com).

## COMING UP IN AUGUST

### COVER STORY:

#### WEB SITE DEVELOPMENT

IS professionals charged with designing Web sites, creating Web-based conferencing systems, and planning for future applications are bombarded by as much hype as useful information. Jon Udell presents a hands-on analysis of the important tools, techniques, and trends, using lessons he's learned as the creator of www.byte.com.

### STATE OF THE ART: ADOPTING ATM

Does your company need ATM now? How do you make the right choices about protocols, bandwidths, emulations? We examine strategies for implementing this technology, plus what developers need to do to write ATM applications.

### REVIEWS:

#### HARDWARE LAB REPORT

NSTL tests tape libraries for high-volume data backup, including DLT, 8mm, and DAT tape drives.

#### ULTRASCSI HOST ADAPTERS

The emerging UltraSCSI standard will let high-performance hard drives and other peripherals communicate at up to 40MBps—twice the current limit. We examine the adapter boards that can make it happen.

#### IBM THINKPAD 560

Big Blue's popular notebook line slims down. We test one of the first of the new ultrathin notebook PCs.

### CORE:

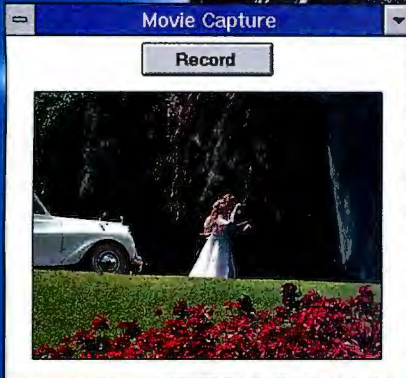
#### PROGRAMMING: MORE ON MMX

We present guidelines for writing to Intel's new MMX instruction set for the x86 architecture.

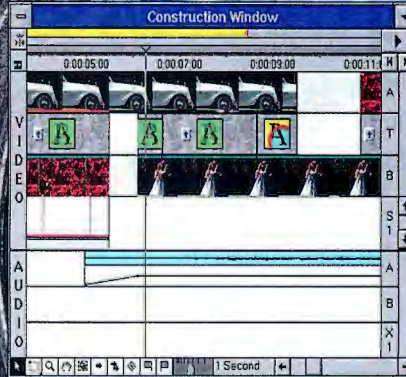
# The World is alive! Take it:

VIDEO LENS / AUTO FOCUS

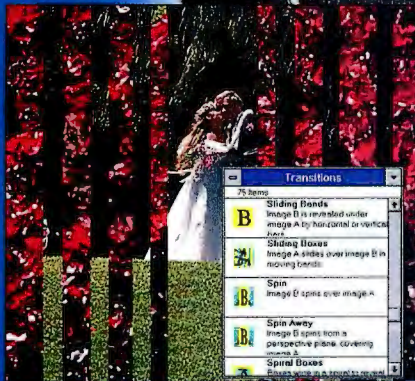
GINGCO



...capture it...



...edit it...



...add special effects...



...watch the final movie and print it to tape.

# Digital Video Editing - Now on your PC!



Circle 67 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 68).

# miro

miro D +49-531-2113-200 · miro USA 800-249-6476 · <http://www.miro.com>

**Professional Quality Nonlinear Video Editing System**

- ▶ S-Video quality digitization
- ▶ Complete editing system
- ▶ Amazing special effects
- ▶ Full-format NTSC/PAL video output

## miroVIDEO DC20

# PEAK PERFORMANCE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME

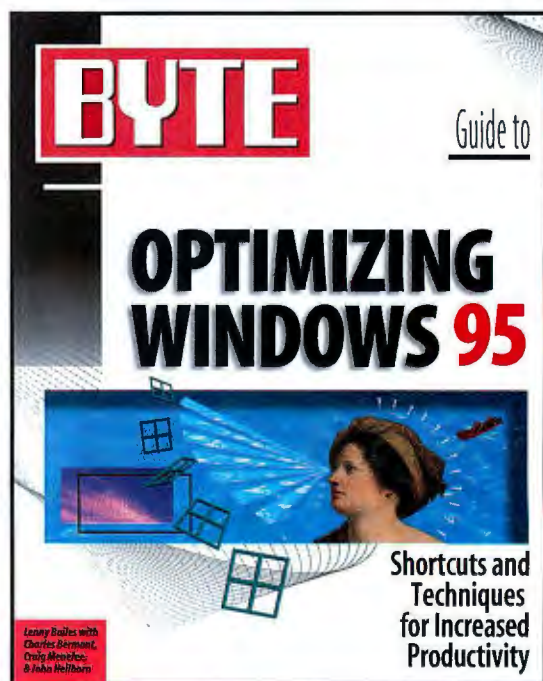
The name of the book to get you there is the

## BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95

Don't let Windows 95 run your life. With the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**, you're in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you'll find slick tips and expert advice on

- *Installing Windows 95*
- *The Internet*
- *Multimedia*
- *Handling old Windows and DOS applications*
- *Networking with Windows*
- *Troubleshooting... and much more*

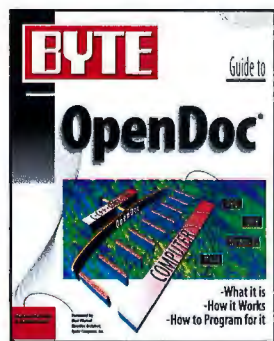
You'll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you'll turn to the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95** again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.



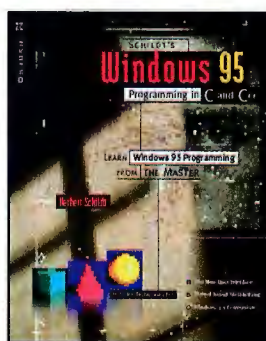
**BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**  
by Lenny Bailes  
with Bermant, Menefee, and Heilborn  
\$29.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882120-7



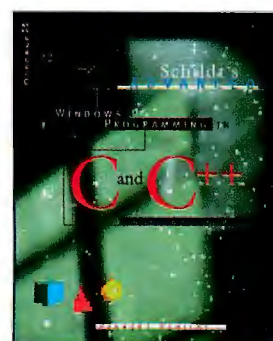
**BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition**  
by Michael Nadeau  
Includes One CD-ROM Disc  
\$39.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5



**BYTE Guide to OpenDoc**  
by Joshua Susser &  
Andrew MacBride  
\$29.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882118-5



**Schildt's Windows 95 Programming in C and C++**  
by Herbert Schildt  
\$29.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882081-2



**Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++**  
by Herbert Schildt  
\$29.95 USA  
ISBN: 0-07-882174-6

**OSBORNE**   
<http://www.osborne.com>

Available now at your local book and computer stores  
or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express,  
VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

CODE=SF36BYL

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 

# AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE

BEST BUY

BOOKSTAR

BORDERS

COMP USA

ELEK-TEK

MEDIA PLAY

MICRO CENTER

SOFTWARE, ETC.

SUPER CROWN

TAYLORS

WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

**ALABAMA**  
*Madison*  
Madison Books & Computers  
PH: 205-772-9250  
FAX: 205-461-8076

**ARIZONA**  
*Phoenix*  
Computer Library  
PH: 602-547-0331

**CALIFORNIA**  
*Berkeley*  
Cody's Books Inc.  
PH: 800-479-7744 in CA  
PH: 800-995-1180  
Nationally

*Citrus Heights*  
Tower Books  
PH: 916-961-7202

*Cupertino*  
Computer Literacy Bookshops  
PH: 408-973-9955

*Davis*  
UCD Bookstore  
University of California  
Davis  
PH: 916-752-2944

*Los Angeles*  
ASUCLA Students Store  
PH: 310-206-0763

*Mountain View*  
Printer's Inc.  
PH: 415-961-8500

*Palo Alto*  
Printer's Inc.  
PH: 415-327-6500

*Stanford Bookstore*  
PH: 800-673-2348

*Sacramento*  
Tower Books  
1600 Broadway  
PH: 916-444-6688

*San Francisco*  
Stacey's Professional Bookstore  
PH: 800-926-6511  
EMAIL: staceysbk@aol.com

*San Luis Obispo*  
Earthing Bookshop  
PH: 805-543-7951  
FAX: 805-543-8488

*Santa Barbara*  
Chaucer's Bookstore  
PH: 805-563-0010

**UCSB Bookstore**  
The University of California  
Santa Barbara  
PH: 805-893-2082

*Sunnyvale*  
Computer Literacy Bookshops  
PH: 408-730-9955

**COLORADO**  
*Boulder*  
University Book Center  
CU Boulder  
PH: 303-492-6411  
FAX: 303-492-0421

*Colorado Springs*  
The Chinook Bookshop  
PH: 719-635-1195  
FAX: 719-635-0792

*Denver*  
Biblio Tek  
PH: 303-534-3460

*Longmont*  
United Techbook Co.  
PH: 303-651-3184  
FAX: 303-651-3405

**CONNECTICUT**  
*New Haven*  
Yale Co-Op  
PH: 800-ELLI-YALE  
FAX: 203-772-3665

**FLORIDA**  
*Gainesville*  
Construction Bookstore  
PH: 904-378-9784  
FAX: 904-378-2791

**GEORGIA**  
*Atlanta*  
Oxford Bookstore  
PH: 404-262-3333  
FAX: 404-364-2729

**HAWAII**  
*Honolulu*  
University of Hawaii  
Bookstores  
PH: 808-956-4338  
FAX: 808-956-4323

**ILLINOIS**  
*Naperville*  
Books and Bytes  
PH: 708-416-0102  
FAX: 708-416-0375

**MARYLAND**  
*College Park*  
Maryland Book Exchange  
PH: 301-927-2510  
FAX: 301-209-7118

*Boston*  
Charlesbank Bookshops  
PH: 617-236-7442  
FAX: 617-236-7418

*Burlington*  
SoftPro Books  
PH: 617-273-2919  
FAX: 617-273-2499  
EMAIL: books@softproeast.com

*Cambridge*  
Quantum Books  
PH: 617-494-5042  
FAX: 617-577-7282  
EMAIL: quambook@world.std.com

*Newton Highlands*  
New England Mobile Bookfair  
PH: 617-527-5817  
FAX: 617-527-0113

**MICHIGAN**  
*Kalamazoo*  
Western Michigan  
University Bookstore  
Western Michigan  
University  
PH: 616-387-3930  
FAX: 616-387-3941

**MINNESOTA**  
*Minneapolis*  
University of MN East Bank  
Bookstore  
PH: 612-625-3005  
FAX: 612-625-1861

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**  
*Hanover*  
Dartmouth Bookstore  
PH: 800-624-8800 (outside NH)  
PH: 603-643-5170  
FAX: 603-643-5170

**NEW JERSEY**  
*New Brunswick*  
Rutgers University  
Bookstore  
PH: 908-246-8448

**NEW MEXICO**  
*Albuquerque*  
Page One, Inc.  
PH: 505-294-2026

**NEW YORK**  
*Buffalo*  
Village Green Bookstore  
PH: 716-884-1200  
FAX: 716-884-3007

*Huntington*  
Books Revue  
PH: 516-271-1442  
FAX: 516-271-5890

*New York City*  
Benjamin Books  
PH: 212-432-1103  
FAX: 212-432-1104

*Coliseum Bookstore*  
PH: 212-757-8103  
FAX: 212-489-0925

*J & R Computer World*  
PH: 212-732-8600

*McGraw-Hill Bookstore*  
PH: 212-512-4100  
FAX: 212-512-4105

*New York University*  
Computer Store  
PH: 212-998-4591

*Rochester*  
Campus Connections (RIT)  
PH: 716-475-2504

*Village Green Bookstore*  
1954 West Ridge Road  
PH: 716-723-1600  
FAX: 716-723-1669

*Village Green Bookstore*  
716 Monroe Avenue  
PH: 716-461-5380  
FAX: 716-461-9333

*Syracuse*  
Syracuse University  
Bookstore  
PH: 315-443-1654

**OHIO**  
*Cleveland*  
Business Outreach  
PH: 216-348-1744  
FAX: 216-348-0375

*Doyton*  
Wilkie's Downtown  
PH: 513-223-2541  
FAX: 513-223-2869

*Fairborn*  
Wilkie's Fairborn  
PH: 513-429-1677

*Lima*  
Readmore  
217 Flanders  
PH: 419-225-5826  
FAX: 419-225-5537

*Readmore's Hallmark*  
3330 W. Elm Street  
PH: 419-225-5826

*Youngstown*  
Youngstown State  
University Bookstore  
PH: 216-742-3589  
FAX: 216-742-3145

**OREGON**  
*Beaverton*  
Powell's Bookstore at  
Cascade Plaza  
PH: 503-643-3131  
FAX: 503-641-1554

*Eugene*  
Book Mark  
PH: 503-484-0512  
FAX: 503-484-3130

*Portland*  
Powell's Technical Books  
PH: 503-228-3906  
FAX: 503-228-0505

**PENNSYLVANIA**  
*Doylestown*  
Village Green Bookstore  
PH: 215-230-7610  
FAX: 215-230-7615

*Erie*  
The Erie Book Store  
PH: 800-252-3354  
FAX: 814-456-2702

*Philadelphia*  
Bookstore of the University  
of Pennsylvania  
PH: 215-898-4900  
FAX: 215-898-6997

*Pittsburgh*  
Book Center  
University of Pittsburgh  
PH: 412-648-2321  
FAX: 412-648-1902

*Scranton*  
Paperback Booksmith  
PH: 717-346-9162

**RHODE ISLAND**  
*Providence*  
Brown Bookstore  
PH: 401-863-3168  
FAX: 401-863-2233

**TEXAS**  
*Arlington*  
Taylor's Technical Books  
PH: 817-548-TECH

*Austin*  
University Co-Op  
PH: 512-476-7211

*Dallas*  
Taylor's Technical Books  
PH: 214-239-TECH

*Houston*  
Brown Book Shop  
PH: 713-652-3937  
FAX: 713-652-1914

**VIRGINIA**  
*Blacksburg*  
University Bookstore,  
Virginia Tech  
PH: 703-231-5991  
FAX: 703-231-3410

*Vienna*  
Computer Literacy  
Bookshops  
PH: 703-734-7771  
EMAIL: sales@tc.clbooks.com

**WASHINGTON**  
*Bellevue*  
University Bookstore  
PH: 206-646-3300  
FAX: 206-646-3340

*Pullman*  
Students Book Corporation  
PH: 509-332-2537  
FAX: 509-332-8239

*Seattle*  
Tower Books  
PH: 206-283-6333  
FAX: 206-285-2188

*Tacoma*  
Tower Books  
PH: 206-473-3362  
FAX: 206-473-9141

**WISCONSIN**  
*Madison*  
University Bookstore  
PH: 608-257-3784  
FAX: 608-257-9479

*Milwaukee*  
University of Wisconsin  
Milwaukee  
PH: 414-229-4201  
FAX: 414-229-6194

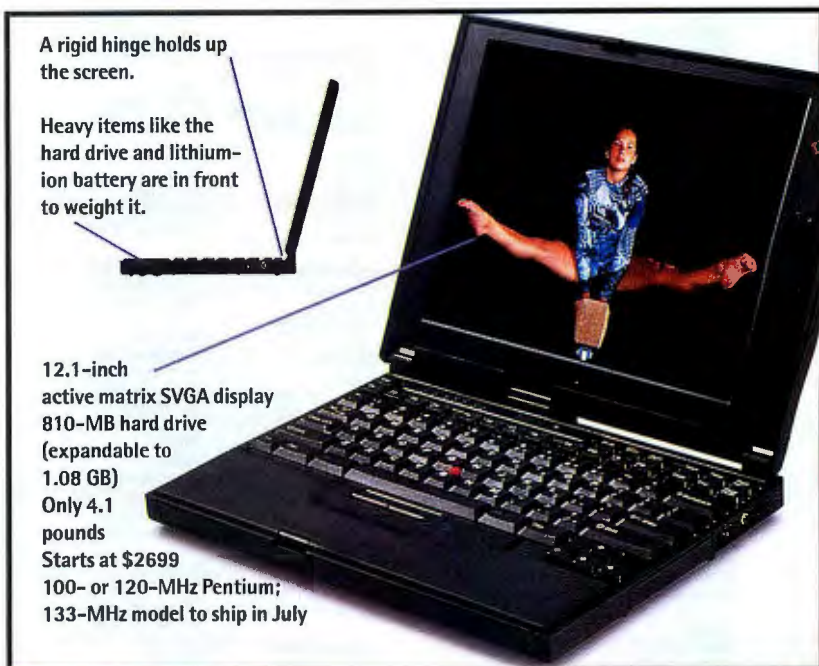
## Richer, Thinner Notebooks Arrive

*Although not quite paper thin and paper light, new notebooks offer many features found in heavier high-end portables.*

**N**ew ultraportable yet powerful notebooks will hit the market this year, and these thin models are much richer in features than sub-notebooks of two years ago. An early contender in the new thin-and-wide notebook format is the HiNote UltraII from Digital Equipment (800-642-4532 or 508-460-8894). Available with up to a 133-MHz Pentium, the new HiNote measures 8½ by 11 by 1.1 inches and weighs just 3.9 pounds (an optional CD-ROM drive add-on weighs about 2 pounds). The SVGA version starts at \$3999.

The new ThinkPad 560 from IBM (800-772-2227) betters the HiNote's 10.4-inch SVGA display with a 12.1-inch screen and a wide range of features (see the photo). NEC Technologies (Mountain View, CA), Compaq (Houston, TX), and other vendors are expected to announce slim notebooks as well. Although they offer big displays and hard drive capacity, these new ultraslim notebooks don't have everything. Unlike other ThinkPads, for example, the 560 doesn't have an internal CD-ROM drive as an option.

"This new type of thin notebook is designed to satisfy the user who is sensitive to size and weight in their notebook," says Eric Shuster, business unit manager for value portables at Compaq. The company reportedly will release later this



IBM's ThinkPad 560

summer a thin notebook with a flexible design. "But unlike before, these new notebooks satisfy budget-conscious and many power users."

Shuster advises buyers of slim notebooks to check: screen size; keyboard design (Is it full size? Does it have arrow keys in an inverted T?); battery life and power management; RAM expandability; pointing device options; and upgrade

options. Users wanting many features may have to get a heavier notebook.

And what of even wider designs? Compaq says the 12.1-inch size will remain mainstream this year. Kevin Clark, product manager for mobile marketing at IBM (Research Triangle Park, NC), agrees. "We're not seeing a demand for anything larger than the A4 paper size."

— Dave Andrews

### geek mystique



Think you type fast? Michael Shestov, Guinness Book world champion of error-free speed typing, can enter the numbers 1 to 801 without a single mistake within five minutes.

As contact between man and computer increases, so does the need to make computers more accessible. To address the growing field of human/computer interaction, DePaul University (Chicago) now offers an undergraduate degree program that combines the disciplines of computer science, psychology, and graphic design. For more information, see [www.depaul.edu/programs/cs.html](http://www.depaul.edu/programs/cs.html).



How's your emotional IQ? In addition to street smarts and book smarts, employers such as Enterprise Rent-A-Car now evaluate prospective employees on qualities such as self-confidence, empathy, and social awareness.

If you're interested, you can test your emotional quotient yourself on Enterprise's Web page at [www.erac.com](http://www.erac.com).

# Geoprocessing Goes Prime Time

Driven by new geographic data sources, improved software, and widespread need, geodata and geoprocessing are becoming big business. Between 60 percent and 80 percent of all database records have a geographic field (usually a street address), and new features in programs such as Oracle enable them to store more complex geographic data.

The need to support geodata is increasing. Within a decade, geographic positioning system (GPS) microchips will be in almost all new vehicles, cell phones, farm and construction equipment, and large shipping containers. Twelve new high-resolution commercial Earth imaging satellites will be on-line by the year 2000. Traditional geodata and geoprocessing markets are growing, and new applications are proliferating in banking, insur-

processing technologies to the status of cottage industries," says Carl Reed, president of geographic information system (GIS) software vendor Genasys (Fort Collins, CO). "OGIS will change that."

OGC's Technical Committee has created the basic elements of a platform-independent OGIS specification. Through a request-for-proposals process, the technical committee and vendors are now creating implementation specifications for distributed computing platforms, such as OLE/COM, the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), and Java. OGC's new Application Integration Working Group will give government and industry "geographic information communities" expert analysis and assistance on their geoprocessing issues.

Even the historical division between the raster and vector worlds is dissolving. OGIS will contain a comprehensive Earth imaging model to unify raster images of weather, land masses, and other geographic entities with vector representa-

## yeah, but...

The paperless office is approaching reality. Industry analysts estimate that the amount of printed information workers deal with will decline from about 70 percent today to about 30 percent in the year 2004.

Yeah, but analysts and vendors like Hewlett-Packard also say the amount of information we'll have to process will double every seven years. Even though we'll print less often, we'll still print a lot.

Copiers break down often. Instead of photocopying memos, we will e-mail them.

Yeah, but laser printers are fairly reliable, and people will still want to print: paper is portable, and it's easy to mark it up. Look for mopers, which are fast laser printers that quickly make multiple prints, to supplant today's photocopier.

People who talk about distributed printing over the Internet ignore the lack of standards that prevents this.

Yeah, but the World Wide Web Consortium is addressing these issues to make distributed printing easier. You can bet that delivery companies are investigating how they will integrate distributed printing into their overnight delivery services.

## Contents

Digital Mirrors  
28

Object Wars  
30

ISDN Survey  
32

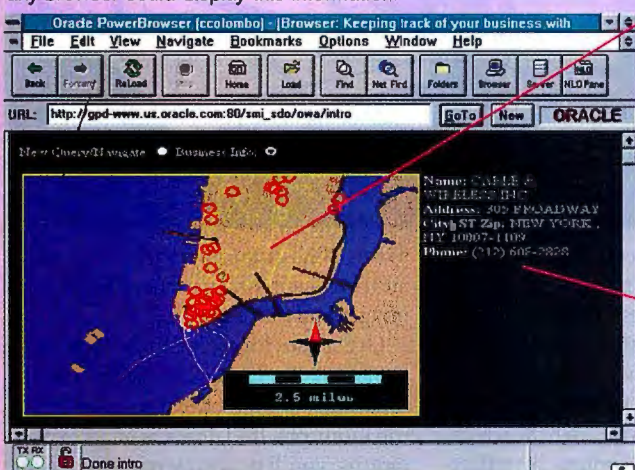
Robo Fire Fighters  
34

New HP Workstations  
36

Windows APIs  
36

Computerized Home Health Care  
40

1. Spatial data will flow more freely through the corporate information system and the NII when the data is a standard component of open, platform-independent database technology. Here Oracle PowerBrowser shows the results of a database query, but any browser could display this information.



Oracle 7 with the Spatial Data Option.

2. The user queried the database for all companies in a certain industry within a 2.5-mile radius in New York City.

3. Clicking on one of the database hits, represented by a circle, yields specific business data.

ance, retailing, and other areas.

More than 60 organizations have joined the Open GIS Consortium (OGC, Wayland, MA), which is writing the Open Geodata Interoperability Specification (OGIS). The group's overall goal is to bring geoprocessing into the world of open systems and distributed heterogeneous computing. Part I of OGIS, The OpenGIS Guide, is available on the Web at <http://ogis.org>.

"Monolithic software systems and closed and incompatible data formats have limited GIS, Earth imaging, and other geo-

tions typically found in CAD and graphics applications. Ultimately, OGIS will support sophisticated real-time raster-to-vector conversions (e.g., taking an aerial photograph and using image recognition to interpret roads that can be layered into CAD drawings) and other kinds of "in the pipe" processing.

As the OGC tears down proprietary barriers, integrators will be able to quickly and economically spatially enable applications for both business and government agencies.

—Lance McKee

# Micromirrors Project Better Images

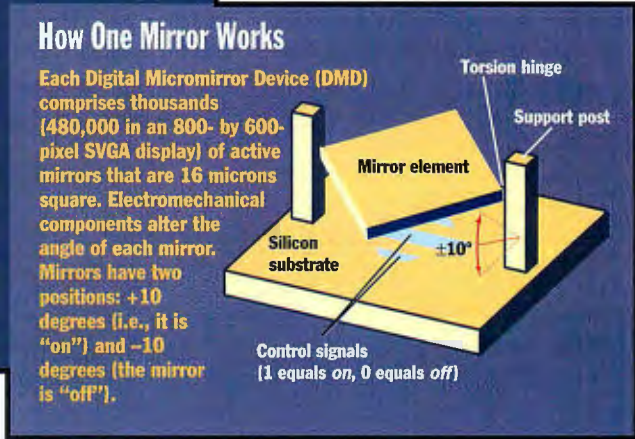
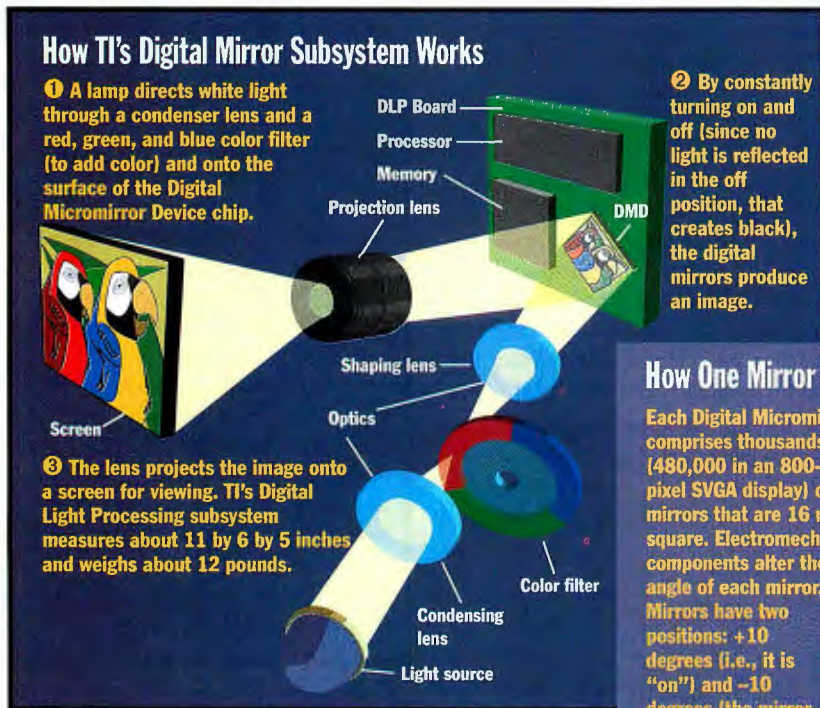
Usually mirrors reflect an image, but a new technology five years in development at Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX)

1354), and other makers of projection devices for personal computers.

TI's DLP subsystem is based on the company's Digital Micromirror Device, a microchip upon which thousands of tiny aluminum micromirrors that rest on miniature hinges flutter on and off hundreds of times a second. The micromirrors' ability to turn on and off at lightning speed, when used in conjunction

LCDs, brightness increases as resolution increases. "With LCD technology, increasing your resolution requires bigger light sources to maintain the same level of brightness," says Ken Knepper, senior product line manager at In Focus Systems, which was expected to release in June the LitePro 620, an SVGA projector featuring TI's DLP subsystem. The LitePro 620 (weighs 21 pounds and sells for about \$10,000) delivers 450 ANSI lumens (a measure of brightness), compared to 350 lumens for the LitePro 610 VGA projector that also uses digital mirrors. In Focus's LitePro 210, which does not use digital mirrors, delivers 250 lumens. Both use a 270-W lamp.

TI says that later this year it will release DLP subsystems for projector manufacturers that incorporate higher resolutions of 1024 by 720 and 1280 by 1024



uses mirrors to create an image. The result of TI's Digital Light Processing (DLP) subsystem—now appearing in new PC projection systems—is bright, crisp output that's also visible from side viewing angles. And perhaps by this time next year, TI will have similar subsystems for high-quality color printers. The DLP technology is being used by In Focus Systems (Wilsonville, OR, 503-685-8888), Proxima (San Diego, CA, 619-457-5500), Nview (Newport News, VA, 804-873-

with a light source, optics, a revolving color wheel, and projection lens (as shown in the two diagrams), creates projected images that are easily visible even in a room that's fairly well lit.

A fundamental advantage of the technology is that unlike LCD technology, in which light must pass through the screen, digital mirrors create images by reflecting light, which results in a brighter image. With digital mirrors, and unlike

pixels. The company is planning two- and three-chip systems that offer brighter images and more vivid colors.

Other uses for digital mirrors include projectors for large venues like concert theaters and home theaters, plus desktop monitors. If TI delivers on its expectations, you'll be seeing mirrors in a lot of places besides your bedroom.

— Dave Andrews

*Thanks to new manufacturing facilities, choosing a thin LCD over a bulky CRT won't gouge your wallet quite as much.*

LCDs have numerous advantages over CRT monitors, including a smaller footprint, lighter weight, and lower power consumption, but they are also more expensive. LCD makers such as Sharp are expected to address the price issue this year.

Sharp says its new third-generation manufacturing facility lets the company mass-produce large-format LCDs for desktop PCs. Competitors such as Hitachi and Fujitsu have similar plans. Sharp hopes that in 1997, when active matrix LCD

## future watch

prices drop to about three times that of CRTs, it will capture at least 5 percent of the desktop monitor market, and 15 percent when prices drop to twofold over CRTs.

"I don't see a move to flat panels happening in the desktop market as

quickly as our point-of-sale or industrial control environments because the business desktop market is more price sensitive," says Scott Hagermoser, product manager at MicroTouch Systems, a maker of touch-input devices. Once prices come down, announcements of systems that combine an LCD monitor, CPU, and scanner keyboard will become more commonplace.



Had fun building anything lately?



## INTRODUCING OPTIMA++™ *The RAD new way to build applications in C++.*

*Optima++ Developer offers:*

- Component-centric RAD environment
- Industry-standard, object-oriented C++
- Drag-and-drop programming
- Over 150 components and classes
- Exceptionally tight, fast code
- 32-bit Windows applications
- Robust, just-in-time debugging
- Powerful project management
- Visual SQL Query Editor
- Fast, direct connection to ODBC
- Scalable Sybase SQL Anywhere database

Now there's a visual, component-based and (dare we even say it?) fun way to develop in C++. New Optima++ Developer from Powersoft®

For the first time, you can quickly build custom client/server applications using drag-and-drop programming, pre-built components and the power of C++. So you can

deliver extraordinary solutions — at an extraordinary speed.

Want lightning-fast applications? Optima++ helps you build them using the same industry-leading compiler technology as Watcom™ C/C++. But fast code is only half the story with client/server— you also get fast, direct ODBC access and the powerful Sybase®

SQL Anywhere™ database to help you deliver peak performance. Plus, you have the choice of deploying applications as standalone EXEs or compact EXEs with run-time DLLs.

Start developing with new Optima++ today. You'll get power. You'll get productivity. And you'll even get a chance to rediscover the fun in programming.

 **Powersoft.**



Get Optima++ Developer for \$199\* for a limited time: 1-800-395-3525 or [www.powersoft.com](http://www.powersoft.com)

\* Limited time only. Regular S.R.P. is \$499. ©1996 Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved. Powersoft and Sybase are registered trademarks, and Optima++, Watcom C/C++ and SQL Anywhere are trademarks of Sybase, Inc. or its subsidiaries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Outside the U.S., call 516-287-1501. Check out Green Box, Aviator's ultra-cool Hawk, GeoPlane at [www.greenbox.com](http://www.greenbox.com).

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

## OpenDoc: A Better OLE than OLE?

Among Windows software developers, Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding technology is the standard for inter-application communication. One of OLE's strengths is its tight integration with the underlying Windows architecture. But the Windows-dependent nature of OLE has opened a window of opportunity for a new architecture.

OpenDoc is attracting attention as a cross-platform component technology. (See "OpenDoc Says OLE to Developers" on page 49 in this issue.) Control of OpenDoc standards has been invested in Component Integration Labs, a non-profit industry consortium founded by Apple, IBM, and Novell. And OpenDoc has recently been incorporated into the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) standard.

Apple was first to deliver OpenDoc, shipping version 1.0 for the Mac OS in 1995. But although Mac developers are interested in OpenDoc, many are taking a wait-and-see attitude, says Stefan Wennik, manager of marketing and communication at Bitstream (Cambridge, MA). "When we talk to Macintosh developers and ask if they need our products as OpenDoc components, we get blank stares," Wennik said. "We love the idea, but I don't think anyone needs this stuff in a big way right now."

Mac developers are interested in OpenDoc, but there's currently little incentive to support it, according to Karl Cremin, senior analyst at MindShare. "To the end user, the value of an OpenDoc component is being able to use it in an application," Cremin said. "Support in big applications is the key to OpenDoc's success among Mac developers."

Converting Mac developers to OpenDoc is not enough to establish a cross-platform standard. IBM recognizes this and now offers OpenDoc for OS/2 3.0, with versions for AIX (currently in beta) and Win 95 and NT (to enter beta in June) expected to ship later this year. IBM will make the Windows OpenDoc toolkits available for free downloading at [www.software.ibm.com/clubopendoc](http://www.software.ibm.com/clubopendoc).

IBM is implementing OpenDoc under

Windows in part to woo OLE developers. But IBM is attempting to underplay the idea of a face-off between OpenDoc and OLE. "We're not saying, 'Don't do OLE,'" says Scott Hebner, manager of OpenDoc marketing development at IBM. "Instead, we're saying that OpenDoc provides a much better way to build OLE into your Windows applications."

Hebner admits that developers creating applications exclusively for single-user Windows platforms gain little by embracing OpenDoc. But for cross-platform applications, using OpenDoc to implement OLE greatly increases the services available to an application, he says.

To complicate choices even further, the chances that OLE may be available on different platforms is definitely increasing. Bristol Technology (Ridgefield, CT, 203-438-6969, [www.bristol.com](http://www.bristol.com)), a strategic partner with Microsoft, is now shipping its Wind/U Win32 cross-platform development kit. Appearing as a set of shared libraries, the new Bristol product makes OLE functionality a reality under Unix.

"OLE has become so easy to use," said Ken Blackwell, chief technical officer at Bristol, "that it's now an integral part of

most Windows applications. Commenting out the OLE code when porting to Unix, a common practice in the past, is simply no longer practical." For Windows developers, Blackwell noted, OpenDoc is a future target, whereas OLE is something they've grown up with. By providing OLE under Unix, he added, there's nothing for them to relearn.

Another contender is Next Software (Redwood City, CA), which has developed products that integrate OLE and CORBA. "Customers building multi-tiered cross-platform applications also have to integrate CORBA to OLE," says David Butler, Next's director of enterprise product marketing. "Our D'OLE and PDO products provide object model independence and enable that integration." D'OLE, available now for NT, will support Win 95 this summer. And Next's offerings support versions of Unix from Sun, Digital, and HP, not just IBM's AIX.

Whether a single object architecture will dominate remains to be seen. Mac developers are apt to embrace OpenDoc; Windows developers continue to evolve with OLE. Developers may have to accommodate more than one standard.

— Rob Hummel

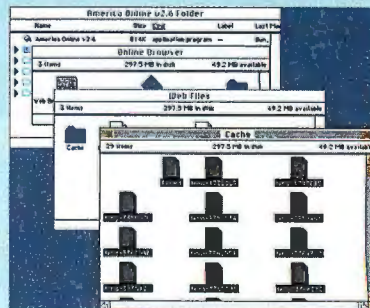
## Bug of the Month

### Empty the Cache into the Trash

America Online's Web browser for the Mac doesn't support all the goodies you find in other browsers, such as RealAudio and cutting and pasting portions of a Web page to your computer, and sometimes the browser won't work at all. Users have reported that one minute the browser works fine, and the next minute, when they click on the Web icon, the pointer turns into the rotating circle, then nothing happens. Here's one possible fix.

Go into the America Online v2.6 folder, then click successively through the Online Browser/Web Files/Cache folders (see screen shot). Select everything in the cache, then empty it into the Mac trashcan.

AOL says the browser occasionally fails because of the program's caching scheme.



If you cache a bad Web page (e.g., one where the link is broken), the AOL browser stops working without providing any feedback to the user.

You could also fix this problem by getting another browser or another Internet service provider. At least version 2.7 of AOL for the Macintosh adds support for cut and paste.

— Dave Andrews

Send yours to [edejesus@bix.com](mailto:edejesus@bix.com)!

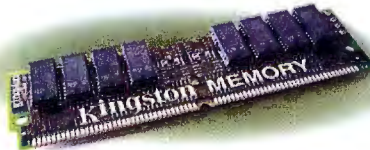


HOW THE PC MANUFACTURERS REACT WHEN YOU  
TELL THEM WE SELL THE SAME MEMORY FOR 50% LESS.



It's hard for anyone to explain why PC manufacturers' memory costs so much more than ours. After all, we use the same components they do.

And our specifications meet or even exceed the ones they use. Yet our memory costs up to 50% less. Maybe that's why more and more computing professionals are choosing Kingston® instead of memory from manufacturers like Compaq®, IBM®, Toshiba®, Silicon Graphics®, and Sun Microsystems®.



At Kingston, we test each module in the same system in which it will be used. And we test every cell on every chip on every module—so both reliability and compatibility are assured. In fact, we're so confident in our product that we give it a lifetime guarantee. To find your nearest Kingston distributor, call (800) 259-9370. We promise that our prices won't ruffle your feathers.

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

For more information call us at (800) 259-9370



Visit our Web site: <http://www.kingston.com/b.htm>

## Ten Reasons to Buy Duplex Printers

A duplex printer automatically prints on both sides of a piece of paper. Here's why you should think about replacing your old-fashioned single-sided printers with money-saving duplex models:

1. Demand for paper is rising sharply. According to the Paper Task Force report of the Environmental Defense Fund, "one forecast is that between 1990 and 2000, worldwide demand for paper will grow from 264 million short tons to 369 million short tons."
2. The global supply of wood pulp can't keep up with demand. The exploding human population is reducing the area of Earth's forests by 17 million hectares, or about half the size of Finland, per year, according to the Worldwatch Institute.
3. Expanding demand + restricted supply = higher prices.
4. Duplexers print both sides automatically, unlike most simplex laser printers.
5. Duplex printers save time and reduce waste. In a typical office, producing double-sided output is a two-step process. First, you print single-sided originals, then you march to the copy machine and turn them into double-sided copies. Once the copies are made, the original print-out gets trashed.
6. Duplex printers save space (and money). By halving the number of pages, you pay less for courier services and postage, and you need fewer file cabinets and less space for document storage.
7. Duplex printers provide a competitive edge. If you use a lot of paper, simplex printers can reduce profits.
8. Two-sided documents are becoming more common. For example, phone bills are printed on two sides.
9. Duplex printers are affordable.
10. It's the right thing to do.

### Survey

## ISDN: The Good, Bad, and Ugly

ISDN offers higher bandwidth than V.34 analog modems, but based on comments collected from this month's BYTE survey, ISDN is still a very immature technology in parts of the world.

Comments from Europe, especially the Netherlands, Germany, and Switzerland, were generally positive. Except for a common complaint of problems either getting or installing Windows 95 drivers, most respondents in Europe said they are happy with ISDN. ("It's exactly what I wanted in order to get on the Internet," said one user from Germany.) Another common complaint: incompatibility problems when attempting to connect outside of Europe.

The situation in the U.S. is much dicier. Certain regions do better than others. Users in the West Coast area serviced by PacBell said they are generally (but not always) happy with installation and support. But readers from other parts of the country posted lengthy horror stories that seem straight out of a *Dilbert* comic strip. Others said ISDN is still too expensive.

Based on comments from real people actually using ISDN, here's a list of things to consider before adopting it:

- If you use Windows 95, make sure your ISDN terminal adapter's Win 95 drivers are available.
- Ensure that your Internet service provider, and not just your phone company, is ISDN-ready.
- Be patient as you work through initial configuration problems. Many users have problems at first but say they are happy upon successful connection.
- Do your homework. You may know more about ISDN than your phone company representative.
- Try to get an ISDN terminal adapter with automatic reconnect; otherwise you'll have to manually reset it after a power outage or packet fault.

## Codetalk

by Rick Grehan

### A Complete Trilogy of Visual Basic Tools

Code Complete is a triad of visual programming tools from MicroHelp that's primarily aimed at Visual Basic developers. Code Complete is simultaneously eclectic and useful. First in the suite is Code Analyst. A three-trick pony, Code Analyst provides cross-referencing, standards review, and code compression. The cross-referencing capability is a reporting facility that reveals information such as which routine calls which other routine, which routine references which variables, and how each variable is typed.

With the code-review form viewer, you can pull up a VB form and examine its overall layout of controls. (I say "overall!" because the viewer is definitely not WYSIWYG; controls are uniformly represented by flat rectangles.) Code Analyst's code review also lets you check for standards adherence. I passed a VB project through the review, and it correctly caught a variable that had "excess scope" (the variable was referenced in only one routine and unnecessarily defined as a global).

Code Analyst's compressor grinds through your code, pulling out uncalled routines and unreferenced variables. This is not as frightening as it sounds. Code Analyst doesn't overwrite existing source; it copies the modified source into a new project.

The AutoCoder module, which installs itself as a VB add-in, manages "template scripts" that are governed by "rules." You unleash AutoCoder on your program and, if a particular rule fires, the associated script runs. So, you might define a rule that searches routines for error handlers; if it finds a routine sans handler, an "error handler writing" script is activated that automatically writes the handler for you. Some rules and scripts are provided. You can create more to your heart's content.

Splash Wizard is not as tied to Visual Basic as are the other components. It's a kind of executable wrapper that checks a system for requirements that you specify before installing the program.

Though you can purchase any component separately, the package deal, \$249, is best. If you're seriously into VB work, this is a good set of back-end tools.

MicroHelp: (770) 516-0899; fax (770) 516-1099; [www.microhelp.com](http://www.microhelp.com)

# Introducing bulletproof glass for Windows™ NT networks



### Battery runtime

Displays remaining battery runtime for system use and subsequent outages

### Utility line voltage

Power quality display for fast problem diagnosis

### %UPS load

Load capacity display prevents UPS overload

### UPS self test

Unattended scheduled self tests provide peace of mind

### Min./Max. power line voltage

Useful in diagnosing system problems

### UPS

### temperature

Monitoring for proper UPS temperature to extend battery life



*"an excellent piece of management software."*

-Windows NT Magazine, Editor's Choice



According to Microsoft, "A UPS is an important part of any deployment of Windows NT systems..." Fortunately, APC provides the most comprehensive protection against the single largest cause of NT data loss—power problems. APC's PowerChute® plus for Windows NT and APC Smart-UPS combine to give you the power management features necessary to make SURE you're protected.

- Shut down system safely-graceful, unattended shutdown of Win NT & SMS Servers. Through scheduled shutdowns you can even cut energy costs by up to 76%.
- UPS testing/status-assures that system administrators are informed of power problems before they impact system integrity.

- Remote UPS management-eliminates the need to send trained personnel to remote sites to configure UPS parameters, reboot servers or diagnose power problems.

- Environmental/power monitoring-allows you to quickly diagnose power problems and thus decrease network downtime without the expense of an electrician. PowerChute plus also provides:

- NEW FlexEvents-Want to be paged or have an E-Mail sent to you if there is a power problem? FlexEvents allows you to specify these and other customizable UPS reactions to power events.
- Systems Management Servers UPS MIF Support permits asset management of UPS systems.

"The Smart-UPS not only cuts the leading edge of power protection, its PowerChute plus software also delivers full management and control...[with] the best combination...of new and innovative features." -Network Computing



1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994



**FREE DEMO DISK**  
or 60 Page Catalog!  
or download from our NEW PowerPage™  
<http://www.apcc.com>  
Click on "Free Stuff"

**SURGEARREST™ & PROTECTNET™**  
AC and dataline surge suppressors



STARTING AT \$19

**BACK-UPS® & BACK-UPS® PRO**  
UPS for PC and advanced workstations



STARTING AT \$119

**SMART-UPS® & SMART-UPS® V/S**  
Manageable UPS for servers and networks



STARTING AT \$299

**MATRIX-UPS™ & ACCESSORIES**  
Modular UPS for client/server datacenters



STARTING AT \$3499

# APC®

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

**800-800-4APC**  
Dept. A2

Germany-(+49)89 958 235  
France-(+33)05.39.32.03  
UK-(+44)753 511022  
India-(+91) 44 434 1784

Japan-(+81)03 3798 3888  
Russia-(+7)095 929 9095  
China-(+86) (10) 7638917

401-788-2797 fax 1 800-347-FAXX PowerFax Literature

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

## RoboCop, Meet Robo Fire Fighter

The future of home fire prevention could involve more than smoke detectors and hand-held extinguishers. Robots could be coming to the rescue. So says Jake

Mendelsohn, founder of the Fire Fighting Home Robot Contest. Now in its third year, the competition, recently hosted by Trinity College (Hartford, CT), drew more than 50 contestants from as far away as Israel.

Entrants must program an autonomous robot to travel through a predetermined path in a maze, avoid obstacles, and seek out and extinguish a lit candle. Each robot is activated by a 3.5-KHz sig-

nal that emulates a sounding smoke detector.

This year's winner, aptly named ChromBot, came from a team of six senior robotics students at Central Connecticut State University. The ChromBot used an Intel 8052AH-based microcontroller to seek out and extinguish the candle. The designers programmed it with Basic52. For navigation, a Z80-based controller directed stepping drive motors. A flame-detector circuit used an infrared phototransistor as a sensor, and the extinguisher was made from a bicycle pump that contained a CO<sub>2</sub> cartridge. Most of the electronics parts used in the ChromBot are available from Alpha Products (Fairfield, CT). Robert Thompson, the winning team's professor, estimates the ChromBot cost about \$1000 to build.

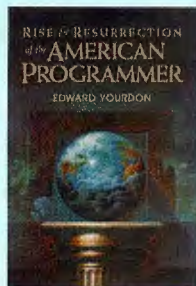
### book reviews

#### Good News for Cowboys

We work in an industry never far from chaos. Here on the software technology frontier, those who can adapt quickly find opportunity for spectacular success; those who can't are quickly left behind. That's the argument put forth by software engineering expert Edward Yourdon in *Rise and Resurrection of the American Programmer*. In his new book, Yourdon is as optimistic about the future of the American software industry as he was pessimistic in his 1992 *Decline and Fall of the American Programmer*. The rapid pace of technological development and the advantages Americans enjoy in responding to these transitions drive this change in outlook.

Begin by writing off commodity software. Yourdon's arguments in *Decline and Fall* about the threat of higher-quality software produced inexpensively in India and other nations still count, and *Rise and Resurrection* doesn't contradict them. But the new book notes that the impact of offshore competition is limited primarily to well-defined problems that require big programming teams but differ little from one implementation to the next. On these commodity jobs the overwhelming productivity advantages of offshore programmers compel customers to consider bypassing American coders.

It's beyond the commodities, writes Yourdon, where American developers can make up the difference: on fast-changing shrink-wrap software, on active Internet applications, on smart-home systems. The American programmer's greatest advantage is better access to the American software mar-



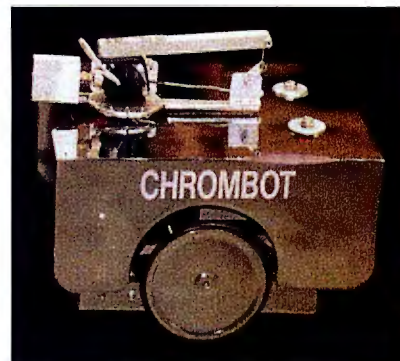
ket, the world's largest. Better access means simple proximity to customers, but it also means speaking the same language, familiarity with consumer technology, and knowledge of cultural preferences. In an era when customization and rapid response to customer demands are increasingly important, this is an overwhelming edge.

"Cowboy" culture, too, plays a role in Yourdon's optimism. He devotes a chapter to the topic of "good enough" software, where the number of defects is simply another trade-off to balance against delivery schedules and features lists. In Yourdon's view, the strategies required to implement a good-enough approach work better in America's individualistic, "cowboy" culture than in cultures that are more comfortable with rigorous top-down control.

Although *Rise and Resurrection* outlines these advantages, this is more a book about how American programmers can succeed than one about why they will. Yourdon describes process engineering strategies for today's turbulent environment, where layoffs are commonplace and corporate loyalty virtually nonexistent. Here, the emphasis is on individual improvement and on realizing the importance of talented team members. The author devotes a chapter to applying process models to one-person projects.

For American programmers, the message of this book is clear: Stay up-to-date and value innovation and talent. Yourdon's strategies can help to meet these goals.

—Steve Apiki is a BYTE consulting editor and senior software developer at Appropriate Solutions, Inc. You can contact him at [apiki@apsol.com](mailto:apiki@apsol.com).



The flame-fighting ChromBot

Although more expensive robots are already used to perform tasks that are dangerous or impossible for humans (e.g., exploring hazardous waste sites), Thompson remains unsure of the future of robots in home fire prevention, despite the performance of the ChromBot. Unlike the contest robots, real-world robots would have to thrive in highly unstructured environments involving obstacles and stairs. The price of such a robot would be beyond most home owners. "Robots are tremendous for learning how to solve problems, but don't expect that these machines will be on the market anytime soon," Thompson says. "If you really want to do this in a cost effective system, put a sprinkler system in."

Nevertheless, research continues on robots in a variety of disciplines, including home health care (see this month's BYTE interview). And the lessons learned by today's research might just show up in the home of the future.

— Michael Bradley

The Rise and Resurrection of the American Programmer  
by Edward Yourdon; Prentice Hall, 1996; 318 pages; ISBN 0-13-121831-X; \$26.95



Your applications on Windows software.



Your applications with  
a little fine-tuning from IBM Software.

Call now for  
a limited-time upgrade  
special: Just \$199  
for VisualAge for C++  
for Windows,  
1.800 IBM-2468, ext. GA2007



Want to make Windows® apps really sing? Now you can exploit the graphical world of VisualAge™ products to bring new power and functionality to Windows applications. The VisualAge ensemble gives you slick tools to develop better applications faster and deliver

interoperability from Windows systems to OS/2®, Sun Solaris®, AIX® and MVS® systems. Now, as you build client/server solutions, never again will you have to be limited by Windows software. For all the harmonious details, just visit us at [www.software.ibm.com/info/growdev](http://www.software.ibm.com/info/growdev).

**IBM**

Solutions for a small planet™

\*In Canada, please call 1 800 IBM CALL, ext. 8092. This offer is only available in the U.S. and Canada. Outside North America, contact your local IBM office. \$199 is the suggested retail promotional upgrade charge in U.S. dollars. Canadian and dealer prices may vary. Offer is good through September 30, 1996. The IBM home page is located at [www.ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com). IBM, OS/2, AIX and MVS are registered trademarks and VisualAge and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1996 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

## How NT 4.0 Merges Win APIs... Right!

When Windows 95 made its debut, Microsoft told programmers the new OS was the path to NT. But developers have learned that various incompatibilities between the two have rendered twists in the road to NT, which may force developers with limited resources to choose between one OS and the other.

Early in the Windows 95 production cycle, Microsoft told developers—in no uncertain terms—that for an application to qualify for a Windows 95 logo, the program also had to run under NT. Microsoft quickly modified its position when it became clear that developers would have to eschew all Win 95-specific functionality.

"It's fair to say that the Windows 95 logo requirements have resulted in some confusion," said Phil Holden, Windows NT Workstation product manager at Microsoft. "We're in the process of updating the logo program now to clarify a lot of these issues."

Currently, to garner a Windows 95 logo, an application must be tested on NT. However, a handful of important Win 95 APIs are not supported under current versions of NT. For example, utilities using the Telephony API (TAPI) will not run under NT 3.51.

In theory at least, a Windows 95- or NT-specific program should degrade gracefully under the other system. But Microsoft provides an out when architectural differences prevent it.

Microsoft's effort to establish congruity between Windows 95 and NT was an attempt to mediate its 32-bit OSes' perceived schizophrenia. Although Microsoft claims that both 95 and NT are 32-bit OSes, the products differ considerably in architecture, performance, and user perception. One example of architectural differences is in NT's and Win 95's driver architectures. "When you build a protocol stack in Win 95, you write to the VxD architecture, whereas if you were to write a stack for NT, you would have to write to NT's driver architecture," says Ted Hess, technical director at FTP Software (Andover, MA),

## DataPro Report

### HP Takes the Lead in Workstation Performance

In the ever-changing workstation market, Hewlett-Packard has leapfrogged ahead in the category of \$25,000–\$50,000 midrange Unix RISC machines. The company is also looking to reach users who want a less expensive system: HP has announced a strategy to develop a line of Intel-based Windows NT personal workstations for the low-end desktop market.

For the midrange market, which is still dominated by RISC Unix workstations with sizzling 3-D graphics, HP's Visualize Power Desktops, announced in June, come in two models, both of which use the powerful 64-bit HP PA-8000 processor. HP's Visualize C160 uses the 160-MHz PA-8000, and the C180 uses the 180-MHz version. HP has tripled its performance at similar price levels over its C-Class predecessors, which use HP PA-7200 microprocessors and are upgradable to the new PA-8000 desktops by swapping in a new board.

For the first time in several years, HP has surpassed its competitors, including Digital's fastest Alpha workstation. At 18.7 SPECfp95, the C180 is more than 30 percent faster than Digital's AlphaStation 500/400 (14 SPECfp95), and more than 50 percent faster than SGI's Indigo2/10000 (estimated 12.3 SPECfp95). The C180 comes with HP's new 3-D Visualize-48XP graphics subsystem, which is twice as fast as HP's Visualize-48 (HP's leading graphics subsystem before the June announcement). At around \$50,000, the C180 Visualize-48XP is priced similarly to SGI's Indigo2/10000 Maximum Impact but offers graphics performance that's up to three times faster.

The HP C160 is positioned to gain market share in the midrange category. With an entry price of \$27,000 (20-inch color display, 64-MB memory, 2-GB disk, 2-D graphics), the C160 offers almost twice the performance of Sun's Ultra 1, with significant performance benefits over Digital and SGI hardware at similar prices (see the table).

The PA-8000 not only gives HP a big boost against its traditional RISC Unix competitors. It reestablishes an almost 3x performance lead over Intel (200-MHz Pentium Pro) in the midrange and high-end technical markets (as indicated by the Pentium Pro's SPECfp95 results of 6.8). For commercial applications, however, Intel's Pentium Pro is within striking distance (as indicated by SPECint95 results of 8.1).

For low-end technical desktops, the Pentium Pro has a serious performance advantage over RISC desktops. The high-performing RISC desktops, like those based on the PA-8000, cannot compete at the low-end price levels. DataPro believes that HP's decision to introduce an Intel-based Windows NT personal workstation will enable HP to compete in this burgeoning market, where SGI and Sun, neither of which supports NT, will lose ground.

— Peter Lowber is a senior analyst at DataPro Information Services (Delran, NJ).

### Comparing Midrange Workstations

Vendor	HP	Digital	SGI	Sun
<b>Model</b>	C160 Visualize-EG	AlphaStation 500/333	Indigo 2/10000	Ultra 1 Model 170
<b>Processor</b>	PA-8000 160-MHz	Alpha 21164 333-MHz	MIPS R10000 200-MHz	UltraSPARC 167-MHz
<b>SPECint95</b>	10.4	8.8	8.9	6.2
<b>SPECfp95</b>	16.3	11.6	12.3	9.1
<b>Entry price *</b>	\$27,000	\$25,800	\$34,000 (Solid Impact)	\$22,995

\* Price for 20-inch color display, 64-MB RAM, 2-D graphics when available





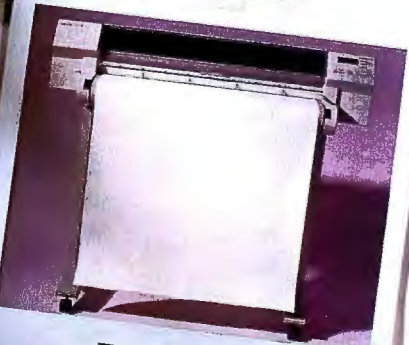
LASERJET



JETDIRECT  
PRINT SERVERS



DESKJET



DESIGNJET

NOTE:  
OUR FAMILY  
HERITAGE.

As you'd expect, our JetDirect print servers are chips off the HP block. So quality and reliability are givens. And so is full compatibility with HP printers, new and old. On virtually any network.

But did you know how well our print servers manage all your printers? Even the ones we don't make.

Easy set-up. Monitoring. Troubleshooting. Remote management.

What else would you expect? We live and breathe network engineering.

For detailed specs, visit [http://www.hp.com/go/network\\_city](http://www.hp.com/go/network_city). Or call 1-800-533-1333, Ext. 1615.

## cd-rom review

## Virtual Dissection

Several years ago, medical researchers at the University of Colorado Health Sciences Center, working in conjunction with the U.S. National Library of Medicine, started the Visible Human Project. The goals of the project were to turn a male and a female cadaver into high-resolution digital images and models, then make part of this research available to the public.

The original data from the project amounted to more than 50 gigabytes of digital images. The unprocessed data includes 6000 color photographs of cross-sectional anatomy as well as computer tomography and magnetic resonance images. The Digital Humans CD-ROM consists of a small sample of the data but gives a very educational and realistic glimpse into 3-D anatomy.



Thousands of cross-sectional color photographs were digitally layered to create a 3-D model of the skin and underlying tissue. This color 3-D model was then fused with a skeleton model reconstructed from the computer tomography images. You can interactively rotate and view the digital humans from the front or side or horizontally. When viewing with (enclosed) 3-D glasses, you see a stereoscopic view of human anatomy that comes close to what medical students see in a dissection room. One section of the program lets you rotate the head in three dimensions and see how the brain sits relative to the skull.

Additional applications are expected to come from the Visible Human Project. Researchers say they are working on virtual surgery on simulated combat wounds, as well as adding models of children and of people who died of different diseases.

—Rich Friedman

Digital Humans, Multimedia Medical  
Systems, Charlottesville, VA;  
(800) 741-6713;  
<http://www.mms.com>; \$19.95

which develops TCP/IP networking applications for intranets. “The differences between the two are nontrivial.”

“The current thinking is there will be three Win32 products,” Holden said. “For high-power installations, we’ll have NT Server and NT Workstation. We’ll also provide a smaller, more general-purpose desktop such as Windows 95 for the average user.”

The grafting of a Windows 95-style shell onto the upcoming NT 4.0 release will reduce perceived differences among end users. But for developers attempting to target both environments, the differences between the two systems make the goal of one 32-bit world seem elusive. In fact, the changes are significant enough that developers are in some cases targeting only one platform.

Kip McClanahan, a programmer at BMC Software (Houston, TX), favors NT. “Windows NT is much more robust,” he says. “And all the features that might make me want to develop exclu-

sively for Windows 95 are right around the corner in the next release of NT.”

Charles Petzold, author and Windows developer, disagrees. “Windows 95 has more market share and more interest among end users,” he says.

But Petzold and McClanahan agree that although programming for both environments may require additional effort, it should not require parallel development or a two-team approach. “I would focus my efforts on Win 95, then test under NT,” Petzold says. “Then, if something doesn’t work, just add a work-around to the NT version.”

NT 4.0 will support many of the APIs introduced in Windows 95, one notable exception being dynamic Plug and Play support. But Holden maintains that the situation will quickly begin to resolve itself for developers. “Our Windows 95 development team is now working directly with our NT team. Our goal is simultaneous shipment on both platforms.”

—Robert L. Hummel

## Win32 APIs: Slowly Converging

Product Feature	Windows 95	NT Workstation
System resource capacity	Greatly expanded	Unlimited
Runs MS-DOS applications	Yes	Most
Runs IBM Presentation Manager (through 1.3) and POSIX 1003.1 applications	No	Yes
Multimedia APIs (1)	Yes	Planned for version 4
OpenGL graphics libraries for 3-D graphics	Future release	Yes
Win 95 user interface	Yes	Planned for version 4
Plug and Play	Yes	Static in version 4; yes in future release
System Policies (2)	Yes	Planned for version 4
Built-in Universal Inbox providing e-mail and fax	Yes	Planned for version 4
Built-in Microsoft Network client software	Yes	Future release
Preemptive multitasking for Win 16 applications	No	Yes
System completely protected from errant Win 16 and Win 32 applications	No	Yes
NTFS (3)	No	Yes
Automatic recovery from system failure	No	Yes
Runs MS-DOS device drivers	Yes	No
Runs Win 16 device drivers	Yes	No
Minimum recommended RAM	8 MB	12 MB
Typical disk-space requirement	40 MB	90 MB
Runs on PowerPC, Mips, Alpha RISC systems	No	Yes


(1) DibEngine, Direct Draw, DirectSound, Direct Input, Reality Lab graphics libraries

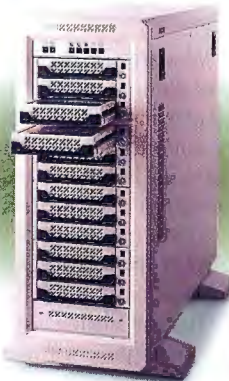
(2) to provide centralized control over desktop configuration

(3) File system provides complete protection of files on stand-alone system (files, folders, and applications can be made invisible to specific users).



OUR STORAGE PRODUCTS ARE JUST AS TOUGH.  
AND JUST AS GOOD-LOOKING.

 When it comes to storing data, durability is a very attractive feature. So Kingston® offers a complete line of the world's most rugged and reliable data storage subsystems. Kingston's storage products were designed for the most demanding commercial environments. But they've also survived duty in tanks, submarines, and even the space shuttle. You can't buy a more reliable subsystem. To prove it, we offer a seven-year warranty—the longest in the industry. The Kingston Data Silo® DS500 tower or rack-mount enclosure



can house 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch half- or full-height SCSI peripheral devices.

Our Data Express® DE300 removable device subsystems, integrated into our DS500 chassis, provide an ideal housing for up to 12 removable, hot-swappable SCSI devices. Of course, Kingston storage products are compatible with all major platforms. For more information call us at (800) 435-0670. It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.



**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

RAMfax call toll-free: (800) 435-0056



Visit our Web site: <http://www.kingston.com/b.htm>

## Blasts from the Past

15  
Years ago in BYTE

Editor in chief Chris Morgan wrote about a rumored PC, the first expected from IBM. While others fretted that IBM's entry would dominate the nascent PC business, Morgan noted:



"Good large companies don't always supplant good small companies" and that "Competition is growing from all sides."

10  
Years ago in BYTE

Five years after Morgan's editorial, many BYTE reviews were of so-called IBM PC clones. In addition to the Commodore 128, we evaluated ITT's XTRA XP, an AT-compatible, and Microshop Computer Products' IBM PC XT-compatible. The XTRA XP came with a 20-MB hard drive and 512 KB of RAM, a 6-MHz 286, and other hardware for \$4595. That issue's Microbytes section reported on Commodore's Sidecar, a PC-compatibility add-on box for the Amiga that was displayed at Comdex. Micro Interfaces advertised its Run/CPM program that let a PC run the thousands of programs written for the CP/M-80 operating system.

5  
Years ago in BYTE

By then we were preparing to upgrade to MS-DOS 5.0. Jon Udell wrote that although this version was not the high-tech DOS that we'd hoped for, the new version had improved memory management, a task swapper, and other features that made it a success. In a section on wide-area networking, author Sharon Fisher noted that the Internet is spreading from its research roots into the commercial and education sectors. Now BYTE editors wrestle with the question: Can you run your business on the Internet?

## How Computers Will Solve the Health Care Crisis

Haruhiko Asada, professor at MIT and director of the Total Home Automation and Health Care/Elder Care Consortium, describes how computers, robots, and software will improve home health care.



*BYTE: The population in most countries is getting older. Could you describe the ramifications?*

Asada: There are different statistics, but it's fair to say that one person out of five will be 65 years or older by the year 2010 in the U.S. By the year 2030, in both Germany and Japan, 24 percent, and in the U.S., 17 percent, will be over the age of 65. The bottom line is we can't continue the current practice of elder care. We're going to have too many elderly and too few younger people who can take care of them, to do things like move the patients out of bed.

*BYTE: How can computers and networks help?*

Asada: We start with very simple stuff, just a home computer and a small camera on top of it, in the individual patient's home for remote teleconferencing. We hook it up to the Internet through ISDN. This allows healthcare professionals to visit patients' homes virtually.

*BYTE: What about bedridden patients who need assistance?*

Asada: You can't bring a sophisticated system into the patient's home abruptly. The first step, Level One, is the Internet connection. Once the patient accepts that, we go to Level Two, where we provide health-monitoring sensors. All these

sensors are hooked up to the Internet so doctors and nurses can monitor health status remotely. Once the patients accept that, we move to Level Three, where we provide physical-assistance devices, such as for bedridden patients.

*BYTE: Could you tell us about these new devices you're developing?*

Asada: We are in the process of developing a hybrid wheelchair/bed system where the patient doesn't have to move out of the bed. The bed itself can move in an omnidirectional way.

*BYTE: What are some of the other technical developments you are working on?*

Asada: There are going to be quite a few new devices to monitor patients' health status. We are developing, under this consortium, extremely small sensors that can be worn comfortably by the patients, called MEMS, or micro electro-mechanical sensors. And we can miniaturize those sensors drastically, so you can embed sensors in clothing. We are talking about instrumented pajamas, so you can monitor your heart activity or blood pressure very comfortably.

*BYTE: What happens in Level 4?*

Asada: Level Four is general maintenance. We have to provide services such as cleaning a room. But a home is a very unstructured environment. So the first step is to make the complete inventory. We are using invisible bar codes to identify all the items in the home.

*BYTE: So this will allow robots that are cleaning up to identify objects?*

Asada: Exactly. A robot cleaning up the floor must know what's on the floor and how to avoid it. For example, a robot will identify a wine glass and know it has to handle the glass carefully. We are building some home robots, what we call Robo-Maid, having two arms and an omnidirectional vehicle. Robo-Maid knows all items within the house. So if the bedridden patient wants to have some meals, Robo-Maid opens up a refrigerator that has its own inventory.

BeBox combines powerful, inexpensive hardware with a state-of-the-art multithreaded OS. *By Raymond GA Côté*

## The New OS in the Blue Box

**T**he BeBox hardware and Be OS software from Be, Inc. make an impressive system—modern, fast, and inexpensive. Inside the blue BeBox sit twin 66-MHz PowerPC 603s—the hardware underpinnings for the multiple threads and database objects that make BeBox a potentially great platform for multimedia development. The motherboard supports industry standards, such as a PCI/ISA expansion bus, an ATA IDE connector, and built-in fast SCSI-2. Using off-the-shelf components is part of the company's strategy to combine high performance with affordability.

We tested BeBox in a beta version with developer release 7 of the Be OS and the first release of Metrowerks' *native* CodeWarrior C++ development environment. Be bundles a Lite version of CodeWarrior with BeBox; it generates executable files of up to 64 KB only.

BeBox can hold up to 256 MB of RAM, a floppy drive, two internal hard drives, and two 5¼-inch drive devices. It takes standard PCI graphics cards (assuming



**BeBox and Be OS  
less than \$3000**

(a "full" configuration is yet to be determined)

Be, Inc.  
Menlo Park, CA

(415) 462-4141  
fax: (415) 462-4129

[www.be.com](http://www.be.com)

**Circle 1087  
on Inquiry Card.**

**BeBox, with its multiple threads and database objects, is tailor-made for multimedia development.**

Be-specific drivers), such as Number Nine's GXE64. BeBox also provides a plethora of ports, including two MIDI, four serial, two joystick, three infrared controller, and audio ports. Unique is the 37-pin GeekPort (see the Tech Focus).

The new OS is an exciting implementation of object-oriented OS concepts (see "The Be-All of Operating Systems," May BYTE). Based on a microkernel design, the OS is composed of multiple servers and software kits. Servers provide such basic functionality as file I/O and, our favorite, a built-in relational database. With just a few lines of code, you can create structured data storage for passing complex information between applications, remembering references, or keeping information important to a particular run of an application. Software kits provide an object-oriented API to the servers and add their own functionality.

BeBox is a programmer's dream, but

the average user will find the user interface (UI) a bit rough and inconsistent. For example, inserting a disc in the CD-ROM drive does not make it immediately available for use. Instead, you must select Mount All Disks from a menu.

Although we didn't run formal benchmark tests on BeBox, we were pleased

### RATINGS

<b>TECHNOLOGY</b>	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	★ ★ ★ ★

with the overall responsiveness of the multithreaded UI. We don't know yet what the final market will be for Be's new system, but we'd much rather develop custom applications on BeBox than on a Unix box. **B**

*Raymond GA Côté is a BYTE consulting editor and vice president of product development for Appropriate Solutions, Inc. You can reach him on the Internet at [rgacote@apsol.com](mailto:rgacote@apsol.com).*

## TECH FOCUS

### Dreaming in GeekPort

BeBox's GeekPort, a do-it-yourself port for taking in digital or analog signals and controlling external devices, uses a standard 37-pin D connector. It provides:

- Two 8-bit bidirectional data ports, independently configurable (16 inputs, eight inputs and eight outputs, or 16 outputs)
- Four A/D pins, each routable to a 12-bit A/D converter; an analog-signal ground reference pin is provided
- Four D/A pins, each connected to an independent 8-bit D/A converter; an analog-signal ground reference pin is provided
- 11 power and ground pins (two at +5V, one at +12 V and -12 V, and seven grounds)

Next's cross-platform middleware technology provides a promising infrastructure for creating dynamic Web applications. **By Rohit Khare**

# The Next Big Thing on the Web

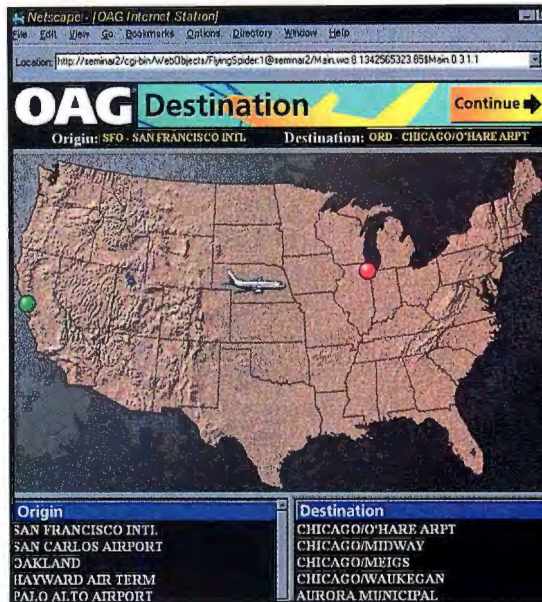
**S**ix years ago, the power of Next's operating environment and user interface inspired Tim Berners-Lee to prototype a networked hypermedia browser/editor that later became the World Wide Web. Today, Next Software aims to spark a new generation of dynamic Web applications based on WebObjects, the company's new cross-platform middleware technology.

WebObjects advances the state of the art by supporting large, "real" applications that require long-lived user sessions, transaction management, and database access. It's browser- and OS-independent, works with industry-standard data sources, and can use existing languages, such as C, C++, and Perl.

WebObjects simulates a client/server connection between the user and application objects on the server over connectionless HTTP transactions; it accomplishes this by automating session and state management. WebObjects handles the housekeeping to let remote Web clients appear to talk directly to application objects at the server. It also hides the complexity of breaking up a directly connected user interface into a series of separate Web pages and HTTP transactions. Furthermore, objects at the server have rich access to databases and legacy systems and are programmable.

There are three different editions of WebObjects: a free one that allows interpreted scripts; WebObjects Pro, which adds relational database access, remote messaging through Next's Distributed Objects and Distributed OLE (D'OLE), and compiled C, C++, and Objective-C code; and WebObjects Enterprise, which adds a scalable three-tier database framework for object-oriented access to legacy applications.

All this machinery buys exceptional agility for repurposing existing systems.



## WebObjects Pro \$2999

(for Windows NT, Solaris, and NextStep; Enterprise version, \$24,999)

Next Software, Inc.  
Redwood City, CA

(800) 879-6398  
(415) 366-0900

www.next.com

**Circle 976  
on Inquiry Card.**

## This Web interface to a mainframe-based airline guide was prepared in about a week with WebObjects.

For example, the Web version of The Official Airline Guide (OAG), a mainframe-based flight-selection and purchasing application that integrates sev-

### RATINGS

**TECHNOLOGY** ★ ★ ★ ★  
**IMPLEMENTATION** ★ ★ ★

eral other massive reservation systems, was prepared with WebObjects Enterprise and Conexions' 3270Builder screen-scraper in about a week (see the screen above).

Still, this is a version 1.0 product, and it leaves much room for such improvements as more sophisticated interface handling, including visual HTML layout tools. However, Next plans to add these features in a WebObjects upgrade planned for release later this year. For the time being, third parties have stepped in to provide visualization tools and widgets, including Lighthouse Design's Web-

Vision graphing and charting package.

Because it's so new, WebObjects ships with few out-of-the-box applications. We also found its interpreted scripting language, called WebScript, to be slow.

Since WebObjects only emits HTML, it can already embed Java applets or ActiveX controls, such as the U.S. map in another OAG screen not shown. The map is a Java applet that animates a plane flying across a user-selected route.

The Web is becoming a universal platform for running applications on intranets and on the Internet. As one of the first industrial-strength development kits for weaving such applications into your Web efforts, WebObjects is well worth a look. **B**

*Rohit Khare is on the technical staff of the World Wide Web consortium in Cambridge, Massachusetts. You can contact him by sending e-mail to [khare@w3.org](mailto:khare@w3.org).*

# A Serious Monitor for Serious Users



Ultra 17+

## Performance By The Numbers: 135MHz & 82KHz

You need a monitor that moves fast. Your applications require the ultra-high 135MHz bandwidth and the super-fast 82KHz horizontal frequency of the new Princeton Graphic Systems' Ultra 17+. Only such a monitor is capable of reaching refresh rates that won't give you headaches.

## Getting The Maximum Resolutions

The Ultra 17+'s 82KHz frequency allows you to maximize your system to run at 1280 x 1024 @ 75Hz for flicker-free viewing. In addition, we've loaded in advanced features such as PreVu<sup>SM</sup>, Coloright<sup>SM</sup> Technology, and VESA<sup>®</sup> DDC 1/2b Plug and Play. Best of all, the Ultra 17+'s MSRP is just \$729. Only Princeton makes such a high degree of performance so easily affordable.

FEATURE	PGS ULTRA 17+	NEC Multisync XE17	Sony Multiscan 17sfl	ViewSonic 17GS	Nanao F2-17	Samsung 17GLI
Super-Fast 82KHz Horizontal Frequency	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Ultra-High 135MHz Bandwidth	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
MSRP (ESP)	\$729	(\$1,028)	\$1,099	\$749	\$1,099	\$869

## Award Winning Monitor

The comparison chart reveals why you are way ahead with the Ultra 17+. But if you'd prefer an impartial evaluation, see the April 1996 Top 100-Home PC Editors' Choice Awards. "If working at very high screen resolutions...is a must, so is this monitor.

Superior color and balanced lighting...elevate

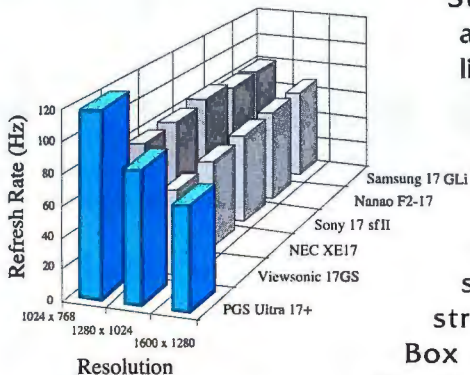
this monitor a notch above the rest." In

addition, the Ultra 17+ also

scored a very strong WinMag

Box Score in the March 1996 issue of

Windows Magazine which labeled it "a sensible choice for state-of-the-art corporate warriors as well as ambitious homebodies."



## Here Today...Gone Today!

If you use Windows<sup>®</sup> 95, QuarkXPress<sup>™</sup>, PowerPoint<sup>®</sup>, AutoCAD<sup>™</sup> or Excel<sup>™</sup>, then you owe it to yourself to purchase the ultimate monitor - the Ultra 17+. See what we mean, visit your local PGS dealer today. But don't wait too long - because at an MSRP of **only \$729**, the Ultra 17+ is not going to be in stock for long!



### 15" Category

Winner - PGS EO15  
Winner - PGS Ultra 15

### 17" Category

Winner - PGS Ultra 17+

Come see us at PC Expo Booth #2254

# PRINCETON<sup>®</sup>

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

800/747-6249 Ext. 182

Circle 607 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 608).

# NOW THERE ARE TWO MACHINES



## STANDARD FEATURES

- 133MHz Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCIset
- 256KB L2 pipelined burst cache
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 4X modular CD-ROM drive
- 11.3" SVGA color display, 800 x 600
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO memory
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive (1.2GB max.)
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- SoundBlaster™ 16 stereo sound
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-Video and NTSC video-outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports: one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", Weight: 6.9 lbs.
- Nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power<sup>SM</sup> warranty\*

## MILLENIA TRANSPORT™ P133

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
  - 11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
  - 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
  - 1.2GB removable hard drive
- \$4,699** Business lease \$160/month

- Intel 133MHz Pentium processor
  - 11.3" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
  - 32MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
  - 1.2GB removable hard drive
  - 2nd intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
  - Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem
- \$5,799** Business lease \$182/month



# ENGINEERED TO RULE THE ROAD.

## THE MICRON™ MILLENNIA TRANSPORT™ IS ONE OF THEM.

### Powerful desktop computing, built for the road.

The Micron Millennium TransPort gives you the right combination of performance, standard features and options to match the best of desktop PCs. With award-winning Micron reliability and battery life among the best in the industry, it's a no-compromise PC for the office or the road.

### Flexible features, made for the way you work.

With its exclusive FlexOpt™ dual-bay modular design, the Micron Millennium TransPort lets you mix and match for a variety of customized choices. Drop in a modular quad speed CD ROM drive. Add a second intelligent modular lithium-ion battery, or 1.2GB hard drive to boost productivity. And count on built-in flexibility like Micron's innovative Pick-a-Point™ system that lets you choose either touchpad or pointing stick operation.

### Engineered for performance.

A 133MHz mobile Intel Pentium® processor plus pipelined burst cache and EDO memory give you the power you need to take your show on the road at record speed.

### Product protection that's second to none.

Micron is so confident in the design and construction of the Millennium TransPort that we offer an industry first—the Micron PowerSM warranty\*. It includes a five-year limited warranty on the microprocessor and main memory and a three-year limited parts-only system warranty.



**Micron Power**  **Warranty & Support**

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

All sales are subject to Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our web site or by calling Micron.

### On the road to stardom. Just ask the experts.

#### Outstanding feature set:

"Replace your desktop PC and your notebook with the Millennium TransPort? It just might be an even trade." —*Windows Sources*, April 1996

"By all accounts . . . a dead-ringer for IBM's ThinkPad . . . but performs better and saves you about \$2,500."

—*PC Magazine*, April 9, 1996

#### Breakthrough performance:

"If you have a 75, 90 or 100MHz Pentium PC on your desk, it will fairly crawl compared to Micron's Millennium TransPort." —*PC World*, March 1996

"The Millennium TransPort, a bench-burner of a notebook . . . delivered the highest Winstone 96 score we've ever seen on a notebook: 53.3". —*Windows Sources*, April 1996



900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687  
Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)  
24-hour technical support  
208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424  
Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992

**800-723-2998**  
<http://www.mei.micron.com>

**MICRON™**  
ELECTRONICS, INC.

© 1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Electronics, Inc. is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. Micron Power is a service mark. Millennium TransPort, Pick-a-Point, MicronDock, MicronExec and FlexOpt are trademarks of Micron Electronics Inc.. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows 95 and the Windows logos are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. THNS-BYTE-9607

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

# COREL®

# WordPerfect® Suite 7

## 32-Bit Office Suite, Graphics and Internet Power for Windows® 95

Corel® WordPerfect® Suite 7 on CD-ROM† redefines the office suite by adding powerful graphics capability and total Internet connectivity that fit the way you work today—perfectly. Powerful core application features, refined file management tools plus advanced Internet and graphics technology empower your business communications while increasing your productivity and optimizing workgroup collaboration. You'll discover how to finish faster with less effort, get the most out of Windows® 95 and put the Internet to work for you. With all this and more, Corel® WordPerfect® Suite 7 is quite simply the smartest, most powerful, most versatile suite you can buy.



### Put the Internet to Work for You

Take full advantage of the Internet with a powerful built-in Internet Publisher that lets you create and instantly view Web documents. Plus, convert files to *and* from HTML and link to specific information on the World Wide Web quickly, easily and effectively.

### Finish Faster with Less Effort

Core applications share a consistent user interface and common tools such as Speller, Thesaurus, Grammatik® and File Manager to keep you ultra-productive.

### Make the Most of Windows® 95

Work faster with full 32-bit applications—including support for long file names, multithreading, multitasking and OLE 2.0 in-place editing for optimum performance.

† 3.5 inch disks and CD-ROM version also available. CD-ROM drive required to access full set of applications, fonts and clipart. 3.5 inch disks contain Corel® WordPerfect® 7 module.

†† Telecommunication and other charges may apply, depending on usage and location.

### The features speak for themselves:

#### COREL WordPerfect 7

- NEW** Internet connectivity - link any text directly to an Internet file or file bookmark; convert Web files directly to Corel® WordPerfect® format, ready for use
- NEW** Guidelines - let you change margins and columns directly on your page
- NEW** QuickSpots - give you one-click access to formatting options and attributes for paragraphs, table cells and graphics
- NEW** Spell-As-You-Go - underlines words that might be misspelled so you can correct them as you type
- NEW** QuickFonts - show you the last 10 fonts you've used, exactly the way they look in your documents, ready for reuse

#### COREL Quattro Pro 7

- NEW** Internet connectivity - link any cell to an Internet file—Web, FTP, HTTP, or Gopher and receive automatic updates whenever you want stock quotes, exchange rates and more
- NEW** Internet publishing - publish any Corel® Quattro® Pro 7 Notebook as an HTML file
- NEW** @functions - more than 100 brand new ones for nearly 500 in total—give you even more analytical power
- NEW** QuickFill - lets you fill in sequential or repetitive data instantly, and can even handle bi-directional and discontinuous ranges

#### COREL Presentations 7

- NEW** ActionLinks - move from a slide to an Internet site or to other slides with a single click for unparalleled information access
- NEW** Object and bullet animation - gives your slides added pizzazz
- NEW** Transition effects - choose from more than 100 effects including Fade, Roll and Spiral Away to text, graphics and slides
- NEW** File importation - from Microsoft® PowerPoint®, Lotus® Freelance Graphics® and Harvard Graphics® files

### Plus Value-added Features and Applications!

#### Business Graphics

- CorelFLOW™ 3 for high-impact business graphics
- 150 top-quality fonts
- 10,000 clipart images

#### Desktop Utilities

- Sidekick™ 95 - an innovative personal organizer
- Dashboard™ 95 - maximizes personal productivity

#### Network and Internet Connectivity

- AT&T WorldNet™ Service†† software including Netscape Navigator™ 2.01 Internet browser makes navigating the Net easy
- Envoy™ 7 - a versatile electronic document publisher

Corel is a registered trademark of Corel Corporation in Canada, the United States and/or other countries. Sidekick and Dashboard are trademarks of Starfish Software, Inc. Grammatik is a registered trademark and Envoy is a trademark of Starfish, Inc. AT&T WorldNet is a service mark of AT&T Corp. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corp. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



1-800-555-6255

\*US\$ plus applicable taxes.



<http://www.wordperfect.com>  
Call now for faxed literature!  
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

When you consider the challenge of recognizing alphabetic handwriting, Lexicus's achievement with Chinese is remarkable. **By William Zhao**

## Solving the Chinese Puzzle

**W**hile most native English speakers are used to the layout of a keyboard, most Asians aren't even familiar with the *concept* of a keyboard. This has effectively locked out a large population from the computer age entirely, especially in Chinese-speaking countries, where typing is a foreign notion.

To help tackle this problem, Motorola's Lexicus Division is introducing a Chinese handwriting recognizer called WisdomPen. Lexicus has attempted to address three common problems: recognition speed, accuracy, and an inability to recognize cursive writing of Chinese characters.

We tested a beta version of WisdomPen on a 486DX4/100 notebook that had 24 MB of memory, using a Wacom Art-Pad digitizing tablet for input. Lexicus designed the software to run under the Chinese version of Windows 95. However, even with the necessary conversion middleware, it seems to run at an astonishing speed in the U.S. version.

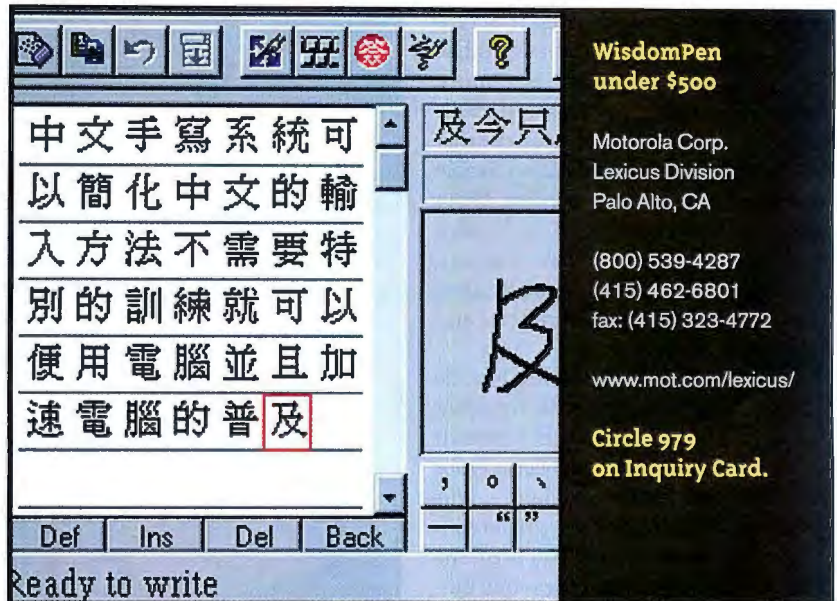
The problem of misreading hand-

### TECH FOCUS

#### Which Character Was That?

Because many Chinese characters are similar in structure, WisdomPen uses the physical act of handwriting to aid the recognition process. It notes the order of the strokes, an important clue in the logic of character recognition. This is a tremendous step forward compared to most other Chinese pen-recognition software, and it contributes to WisdomPen's high accuracy.

We had some trouble reading characters that are similar to one another in both structure and stroke order. However, the system lets you correct mistakes by providing a list of other likely characters to choose from.



**WisdomPen  
under \$500**

Motorola Corp.  
Lexicus Division  
Palo Alto, CA

(800) 539-4287  
(415) 462-6801  
fax: (415) 323-4772

[www.mot.com/lexicus/](http://www.mot.com/lexicus/)

**Circle 979  
on Inquiry Card.**

The ultimate GUI, WisdomPen uses icons to pick commands for recognizing characters in a pictographic language.

writing is particularly acute with Chinese. It has over 3000 characters in daily use—twice that number when you consider older texts and unusual names—and many are quite similar in structure. Figuring that business letters wouldn't present much of a challenge to WisdomPen, we started copying sentences from a book that was written 2000 years ago. This text contains many words seldom found in business. Out of the first 30 characters we copied, the recognizer misread only two, and it recognized some of the most complicated characters in Chinese.

With the beta version, we had to input characters into two fixed boxes. The software read each character within several seconds of our lifting the pen from the tablet or upon our moving the cursor outside the input box. You can adjust the speed of character reading in the setup routine.

The shipping version will offer

greater freedom in that you will be able to write anywhere on the tablet. This will let you copy texts continuously, without interruption. Unlike English and most Western languages, Chinese rarely links characters together. Therefore, the software can always process each character separately. The system also lists the most probable *next* character. This fea-

#### RATINGS

**TECHNOLOGY** ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

**IMPLEMENTATION** ★ ★ ★ ★

ture worked well for business letters.

Lexicus plans to market WisdomPen first in Asia/Pacific Chinese-speaking countries. The package will include a digitizer and a pen. **B**

*William Zhao is with Hewlett-Packard in Chelmsford, Massachusetts. You can contact him on the Internet at [William\\_Zhao@HP-Chelmsford-om1.om.hp.com](mailto:William_Zhao@HP-Chelmsford-om1.om.hp.com).*

This simple personal organizer proves that even with computers, less is more—if it's done right. **By Peter Wayner**

## PDA Packs Power in Your Pocket

**I**n the world of desktop computers, the buzzword has long been "more"—more graphics, more speed, more RAM. So it's something of a surprise that U.S. Robotics has created such a likable PDA by giving people so much less. About the size of a stack of 3- by 5-inch index cards and weighing less than 6 ounces, the Palm Pilot does a great job keeping track of names, notes, numbers, and schedules. That's it.

More important, the Pilot solves the PDA-to-PC data-sharing problem that has limited the usefulness of other PDAs. It comes with a cradle that connects to your IBM-compatible PC's serial port, plus Windows organizer software that replicates the PDA functions. You drop the Pilot into the cradle and press one button to synchronize the two databases.

Other PDAs offer more, but they weigh more, too. Apple's Newton and Sony's MagicLink have a PC Card slot, and Motorola's Envoy sports wireless messaging. The Newton has handwriting recognition, and the MagicLink has Telescript. All have bigger screens than the Pilot's 160 by 160 pixels. But none of

### TECH FOCUS

#### The Handwriting on the Screen

The Pilot uses Palm's Graffiti software to read letters you input with a stylus. Graffiti forces you to write letters its way. For instance, an A is written with two strokes and no crossbar like an upside-down V. The designers restricted the alphabet to save writing time and to increase the differences between letters. The system isn't foolproof, but it's a significant advance over the old technology. It takes some time to learn, but the speed is worth it. Humans are just easier to train than computers.



#### Palm Pilot

Model 1000 (128K RAM, approximately 500 addresses), \$299;  
model 5000 (512K RAM), \$369

U.S. Robotics  
Palm Computing Division  
Los Altos, CA

(800) 881-7256  
(415) 949-9560  
fax: (415) 949-0147

<http://www.usr.com/palm>

Circle 977  
on Inquiry Card.

When it's not in your pocket or your hand,  
the Pilot resides in a cradle connected to your PC.

them can hide in a shirt pocket, and that's still the most beguiling thing about the handy Palm Pilot.

The Pilot's software is well designed, with a spare and consistent interface. There are four major applications—for keeping a date book, recording notes, maintaining an address file, and keeping track of things to do—and you get to them instantly by pressing one of four tiny buttons on the bottom of the Pilot. Although the applications are simple, we couldn't find any major limitations. The date book starts off labeling each day's time slots from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., a potential problem for night owls, but you can modify this with the preferences menu.

All four applications accept input through the Graffiti pen system or via a tiny on-screen keyboard you tap with the stylus. We think the ability to navigate with a stylus is a big innovation. Some people may still enjoy stroking keys, but

the simulation of paper and pencil made operation feel more natural to us.

The processor is a Motorola M68328, a low-power member of the 68K family. Palm claims the battery life of the Pilot's two AAA cells is 8 to 12 weeks.

The Pilot's basic goal is not to bundle your PC in your hand—it's to automate

#### RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★

your pocket notebook. There may be more applications in the future, because Metrowerks plans to produce development tools for the system. For now, though, the Pilot is just an automatic black book. There's not much to it, but that's precisely the point. **B**

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor who lives in Baltimore. You can reach him at [pcw@access.digex.net](mailto:pcw@access.digex.net).

Developing OpenDoc components gives you OLE interoperability for free. You can have your cake and eat it, too. **By Emily A. Vander Veer**

## OpenDoc Says OLE to Developers

**O**penDoc is a software component technology (see "A Close-Up of OpenDoc," March 1994 BYTE). Any discussion of OpenDoc provokes comparisons with Microsoft's OLE technology, which was designed to facilitate the exchange of data between Windows applications.

OpenDoc was designed to be open—not only in terms of platform independence, but also in its ability to interoperate with other compound-document architectures, such as OLE. Because OpenDoc allows access to all the services that OLE provides as well as offering additional functions, it presents a superset of OLE.

An OpenDoc part can be contained in or linked to an OLE container, and an OpenDoc container can contain or be linked to an OLE server application. This interoperability applies on every platform where both technologies exist, including OS/2 and Windows. The Windows version of OpenDoc was not generally available at this writing, and the design outlined here may change somewhat before the code ships later this year.

With both OS/2 and Windows, OpenDoc provides wrapper components that intercept and reroute method calls between containers and their embedded components (see the figure "OpenDoc Parts as OLE Servers" above). Scripting is supported by mapping OLE Automation to OpenDoc's Open Scripting Architecture implementation and providing extensions where direct mappings are inappropriate.

There are differences between the OS/2 and Windows implementations of OpenDoc. The OS/2 code contains additional functions that manage the communication between OpenDoc for Windows (Win-OS/2) and OS/2 and resolve platform differences. For example, interoperability calls on the Win-OS/2 imple-

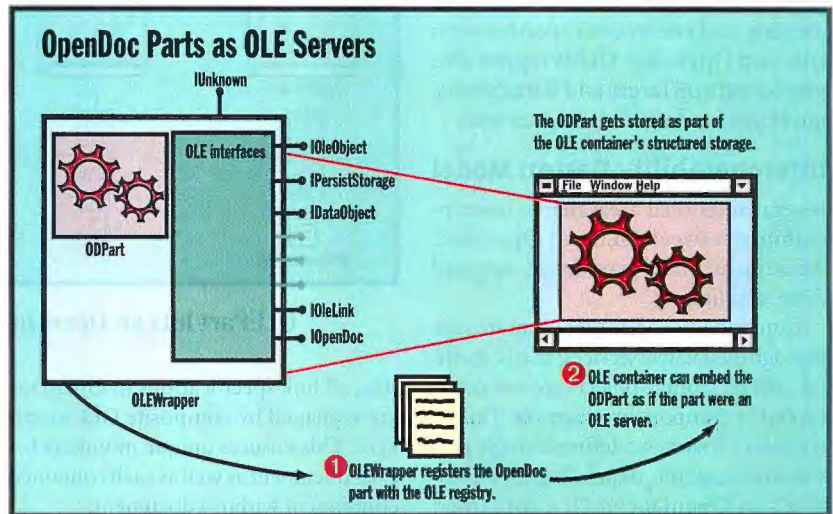
mentation are replaced in OS/2 with Distributed System Object Model (DSOM) calls to OpenDoc for OS/2.

### Registration and Run Time

OLE objects embedded in an OpenDoc container don't have to be explicitly registered with the OpenDoc shell; devel-

utility UIDGEN.EXE or by contacting Microsoft; a human-readable part name; and icon information. The API adds the parameter information to a file that OpenDoc then accesses to identify the DLL associated with the part at run time.

ODRegisterClass also creates a temporary OLE registration file, which is merged



OLEWrapper lets an OLE container embed an OpenDoc part.

opers need only register their objects with OLE as they would normally. When an OLE object is detected, OpenDoc is informed via the OLE object's component wrapper (which is discussed in detail below). This wrapper queries the OLE registry to obtain the OLE-server executable name corresponding to the appropriate OLE class ID.

Although OpenDoc parts developers don't need to write additional code to take advantage of OLE interoperability, they must register their OpenDoc parts with OLE. The registration process is managed by the ODRegisterClass API.

Required parameters for ODRegisterClass include a valid class ID value, which can be obtained either by invoking the

into the OLE registration database via REGEDIT.EXE. As a result, OLE is able to recognize new data types associated with the OpenDoc document shell. This somewhat cumbersome process is likely to be streamlined prior to general availability of the OpenDoc for Windows implementation in the third quarter of this year.

Two wrapper components represent the bulk of the interoperability function. OLEPart enables OLE components to be embedded in OpenDoc documents, while OLEWrapper enables OpenDoc components to be embedded in any OLE container.

OLEPart is used to wrap an OpenDoc container so that it behaves like an OLE container; that is, it appears to OLE as a

rectangular container that provides a single client site for any OLE object. OLEPart provides mappings for various OLE interfaces, such as IOleInPlaceFrame and IOleInPlaceUIWindow. OLE Control (OCX) interface support is also provided.

OLEWrapper is used to wrap OpenDoc parts so they appear as OLE servers. This is done by mapping all the interfaces that a well-behaved OLE server must implement to equivalent functions in the OpenDoc environment. In the current implementation, the OpenDoc document shell is executed once for every OpenDoc part embedded in an OLE container. This approach might be modified before the code is made generally available; while it provides crash protection between components, the performance of this design is slower than implementing a reentrant document shell.

OLEWrapper manages window creation and storage, menu and tool-space merging, and event notification between OLE and OpenDoc. OLEWrapper also provides IDropTarget and IDragSource interfaces for drag-and-drop support.

### Interoperability Design Model

Several additional areas define interoperability between OLE and OpenDoc. These include data persistence, drag and drop, and linking.

Components access persistent storage through their native services; that is, method calls on storage objects are not intercepted by component wrappers. Thus, a container document defines a single persistent storage file, depending on whether it's an OpenDoc or OLE container. Within this single file reside all the container document's embedded components, each in turn stored in the storage-file type appropriate for that component.

For example, when an OLE server is saved as part of an OpenDoc container, the embedded OLE objects are saved as DocFiles, which are then included in their entirety in the OpenDoc container's persistent Bento document file. Likewise, an OpenDoc part typically saves its content in a storage unit in a Bento file. Embedded in an OLE container, the Open-

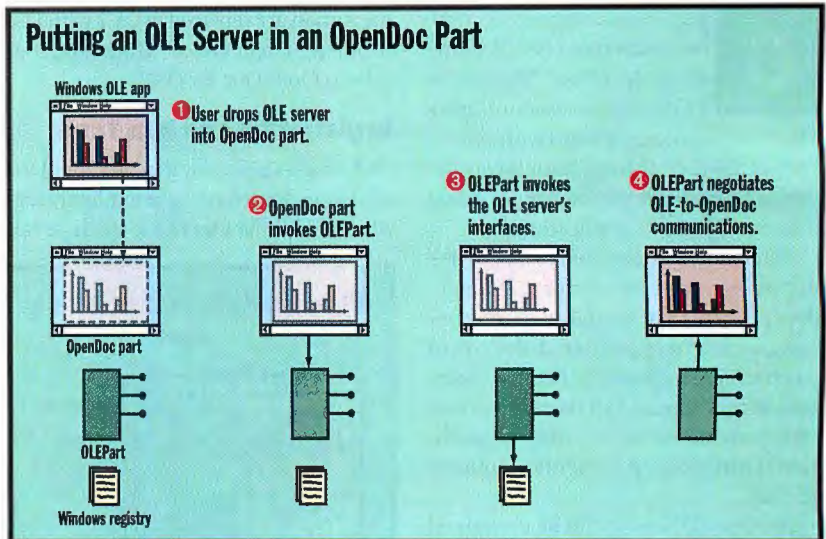
Doc part still saves in a Bento format, but the Bento storage unit is in the embedding OLE container's DocFile.

Drag-and-drop interoperability permits OLE objects to be dragged and dropped into OpenDoc containers and vice versa. Drag and drop for OLE-wrapped OpenDoc objects maps the XMPDragDrop class in OpenDoc to the IDropSource object in Windows.

OLE and OpenDoc components can be linked together, with both sets able to act as target and source. To implement

choose one over the other based partially on how easily they can get their products to market. The number of APIs that must be implemented to develop a basic OpenDoc component is substantially less than the number required to develop a similar OLE component. As OpenDoc tools emerge, developers should find it even easier to develop cross-platform OpenDoc components.

Basically, OpenDoc developers get something for nothing—well, almost nothing. Running nonnative software



OLEPart lets an OpenDoc part embed an OLE server.

this, all link specifications in OpenDoc are managed by composite OLE monikers. This ensures unique monikers for each document as well as each contained component within a document.

### Good-Bye, OLE?

Code an OpenDoc part in OS/2 or Windows or on the Mac, and you have an OpenDoc part and an OLE component with no extra development effort or cost. So, if OpenDoc interoperates with OLE, why switch from OLE to OpenDoc?

The answer is twofold. First, OpenDoc/OLE interoperability is available only on those platforms where both OpenDoc and OLE exist. There are more platforms slated to support OpenDoc alone in the near future than there are platforms slated to support both technologies. Developers who write software for OpenDoc will be able to take advantage of all supported platforms.

Second, the learning curve for developers must be considered. Since both architectures interoperate, developers may

under an abstraction layer, such as OLEPart/OLEWrapper, always exacts some degree of performance penalty.

As with any new technology, leading-edge developers will have a steeper learning curve than those who enter the market-adoption phase after tools such as visual compilers and builders, wizards, and cross-platform tools become available. That's a price some developers are already paying to be among the first to exploit the power of OpenDoc in their commercial offerings. **E**

### Acknowledgments

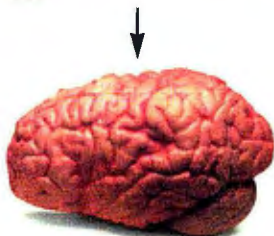
Stew Nickolas and Mark Rogalski provided technical details for this article. Stew is a senior programmer on the IBM OpenDoc team; Mark is the team lead for OpenDoc/OLE interoperability and the technical lead for Win-OS/2.

Emily A. Vander Veer has worked on object-oriented software development projects for five years. She is currently an IBM object-technology evangelist based in Austin, Texas. You can reach her at [emilyv@vnet.ibm.com](mailto:emilyv@vnet.ibm.com).

<Info on the www.>

Apple—[www.opendoc.apple.com](http://www.opendoc.apple.com)  
 CI Labs—[www.cilabs.org/](http://www.cilabs.org/)  
 IBM—[www.software.ibm.com/clubopendoc/index.html](http://www.software.ibm.com/clubopendoc/index.html)

AMOUNT OF BRAIN  
REQUIRED TO  
*program VCR*








AMOUNT OF BRAIN  
REQUIRED TO USE  
*FirstClass e-mail*



Considering 67% of your co-workers probably don't know how to program their VCRs, don't you think easy-to-use groupware makes sense? We do. That's why we developed FirstClass. FirstClass allows users to work intuitively, right from the start. For those of you who do know how to program your VCRs (administrators, for example) we offer easy installation. One disk, one push, 5 minutes, you're done. Before you know it you'll have a rich, fully-featured messaging system up and running for far less than comparable groupware. We even offer free upgrades. And FirstClass integrates fantastically with the Internet. So if you're looking for superior messaging, get FirstClass from SoftArc. It's so easy, your entire company can use it. Which is more than we can say for their VCRs.

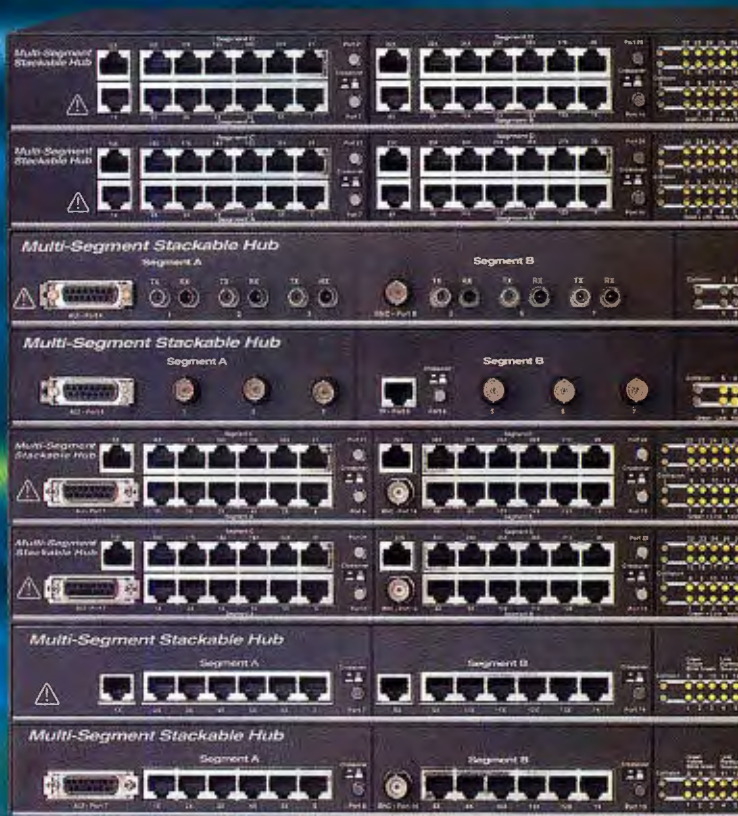


E-MAIL  CONFERENCING  DATABASE ACCESS  SEARCHING  INTERNET ACCESS  REMOTE ACCESS *Messaging software that's not hard*

FOR A FREE DEMO COPY OF FIRSTCLASS MESSAGING CONTACT US AT [www.softarc.com](http://www.softarc.com) OR 1-800-SOFTARC EXT. 25  
SoftArc Inc., 1902 Ridge Road #325, West Seneca, New York, 14224. Tel 905-415-7000 Fax 905-415-7151 or [info@softarc.com](mailto:info@softarc.com). "FirstClass" is a trademark of SoftArc Inc.

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 79).

Go with  
the stack  
that's  
ready to  
switch.



Complete  
Workgroup  
Solutions:

Adapters

Ethernet Adapters

Fast Ethernet Adapters

Token Ring Adapters

ATM Adapters

Ethernet PC Cards

PC Cards with Modems

Workgroup Hubs

Ethernet Workgroup Hubs

Ethernet Stackable Hubs

Fast Ethernet Hubs

Token Ring MAUs

Workgroup Switches

Ethernet Switches

Fast Ethernet Switches

## TigerStack: the SwitchReady™ stack from SMC.

You know the story. One day you need to add users. The next day you need to add bandwidth. And every day you need to do it as easily and cost-effectively as you can.

Enter the SMC TigerStack. A line of stackable hubs with



capacity for up to 224 users and 32 segments in a single stack—so you can grow your network as fast as you need, and add switching whenever you like.

With a growth path like that, it's no wonder TigerStack was voted #1 in the stackable hub class by VARs in the VARBusiness Hub Product Report, and named Editor's Choice in *Network Computing*.

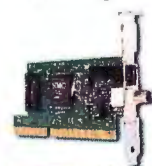
While TigerStack is best in its class, it's just one of SMC's workgroup solutions.

We also offer workgroup switches, managed and unmanaged hubs, and an

award-winning line of Ethernet and Fast Ethernet adapter cards.

So put your network on the growth path with SMC's workgroup solutions.

**To get further information, and to receive your FREE TigerStack poster, call 1-800-SMC-4-YOU, Dept. TR33.**



EtherEZ Adapter

# SMC®

**1-800-SMC-4-YOU**

World Wide Web: <http://www.smc.com>

©Copyright 1996 Standard Microsystems Corporation.





*New ways to carry LAN traffic over ATM solidify.* **By Salvatore Salamone**

## Life in the Fast LANE

**M**any companies are beginning to migrate their traditional router-based networks to ones based on switching. Last year, revenues for switching products of all types grew by about 250 percent, according to the market-research firm International Data Corp. (IDC).

The driving force behind this shift is the need for more desktop bandwidth to support multimedia and other bandwidth-intensive applications. Switching offers an attractive way of delivering this bandwidth, for several reasons. The trick is to achieve this benefit while preserving some of the key features of routing.

One aspect that makes switching attractive is that it saves money because you retain your desktop investment. You can still use the same Ethernet or Token Ring adapter cards that have been sitting in your desktop systems all the while. You simply swap out your existing hubs and install switched hubs.

A second advantage to adding switching technology to a network is that everyone gets more bandwidth. Rather than all users on the same LAN segment sharing 4, 10, or 16 Mbps (depending on the type of LAN that they are connected to), each user can get up to the full segment of bandwidth dedicated to their connection.

Additionally, backbones that employ switching technology are easier to manage. That's because switches typically replace routers in such environments. And switches, which are essentially multipoint bridges, are much easier to manage than routers.

But since switches are essentially multipoint bridges, they do not typically perform routing at the network layer—something you might want to take advantage of. For example, you might want to contain traffic from applications running over chatty protocols to specific seg-

ments of a network. Or you might want to route between subnetworks.

### ATM Steps Up

One way of deploying switching in an organization that seems to be taking hold is to use Ethernet or Token Ring switching in the workgroup and asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) switching in the backbone. This lets an organization re-

Often companies use switches and routers together, and the routers confine the traffic to portions of the network and let only the appropriate traffic pass to other subnetworks. A more interesting approach is to include the routing functions with the switch. A number of switch vendors' products allow you to sort and filter based on network-layer information within each packet. However, one

### Three Ways LANs Can Leverage ATM

Method	Advantages	Disadvantages
ATM APIs	Makes a direct connection between an application and ATM services, such as QoS.	Currently available APIs are proprietary.
LAN emulation	Lets you use the ATM backbone by converting IP packets to ATM frames.	Needs routers to handle traffic between subnets; does not support QoS.
Multi-Protocol over ATM (MPOA)	Specifies routing of IP and IPX for ATM switches, so no additional routers are needed.	No time frame for availability; some vendors are working on different implementations.

tain its desktop environment and offers a switched, high-speed backbone.

The drawback of using this combination is that truly taking advantage of ATM in such a situation requires some work. There are basically two issues to deal with: One has to do with the way packets are routed, and the other deals with gaining access to ATM services.

One approach to carrying LAN traffic over ATM is LAN emulation (LANE). With LANE, LAN packets are converted to ATM cells so they can pass over the backbone. LANE is pretty much the simplest way to merge LAN and ATM networks. The downside to LANE is that it requires routers to handle traffic that must pass between different subnetworks.

limitation to such an approach is that you cannot take advantage of ATM's quality of service (QoS) feature.

### Quality Is Job One

In a pure ATM network, QoS lets an administrator associate a QoS level with different types of traffic. The idea behind QoS is that you can give some types of traffic priority over other types.

For example, suppose you have a network that supports videoconferencing and large file transfers for an engineering group using CAD/CAM and also carries transaction-processing-based traffic from telemarketers taking phone orders from customers. If there are no priority levels, the engineers might clog the net-

work when sending many files at once.

That wouldn't do wonders for the videoconferencing application, where delays produce noticeable jumps from frame to frame. And customers placing orders over the phone won't be happy if it takes the telemarketing folks a long time to confirm that each item is in stock. With QoS, a manager can set the levels so that the transaction-processing traffic gets the highest priority, the videoconferencing traffic the next-highest priority, and file transfer the lowest priority.

There are several ways to give traditional LAN applications access to ATM QoS features. But no one way is right for everyone. The most direct way is to write ATM APIs that directly link an application to ATM services. The main problem with ATM APIs is that they are proprietary and are often tied to the OS under which the application is running.

Ipsilon Networks, a start-up in Palo Alto, California, has come up with an interesting solution to the problem of getting LAN traffic over ATM and tapping ATM's strengths. The company has developed a routing protocol that delivers the features of traditional routing while leveraging ATM speeds.

Ipsilon sells a switch that runs the protocol. But other vendors will license the protocol from the company. Already, Ipsilon and Digital Equipment have announced a strategic technical alliance where Ipsilon's technology will be implemented on Digital's GIGAswitch/ATM switch and LAN switches.

Ipsilon's approach is to put an IP stack on an ATM switch. The company's software uses an intelligent classification scheme whereby the switch dynamically determines when to switch and when to route. The determination is based on the nature of the traffic.

Traffic entering the switch is checked by an IP switch controller, the intelligent routing software. The IP switch controller performs what Ipsilon calls *flow classification*. The flow is defined as a sequence of like IP packets that are sent from one node to one destination address.

When longer-lasting flows, such as file transfers, multimedia traffic, and video streams, are noticed, the switch shifts into

a cut-through switching mode of operation, where the switching is done in the ATM hardware. This is an efficient way to transfer the data between nodes. "The 'flow-labeled IP' approach gives you a blazingly fast router/switch combo," says analyst Ron Jeffries of Jeffries Research.

The Ipsilon architecture lets IP switches forward packets at speeds up to 5.3 million packets per second, according to the company. Short-lived traffic is moved using traditional store-and-forward techniques, where decisions are made using software. Basically, it's much slower to move data this way than by using cut-through, hardware-based switching.

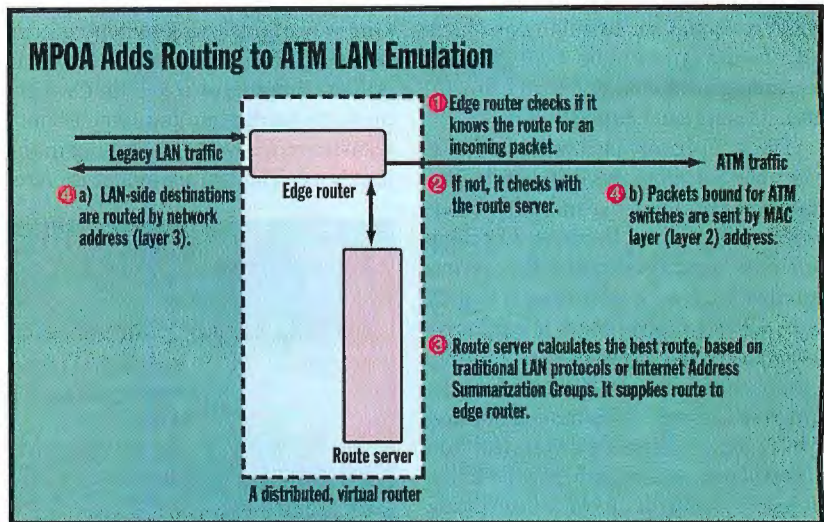
The main disadvantage to Ipsilon's

in order to connect different subnetworks.

MPOA builds on the Forum's LAN emulation standard, which specifies at the media access control (MAC) layer (OSI layer 2) how legacy LAN protocols traverse ATM networks. MPOA adds layer 3 support and support for ATM's QoS.

The specification, expected to be completed later this year, has three components. First, there's edge devices that are LAN switches with ATM interfaces; they have software that processes packets at layer 3 but forwards packets at layer 2.

Next, route servers run traditional routing protocols, such as RIP (Routing Information Protocol) or OSPF (open shortest path first), and calculate routing



approach is that it's proprietary. But many industry analysts don't think this will deter users from taking advantage of the technology. "This is exactly what users are looking for," comments Fred McClimans, principal at Decisys, a consultancy based in Sterling, Virginia.

A secondary disadvantage to Ipsilon's approach is that the backbone must be IP-only. However, this is not a problem for many users. For example, 85 percent of Digital's installed customer base has pure IP backbones, according to William Maro, the company's vice president of network product engineering.

### More Than One

For networks that have multiple protocols, there are other solutions. The ATM Forum has developed a specification called Multi-Protocol over ATM (MPOA), a routing protocol for ATM networks.

MPOA defines IP and IPX routing for ATM switches. Switches that run the protocol do not require separate routers

paths. The route servers and edge devices split the functions of a traditional router.

The last component of MPOA is the Internet Address Summarization Groups, which are ranges of network-layer address groups. Here's how MPOA works: An edge device checks incoming packets. If a device receives a packet with a destination address that the edge device already knows, the packet is forwarded directly to the appropriate edge device. But if the edge device doesn't know the destination address, it must be looked up and the most appropriate route calculated before the packet is passed on.

ATM might eventually work its way all the way down to the desktop. But until it does, users must compromise with solutions such as MPOA or Ipsilon's when it comes to efficiently moving LAN traffic over ATM backbones. **B**

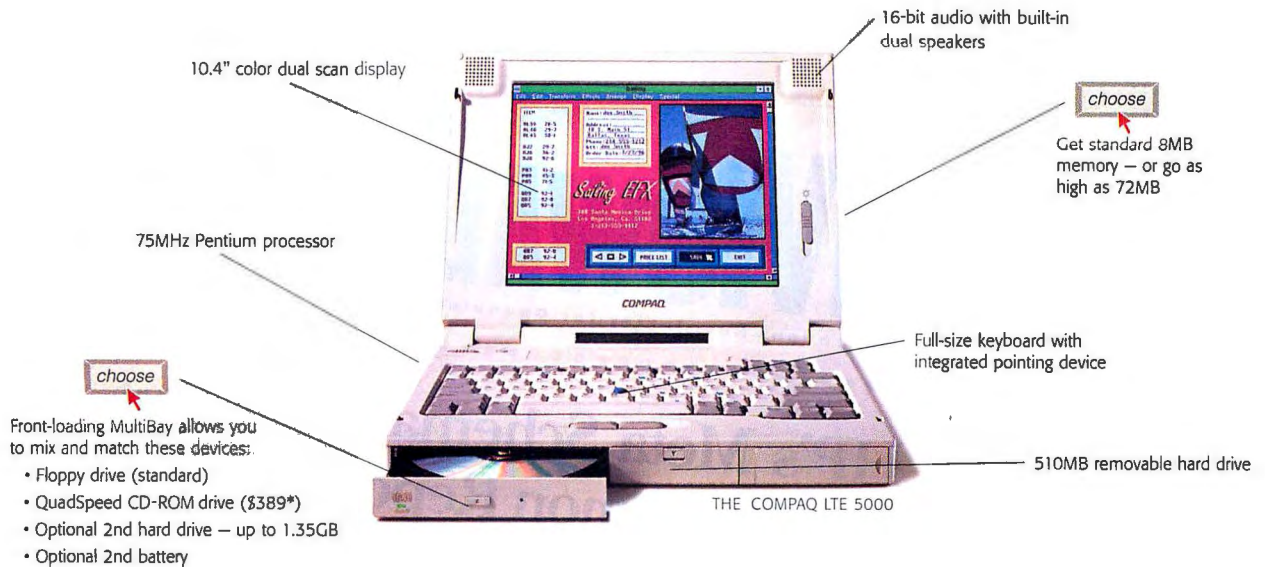
### WHERE TO FIND

Digital Equipment Corp.  
Maynard, MA  
(800) 344-4825  
www.digital.com

Ipsilon Technologies  
Palo Alto, CA  
(415) 846-4600  
www.ipsilon.com

Salvatore Salamone is an editor at LAN Times. You can contact him by sending e-mail to [salvatore\\_salamone@wcmh.com](mailto:salvatore_salamone@wcmh.com).

# THE COMPAQ LTE 5000 CAN BE ANYTHING YOU WANT IT TO BE.



choose

- Front-loading MultiBay allows you to mix and match these devices:
- Floppy drive (standard)
  - QuadSpeed CD-ROM drive (\$389\*)
  - Optional 2nd hard drive — up to 1.35GB
  - Optional 2nd battery

choose

Get standard 8MB memory — or go as high as 72MB

## AND NOW, IT CAN BE YOURS FOR JUST \$2,899.\*

We figured you'd expect the Compaq® LTE® 5000 to come complete with a powerful Pentium® processor, 8MB RAM, a 10.4" color dual scan display and two PCMCIA slots. Standard. So what makes this notebook so exceptional?

Well, the LTE 5000 is completely modular, so you can mix and match capabilities however you like. You can add an optional QuadSpeed CD-ROM drive, an extra battery — or even an extra hard drive. Just plug your choice of interchangeable devices into the front-loading

MultiBay™ and the LTE 5000 is as flexible as you are — no matter where you take it.

Then, whenever you need it, you can add the optional MultiBay Expansion Base, with integrated Ethernet. You'll get two more MultiBays — for additional modular devices, and the ultimate mix of power and flexibility.

You'll find that the best thing about the LTE 5000 is what you make of it. So call one of the numbers below, and make one yours today.

**1-800-888-6038**  
WEEKDAYS 7-7, SAT. 9-3 CST  
ASK FOR OUR NEW FREE CATALOG

**COMPAQ**  
DirectPlus

**1-800-345-1518**  
FOR THE NAME OF YOUR NEAREST  
COMPAQ AUTHORIZED RESELLER



\*All prices shown are Compaq DirectPlus prices. Reseller prices may vary. Other models available; call for pricing. Call for lease prices. Leasing is provided for a term of 36 months and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. Battery packs and certain options are covered by a One-Year Warranty. The LTE 5000 is covered by a Three-Year Worldwide Limited Warranty. Offer available in the U.S. only. © 1996 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Compaq and the Compaq Logo Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. DirectPlus is a registered service mark, LTE is a registered trademark and MultiBay is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. Other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

# Now there's an authoritative of information

Data Communications

# OpenViewADVISOR

The Independent Newsletter for Openview Users and Developers

FEBRUARY 1995  
VOLUME 1, No. 1

### IN THIS ISSUE

**Cover Story / P1**  
HP'S META SCHEMA:  
BLUEPRINT FOR A  
COMMON REPOSITORY  
BY JIM HERMAN

**Ask the Advisor / P3**  
IP ADDRESS CACHE  
HELPS AVOID  
REINSTALLATION  
BY RICK STURM

**Expert Opinion / P5**  
NETVIEW'S LOSS IS  
OPENVIEW'S GAIN  
BY FRANK HENDERSON

**World View / P 6**  
SWEDISH NET  
MANAGEMENT TEST FEST  
BY JOHAN HJELM

**Tech Tutorial / P 4**  
RMON ALTERNATIVE:  
EMBEDDED AGENTS FOR  
BETTER NETWORKS  
BY ROD UNVERRICH

**Case Study / P 6**  
OPENVIEW AND 3M  
COMPANY:  
MANUFACTURING A  
NETWORK MANAGEMENT  
ARCHITECTURE  
BY JILL HUNTINGTON-LEE

**Products / P7**

**Developer's View / P 2**  
INFRASTRUCTURE  
MANAGEMENT  
STANDARDS  
BY MICHAEL UPP



## HP's Meta Schema: Blueprint for a Common Repository

By James Herman, vice president, Northeast Consulting Resources Inc.

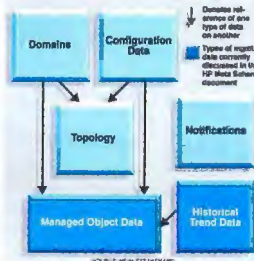


The term common repository is surely one of the most elusive in net management today. Even the most experienced network manager has a different notion of what it means.

It should be designed. For example, a common repository should contain everything that has ever received by the management system. A common repository as essentially containing configuration data. Hewlett-Packard's partial Meta Schema blueprint for a common repository in Openview gives a first glimpse at HP's proposal for a solution. It also

points to the vast amount of work left to be done before a working repository can become a reality.

To understand HP's initial attempt at defining an Openview common repository requires a closer look at the need it addresses. For the past several years, Openview has provided all the basic functions required of a management platform—management protocol support via SNMP, communications protocols, and application programming interfaces for developers. But the platform has lacked open services for the integration of management data from multiple applications. Under the covers, Openview applications don't share data. Instead, network inventory, event logs, trouble tickets, and other



other sources of management data reside in separate files and system locations, many times in different formats.

For customers, this lack of integration results in having to maintain several management data files, a task that can quickly become a juggling act when it comes to keeping data files in sync. If the same data item appears in multiple loca-

tions, it must be updated repeatedly. Multiple data sources make report writing difficult and limit the scope of customization.

Openview's lack of data integration also has drawbacks for developers, who must invest significant R&D dollars in getting their applications to work with those of other vendors—for example, to tie maintenance trouble tickets to specific devices in the network inventory.

Moving to a common repository would provide users with the database functions required to enter data into the system just once and have it reflected across multiple applications. Report writing could be easily customized.

(Continued on page 16)

# independent, objective source about OpenView

## Introducing the OpenView Advisor— from the editors of Data Communications

Corporate networkers who've made the move to OpenView know how tough it is to find the facts on the industry's leading net management framework. And the same goes for third-party developers looking to crack this lucrative market. Despite all its support, HP hardly qualifies as an impartial source, and surfing the Internet or searching computer magazines is no way to plan an effective enterprise management strategy.

### The industry's only publication devoted exclusively to OpenView

*OpenView Advisor* gives users and developers exactly what they need: a monthly, vendor-independent newsletter that's got the technical savvy to solve their most pressing problems. Written and edited by the staff of DATA COMMUNICATIONS and some of the top consultants in the OpenView community, each issue is packed with in-depth analyses and hard-hitting technology reviews that can't be found anywhere else.

Take a look at the regular roster of features that make *OpenView Advisor* an indispensable tool for net managers and ISVs:

#### ANALYSIS

Industry experts detail and discuss OpenView trends and technical developments

#### TECHNICAL TUTORIALS

Step-by-step troubleshooting from users and developers who've overcome the OpenView challenges

#### CASE STUDIES

Detailed profiles of actual OpenView networks, with an emphasis on cost analysis, product selection, implementation strategies, and deployment issues

#### TECH TIPS

Concise, hands-on solutions to common OpenView problems from users, developers, and HP engineers

#### DEVELOPER'S VIEW

An open forum for application developers, system integrators, and third-party vendors

#### INTERVIEWS

No-holds barred discussions with key HP engineers and product managers for the OpenView line

#### INTERNATIONAL ISSUES

Addresses the concerns of global networkers, including managing across WAN links, finding products, and integrating standards and platforms

#### PRODUCTS

Exclusive coverage of new and upcoming products and services for the OpenView environment

### Take advantage of this one-time introductory offer from OpenView Advisor

Act now and become a charter subscriber to *OpenView Advisor* for the special price of only \$495 for 12 issues (\$595 outside North America). That's a savings of \$100 off the regular subscription price. But you have to move quickly—this offer is available for a limited time only.

To order, call toll-free in the U.S.: 1-800-598-0474

To order outside the U.S. call: 615-377-3322

Fax orders to: 615-377-0525

Internet address: [openview@mcgraw-hill.com](mailto:openview@mcgraw-hill.com)

**Data  
Communications**



WANT A 486 UPGRADE THAT OUTPERFORMS INTEL?  
FOR \$139 YOU CAN PUT KINGSTON INSIDE.



Making your 486 run like a Pentium® doesn't take magic. It just takes a TurboChip™ and a little pocket change. Instantly, you will have 5 x 86 clock-quadrupled technology that will help your system run three times faster. And the TurboChip has all the power you need to run today's demanding software, whether you have a 486-based DX2, DX, SX2, or SX system. So how does the TurboChip compare to Intel's OverDrive®? Not only does the TurboChip

beat the OverDrive in price, compatibility, and warranty, but in a recent study\* it also outperformed it. The TurboChip is designed with AMD's Am 5 x 86-P75 CPU and upgrades with most IBM-compatible desktop systems. And since the TurboChip is a chip-for-chip replacement upgrade, it's easy to install. Plus it preserves your system configuration. To find your nearest Kingston® distributor call our toll-free number; (800) 251-9059.

**Kingston**  
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 73).

For more information call us at (800) 251-9059



Visit our Web site: <http://www.kingston.com/b.htm>



\*Wintach test, Advanced Micro Devices, 1995. Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699. © 1996 Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Kingston is a registered trademark and Computing Without Limits and TurboChip are trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation. All other registered trademarks are the property of their owners.

Intel's new MMX instructions bring faster multimedia processing to x86-compatible CPUs. **By Tom R. Halfhill**

## x86 Enters the Multimedia Era

**M**MX is the most significant revision of the x86 architecture since Intel introduced the 32-bit 386 chip in 1985. Programmers get eight new registers and 57 new instructions that are optimized for multimedia tasks. Users will get better performance with video, graphics, animation, and sound. Yet the new MMX-enabled CPUs will be compatible with existing x86 software and should cost about the same as regular x86 processors without MMX technology.

Intel says it will ship the first MMX Pentium (code-named the P55C) in the fourth quarter. Next year, Intel plans to integrate MMX into all its new x86 chips, including the sixth-generation Pentium Pro. By 1998, MMX will probably be as integral to the x86 architecture as the extended 32-bit instructions that Intel added to the 386 more than a decade ago.

Other x86 vendors are adopting MMX, too. Thanks to a recent cross-licensing agreement, future x86 processors from Advanced Micro Devices and AMD's subsidiary, NexGen, should be compatible with Intel's P55C. Cyrix, another x86 vendor, has not yet licensed MMX. However, Cyrix maintains that its future CPUs will be fully compatible with MMX, either by licensing or reverse-engineering the Intel technology.

Numerous software companies have announced support for MMX in upcoming versions of their products. These include key development tools such as Microsoft Visual C++, Watcom C++, Macromedia Director, and Criterion RenderWare. Microsoft says it will support MMX in its new Direct3D and ActiveMovie APIs.

### Inside MMX

Adding new instructions to a micro-processor is easy: Define the new opcodes and add the necessary logic. But adding

new instructions without disrupting software compatibility is another matter. It's a particular challenge with the x86 because backward compatibility isn't just advisable; it's mandatory.

exponent. MMX instructions use those 80-bit registers as a random-access file (not a push-pull stack) of eight 64-bit registers. In other words, MMX instructions use only the 64-bit mantissa portion of an

### How MMX Does Chromakeying Without Branching

- ① **PCMPEQW** (Packed compare for equality, word) is performed on weathercaster and blue-screen images, yielding bitmask, then...



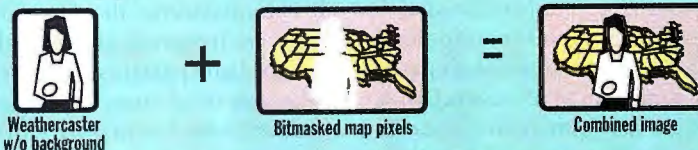
- ②a **Bitmask and weathercaster are PANDNd** (Packed AND NOT), yielding first intermediate image while...



- ②b **Bitmask and weathermap are PANDd** (Packed AND), yielding second intermediate image, then...



- ③ **Two intermediate images are PORed** (Packed OR), resulting in final composite of weathercaster over weather map



Complex multimedia processing can be done without code branches by using MMX instructions.

Intel mapped the eight new MMX registers into the existing stack of floating-point (FP) registers. There are eight general-purpose FP registers in an x86 FPU, and each one is 80 bits wide. FP values use 64 bits for the mantissa and 16 bits for the

FP register to store MMX operands.

This trick gives programmers the virtual equivalent of eight new registers without radically altering the standard x86 architecture. OS vendors don't have to modify their code to save the state of

MMX registers during context switches—MMX registers look like ordinary FP registers to the OS. Clever, eh?

But there's a catch. Programmers can use MMX and FP instructions in the same program, but they'd better not mix them because both kinds of instructions need the same registers. When a program finishes a sequence of MMX instructions, it must clear the registers with a new instruction (EMMS: Empty MMX state) to make way for subsequent FP instructions. FP instructions do likewise when they pop values off the FP stack and set the registers' tag bits. If a program mixes FP and MMX instructions, it will pay a performance penalty for these register-level "context switches."

Generally, though, it shouldn't be a problem. Developers of multimedia should segregate MMX instructions in a subroutine or library that's called only after probing the chip's CPU\_ID to verify that it supports MMX. It makes sense to group MMX instructions into tight routines, anyway, because multimedia processing typically involves repetitive operations on long sequences of data.

## Packed Operands

Even though MMX instructions use FP registers, they're all integer-type instructions. Their 64-bit operands may contain eight packed bytes, four packed 16-bit words, two packed 32-bit doublewords, or a single 64-bit quadword.

Potentially, an MMX instruction could manipulate an 80-bit packed operand if it used a whole FP register. But Intel limited the operands to 64 bits because they match the Pentium's 64-bit I/O bus and internal data paths. Also, 80 isn't an even power of 2 in binary, so it's more troublesome to handle.

As it is, the 64-bit operands are plenty long enough for typical multimedia jobs. Suppose a program is manipulating graphics in 8-bit color, which is often the case in games. An MMX instruction can pack eight pixels into a single operand and process them all at once. An ordinary x86 CPU can shuffle only one pixel at a time. Audio and communications programs often use 16-bit data types, so a sin-

gle MMX instruction can process four of those values in a single chunk.

Most MMX instructions follow this pattern of performing a single operation on a series of integer values. This technique is called single instruction, multiple data (SIMD), and it lends itself to the algorithms and data types frequently found in multimedia software. Examples include MPEG compression,

execution unit for MMX, so any advances that improve integer performance will benefit MMX performance as well.

One thing you won't find in the MMX instruction set is branch instructions. Branches would disrupt the instruction flow, and mispredicted branches would stall the pipelines—a particular hazard in the superpipelined Pentium Pro. Instead, there are new conditional-select

## What MMX Adds to Intel Instructions

Opcode Type	Mnemonic	Description
Arithmetic	PADD [B,W,D]	Packed add with wraparound on [byte, word, doubleword]
	PADD [B,W]	Packed add signed with saturation on [byte, word]
	PADDUS [B,W]	Packed add unsigned with saturation on [byte, word]
	PSUB [B,W,D]	Packed subtract with wraparound on [byte, word, doubleword]
	PSUBS [B,W]	Packed subtract signed with saturation on [byte, word]
	PSUBUS [B,W]	Packed subtract unsigned with saturation on [byte, word]
	PMULHW	Packed multiply high on words
	PMULLW	Packed multiply low on words
	PMADDWD	Packed multiply on words and add resulting pairs
	Comparison	PCMPSEQ [B,W,D]
PCMPGT [B,W,D]		Packed compare greater than [byte, word, doubleword]
Conversion	PACKUSWB	Pack words into byte (unsigned saturation)
	PACKSS [WB,DW]	Pack [words into bytes, doublewords into words] signed with saturation
	PUNPCKH [BW,WD,DQ]	Unpack high-order [bytes, words, doublewords] from MMX register
	PUNPCKL [BW,WD,DQ]	Unpack low-order [bytes, words, doublewords] from MMX register
Logical	PAND	Packed bitwise AND
	PANDN	Packed bitwise AND NOT
	POR	Packed bitwise OR
	PXOR	Packed bitwise XOR
Shift	PSLL [W,D,Q]	Packed shift left logical [word, doubleword, quadword] by MMX register or immediate value
	PSRL [W,D,Q]	Packed shift right logical [word, doubleword, quadword] by MMX register or immediate value
	PSRA [W,D]	Packed shift left arithmetic [word, doubleword] by MMX register or immediate value
Data transfer	MOV [D,Q]	Move [doubleword, quadword] to or from MMX register
FP/MMX State	EMMS	Empty MMX state

wavelet compression, motion compensation, motion estimation, color space conversion, texture mapping, 2-D filtering, matrix multiplication, fast Fourier transforms, discrete cosine transforms, and phoneme matching.

Something else these processes have in common is a lot of potential parallelism. It's no coincidence that MMX instructions are integer operations; they're designed to exploit these characteristics. Like most other integer operations in a modern x86, the majority of MMX instructions can execute in a single cycle. MMX multiplication instructions require three cycles to execute, but the CPU can issue a new one every cycle.

Therefore, a superscalar CPU like the Pentium can execute multiple streams of MMX instructions in its parallel integer pipelines. An out-of-order CPU like the Pentium Pro can rearrange MMX instructions for maximum efficiency. The CPU doesn't need a special multimedia

instructions that perform logical operations on multiple operands. By using masks and bitwise comparisons, these instructions can achieve the same results as branches without the delays.

On balance, it appears that Intel has achieved its goal of updating the x86 to meet the demands of modern software without jeopardizing compatibility. Intel could have squeezed out more performance by making more radical changes—for example, by adding new MMX-specific registers instead of aliasing the FP stack—but such changes would slow down the adoption of MMX. The last time Intel extensively revised the x86 architecture was 11 years ago, and most PC users are only now making the transition to 32-bit software. Intel wants MMX to catch on a little faster. **B**

*Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him at [thalfhill@bix.com](mailto:thalfhill@bix.com).*

## WHERE TO FIND

Intel  
Santa Clara, CA  
(408) 765-8080  
<http://www.intel.com>



**DELL DIMENSION**  
Reliable PCs For  
High Performance  
Computing



**DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n**  
200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 32MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- ★ 2.5GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- ★ 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- ★ 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive

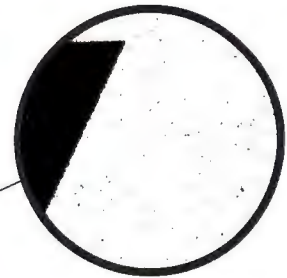
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95 (N.F.I.)
  - Microsoft® Windows NT™/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
  - ★ 3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year On-site Service¹
  - ★ Upgrade to a 2GB SCSI hard drive for only \$375 more.
  - ★ Upgrade to 1 Year of Windows NT Software Support for only \$149 more.
- Business Lease²: \$122/Mo.  
Order Code #500276

The New  
200MHz Dell Dimension  
XPS Pro200n

**\$3299**

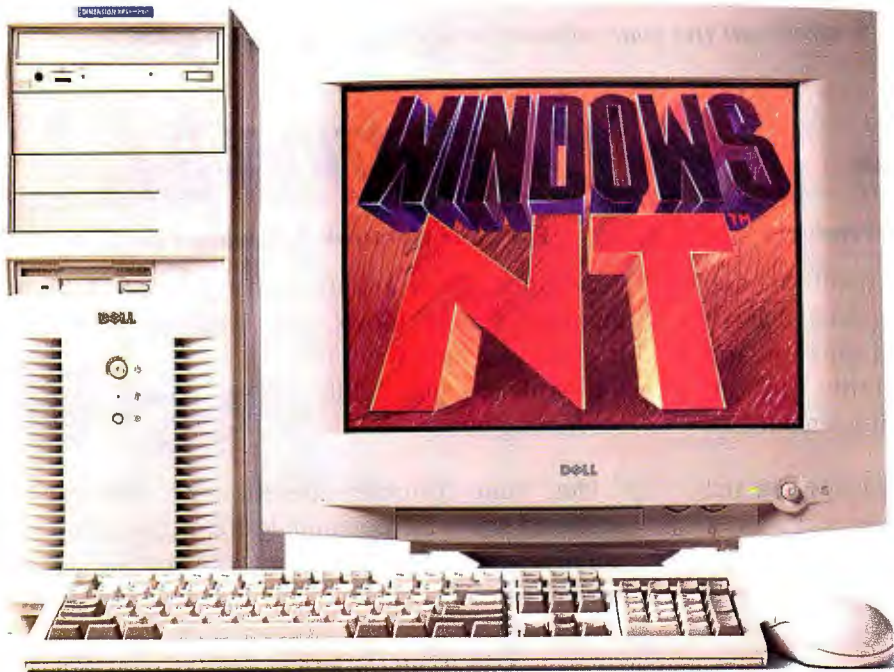
**"...THE PENTIUM PRO LEAVES THE PENTIUM IN THE DUST."**

—PC Computing, 3/96



magnified 25x

Notice there's no asterisk to qualify that statement.



No ifs, ands, or buts. Just pure, unbridled speed. Period. That's the Dell Dimension XPS Pro200n. The breathtakingly fast machine that prompted *PC Computing* to reach for oxygen as they remarked, "...it's the fastest Intel-based system we've ever seen—hands down." And in comparing the performance of this Pentium Pro to that of the Pentium, they said, "...exceptional—more than double that of the 133MHz Pentium."

So, if you're a 32-bit power user and want optimal Windows NT performance, give us a call. We'll set you up with what they're calling the ultimate Pentium Pro system. You know, the one with no asterisks.



TO ORDER

**800-678-1190**

<http://www.dell.com>

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT  
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada\* call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01126



Dell's featured computer artist is Marco Marinucci of San Francisco, CA.

*PC Computing*, March 1996 article reprinted with permission of *PC Computing*. ©Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. ¹For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. ²Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Pro Processor logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows and the Windows NT logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

## Software Developers:

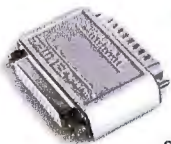
# Do you know what Protects Software, Expands Distribution & Increases Sales?

*Rainbow knows. And so do the thousands of developers worldwide who rely on our industry leading Sentinel® products. Sentinel helps these developers achieve greater success by preventing piracy, increasing distribution capabilities and ensuring revenue. Learn more about the competitive edge Sentinel can give your software business – call Rainbow today.*

**SENTINEL**  
Software Protection

### For Your Single-User Software Products

Over 8 million Sentinel keys protect software and ensure revenue worldwide. Only Sentinel delivers advanced technology, ISO certified quality and industry-leading reliability in an affordable and easy to implement key.



What's more, Sentinel lets you sell software in innovative new ways, even enabling you to remotely activate products. Call now to receive a free Sentinel guide: **1-800-852-8569 Ext. 2**

**SENTINEL** **LM**  
LICENSE MANAGER

### For Your Network Software Products

SentinelLM™ is a software-based network license manager for Windows, NT, NetWare and UNIX. It gives you new ways to sell your products, while preventing piracy.



Plus, your customers benefit from SentinelLM's advanced reporting tools and flexible licensing models. Improve your network software with SentinelLM, call now for a free information kit: **1-800-852-8569 Ext. 3**

**RAINBOW**  
TECHNOLOGIES

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92718 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450 ■ Distributors located worldwide  
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 29 00 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 579200  
©1996 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel and SentinelLM are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other product names are property of their respective owners.

ALGERIA: AFAK (213) 41 85 61  
ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. (54) 1 8030536  
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN (61) 3 9690 0455  
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: EZS (32) 92 21 11 17  
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. (55) 11 574 8686  
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO (35) 9279 1478  
CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company (86) 21 6417 8626  
CHINA (North): CS&S (86) 10 217 7722 X2404

COLOMBIA: Construdata (57) 1 622 6011  
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l (42) 2 3103 652  
EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS (202) 248 8994  
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. (301) 924 17 28  
HONG KONG: AlfaLink Tech. Co. (852) 2333 0626  
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft (36) 76 481 236  
INDIA: ANC Engineering Co. (91) 11 4615680  
INDONESIA PT. Promtrade InfoScan (62) 21 375 166  
IRAN: GAM Electronics (98) 21 87 44 001  
ITALY: BFI IBECSA SPA (39) 23 31 00535

ITALY: Siosistemi (39) 30 24 411  
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. (81) 52 972 6544  
JORDAN: CDG Engineering (96) 26 869 861  
KOREA: Genesis Technologies (82) 2 578 3528  
LEBANON: National Group Cons. (961) 1 494317  
MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd (60) 3 241 1188  
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V. (52) 66 210 291  
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft (212) 2 40 03 97

NETHERLANDS: IntroCom (31) 74 2430 105  
NEW ZEALAND: Software Images (64) 09 378 9790  
PERU: OpenSoft (51) 1 224 2125  
PHILIPPINES: Mannasoft Technology Corporation (63) 2 813 4162  
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 41 97 51  
PORTUGAL: COMELTA (351) 1 941 65 07  
SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN (966) 2 665 1904  
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S (47) 2249 1500  
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD (65) 747 2266

SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE (27) 11 482 6964  
SPAIN: MECCO (34) 3 422 7700  
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG (41) 1 745 92 92  
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compaid S.A. (41) 2 421 5386  
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. (886) 2 8208925  
THAILAND: BCS Int'l (66) 2 319 4451  
TUNISIA: Soft Informatique Tech (216) 17 19 486  
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. (90) 216 348 3508  
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers (58) 2 261 4282

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

A network diagnostics program for tracking down token-ring faults. *By Barry Nance*

## Diagnosing Token-Ring Ailments

**T**oken-ring cards are a sociable lot: They say “hello” to each other many times during a day. They’re health-conscious, too. If one card complains it’s not feeling well, the other cards call for help. In comparison, Ethernet LANs fall silent when trouble strikes.

This article explains how to write software that listens for these cries for help on a token-ring network. The software will intercept, interpret, and display error-report packets so you can identify failing network components.

### MAC-Layer Frames

Two basic types of frames circulate on a token-ring LAN. The first type carries information from a PC to a file server, or sometimes from one PC to another. These frames comprise the vast majority of LAN traffic.

The other type of frame on a token-ring LAN exists solely to help the network manage itself. Token-ring cards send and receive such frames—called MAC-layer (media access control) frames—without prompting from the network OS (NOS).

An active (i.e., inserted on the ring) token-ring adapter sends and receives MAC-layer frames entirely from within itself, without regard for the type of computer, OS, or NOS. The adapters communicate with each other every few seconds, interspersing their MAC-layer frames with the ordinary (NOS) “work-to-do” frames. The MAC-layer frames allow the adapters to tell each other who’s in charge, who’s present, who’s merely coughing, and who’s terminally ill. MAC-layer frames even let the adapters keep track of which adapters are ring neighbors.

Two token-ring devices are neighbors if they have adjacent connections at the multistation access unit (MAU). How-

ever, if some devices aren’t presently ring members, their MAU ports don’t count. You might, therefore, have two token-ring neighbors whose MAU ports aren’t next to each other.

When a device transmits an error notification, the error is often the result of a garbled or missing transmission from the device’s upstream neighbor, known as the nearest active upstream neighbor (NAUN). To fix blame for the error, you need to know the NAUN of the device signaling the error.

MAC-layer frames contain the fields that are shown in the figure “A Token-Ring Packet.” The destination address and source address fields are 6 bytes on most networks. The data field varies in size from packet to packet and has a maximum length of approximately 4 KB on 4-Mbps LANs and approximately 17 KB on 16-Mbps LANs.

A frame that isn’t a MAC-layer frame carries data in the data field (usually a file service packet, or perhaps an account ID and password during a log-in attempt). A MAC-layer frame, on the other hand, carries ring management information in the data field.

The 1-byte frame control field contains two subfields, Frame Type (the first 2 bits) and MAC Control ID (the remaining 6 bits). The 2 Frame Type bits have a value of 00 for MAC-layer frames and 01 for other frames (11 and 10 are reserved). The 6 MAC Control ID bits provide a general identification of the type of ring management frame.

### Normal Frame Activity

About every 6 seconds, the network adapter that’s designated the active monitor (which can be any adapter on the network but usually winds up being the adapter in the PC that’s been powered on the longest) transmits an active monitor present frame, which is addressed to all

other network adapters. The other network adapters chime in by transmitting standby monitor present frames, which indicate these adapters’ ability to take over the role of active monitor if it becomes necessary.

If the adapters don’t receive an active monitor present frame within several seconds, they broadcast claim token frames. They then negotiate with one another to decide which adapter will become the new active monitor.

A healthy token-ring LAN that’s in a steady state—no one joining or leaving

### A Token-Ring Packet

Fields	Bytes
Start delimiter.....	1
Frame control.....	1
Destination address.....	6
Source address.....	6
Frame data.....	?
Frame check sequence.....	4
End delimiter.....	1
Frame status.....	1

A token-ring packet’s frame data field is variable-length, ranging up to 17 KB.

the ring—exhibits simple MAC-layer activity. When a token-ring-connected device joins or leaves the ring, the joining or leaving causes a brief electrical disruption of the ring. This disruption occurs as a relay inside the MAU closes or opens. The downstream device senses the disruption and transmits a soft-error-report (error-notification) frame.

Typically, the downstream device categorizes the error as a burst error, line error, or token error. When a downstream device causes one of these errors

by joining or leaving the ring, it's as if the ring suddenly sneezed. A healthy ring will experience burst, line, or token errors as the membership of the ring changes over time.

### Abnormal Frames

A downstream device also uses the soft-error-report frame to notify other ring stations that a receiver-congestion error, an internal error, a lost-frame error, a frame-copied error, a frequency error, or an access control (A/C) error has occurred. Receiver-congestion errors may be a symptom of a failing network adapter or possibly a network adapter that simply can't keep up with the traffic flow. Receiver congestion happens when a token-ring adapter's input buffers are full and the adapter cannot accept an incoming frame.

An adapter that reports an internal error is trying to tell you that it may soon fail. An adapter notes a lost-frame error when the adapter fails to receive one of its own frames. A frame-copied error happens when an adapter recognizes a frame addressed to itself that another device has already recognized. Frequency errors usually signify serious cabling problems. Finally, an adapter reports an A/C error when the adapter receives a standby monitor present frame without first receiving an active monitor present frame.

Beacon frames are a dreaded occurrence on a token-ring LAN. An adapter transmits beacon frames (it is said to be beaconing) to downstream devices when that adapter detects silence (no token or data frame) from its upstream neighbor. Hopefully, the adapter that's upstream of the beaconing adapter will receive the beacon alert. If the beaconing condition is the result of a momentary adapter fault, the adapter sensing the problem will eventually hear a signal from its upstream neighbor, and the ring will resume normal operation.

During the beaconing condition, the two adapters associated with the fault—the one beaconing and its upstream neighbor—remove themselves from the ring and attempt to reattach. If the condition is the result of a cable break, one or perhaps both of the adapters will fail to reattach, and the rest of the ring resumes normal operation. The result is usually a workstation or two dropping from the ring, and the other people on the LAN resume their normal work.

When a beaconing condition resolves itself successfully, people at most workstations will experience what seems to be a momentary pause in network access. (Of course, if a file server is involved in the fault and drops from the ring, everyone on the LAN may be affected.)

### Using the Program

The token-ring monitoring program intercepts MAC-layer frames, decodes them, and displays the result. The top of the screen identifies the active monitor, shows the number of standby monitors, counts the number of MAC-layer frames that have been received, and lists the token-ring nodes that have reported

output to a file with the ">" redirection character. If you use a NOS other than NetWare, a sample USER.LST file accompanies the software.

When the diagnostic program shows errors on the ring, you should note the node address or log-on name of the node reporting the error and of the NAUN. These pieces of information, along with the error message and the information in this article, should help you locate the problem.

The program clears the statistical error counts for a node that hasn't reported a problem in over 10 minutes. This means you'll see entries disappear from the screen as time passes and the network

```

Active monitor is [0001C8 6F1172] Total standby monitors: 56
Pgm started 15:08:55 04/15/96 Total Frames: 870
In Error NAUN Line Best A/C Abt Lost Cong Cpd Freq Tok Beac
0001C8 6F1172 TBOX2 0 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 0
0000P6 120934 PU2 1 5 0 0 0 12 0 0 0 0 0
YCG 0000P6 120934 1 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

```

Active stand- by monitors      MAC-layer frames      Status information

```

-- EVENTS
15:09:53 0000P6 120934 Line error NAUN: 0001C8 472162
15:09:53 0000P6 120934 Burst error NAUN: 0001C8 472162
15:09:53 YCG Line error NAUN: 0000P6 120934
15:09:53 YCG Burst error NAUN: 0000P6 120934
15:09:54 0001C8 6F1172 Burst error NAUN: TBOX2
15:09:54 0001C8 6F1172 Token error NAUN: TBOX2
15:10:31 0001C8 6F1172 Ring purge NAUN: TBOX2
15:10:33 0000P6 120934 Burst error NAUN: PU2
15:10:33 0000P6 120934 Receiver congestion error NAUN: PU2
15:10:33 YCG Burst error NAUN: 0000P6 120934
15:10:33 0001C8 6F1172 Token error NAUN: TBOX2

```

### Token-ring diagnostic software intercepts, interprets, and displays error-report packets.

errors. The bottom half of the screen displays MAC-layer frames as events, one by one. The program writes a log file of events and error statistics, appending to the file each time a token-ring device reports an error. The program updates the top half (the node list) of the screen every 6 seconds but shows events in the bottom half of the screen as they occur.

The PC on which you run the diagnostic software must use the IBM LAN Support Program (DXMA0MOD.SYS and DXMC0MOD.SYS device drivers) or an equivalent. When the program begins to run, it looks for a file named USER.LST and, if the file is present, loads workstation node addresses and log-on names into memory.

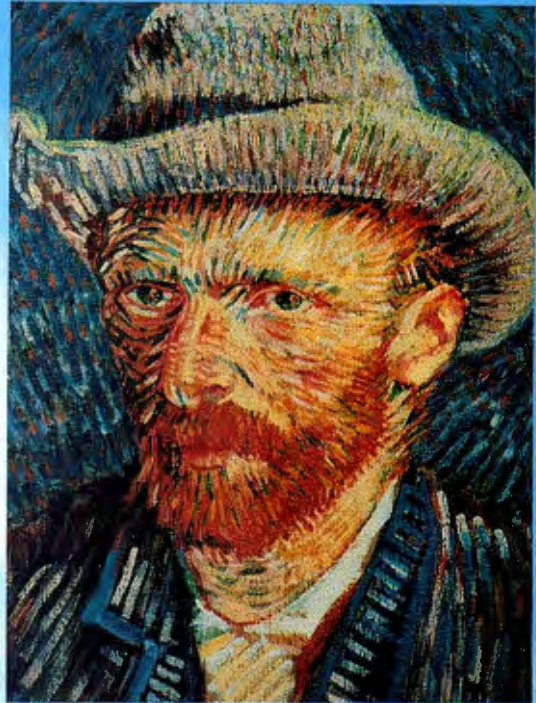
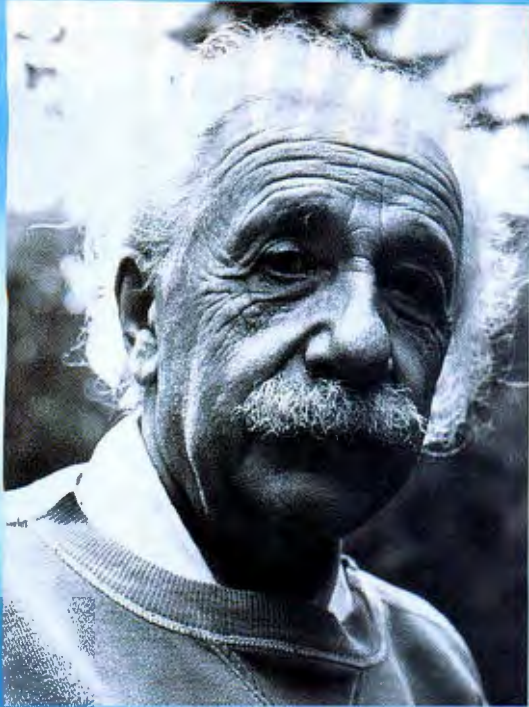
You can create a USER.LST file for your LAN, if your NOS is NetWare, simply by running the USERLIST NetWare utility. Use the /a command-line parameter to cause USERLIST to show node addresses in the utility's output and redirect the

operates normally. However, the log file TOKENRNG.LOG will contain all the events and statistical error counts when you stop the program.

### Ring Out

I hope you find the software useful and, if you're a programmer, interesting and informative. Frankly, however, I hope the program displays absolutely nothing but an odometer count of incoming frames on your computer screen. Token-ring errors can be exciting, but it's not the sort of excitement I'd wish on anyone. (The token-ring analyzer program is available on the BYTE Site at [www.byte.com](http://www.byte.com).) **B**

*Barry Nance is a BYTE consulting editor and has been a programmer for 25 years. He is the author of Using OS/2 Warp (Que, 1994), Introduction to Networking (Que, 1994), and Client/Server LAN Programming (Que, 1994). You can reach him on the Internet at [barryn@bix.com](mailto:barryn@bix.com).*



**ABC GRAPHICS SUITE.  
BECAUSE IN TODAY'S BUSINESS WORLD,  
YOU'RE EXPECTED TO BE BOTH.**



To stay ahead, you need both the brilliant logic of Einstein, and the bold creativity of Van Gogh. And the right tools to keep up—**ABC Graphics Suite**. Three powerful programs in one package that let you diagram one minute, illustrate or image edit the next.

Microsoft® Office™ compatible and designed for Win NT and Win 95, ABC Graphics Suite gives you true 32-bit

multithreading technology, plus the ease and speed of a drag and drop environment.

Powerful. Versatile. Indispensable. The software that brings the art and science of business together. ABC Graphics Suite.

**ONLY \$149.95\***



Download our free Internet Graphics Pack and explore the details of ABC Graphics Suite:  
[www.micrografx.com](http://www.micrografx.com)

Use our automated fax back system or speak with a Micrografx representative:  
**1-800-519-8527**



**ABC FLOWCHARTER® 6.0**

- Simple to sophisticated business diagramming
- Over 2,000 diagramming symbols for increased versatility
- Intelligent line routing and automatic line crossovers for better readability

**MICROGRAFX DESIGNER™ 6.0**

- Precision drawing for illustration and graphics design
- Over 32,000 layers for unlimited graphics flexibility
- EPS output for better color separations

**PICTURE PUBLISHER® 6.0**

- Fast and powerful photo retouching and image editing
- Infinite Undo™ for unparalleled creative freedom
- Object Layers™ for increased productivity

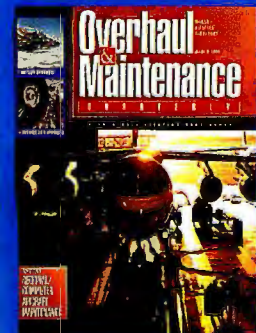
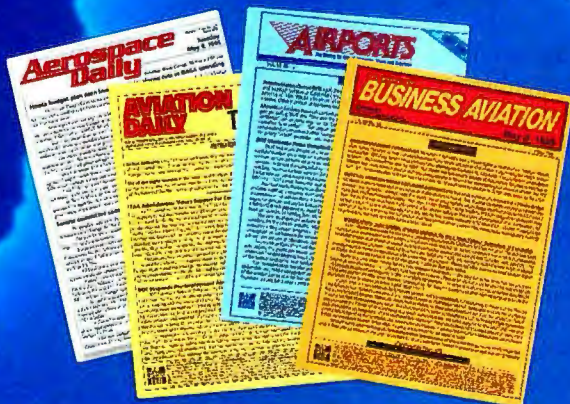
**ALSO INCLUDED:**

- Instant 3D™ to easily enhance text and graphics
- ABC Media Manager™ for "drag and drop" control of all graphics, such as clipart and logos
- 30,000 pieces of clipart, images and fonts



# WORLD TURNS FIRST

and electronic products  
aviation and aerospace



**AW Group Electronic Products**

AWG on CompuServe	Aviation/Aerospace On Line
Aviation Week Video	AW&ST Friday Radio Alert/WTOP-Wash., DC
WAD CD-ROM	LIFTOFF!

Aviation Week Group publications and electronic products comprise the most extensive family of leading information services in the global aviation and aerospace industry. Every publication is the leader in its market.

Whatever your professional affiliation with aerospace, you'll find magazines, newsletters, directories, conferences and electronic media ready-made to serve your specific information needs. Information when you want it, in the format of your choice.

If you are an advertiser, you'll find the Aviation Week Group has the media to match your markets. Civil, Military, Space — Technology, Business, Operations.

Aviation Week Group: 1 million+ readers  
140+ countries

CONTACT US TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SUBSCRIPTIONS  
TEL: 1-800-257-9402  
FAX: 609-426-7087  
(OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 609-426-5526)

ADVERTISING  
TEL: 212-512-3084  
FAX: 212-512-4225

**AVIATION WEEK GROUP**

# GROUPWAR STRATEGIES

Six key technologies will tell you if you need Notes or the Web or Notes and the Web.

By Bill Roberts

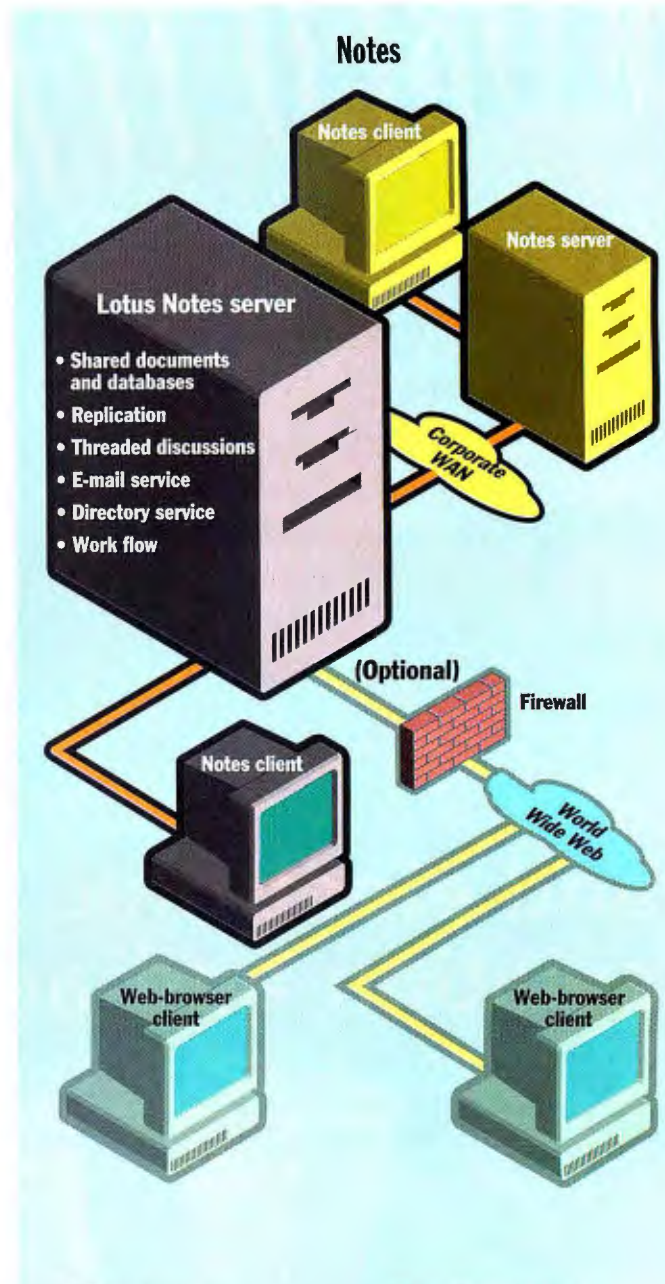
**N**otes versus the Web looks like something out of Mortal Kombat: intractable forces, fantastic weapons, a scorched-earth battle. Even if you're not in the thick of the fight, it's easy to get drawn into the conflict. On one side are Notes backers, who promise fully formed groupware in one neat package. On the other side are intranet proponents, who offer inexpensive Web-based intranets from multiple vendors for document sharing, conferencing, and other collaborative tasks.

Both sides claim victory will be theirs. But look beyond all the saber-rattling and consider the six essentials of successful groupware: standards, security, replication, applications development tools, object storehouses, and messaging models. How do Web-based technologies stack up against Notes?

The answer today is that intranet pioneers currently lag behind in most of these areas, but that may not be the case for long. For example, Netscape is rolling out SuiteSpot, a collection of five cross-platform servers and a development environment for intranets. There's also Digital Equipment's Workgroup Web Forum (recently renamed Alta Vista Forum), the first of a set of open-standards groupware products. And Allaire is shipping development tools designed to build Web-based collaboration applets.

Other established vendors are integrating their products with the Web; examples include Lotus, Novell (with GroupWise), and ICL (with TeamWare). And, of course, there's the little matter of Microsoft Exchange (see the text box "Microsoft Exchange Server Needs Work: Yours" on page 70).

Within a year or so, expect a dozen groupware platforms, many niche applications, and maybe hundreds of applets for intranets. To decide where you should pledge your allegiance,



## Advantages

- Integrated groupware components
- Supports Windows, Unix, Mac OS, and OS/2
- Real-world track record

## Disadvantages

- No native RDBMS support
- Proprietary and complex
- Applications development tools are difficult to use
- Expensive

you should examine the six essential groupware technology areas one by one.

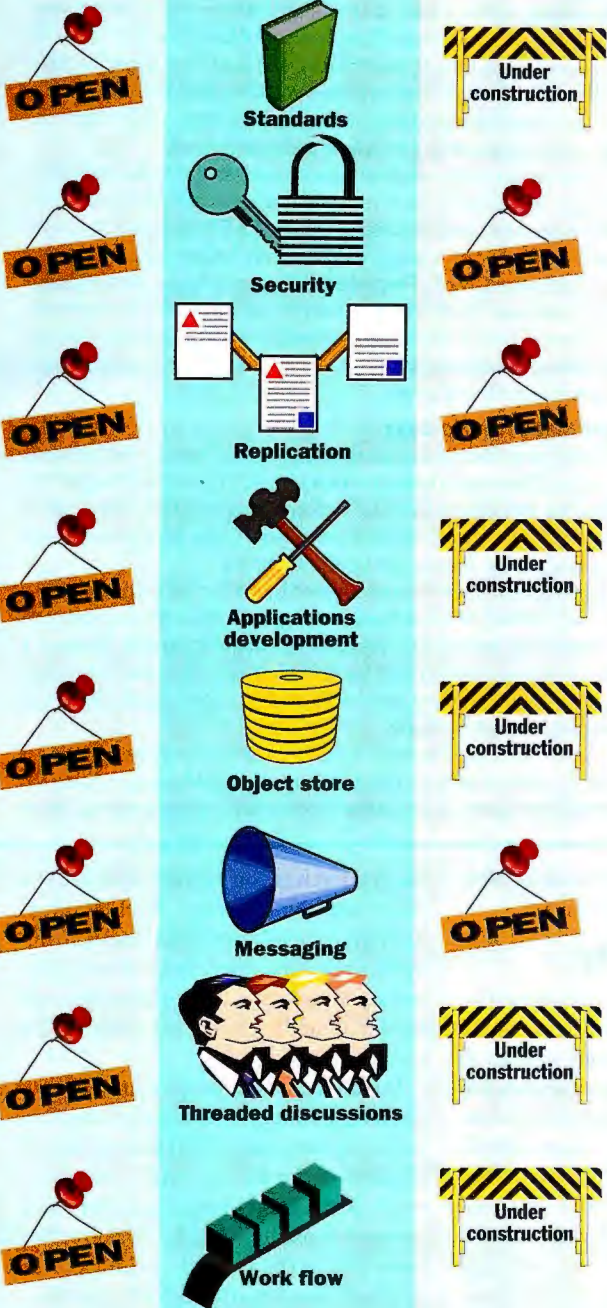
## The Standards Dance

One appeal of open-standards intranets is freedom of choice. Here's the dream: Choose applications from your groupware shopping list, buy the products that best suit your needs, slap

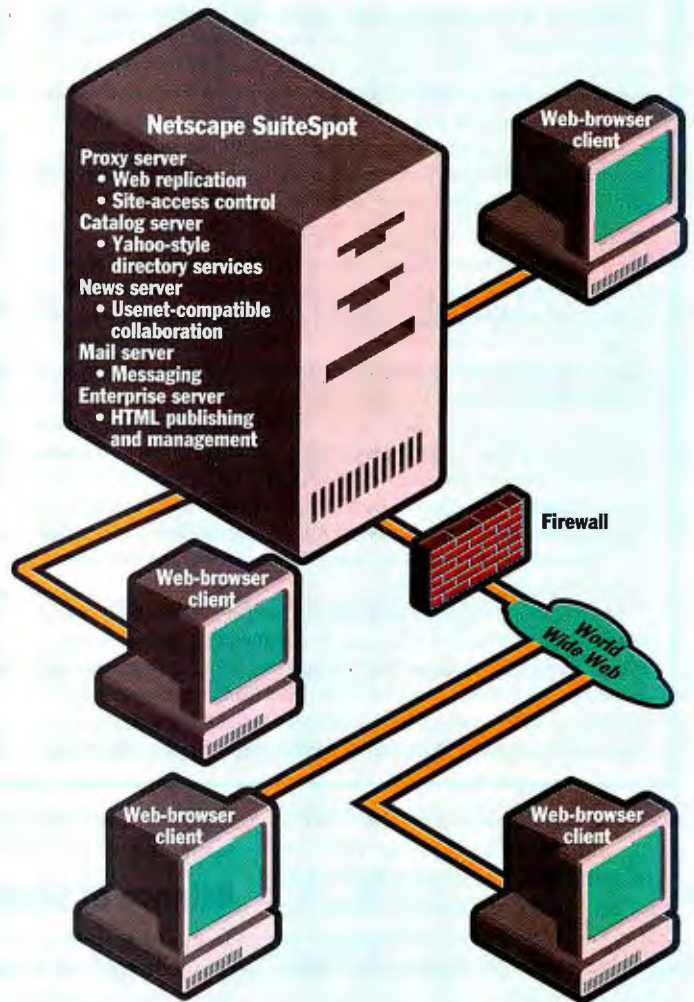


# Two Views of Groupware

## Key Technologies Status Report



## Web



### Advantages

- Not proprietary
- Wide choice of products and vendors
- Easier administration

### Disadvantages

- Largely untested for groupware
- Standards in flux
- Primitive applications development tools
- Many products still in beta

them onto intranet servers, and—presto!—you have a seamlessly integrated groupware platform. But don't expect this dream to come true anytime soon.

Although the scattered pieces of Web-based groupware are beginning to appear, we're a long way from widely adopted standards that allow a mix-and-match system that works. Notes, the Swiss Army knife of groupware, already does just that.

Yes, it's proprietary. No, the source code is not in the public domain; you must license the software to get at the APIs to the platform. But Notes *is* interoperable: It's available on Windows, OS/2, the Mac OS, and Unix. It supports SPX, NetBIOS, AppleTalk, and Banyan Vines. Release 4 supports Internet protocols, including TCP/IP, SMTP, HTTP, and Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). Furthermore, Notes has an existing base of 3 million

## Microsoft Exchange Server Needs Work: Yours

Microsoft Exchange Server comes during Microsoft's massive re-organization into Internet-aware business units. Positioning the product along the continuum between Lotus Notes and its Web-based groupware competitors requires a blend of analysis and prophecy.

While the shipping version of Exchange Server includes Notes-like features such as public folders, replication, and applications development tools, you need Microsoft's powerful Visual Basic 4.0 programming environment to match Notes' built-in prowess. Exchange's leveraging of Windows NT's administration capabilities makes the messaging platform a no-brainer for companies that are already focused on Windows, but Microsoft's success at integrating Web technology may prove crucial for cross-platform adoption.

### Built on Mail

The Microsoft Exchange Client software builds on the Exchange Inbox included with Windows 95. Thanks to its extension of Microsoft Mail's shared-folders technology, everyone in an organization can now access public folders in addition to their personal folders. You can assign seven predefined levels of permission to users and groups, ranging from Contributor to Reviewer to several types of Author.

You can configure the Client to sort folder messages by author, date, keywords, or content type. Items can be grouped up to four levels deep by subject, importance, and other MAPI or OLE properties, and they can be filtered by the same—or different—criteria. Connecting to an Exchange Server allows the use of AutoAssistants that can process your Inbox and public folders for expected documents and then move or forward them based on rules.

The Exchange Client incorporates a client/server-enabled version of Microsoft Schedule+ 7.0; you can maintain appointments, tasks, events, and contacts, as well as schedule meetings, while sharing data with authorized users across the enterprise. Exchange Server supplies OLE Automation interfaces to both MAPI (i.e., OLE Messaging) and Schedule+ (i.e., OLE Scheduling), giving Visual Basic programmers

powerful tools for integration with Microsoft Office and other OLE-enabled products.

Exchange makes it easy to create simple form and folder applications. Forms Designer uses a Form Template Wizard to help you choose between sending data to another user and posting to a public folder. The Forms Designer, a slimmed-down version of the Visual Basic interface, lets you add a limited selection of data-entry fields, option buttons, labels, and images to one or several tabbed windows.

When you save your work and launch the Install process, the Forms Designer compiles the form into modifiable Visual Basic source files and creates a run-time executable file. The EXE file installs in the organization forms library, a personal folder, or a designated public folder. In the Exchange Client's Properties dialog box, you use tabs to configure preferences. The Forms tab controls what types of items users can post, send, or drop in the folder. The Permissions tab grants user access. The Folder Assistant button in the Administration tab creates rules for processing incoming items.

### Apps Made Not-So-Easy

Exchange provides several sample applications that you can use as-is or modify. Exchange's basic toolkit was used to build the Discussion & Response, Hot Topics, Contact Tracking, Document Filer, Interpersonal Forms, and Help Desk applications. Visual Basic programming was necessary for the Survey and Chess examples.

Adding custom controls not supplied by the Forms Designer requires the 16-bit version of Visual Basic 4.0. You can use data-bound controls to display, edit, and update records in an external database. Enhancing the intelligence of forms enables validating user input, performing calculations, and interacting with embedded OLE Controls (OCXes, now known as ActiveX controls).

There's no direct interface to stream ActiveX contents into a message. You have to write to a file and then use OLE Messaging functions to stream the binary data from the file to the appropriate control property

seats and 13,000 business partners that develop add-on products for the platform.

Imagine the chuckle that Notes folks must get out of watching Microsoft, Netscape, and Sun Microsystems slug it out to establish tool, API, and server standards. Here are just some of the protocols and standards that are not yet fully adopted: Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), Secure HTTP, HTTP-Next Generation (HTTP-NG, which includes caching, preemptive caching, and open sessions between browser and server), HTML 2.0 and 3.0, Netscape's Frames extension, and JavaScript. So far there has been little effort to set up standards for conferencing.

Developers and users will eventually sort out these issues. Yet even as that happens, Microsoft and Lotus are hoping to cash in on intranets by doing everything they can to adopt and support open standards without compromising their crown jewels. After integrating with the Web, Notes (currently) and Microsoft Exchange (soon) will make a strong run at dominat-

ing the intranet market. Throw in Netscape, and it's a three-horse race.

### Balance of Security

To guard against misuse—accidental or premeditated—a groupware platform needs security that's rigorous enough to protect sensitive information yet flexible enough to let users assign access levels to documents. In a proprietary system, developers can adopt any security standard they want and invoke it throughout the product. That's what Notes developers did when they used Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) public-key encryption to build four levels of security: authentication, access control, field-level encryption, and digital signatures.

Notes' bidirectional authentication makes clients and servers identify themselves before they converse. Notes provides access control to servers, databases, documents, and document fields through a list of authorized users managed by whoever owns the resource. Field-level

encryption lets you protect portions of a document. Notes even scrambles information so it can't be understood if an unauthorized person accesses it. Finally, digital signatures verify that the indicated sender actually sent the information the recipient receives.

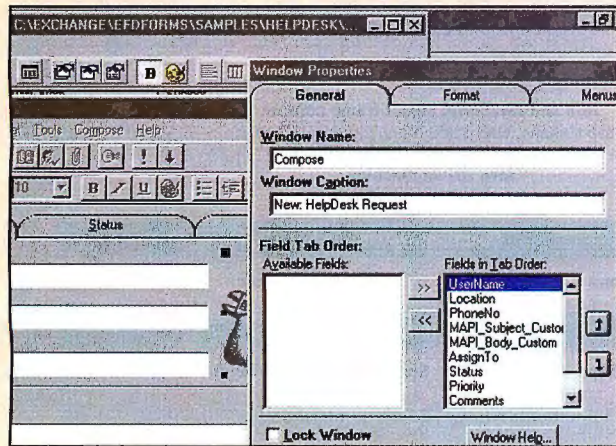
Intranets, however, remain security-challenged. Buggy software and Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts, which abound on the Web, provide many security holes. A good firewall can protect an intranet from an outside invasion, but risks *within* the firewall include confidential documents that fall into unauthorized hands and private information that's intercepted on its way to the server.

Netscape has proposed the SSL protocol as a standard. SSL isn't universally supported, but it's gaining popularity at the server level. SSL secures the communications channel between client and server, in a layer above TCP/IP and below HTTP and other application protocols. The protocol offers bidirectional authentication,

of the message. Forms Designer does not recognize changes you make with Visual Basic to a Forms Designer-generated form, and regenerating a form will overwrite your new Visual Basic code. You have to be careful to store new procedures in separate modules.

### Tools Time

Microsoft has moved aggressively to integrate the Visual Basic development environment with the Internet and Web technologies. A toolkit of ActiveX custom controls already allows the incorporation of hooks



### Exchange Server relies on Visual Basic 4.0 to compete with Notes as a complete groupware platform.

to Web pages into Visual Basic-aware applications. Exchange already features an Internet Mail Connector with SMTP, Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME), and X.400 support; however, Connectors for distributing Usenet news feeds to Exchange folders and translating public-folder contents into HTML will not ship initially.

Contrast this to Notes 4.0's bundled InterNotes Publisher and Nav-

igator tools, which allow bidirectional conversion between Notes and the Web. You can launch agents to download and convert Web pages and their uniform resource locator (URL) links to searchable Notes documents and then send newsletter summaries via e-mail for internal or Web publication.

Both Notes and Exchange can leverage the Internet to replicate data, dialing into a local Internet service provider (ISP) and connecting with TCP/IP. Exchange allows both server-to-server and client-to-server replication. The latter occurs when you create off-line replicas of your server-based public or private folders. Updating public folders with new versions of forms is transparent to the user, but you have to package custom controls and other executables separately and make them available to users.

Exchange's tight integration with Windows NT eliminates much housekeeping. You can use NT's User Manager for Domains to create user accounts and mailboxes simultaneously; existing NT and NetWare accounts can have mailboxes added automatically. NT's log-on, password management, and security-descriptor permissions models pass through to Exchange Server administrators.

The Microsoft Exchange product group provides server management tools, calendaring and scheduling functionality, and tight OS integration not yet found in Notes or Netscape's offerings. On the other hand, Notes' cross-platform capabilities now extend to the LotusScript programming environment, allowing custom applications to run on a variety of legacy systems. Notes 4.1 will update the product to support ActiveX custom controls, and a suite of Lotus Components includes modules for both calendaring and scheduling.

Microsoft's intention to merge its Internet Explorer with the Windows 95/NT 4.0 Workstation OS will continue to make 32-bit Windows the leading environment for Web development. While Lotus Notes has built up a big lead as the comprehensive groupware product, the legions of Visual Basic programmers represent heavy firepower as they turn their sights on Exchange and the Web. —**Steve Gillmor** is a consultant for groupware and other technologies. You can reach him by sending e-mail to 72662.3701@compuserve.com.

message encryption, and message integrity.

SSL provides for optional client authentication. To achieve that, *client certificates*—also called digital IDs or digital certificates—must come from a certifying authority, such as VeriSign. The Netscape Proxy Server enhances security in three ways: with content filtering; by limiting access to documents, directories, or sites specified by uniform resource locator (URL) wild-card expressions; and through *reverse proxying*, representing a Web server to the public while the server remains behind the firewall.

Other proposed security protocols include Secure HTTP (SHTTP) from CommerceNet, a coalition of businesses developing commercial Internet projects. SHTTP is a high-level protocol that works only with the HTTP protocol but is potentially more extensible than SSL. At the present time, SHTTP protects the Open Market Marketplace Server, while Secure HTTP Mosaic, from Enterprise Integration Technologies, guards the client side.

SHTTP and SSL complement each other.

Since these are only proposed standards, many developers are watching and waiting. "We're not currently using SSL. There is so much churn in the industry as to who will win," says Dave Griffin, a Digital team leader who is working on the company's Web-based groupware products. "We decided to stick with the least complicated, basic password security," he adds.

### Replication Proliferation

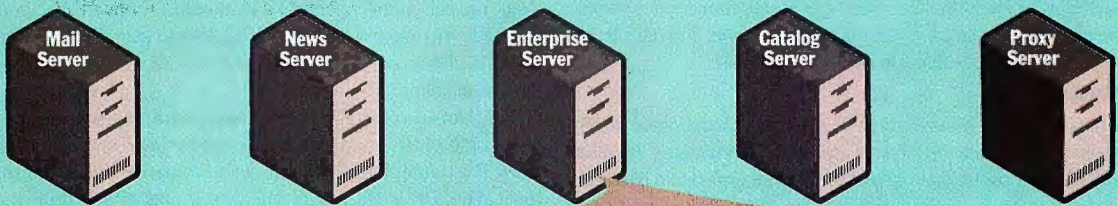
Workgroups often include permanent or temporary employees located in scattered offices. Groupware must allow all team members to share information, despite the time or their location. It's vital for the platform to keep information synchronized and consistent across all sites.

Notes lets you keep multiple copies of single documents or databases, called *replicas*, on more than one server or desktop. By exchanging modifications among servers and clients, Notes makes all replicas identical over time.

Here's how it works. Notes assigns each database and each document a unique ID number. These 128-byte numbers include items such as time, location, and date. If a change occurs in a document, the "\$Last-Update" field changes to "Now." When server A and server B replicate, they compare their lists of ID numbers and ask, "When was the last time we replicated this number together?" They then ask each other for the list of all documents that have changed or have been added since the last replication. Then they exchange documents and update the databases.

Notes 4 offers a field-level replication feature, so only those fields that have changed or have been added replicate. Notes administrators usually set up automatic replication between servers. Replication between workstations usually takes place when a user tells the desktop to replicate with a server. Once a new application is on a Notes server, it replicates to any client or server that has appropriate access. Any changes to a program are auto-

## Netscape SuiteSpot's Server Quintet



matically replicated to clients and servers.

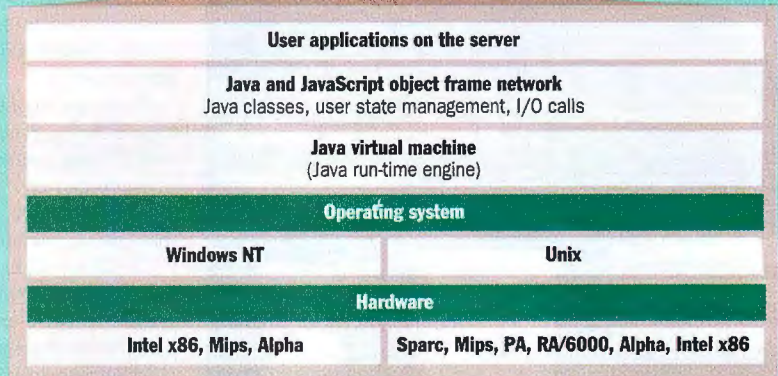
This is thorough, but not everyone believes that this replication model is necessary on an intranet. For example, in Process Software's Purveyor, a Web server for Windows NT and NetWare LANs, the data storehouse is not a collection of data but a collection of URLs that point to objects wherever they exist. Because no documents or other files move, replication is unnecessary.

This sounds good, but it remains untested in the real world. Strictly speaking, Netscape does not replicate information; rather, it synchronizes information by preemptively distributing frequently used Web pages to server caches. This approach is not yet widely adopted, but it may become commonplace, because HTTP traffic is now growing much faster than total Internet traffic, and preemptive caching limits the impact on network bandwidth.

Netscape's Proxy Server 2.0 will cache frequently accessed Internet or intranet documents and use statistical analysis to determine which ones users are most likely to request. A batch-retrieval process downloads a group of URLs (up to 128 GB of data, or 70 million URLs) to ensure that the server caches the most popular sites and then makes them available. Netscape claims that when it deploys Proxy Server 2.0, there is a 50 percent to 70 percent chance that the servers will cache a document locally.

Netscape also offers replication on command through new scripting features. Proxy Server manages document expiration and version control, and it checks the home server every time it requests a document. Netscape's Catalog Server will provide an integrated index to search for any document type, no matter where it is.

Notes fans tout one other important aspect of replication: mobile workers. A traveling sales executive, for instance, can connect a laptop to a Notes server, replicate, and then work on databases, documents, and even discussion threads while



## SuiteSpot consists of up to five Internet servers. The Enterprise Server acts as the applications hub.

on a plane. When the executive replicates again, that work is updated throughout the system. Intranets have not addressed this aspect of replication yet. However, some argue that the universal dial-up capability to the Web and the evolution of wireless modems will lessen the importance of this Notes feature.

### Applications Development

Part of the groupware holy grail is a robust applications development environment so transparent that virtually any end user can build applications. On the other hand, groupware must also offer tools for programmers who create permanent enterprise-wide—and often mission-critical—applications. That's a tall order, no matter which solution you're contemplating.

In release 4, Notes has tools with three levels of complexity. *Agents* are made up of application logic that lets you automate tasks on servers and clients. You can set up simple agents, such as automatic "reply to sender" commands in a dialog box.

Lotus has also improved the oft-cursed Notes macro language, which traditionally was the only Notes programming tool—if you bothered to learn it. New to release 4 is LotusScript, an object-oriented BASIC-compatible language. De-

velopers say it's essentially Visual Basic with some additional commands. The big difference from Visual Basic is the LotusScript Data Object, a set of classes, methods, and properties that allows programs to access relational and legacy databases using Open Database Connectivity (ODBC). The process of learning LotusScript Data Object is about as easy as the process of learning any new Visual Basic extension. There is also a BASIC API for Notes, as well as APIs for the Notes server and client with either a C or a C++ interface.

For intranets, there's still no set of unified programming tools designed for programmers and programming illiterates alike. Instead, programmers have to accomplish amazing development feats by using Perl, Tcl, and CGI—tools not designed for this environment.

Sun Microsystems' Java programming language may revolutionize Web applications development. Java, an object-oriented language similar to C++, leaves out some vexing and rarely used C++ features, such as multiple inheritance and extensive automatic coercions. It adds automatic garbage collection to simplify programming and cut down on bugs. Its object-oriented facilities are essentially the same as those in C++, with extensions

# CompuServe gives you the Internet.

[ As if our 3,000 online services weren't enough. ]

TEN  
free hours  
first month

What do you get when you combine the world's largest online service and the vast network of 30 million Internet users? The simplest way to connect to the whole world at once. Because CompuServe gives you one-stop access to the Internet, plus thousands of our own services online. And to prove it's the easiest way to connect to people and information worldwide, we'll give you ten free hours of exploration time in the first month. And five free hours every following month.

With a membership to CompuServe, you get thousands of engaging services. Like *Time Magazine*, *Sports Illustrated*, *People Magazine*, *Rolling Stone*, music and movie clips, Comedy Central, Roger Ebert's Movie Reviews, games and Wall Street reports. There's also the widest selection of professional and technical forums of any online service. Plus the World Wide Web and global e-mail.

Just give us a call (or you can go to [www.compuserve.com](http://www.compuserve.com) if you're already wired) to receive:

1. Free CompuServe software.
2. One free month of CompuServe membership (a \$9.95 value).  
Membership includes five free hours each month, with additional online time only \$2.95 per hour!
3. BONUS! Five additional hours online during your first month of membership for a total of ten free hours.



Call 1-800-487-4838 Today

1-303-894-7336

**CompuServe**

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

from Objective-C for more dynamic method resolution. The compiler generates an architecture-neutral object file format, which is executable on any processor with a Java run-time system.

Developers have not widely adopted Java yet, although Netscape and Microsoft browsers read Java. And everyone, including Lotus, plans to integrate Java with existing programming tools.

Netscape Navigator 2.0 and Netscape Navigator Gold 2.0 provide lightweight programmability through Netscape JavaScript, an API for cross-platform scripting of events, objects, and actions. It lets the page designer access events such as start-ups and user mouse-clicks. Based on the Java language, JavaScript extends the programmable capabilities of Netscape Navigator to a wide range of authors. It's easy enough for anyone who can compose in HTML to use JavaScript to glue together HTML, plug-ins, and Java applets.

Netscape LiveWire Pro, one component of SuiteSpot, is a visual development environment that has built-in database connectivity for building live on-line applications. Another of the planned mid-year releases, it will ship with a run-time version of the Informix Online relational database and provide native client-library-interface (CLI) access to all major relational databases, including those from Oracle, Informix, Microsoft, and Sybase.

This gives database applications developers the flexibility to write portable applications using ANSI SQL yet obtain performance benefits from native database libraries. Among its many planned features, LiveWire Pro will compile applications that combine JavaScript, HTML, and images and then partition their execution across clients and servers.

Other tools are "tags" in standard HTML. These coded pages trigger work flow and other collaborative applications. Cold Fusion Professional 1.5, a development kit from Allaire, lets you build collaborative applications that run on a Windows 95 or NT server and that any browser can launch on any platform.

A Cold Fusion application is an HTML page with Cold Fusion's Database Markup Language (DBML) tags inserted. These tags, written in C++, get processed by the Cold Fusion engine, which resides on the Web server and incorporates Access or SQL Server database technology. Cold Fusion then translates the tags into HTML.

DBML commands give Cold Fusion in-

## Threads on the Web

The screenshot displays a web browser window with a threaded discussion interface. The top section shows a list of threads with columns for Date and Topic. The threads are organized into a branching structure. The bottom section shows a detailed view of a thread titled "#2. Impact Study" by Adams, posted on 1995/09/11. It includes a list of replies with columns for Date, Author, and Reply Title. A detailed view of a reply is shown on the right, titled "What's French about 'Frenco'", posted on 03/08/96 by Jack Sprat.

Date	Topic
02/22/96	Does anybody have a good competitive chart for HR Solutions? (Ralph Stengel, 1 response)
02/26/96	Yes (Pierre Mourain)
02/27/96	Interactive Multimedia Association (Joy Lang, 4 responses)
02/27/96	They have international members (Enrico Buttigieg)
03/04/96	I've been to a few of their seminars (Patricia Antonacci)
03/05/96	Some useful information (Ralph Stengel)
03/08/96	You'll find a lot of info. on their Web site (Pierre Mourain)
03/01/96	Feedback on the Delta project (Susan Alexander, 5 responses)
03/01/96	My general findings (Paul Joss)
03/01/96	Too early to tell in my region (Cheryl Oram)
03/01/96	Overall response is positive (Marko Tamura)
03/04/96	Will you be creating a report? (Teruo Koizumi, 1 response)
03/08/96	I wasn't planning to (Susan Alexander)
03/07/96	Question about support for the new TEC CD-ROM (Patricia Antonacci, 2 responses)

Date	Author	Number	Reply Title
95/09/11	Jefferson	2.3	Web
95/09/08	Baker	2.2	Will
95/09/07	VanBuren	2.1	This

**Thread**

### What's French about "Frenco"

6 postings posted to thread:

- 03/08/96 - Caffeine levels in French Roast seem to be
- 02/27/96 - I've always wondered about this - anyone
- 03/08/96 - French Roast is a method of roasting the
- 03/08/96 - I always thought it was the tempera
- 03/08/96 - What d'ya know about that?! Le
- 03/08/96 - No, no, no, you've got it all wrong

Post Message

[top] [post reply]

Date: 8.Mar.1996 (Fri) - 11:15  
 Author: Jack Sprat  
 eMail: sprat@infonet.com

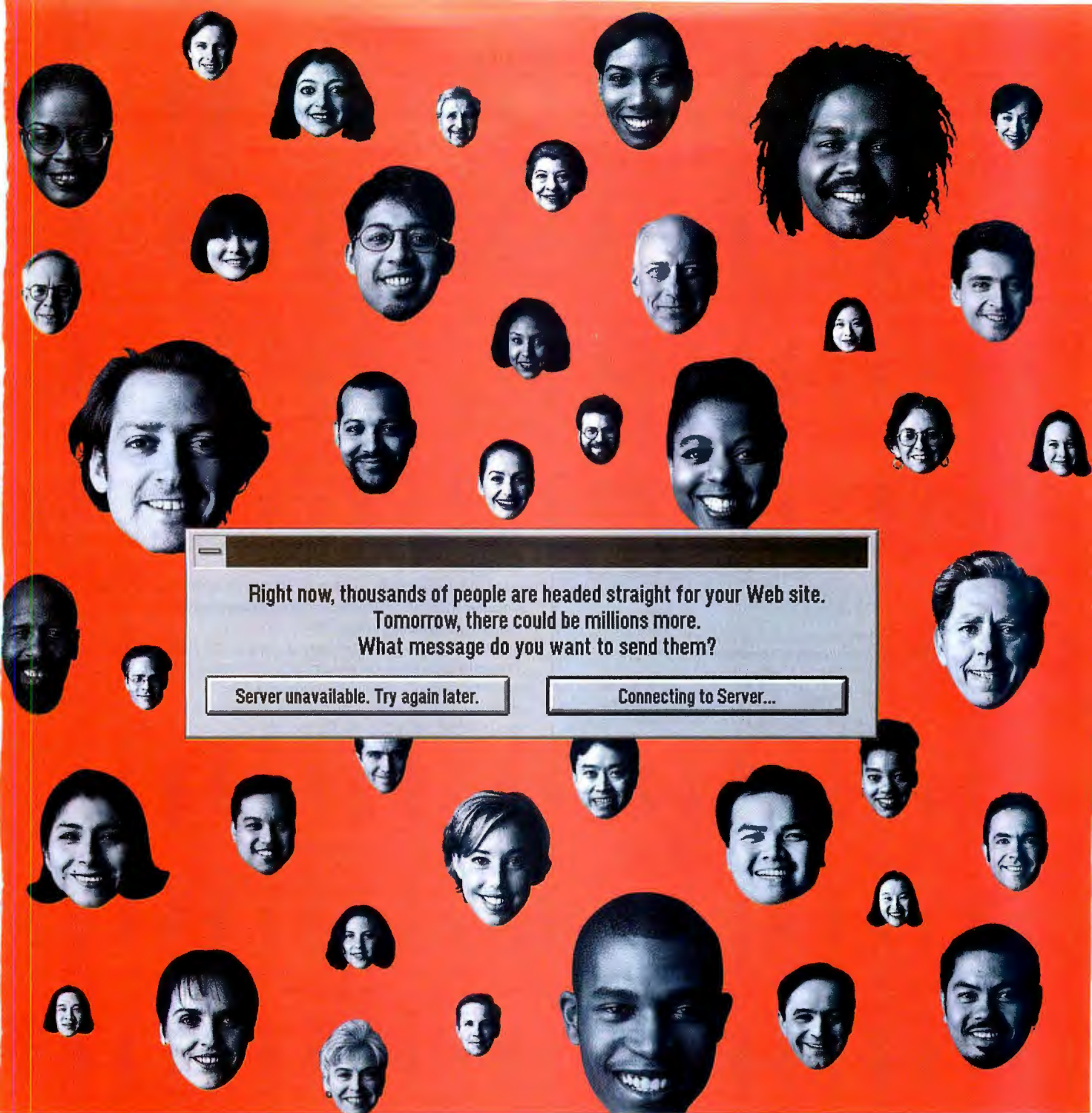
Caffeine levels in French Roast seem to be lower

Their branching structures look similar, but these groupware products manage workgroup conferencing in three different ways. You can access Allaire Forum (bottom right) from any browser on any platform; a polling feature in Digital Equipment's Workgroup Web Forums (bottom left) helps you reach closure in discussions; and Notes lets the sender of a thread embed a link to other documents, a database, threaded discussions, or Web pages.

structions on how to interact with databases, launch processes, and perform other tasks. Currently, to use Cold Fusion you have to code in HTML, but Allaire promises that later versions will have WYSIWYG coding and will incorporate Java. The company's vision is to produce dozens of applets, called *grouplets*, that allow you to build simple or complex groupware applications. Given Cold Fusion's Windows bias, it's likely to be most valuable

in smaller departments and workgroups.

For more-industrial-strength applications, the answer may be WebObjects from Next Software, which also builds on the Web's request-response-page delivery model. A typical application contains an HTML template with standard markup elements and WebObject markup elements. When it runs, the application replaces WebObject elements with dynamically generated HTML code, which you



Right now, thousands of people are headed straight for your Web site.  
Tomorrow, there could be millions more.  
What message do you want to send them?

Server unavailable. Try again later.

Connecting to Server...

**The RS/6000 Web Server** In business today, you can't always predict how unexpected events will impact your Web site. But with the RS/6000™ Web server, you can be prepared for whatever comes your way.

For example, RS/6000 UNIX® servers can outscale anything out there, giving you the flexibility to respond to any business opportunity – whether it's around the bend or down the road.

Just as important, you won't find a more security-minded server. From authentication to access control, the RS/6000 provides security features designed to prevent

your data from falling into the wrong hands. And we offer RS/6000 Web servers with everything you'll need to get your Web site up and running fast, including IBM's Internet Connection or Netscape® Navigator.™

If you're serious about doing business on the Web, start with a serious server: the RS/6000 Web server. For our free guide, "Building Your Web Site," call 1 800 IBM-3333, ext. FA055. Better yet, contact our RS/6000 Web server at [www.rs6000.ibm.com](http://www.rs6000.ibm.com)

Solutions for a small planet™



## Notes and the Web: Peaceful Coexistence

Groupware integrators don't care as much about the technology they use as they do about the results they get. Some are tightly bound to Lotus Notes; others are exploring the Web; most, however, are weaving the two together.

One such company is Uptime Computing Solutions (San Jose, CA), which has built dozens of groupware solutions using intranets and Notes. Michael Bertrand, Uptime founder and president, says the real problem is not the platform, tools, or programming languages. Work flow, business process, legacy data, and making Notes or the Web work smoothly and in a way that saves money are the critical issues, he adds.

Here is an example from Uptime's files that illustrates how Notes and an intranet can combine to make powerful groupware solutions.

### Web Commerce

Notes is a robust applications development environment, but the Web shines in giving you a window to the outside world. That means there's a place for each in a business-to-business scenario.

Problem: A company makes thousands of components for the elec-

tronics industry and sells to thousands of customers. It wants to stop using paper catalogs and give customers timely and accurate information on the Internet. It also wants them to be able to place an order on-line. Information on specifications, price, and availability of parts now resides in a relational database that changes frequently.

Solution: A dynamic and secure Web page can allow customers to log on, search for the information they need, and order parts. The page's design can work so that the first time a user visits, the system records his or her IP number and issues a password for use during future visits. For tighter security, you could use Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) on your Web server and give each customer a Rivest-Shamir-Adleman (RSA) private-encryption key.

For extra security, you could use two firewalls: one located between the Internet and the Web server, which contains InterNotes, and the other between them and the Notes database and a relational database on the back end. In this way, it's not likely that anyone from the outside would breach the back end of your system and its mission-critical information.

### Go Global

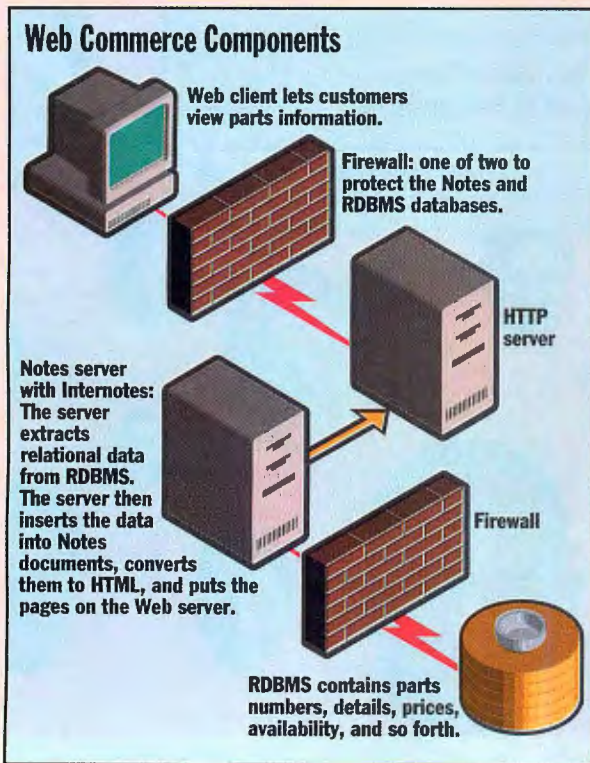
The company is global, so it has more than one relational database management system (RDBMS) and more than one Notes server. This means that replication is imperative.

Notes will replicate itself between servers. For the Notes-to-RDBMS connection, you can write an application in LotusScript Data Object that extracts from the RDBMS on request. Then, to protect the integrity of your RDBMS data, you can use a data pump—NotesPump or Replic-Action, from Casahls Technology—to periodically freshen the Notes database with whatever is new in the RDBMS.

You can write a work-flow agent to automate the order process. A customer can submit a form on the Web site, and InterNotes converts it to a Notes document, which a Notes agent then routes to the appropriate staff to fulfill the order. Sales executives and others can have access rights to monitor the speed and efficiency of order fulfillment.

Could you create this application with only open-standards Web products? Probably. The Casahls replication technology, for example, can go not only between Notes and an RDBMS but between an RDBMS and other object stores, including other RDBMSes. Some integrators are developing applications like this on the Informix/Ilustra Universal Server, an "object-relational" database that combines relational properties and object properties in a single storehouse.

But object-oriented database technology is not as widely understood. If you're writing these applications today, you're still better off with Notes, which is designed specifically for such robust applications. However, the Web technology in this scenario is what makes publishing for the multitudes possible. You couldn't easily do that with Notes unless you outfitted every customer with a Notes client—a pricey prospect.



specify in declaration files. Script files, written in your choice of programming language, include business logic specific to the application. WebObjects is platform- and database-independent.

### The On-Line Store

Another technology essential to groupware is the information storehouse and the method it provides for giving and getting data. The Notes object store, which has evolved for years, has already tackled

many vexing problems related to groupware. These include the ability to store all types of information, to link with other data stores in the enterprise, and to allow users to retrieve and organize information with support for full text searches, version control, and links to other documents and messages. By contrast, Web-based developers are buying or borrowing database technologies from other vendors. It remains to be seen if any of these technologies become as well-rounded.

At the heart of Notes is an object store containing documents, discussions, messages, and other free-form information that does not easily fit into relational database formats. The Notes object store is relational in one sense: By linking and embedding, it creates relations to other object text, spreadsheets, and graphics. The object store need not be in a single location; object stores can reside on any Notes servers that are linked and replicate regularly.

Within a Notes database, the end user



Come  
See us at  
DECUS in St. Louis!  
Booth # 825.

# The people have spoken.

 **Attachmate™**

## “KEA!™ FOR VAX®/UNIX: CONNECTIVITY PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.”

AGAIN, FOR THE THIRD STRAIGHT YEAR, THE READERS OF DEC USER CAST THEIR VOTES FOR KEA! FROM ATTACHMATE® AS THE BEST PC-TO-VAX CONNECTIVITY PRODUCT.

THOSE CUSTOMERS ARE NOT ALONE. AFTER EXTENSIVE COMPETITIVE TESTING, DIGITAL® CAME TO THE SAME CONCLUSION WHEN THEY DECIDED TO BUNDLE KEA! 340 FOR WINDOWS NT™ WITH THEIR NEW MULTIA PRODUCT. AND MAKE IT THEIR OWN INTERNAL CONNECTIVITY STANDARD.

ACCLAIMED FOR ITS POWER, SIMPLICITY, VERSATILITY AND SECURITY, KEA! USERS THE WORLD OVER CAN HAVE CUSTOM COLORS, KEYBOARD MAPPING, MENUS AND DIALOG BOXES FOR EACH HOST APPLICATION THEY USE, ALL IN A WINDOWS® ENVIRONMENT.

WHEN IT COMES TO EMPOWERING YOUR WORKSTATIONS, NOTHING IN THE VAX/UNIX ARENA CAN MATCH KEA!. TO DEVELOP CUSTOM CLIENT/SERVER APPLICATIONS, ONLY KEA! INCLUDES INTEGRATED SUPPORT FOR VISUAL BASIC®, POWERBUILDER™ AS WELL AS QUICKAPP®, THE POINT-AND-CLICK CODE WRITER.

YEAR AFTER YEAR THE PROFESSIONALS KEEP COMING BACK TO KEA! 340/420 FOR WINDOWS, WINDOWS 95 AND WINDOWS NT.

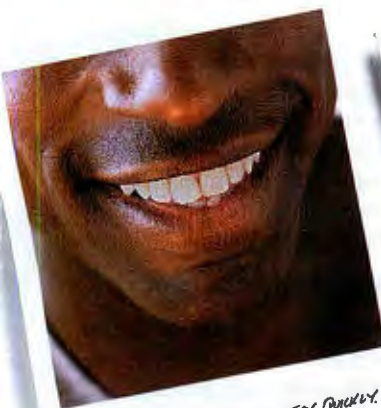
FOR YOUR FREE DEMO DISK OR TO QUALIFY FOR A FREE EVALUATION COPY, CALL 800-426-6283 OR 206-644-4010 AND MENTION RESPONSE CODE 322.01. OR VISIT OUR WEB SITE.

URL: [HTTP://WWW.ATTACHMATE.COM](http://www.attachmate.com)

Circle 604 on Inquiry Card.

**NOW  
INCLUDES  
TCP/IP!**


**KEA!**  
*for*  
**VAX/UNIX**




*Users get trained very, very quickly.*




*Terrific tech support.  
A great bunch of people.*



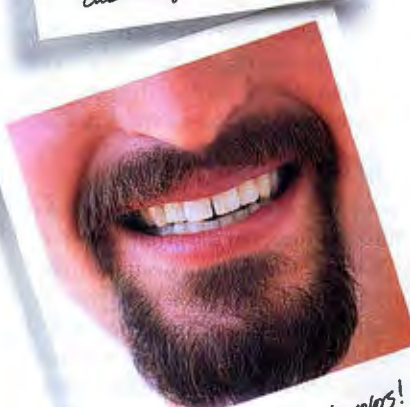
*The best connectivity  
I've ever seen.*



*It's a snap to  
customize my sessions.*



*Our developers find the  
tool support unmatched.*



*Wow man... I love the colors!*

chooses how to view documents. A form that contains several fields defines each document. A field can be as simple as a date, or as complicated as tabular material pulled from a spreadsheet or relational database. Using an interface that looks like an expandable outline, you can view the parents, the parents and the next generation, or all generations of a document. The search engine, from Verity, offers full-text searching and supports Boolean, wildcard, phrase, and sentence queries.

A Notes database, or one with similar properties, is essential to groupware. Users with permission can view, organize, and act on objects. The database is a place where messages can sit to allow for conferencing and threaded discussions. It's also a place where work-flow applications reside. Work flow often starts with or involves one or more documents.

Developers for intranet groupware are just starting to reckon with these issues. Traditionally, a Web repository consists of files on an HTTP server. With its purchase of Collabra, it's apparent that Netscape will integrate that object storehouse into its Web servers. Netscape Catalog Server (part of SuiteSpot) will provide some of the views functionality of Notes by creating an on-line catalog of intranet resources, such as documents and e-mail addresses. Like Notes, the Catalog Server uses Verity's search engine. Netscape also plans to support structured SQL queries.

Other storehouses for the Web include Digital's AltaVista Forum conferencing product, which uses a Notes-like database

and Digital's AltaVista search technology. Allaire Forums, which is the first groupware product built with Allaire's Cold Fusion development tools, supports Access or SQL Server technology as its data store.

The Notes object store is not a relational database; this is a shortcoming for transactional data processing. One way in which Notes users can address this problem is to use a pump that moves information from a relational database management system (RDBMS) to the Notes store. Commercial data pumps include NotesPump, from Lotus, and Replic-Action, from Casahls Technology. You can also use LotusScript Data Object to write applications that directly query the RDBMS.

Many Web-based groupware solutions are still using CGI applications for RDBMS queries. A hybrid "object relational database," from Illustra Information Technologies, offers another promising approach for relational database storage and the Web. Object-oriented database proponents argue that the Web's multiple data types—text, sound, images, and video—and its complicated relationships—among pages, content, and links—are more suited to an object-oriented approach.

Illustra and its new owner, Informix, will offer Universal Server, which will merge Informix's parallel-processing RDBMS core with Illustra's method for storing object classes within an RDBMS framework. One advantage: Universal Server will use Illustra's DataBlade technology, which lets you access and extract any type of data, including HTML or whatever else evolves from the Web. Groupware applications built on this platform have the potential to be powerful, but until Universal Server gains widespread use as a groupware engine, it's likely to remain the domain of integrators and others with object-oriented-database experience.

## Smarter Messages

Messaging and notification are the final technology pieces of the groupware puzzle. Why are these elements important? Consider this scenario: You want your co-workers to look at a presentation you'll be delivering at your company's annual meeting. One choice is to send the entire presentation to everyone on your distribution list. A more efficient choice is to send a message asking everyone to view the presentation object, which resides in a commonly accessible database. You don't have

to mass-blast a message with the large presentation file attached. Within Notes, an agent can tell relevant users when a document has new information in it.

This combination data-storehouse/notification system is at the heart of work-flow applications. With Notes, the two work together seamlessly; with applications development tools, you can create all manner of work-flow applications, ranging from forms routing and approval to document monitoring and management.

Intranets are not nearly so far along in this capability. Forms-routing-product vendors, including Action Technologies, JetForms, and Ultimius, achieve some aspects of work flow on the Web, but none of these products has robust applications development tools, a data storehouse, or a complete groupware solution.

## Keep Your Notes

If you're keeping score, you will see that Notes has a head-start advantage over the Web as a groupware platform. But consider this: The smartest choice may be a strategy that combines the best of the Notes and Web worlds rather than picking one technology over the other (see the text box "Notes and the Web: Peaceful Coexistence" on page 76).

Some large corporations have already discovered this new world order by merging the Web (on the user side) with Notes (on the back end). "We see the Web and Lotus Notes—we have both—as complementary products," says Michael Stangel, a systems analyst at Eli Lilly & Co. and the person in charge of the pharmaceutical company's global intranet.

"What Notes does well is security and groupware. We don't yet have an infrastructure to support Lotus Notes across the enterprise. The Web focuses on distribution of information to a much wider audience, but not on groupware. Three years down the road, I see the Web and Notes merging into a single integrated technology," Stangel adds.

The lesson? If you tried to design a seamlessly integrated groupware platform from scratch, you might come up with something very much like the Web. Or you might come up with something resembling Notes. Then again, you might come up with a model that blends the best of both worlds. **B**

*Bill Roberts is a writer and editor specializing in the Web. You can reach him at [Wcrober@aol.com](mailto:Wcrober@aol.com).*

### WHERE TO FIND

<b>Allaire</b> Minneapolis, MN (800) 480-9495 (612) 831-1808 fax: (612) 831-5652 <a href="http://www.allaire.com">www.allaire.com</a>	(206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 936-7329 <a href="http://www.microsoft.com">www.microsoft.com</a>
<b>Digital Equipment Corp.</b> Maynard, MA (800) 344-4825 (508) 493-5111 fax: (508) 493-8780 <a href="http://www.dec.com">www.dec.com</a>	<b>Netscape Communications Corp.</b> Mountain View, CA (800) 638-7483 (415) 254-1900 fax: (415) 528-4124 <a href="http://home.netscape.com">http://home.netscape.com</a>
<b>Lotus Development Corp.</b> Cambridge, MA (800) 343-5414 (617) 577-8500 fax: (617) 693-3512 <a href="http://www.lotus.com">www.lotus.com</a>	<b>Process Software Corp.</b> Framingham, MA (508) 879-6994 fax: (508) 879-0042 <a href="http://www.process.com">www.process.com</a>
<b>Microsoft Corp.</b> Redmond, WA (800) 426-9400	<b>Sun Microsystems, Inc.</b> JavaSoft Division Mountain View, CA (415) 960-1300 <a href="http://java.sun.com">http://java.sun.com</a>



Simple  
solutions...

...for global  
communications.



## NewCom brings you together.

You're in New York. Your design team is in Tokyo. With remarkable Digital Simultaneous Voice Data modems (DSVD) an ordinary analog phone line is all you need to collaborate. No expensive ISDN or T-1 lines needed, no quirky, hybrid modems; it's easily configured. Talk and send/receive data at the same time. Duplex technology makes voices from halfway around the world sound like they're next door. And NewCom quality modem design speeds your data at rates up to 28,800 Kbps.

The NewTalk 2000 family of DSVD modems for embedded applications responds instantly to the

demands of virtually all applications, from spreadsheets to word processing, from page design to multi-media. And at the end of the day, use NewTalk's remote gaming applications for remarkably lifelike game play with competitors on all parts of the globe.

NewCom also manufactures superior full duplex Speakerphone, Voicemail and Data/Fax modems for PC's in a configuration that's just right for your business or home.

Call 1-800-5NewCom.



# NEWCOM™

**Your.lift.2.the.info.superhwy.**

NewCom, Inc., a subsidiary of Aura Systems, Inc. • 31166 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362 Tel (818) 597-3200 • Fax (818) 597-3210  
<http://www.newcominc.com>

Circle 605 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 606).

## Brave New Interface Worlds

*The ties between people and computers tighten as software and hardware interfaces become more interactive.*

**B**artenders and therapists watch out: We may not need you to boost our egos anymore. After studying the psychological and physiological responses of people to computers, Stanford University's Clifford Nass and Byron Reeves report that computers can actually improve our self esteem. For example, participants in one study registered positive responses on brain scanners when a message of praise flashed across a screen. Even when the praise is random, we feel better when our computer treats us nicely, the researchers report (see "GUIs Get a Facelift").

Nowhere is this finding more important than in the development of interface design. In part, this means that tomorrow's GUIs will be friendlier in more concrete ways than just smiley faces and cute icons: They'll be cleaner and less cluttered, present error messages in a consistent tone and style, and, most important, be a tool to access any information we desire, whether it's on our local hard drive or halfway around the world on a Web server. To accomplish this, designers are mixing and matching the best characteristics of current GUIs and Web browsers to develop interfaces with a completely new look.

As GUIs take in a larger world view, virtual reality is settling into more mainstream applications. Virtual worlds will offer interface designers alternatives to standard 2-D icons to help us navigate GUIs easier and find information faster. New, non-proprietary authoring tools are helping to bring VR to general-purpose applications (see Dick Pountain's report in "VR Meets Reality").

Ties that bind us even more closely to computers will arrive later this decade. For example, eye-tracking technology lets computers peer into our eyes and monitor what screen images hold our attention (see "What Pupils Teach Computers"). Initial research shows that eye tracking helps people work faster than with traditional input devices and without the kinds of physical strain that can lead to carpal tunnel syndrome.

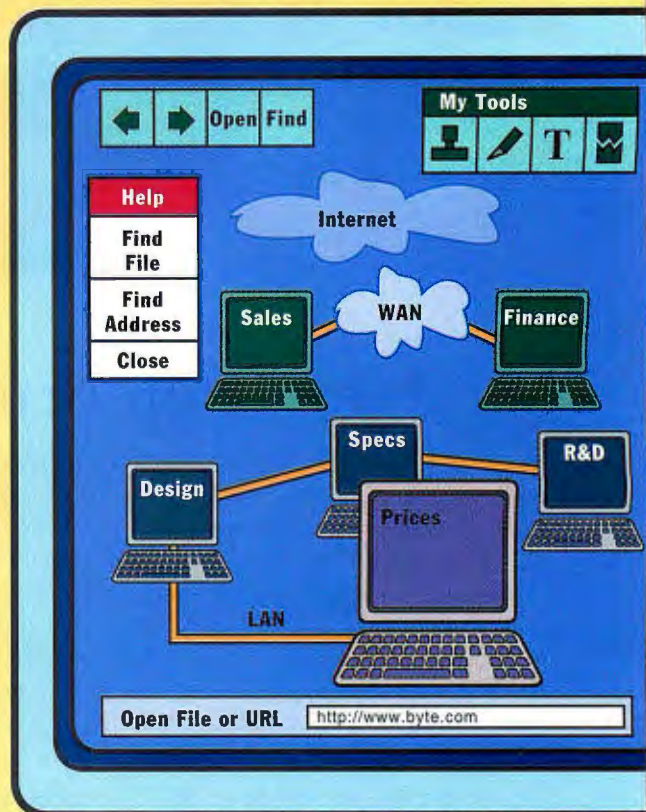
Thus we'll have better-mannered GUIs, VR systems that lead us to digital worlds, and I/O devices that gaze into our mind's eye. Every step we take away from our command-line roots takes us deeper into more efficient and more compelling relationships with our computers.

— Alan Joch

## GUIs Get a Facelift ...83

*New graphical user interfaces will change the way developers write software.*

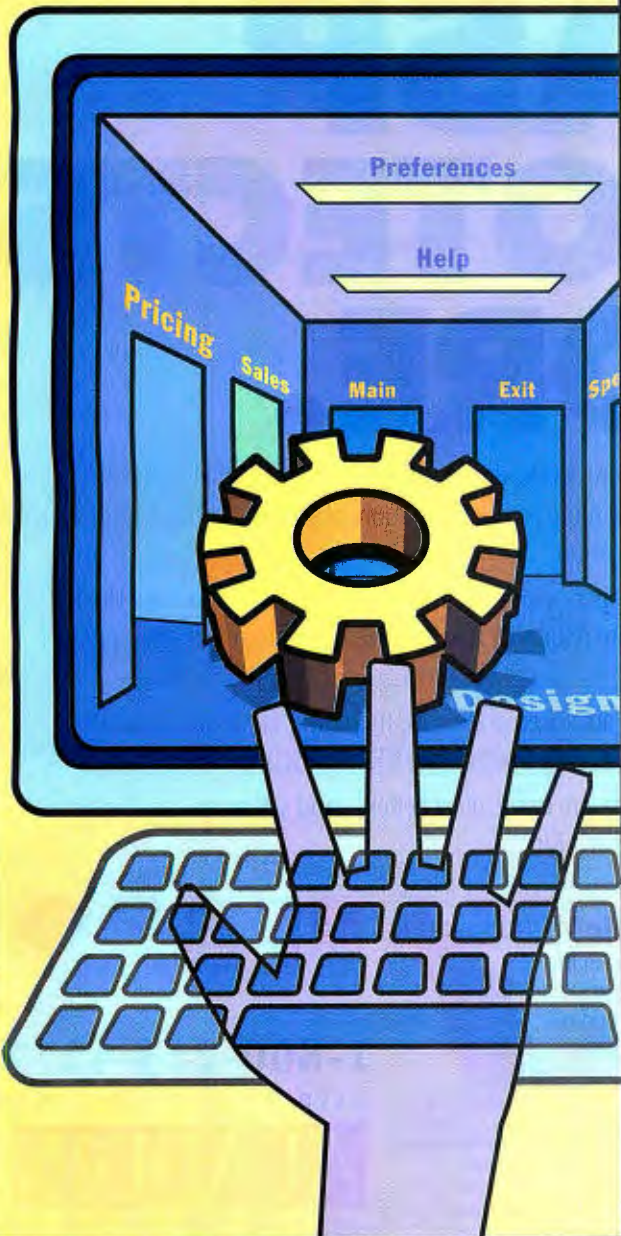
### Tomorrow



## VR Meets Reality...93

*Virtual worlds will help people find and analyze information in mainstream applications.*

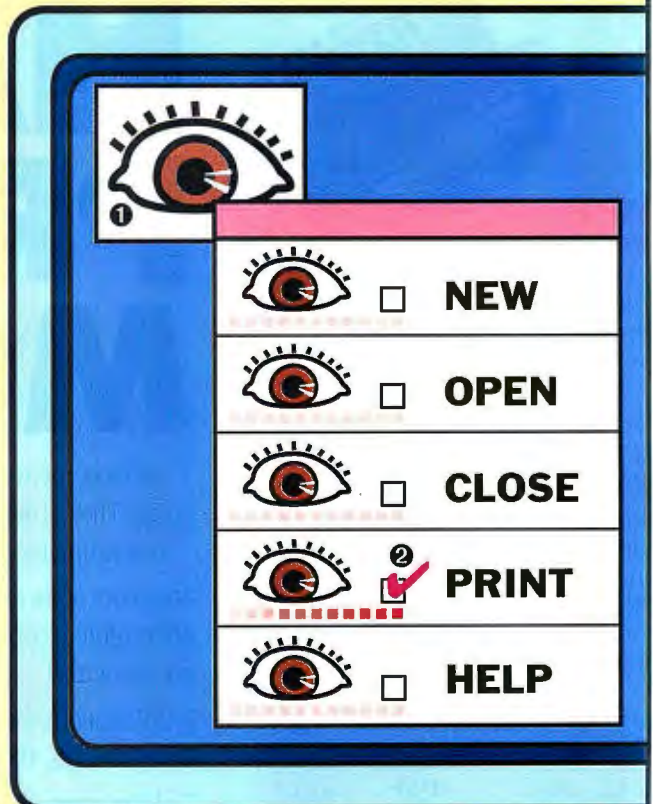
### Next Year



## What Pupils Teach Computers...99

*Eye-tracking technology will initiate interactive dialogues between people and computers to help us work more efficiently.*

### Next Decade



① User gazes at "EyeCon" for the default 250-ms dwell time, and a pull-down menu appears.

② A dwell time of 100 ms highlights an item. If the eye lingers for 250 ms, the UI executes the command. If the user looks away from the menu for 600 ms, the menu retracts with no command.



# MORE DEVELOPERS PROTECT.



## HASP Packs More Into Less.

Based on a full-custom ASIC utilizing 2500-gate, 1.5-micron E<sup>2</sup> technology, HASP packs the most advanced protection into the smallest key in the world.

# HASP<sup>®</sup> PROTECTS MORE.

## NSTL Study Rates HASP No. 1!



A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs, the world's foremost independent lab, compared the flagship products of leading software protection vendors.\* The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories.

## NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995<sup>†</sup>

Scoring Category	Aladdin HASP	Rainbow Sentinel
Security	9.3	6.3
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2
Versatility/Features	10	8.7
Compatibility	6.7	6.5
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2
<b>Final Score</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>

\*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

These days, more and more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection – and selling more as a result.

And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market.

HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including all Windows 32/16-bit environments, OS/2, DOS, Mac, Power Mac, NEC, UNIX and LANs.

To learn more about how you can protect better – and sell more – call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

## Grow With Aladdin!

The fastest growing company in the industry, with over 4 million keys sold to 20 thousand developers worldwide, Aladdin is setting the standard for software security today.



1-800-223-4277  
<http://www.aks.com>

# ALADDIN

*The Professional's Choice*

North America Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc. Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: [hasp.sales@us.aks.com](mailto:hasp.sales@us.aks.com)  
 Int'l Office Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. Tel: +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: [hasp.sales@aks.com](mailto:hasp.sales@aks.com)  
 Germany FAST Security AG Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: [info@fast-ag.de](mailto:info@fast-ag.de)  
 United Kingdom Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. Tel: +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: [sales@aldn.co.uk](mailto:sales@aldn.co.uk)  
 Japan Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd. Tel: +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: [aladdinj@po.ijnet.or.jp](mailto:aladdinj@po.ijnet.or.jp)

■ Aladdin Benetex 024 641 9777 ■ Aladdin Russia 095 923 0588 ■ Australia Conlab 3 99085685 ■ Chile Micrologica 2 222 1388 ■ China Shanghai LRI 021 6437 7820 ■ Czech Atlas 2 760085 ■ Denmark Berendsen 39 577316 ■ Egypt Zeinheidin 2 3604632 ■ Finland ID-Systems 0 670 3520 ■ France 1 4085 9885 ■ Greece Unibrain 1 6756320 ■ Hong Kong Hastings 02 5484629 ■ India Solution 11 2148254 ■ Italy Partner Data 2 26147380 ■ Korea Dae-A 2 848 4481 ■ Mexico SISO 5 2087472 ■ New Zealand Training 4 5666014 ■ Poland System 61 48027 ■ Portugal Futurmatica 1 4116269 ■ Romania Interactiv 64 153112 ■ Singapore ITR 65 5666788 ■ South Africa O Le Roux 11 886 4704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 3 4493193 ■ Switzerland Opag 61 7169222 ■ Taiwan Tecco 2 555 9676 ■ Turkey Mikrobeta 312 467 0835

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1996 (S 96) HASP<sup>®</sup> is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product. †The NSTL report was commissioned by Aladdin.

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 88).

New graphical user interfaces will change the way developers write software. *By Tom R. Halfhill*

## GUIs Get a Facelift

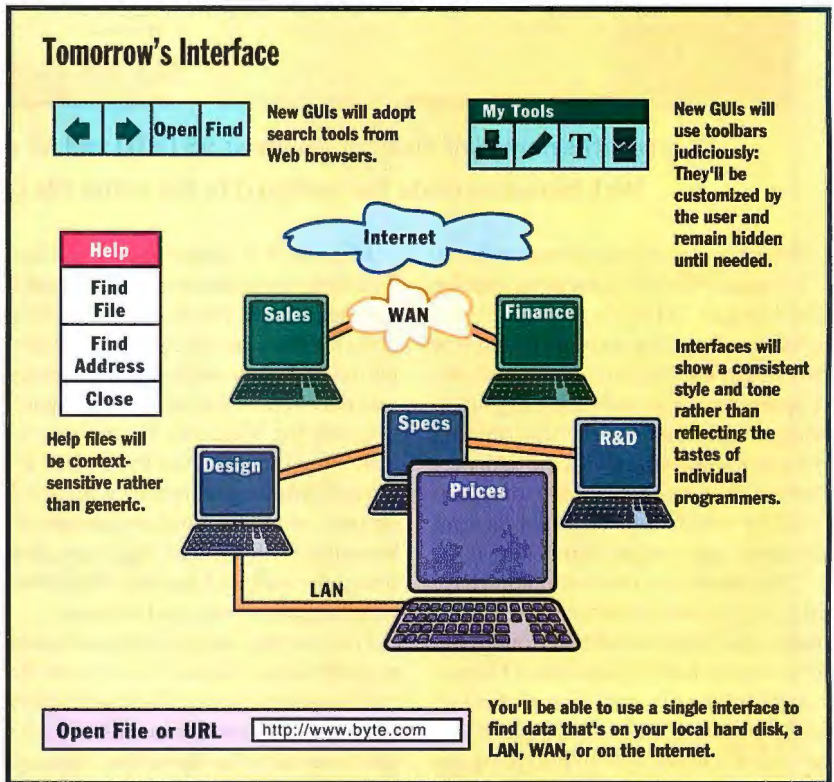
**G**UIs are sticky, or at least stuck. Except for relatively minor refinements, they haven't changed much since Apple introduced the Macintosh in 1984. But now they're about to break loose. It's no longer enough for a user interface to offer a graphical view of the local file system of a stand-alone computer. The coming trend in GUIs is to unify a rapidly expanding information space that includes LANs, WANs, the Internet, and the World Wide Web. Users will soon have new and more efficient ways to manage and navigate these vast repositories of digital information.

Some of these changes are coming fast, and they'll impact everything from operating systems to spreadsheets to Web browsers. Whether you're a commercial-software author, an in-house corporate developer, a hobbyist programmer, or a casual user, your work will almost certainly be affected as GUIs struggle through their next stage of evolution.

This summer, for instance, Microsoft plans to introduce an upgrade for Windows 95 and Windows NT that will extend the graphical metaphor of Web browsers to encompass the entire file space, both local and remote. By using familiar-looking Web browser tools and controls, you'll be able to find and display information that resides on your local disk drives, your company's LAN, a private intranet, or the global Internet.

Another influential company that's rethinking the GUI is Apple. Upcoming versions of the Mac OS (code-named Copland and Gershwin) will introduce sophisticated search-and-retrieval tools and a scalable desktop that's easily customized for a wider range of users.

Looking further ahead, even more radical changes are coming from the famous user-interface experts at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) and from the designers of low-cost network computers. At PARC, researchers are experimenting with fascinating 3-D



Tomorrow's GUIs will be simple, customizable, and able to display local and remote data.

views and graphical representations of file systems and databases. Meanwhile, the companies leading the charge on network computers—notably Oracle and Acorn—are working on simplified GUIs for business users, students, and consumers who don't necessarily need a conventional graphical desktop.

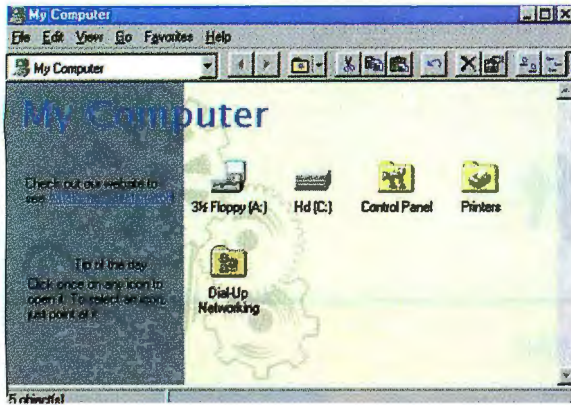
### The Web Metaphor

It's not that today's GUIs are obsolete. Indeed, GUIs have transformed the face of computing over the past 12 years, starting with the Mac and culminating with Windows PCs. But some aspects of GUIs are not keeping pace with changing markets and demands.

First, there's the need to make computers accessible to a broader range of users. As computers become more per-

vasive in business and society at large, the pool of enthusiastic, knowledgeable users becomes a smaller part of the whole. Just because some people aren't thrilled to embrace the wonderful world of computing doesn't mean they don't deserve well-designed software that helps them accomplish their tasks.

Another factor driving GUI evolution is the information explosion. Computers are storehouses for a huge amount of information, but it's of little use if you can't find it. This information is widely distributed across local storage devices (which may exceed a gigabyte), private networks (which may hold terabytes), and the Internet (whose resources surely add up to petabytes). The GUIs, file systems, and applications of the '80s weren't designed for cataloging or navigating



Microsoft's new Web View for Windows 95 (left) and NT extends the metaphor of Web browsing (note the toolbars) to the entire file system and network.

such large and widely dispersed archives.

Netscape Navigator, the most popular Web browser, is largely responsible for redefining how users explore the on-line part of this information. Navigator also supports a growing collection of plug-in components that are revolutionizing the way users interact with the data they retrieve. Why not extend that metaphor to all the search-and-retrieval functions that users perform on their systems?

"The information space shouldn't have arbitrary boundaries between local information and information that's found elsewhere in the world," says Bruce Horn, a computer-science consultant who formerly worked at Xerox and Apple, where he played a major role in designing the original Mac GUI in the early '80s.

Microsoft is jumping on this idea. The company plans to soon ship an add-on package for Windows 95 and Windows NT that contains a number of Internet-related components. (This package was once referred to as the "Nashville" upgrade for Windows 95, and may be called the Internet Plus Pack when it's released.) Among other things, there will be a new option in Windows, tentatively known as Web View or Page View, that brings the look and feel of a Web site to your local file system and network.

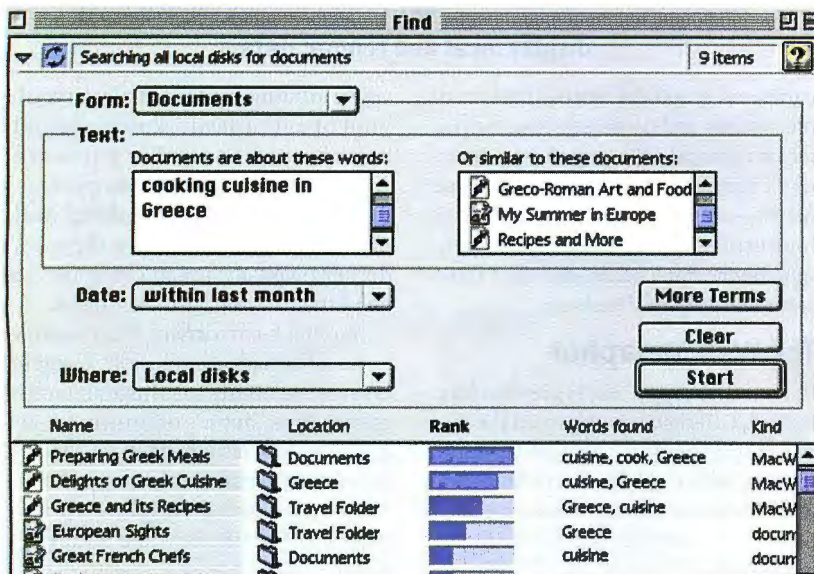
For example, instead of maneuvering through nested files and folders with the traditional tree view in Windows Explorer, you can browse your disks with a user interface that resembles Netscape Navigator's. You click on buttons labeled

Forward or Back to surf through Web-like pages that Windows creates on the fly in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). You can jump directly to any file or folder by typing a path name, as if it were a uniform resource locator (URL) on the Web. If you enter an actual URL address, you'll link to a real Web page on a remote server.

Web View is similar to the graphical front ends we now see on private intranets, except it doesn't require an HTTP server or separate Web client software. The browser interface is part of Windows and floats above the existing network stack.

Developers can adapt this Web-like GUI to their own programs, and even modify how the OS displays Web Views on the screen. The foundation beneath Web View is an open API that's accessible from any tool that can use ActiveX controls (formerly known as OLE Controls, or OCXes), including Microsoft's Visual Basic, Visual C++, or Borland's Delphi. In the future, says Microsoft product manager Michael Ahern, advanced users will be able to access these features with Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), the scripting language built into some Microsoft Office programs.

The Windows upgrade package installs the new APIs in the form of DLLs and ActiveX controls. For instance, one ActiveX control displays HTML pages; another returns a data stream from a URL-addressed server. There's also a new ActiveX software-development kit for developers. Armed with these components, you can write Internet-aware custom applications that integrate seamlessly into the Web View environment, without



Apple's new search tool in Copland displays a hit list ranked by relevance (at bottom), much like the search engines on the Web.



# STATISTICA

Windows 3.1  
and WINDOWS 95

**STATISTICA** (automatically configures itself for Windows 95 or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive Windows support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *Auto Task* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop*, *AutoFill*, *Auto-Recalculate*, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in *Scrollsheets* (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megabyte Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard*, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitted, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marking subsets ■ Price \$995.

**Quick STATISTICA** (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price \$495.

**STATISTICA/QC - Industrial statistics add-on package** (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price \$495.

**STATISTICA/Mac** (for Macintosh) ■ Price \$695 (Quick - \$395).

Domestic sh/h \$12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

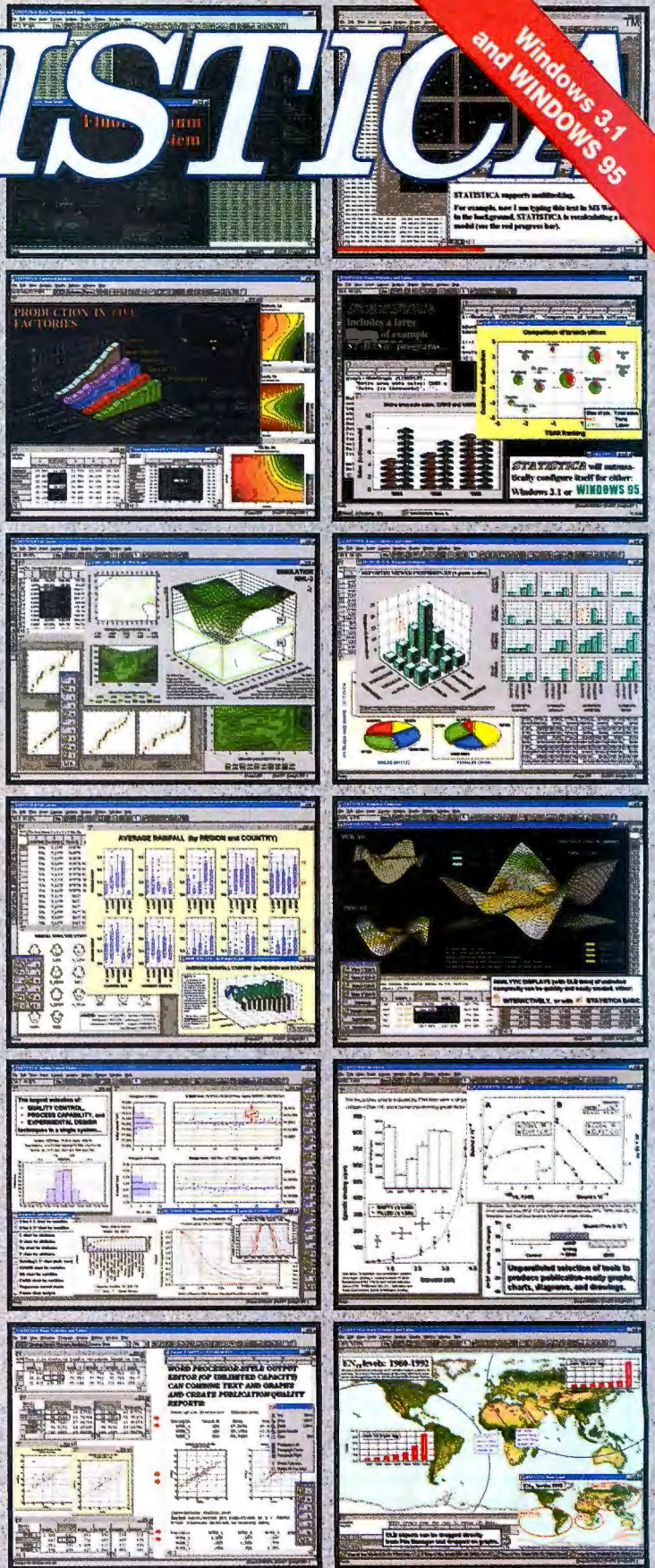
**STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.**



**StatSoft**

2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119  
 Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: <http://www.statsoftinc.com>  
 e-mail: [info@statsoftinc.com](mailto:info@statsoftinc.com)

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London), ph: 01462/482822, fax: 01462/482855; StatSoft France, ph: (1) 34 52 99 22, fax: (1) 34 52 28 48; StatSoft Polska, ph: 12-391120, fax: 12-391121; StatSoft Italia, ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897; Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Australia: Hearne, ph: (03) 9602 5086, fax: (03) 9602 5050; Sweden: Akademi Data Scientific, ph: 018-23-370-7600, fax: 02-370-7784; Japan (Windows): StatSoft Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp., ph: 2-698-2060, fax: 2-698-2061; The Netherlands: Exstat, ph: (0) 50.5267310, fax: (0) 50.5277665; Russia: SoftLine Corp., ph: (095) 126-9065, fax: (095) 232-0023; Hungary: CheMicro, ph: 1 131-8847, fax: 1 132-8330. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.



## How Computers Press Your Buttons

If your computer sometimes makes your blood boil, you're perfectly normal. In fact, a Stanford University researcher claims that computers stimulate a wide range of emotional responses that mirror real-life human interactions.

"People respond to computers according to the same rules and principles that govern how they respond to other people," says Clifford Nass, an associate professor of communications at Stanford. Nass and colleague Byron Reeves have conducted more than 40 scientific experiments that measure the physiological and psychological responses of computer users. They are publishing their findings in a new book, *The Media Equation: How People Treat Computers* (Cambridge University Press), that contains some fascinating insights for software designers.

For example, Nass and Reeves tested how users respond to educational software that speaks with male or female voices. They discovered that people consider "male"

computers to be better teachers of technical subjects, but prefer "female" computers for more personal subjects. Should software developers adhere to these stereotypes or rebel against them? Nass dodges that question: "We're scientists, not politicians."

However, he does offer more concrete advice on other subjects. Above all, Nass emphasizes that computers don't have to be artificially intelligent or even particularly sophisticated for people to react to them as if they were real people. In one experiment, Nass and Reeves used a simple text-based terminal to see how people responded to commands worded in dominant or passive language. Result: Users with dominant personalities disliked passive computers, and users with passive personalities disliked dominant computers.

"The minute you put words on the screen, you've got a social interface," Nass says. "If it's got contingent behavior, if it fills a social role, and if it uses language, people will perceive it as a person."

### Six Tips for Better Interfaces

After studying the physiological and psychological responses of computer users, Stanford University's Clifford Nass says savvy user-interface designers should keep these key issues in mind:

1. Error messages should have a consistent tone and style. Many programs are inconsistent because different programmers wrote the error messages, often as an afterthought. Whether the tone is dominant, passive, friendly, or businesslike can vary according to the type of application, but it must be consistent. "Although different people like different personalities, nobody likes a confused personality," Nass says.
2. Users should be able to customize their software, but it's better to offer them a few preconfigured choices instead of forcing them to set a zillion separate options. "If I asked you to describe your ideal best friend, you'd probably have trouble," explains Nass. "But if I showed you 10 people and asked you to choose the one you like best, you'd find it much easier."
3. Avoid the overuse of modal alerts (messages that float atop all other windows and must be dealt with immediately). "A modal alert is like yelling 'Fire!'"
4. Context-sensitive help is much better than large, generic help files that give too much nonspecific information. If someone asked you for a phone number, would you recite the phone book?
5. Toolbars are frustrating because users must remember what all the obscure little icons mean. "They violate the principles of understandability and comprehension," says Nass. Toolbars are acceptable if the user creates the shortcut button. The toolbar should remain hidden by default until the user is ready for it.
6. Practice random kindness and senseless acts of beauty. In one of their most interesting experiments, Nass and colleague Byron Reeves discovered that users exhibit a measurable physiological response to random praise, even if the praise is undeserved, and even though people deny that praise from a computer matters to them. Does this mean software developers should counterbalance their error messages with occasional "praise messages"? It sounds crazy, but Nass and Reeves actually designed a spelling checker that not only flags spelling errors but also randomly praises the user for spelling difficult words correctly. The program generates positive responses that can be measured on brain scanners.

understanding the intricacies of HTTP and HTML.

You can also hack the Web View pages that Windows displays. Windows keeps HTML templates for these pages, then calls ActiveX controls to fill in the dynamic data on the fly. By modifying the templates, you can customize the Web Views. A corporation could flash its corporate logo on every page, or automatically display a readme file of pertinent information whenever a user accesses a particular file, folder, or server.

Microsoft is extending the Web metaphor to documents, too. Applications that support the Windows DocObjects API (such as Microsoft Word, Micrografx Designer, and Visio) can display binder documents in Web-like containers. In other words, the document appears on the screen as a highly formatted Web page. This opens the door for third-party developers to write custom applications that also take advantage of the Web metaphor.

Not everyone is convinced this metaphor should be pushed that far, however. "Weaving together content-viewing and information navigation is a neat idea, but not everything makes sense if presented as a Web page," says the consultant Horn. "You could navigate your address book as a Web site, but do you want to? Does a CAD drawing make sense if presented as a Web page?"

Fortunately, Web View is only an option—you can ignore it and use Windows the same way you always have. If the Web metaphor turns out to be merely an interesting experiment instead of a significant step forward in GUI evolution, it'll go down in history as just another of the periodic makeovers that Windows users have come to expect. (No GUI has changed as much as Windows has in the past decade.) But even if it's not the Holy Grail of GUIs—a one-size-fits-all solution—the idea of browsing the entire information space with a common front end has a lot of appeal.

### Scaling the Wall

Microsoft and Apple are by far the leading vendors of system software, so they exert irresistible influence over the look and feel of applications that run on their OSes. Now they are traveling along paths that are both convergent and divergent. For example, both companies are developing advanced file systems that apply

# IF YOUR WEB SITE DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE LOOKS LIKE THIS . . .



## YOU'RE NOT USING VISUAL WEB™!

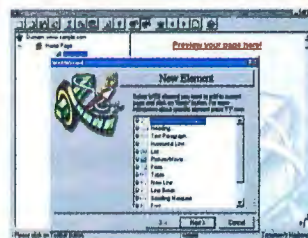
### Introducing Visual Web™ – The Professional Web Site Development Tool You Don't Have to Be a Programmer to Use!

If you've tried creating HTML documents and links using conventional software packages, you've already discovered your first roadblock on the Information Superhighway.

It's no secret: Working with proprietary codes can be like trying to decipher a dead language. Hours go by. Frustration mounts. Nothing happens. And, even if you're lucky, functions that ought to be simple and intuitive can wind up buried under heaps of command lines and quirky protocols that defy debugging.

*But things just got a little easier.*

- User Friendly
- On Screen Previewing
- No Code Required
- Point and Click
- In-Line Video
- Windows 95™ Compatible
- 32 Bit
- Exceeds HTML 3 Standards
- Professional Quality
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Easy Button Creation
- Easy Map Creation
- Scrolling Text



**Visual Web™ Spells Out Everything You Need to Know . . . in Plain English.**

Visual Web™ combines the simplicity of point-and-click

programming with English-language prompts and an intuitive, user-friendly logic that lets you build and verify Web documents in less time, with less effort and greater confidence than ever before. In addition, Visual Web™ meets or exceeds all of the proposed HTML 3 standards – so you're already "wired" for tomorrow's enhanced page formats.

Like we said, it doesn't get any easier than this.

**Visual Web™**  
www.vizweb.com  
1-800-604-9419



© 1996 Tomorrow's Horizons, Inc. All rights reserved. Windows 95 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. \*Offer limited to new subscribers in the U.S. and Canada. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change.

object-oriented principles and database technology to the problem of managing vast stores of information. But Apple is taking a different approach to browsing that information within a GUI.

Instead of adopting the Web metaphor, Apple is working toward a more conventional user interface that's scalable, somewhat like a computer game with

multiple difficulty levels. Apple's goal is to present a graphical desktop that grows with users and allows them to transfer their newly learned skills to higher levels. But unlike a game, it won't have distinct stages. Users (or system administrators) will be able to customize nearly every aspect of the interface for a wide range of skill levels.

"People talk about computer users as if they belong to discrete categories, such as beginners or experts," says Paulien Strijland, manager of Apple Computer's Human Interface Design Center. "But some users are beginners in some areas and experts in others."

Some of this thinking will show up in Copland, the next major release of the Mac OS, which will probably ship in early 1997. More elements will appear in Gershwin, a later release. Copland will incorporate most of the features of Apple's At Ease, a stand-alone product for today's Macs that strips down the Finder to single-click buttons for launching applications, a limited selection of menu items, and restricted access to software folders. Copland will allow multiple users sharing the same machine to have their own customized environments, or workspaces, which can be optionally protected by passwords. (Apple says two-thirds of all Macs are shared by more than one user.)

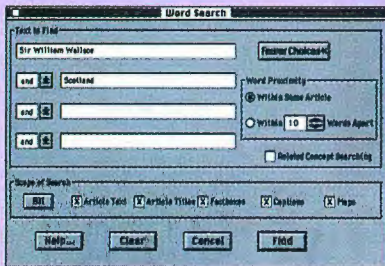
These workspaces will include user-selectable themes, or personalities that radically alter the appearance (though not the basic functions) of the GUI. You can customize the Finder to display windows, menus, and dialogs with bright colors and squiggly lines, or configure it to mimic the dark, brooding tableaux of cyberpunk science-fiction films.

These changes shouldn't cause problems for software developers. Apple is implementing the new features in the Mac OS Toolbox, so existing applications will automatically inherit the behaviors. One notable exception: The simplified options in the Finder don't echo throughout applications. Developers who want to offer similar features will have to add new customization options to their programs.

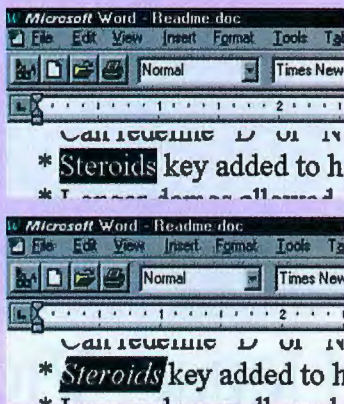
Apple is also building Web-like search-and-retrieval tools into Copland, though within the framework of a conventional GUI. On the Web, you don't usually search for information by looking for specific filenames; you look for topical keywords by using search engines, such as Yahoo or Alta Vista. Copland will dynamically and transparently maintain an index of all textual information contained in the Mac file system, just as Web crawlers, like Alta Vista, do for the Web. You can quickly retrieve files by searching for keywords. After each search, Copland displays a list of hits sorted heuristically by relevance, much like the hit lists

## The Good, the Bad, and the Politically Incorrect

### Good

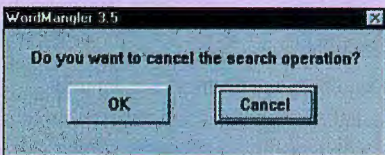


To avoid screen clutter and confusion, let users decide if they want to see the full range of options. This search dialog in Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia has a button that expands or contracts the dialog to offer simple or advanced features.

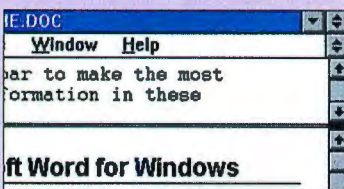


When you italicize text in Microsoft Word, both the selected region and the cursor automatically slant to match the italics text style. It's a small touch, but it helps users determine if the selection includes spaces immediately before or after the italicized text.

### BAD



Beware of confusing messages. In this dialog, clicking the OK button actually cancels the search operation, but the user might easily click the Cancel button instead—especially since it's highlighted as the default button.



Avoid crowding a bunch of similar buttons or controls into a small area of the screen. This confusing hodgepodge in Windows 3.1 was cleaned up in Windows 95.

### POLITICALLY INCORRECT



Apple's guidelines for interfaces discourage use of the word *error* in error messages because it implies the user is at fault.



## Introducing the first handheld Windows PC that's tough enough for any occupation.



- 75MHz 486DX4 Processor
- 260MB Hard Drive
- Up to 32MB RAM
- 2 Type I, II, or III PCMCIA slots
- 1 Printer & 2 Serial ports
- Pen, Touch or Keyboard-based
- Temp: -10 to 50° C
- Shock: 20g (3-foot drop)
- Vibration: 2 G, 5-200 Hz
- Humidity: 5-95% R.H.
- Duracell Smart Battery
- Bundled: Windows, DOS, PenWindows

You know the mobile PCs you're used to? Mama's boys, all of 'em.

Especially with the birth of the new Hardbody™ Handheld PC—the first full-featured 486 PC made for people with really tough jobs.

The Hardbody goes places that make other mobile PCs whimper in fear. It can take a punch. It laughs at heat, sunlight, cold, dust and rain. It scoffs at proprietary systems. It goes looking for trouble.

Yet the 3-pound Hardbody Handheld PC is a full-featured PC

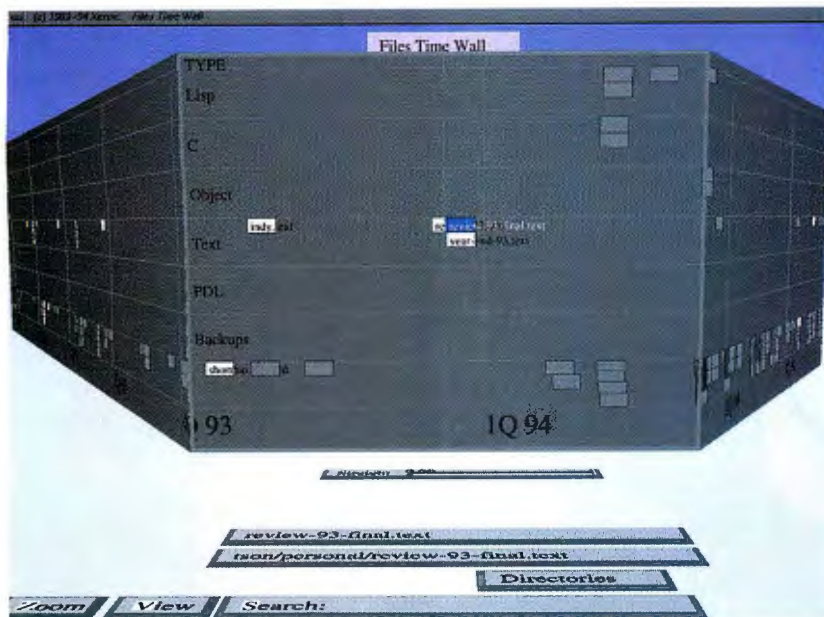
in every sense of the word. It runs off-the-shelf PC apps. It's completely networkable. And you can attach just about any piece of hardware or peripheral you'll ever need.

So if you've had your fill of cream-puff PCs, call Texas Micro or return the attached reply card today for more information, or to schedule a demonstration. And visit us at [www.texmicro.com](http://www.texmicro.com).



**CALL TODAY 1.800.627.8700**

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 91).



### XSoft's Visual Recall, based on technology developed at Xerox PARC, displays a 3-D perspective view of a large database.

returned by Web searchers. You can save your search parameters as a clickable icon, and Copland will dynamically update the results to match the changing contents of your file system.

For now, however, Apple is not offering a common user interface for all search functions—whether local or remote—as Microsoft is doing with its Web View. Copland's designers say they don't rule out this option, but they hesitate to move away from a stable and successful GUI that millions of people are comfortable with.

#### Recommended Reading for Software Developers

**The Windows Interface Guidelines for Software Design**  
Microsoft Developer Network Development Library (CD-ROM)  
<http://www.microsoft.com>

**Programming the Windows 95 User Interface**  
Nancy Cluts, Microsoft Developer Network Technology Group  
Microsoft Press, 1996

**Making It Macintosh: The Macintosh Human Interface Guidelines Companion (CD-ROM)**  
Apple Computer  
<http://www.apple.com>

"We don't take lightly the introduction of new user-interface gadgets or widgets, even if they're something we personally think is cool," says Mitch Stein, Apple's director of human interface technologies.

Thus, for the first time, Microsoft is adopting a GUI that wasn't pioneered by Apple. It will be an ironic turnabout if Microsoft's Web View proves so popular that Apple feels compelled to follow suit.

#### On the Horizon

Two more developments that could radically change our concept of GUIs are network computers and 3-D graphics. Interestingly, software designers seem to be taking these technologies in opposite directions. Some prototype network computers have greatly simplified GUIs, even discarding such familiar elements as overlapping windows and pull-down menus. But the GUIs built with 3-D graphics and other advanced techniques are cramming more information than ever onto the screen.

Network computers will probably be extremely diverse, so it's risky to make generalizations based on early prototypes. However, the reference design that Oracle previewed in February sported a GUI that was obviously intended for computer-illiterate consumers. No windows, no menus, no complicated file system. Instead, there were just a few one-click icons that launched a Web browser, an

e-mail program, and a selection of games.

Of course, network computers aren't just for neophyte consumers. In schools and businesses, where they're supposed to dramatically reduce administrative costs, the GUI will be tailored for specific applications. An order-entry program or a database-retrieval system might abandon the complexity of a full-powered GUI in favor of a single-purpose front end that's less vulnerable to tampering and is therefore easier to maintain. The goal of this kind of GUI is to limit, not expand, the user's choices. It's an indication that future GUIs might be more targeted for particular types of users—a departure from the one-size-fits-all quest. (See "Inside the Web PC," March BYTE.)

Perhaps that's why the early examples of GUIs that take advantage of 3-D and higher-resolution graphics appear to be aimed at power users. With an extra dimension and more pixels to play with, designers can't seem to resist creating more complex views that allow users to navigate file systems and databases in new ways. At Xerox PARC, for example,

#### WHERE TO FIND

<b>Apple Computer</b> Cupertino, CA (800) 776-2333 (408) 996-1010 <a href="http://www.info.apple.com">http://www.info.apple.com</a>	(206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 635-6100 <a href="http://www.microsoft.com">http://www.microsoft.com</a>
<b>Microsoft</b> Redmond, WA (800) 426-9400	<b>Xerox PARC</b> Palo Alto, CA (415) 812-4000 <a href="http://www.parc.xerox.com">http://www.parc.xerox.com</a>

researchers are experimenting with perspective views and hyperbolic graphics that can extend infinitely into virtual space, just like the file systems and databases they represent.

It's becoming clear that the relatively slow progress of GUIs over the past decade was only a transition period; PCs needed time to complete their move from DOS to graphical desktops. But that was just the first step. GUIs will continue to evolve because today's desktop metaphor isn't ideal for all kinds of users, and new demands are straining the ability of conventional GUIs to keep up. Tomorrow's graphical interfaces will reflect the growing diversity of users and the new tasks they need to accomplish. **B**

*Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him at [thalfhill@bix.com](mailto:thalfhill@bix.com).*

PRESENTING THE



# photon™ microGUI

## Breakthrough Technology for Embedded Systems

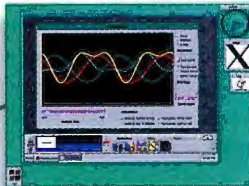
Looking for ways to achieve more with less? More performance with less hardware? More productivity in less time? More bang with less buck?

Presenting the Photon microGUI™ QNX's full-featured windowing system that can give even your smallest PC-based realtime systems a phenomenal front end.

### Breakthrough Architecture

Photon is built around a 45K microkernel and modular processes, so you can easily add or remove graphics functionality to fit your target.

The cornerstone of Photon's event-driven architecture is the QNX realtime OS. Which means Photon applications inherit



QNX's scalability, message-based IPC, and network-distributed processing. The result is a realtime graphical platform never before seen in the PC world.

...a window into your embedded system from an X workstation.

### Breakthrough Connectivity

Imagine being able to see into your embedded device — and control it — from a remote QNX box. Or from an X workstation. Or from a Windows-based PC.

Photon's *jump-gate connectivity™* even lets you "beam" or transport an application from one QNX node to another!

### Breakthrough Efficiency

Photon can deliver high-end, workstation-class graphics even on low-cost PC hardware. It uses memory wisely. And it comes with a low runtime price tag.

You can also expect to save development time, thanks to Photon's easy-to-use API and extensible widget library.

And when you use the code-generating Photon Application Builder, you won't have to spend any time coding your interface by hand — and it won't cost you an arm and a leg either.

### Breakthrough Performance

Imagine the power of a high-end graphics system, but with the agility of a realtime executive. With

Photon's impressive drawing speeds (even across phone lines!) and intuitive UI design, your embedded PCs will look and feel

like turbo-charged workstations.

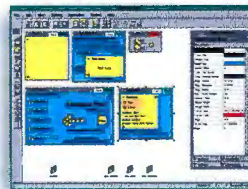


...a window into your embedded system even from within MS-Windows.

### Photon Takes You Places

With Photon's phenomenal performance, incredible efficiency, unique jump-gate connectivity... there's no telling how far you can go. And since Photon supports

Unicode, you'll be able to take your realtime solutions anywhere in the world.



The Photon Application Builder beats tedious hand-coded GUI building hands down!



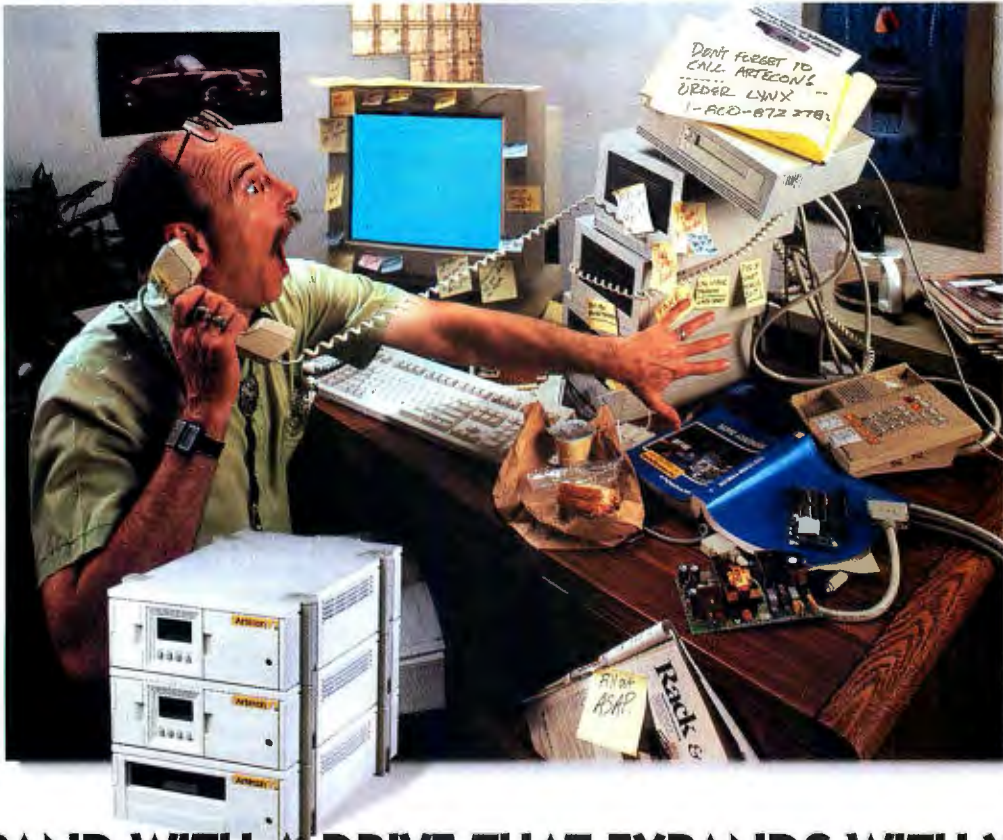
At last, a window into the black box. Photon lets you monitor and control your embedded system from remote computers — even from non-QNX platforms.



## The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

To find out more about the leading realtime OS for PCs, call **800 676 0566** or 613 591 0931. (EXTENSION #1026) Or reach us via email at [info@qnx.com](mailto:info@qnx.com) or on the web at <http://www.qnx.com>.

# STORAGE NEEDS GETTING A LITTLE OUT OF HAND?

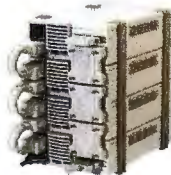


## EXPAND WITH A DRIVE THAT EXPANDS WITH YOU.

- Interlocking stackability
- 1MB - 4GB disk capacities
- Fast-narrow and fast-wide
- 4mm DAT, and 3.5" floppy device options
- 8mm, CD-ROM, and QIC 5.25" options
- AC and SCSI jumpers replace external cables
- Optional LCD and keypad
- Optional hot plug removable drives, front removable power supply
- Supports Sun, HP, SGI, IBM, Mac and other PC platforms

ARTECON introduces *Lynx* the new standard in SCSI peripheral technology. *Lynx* is a revolutionary mass storage subsystem, one that finally matches the technological advances of PCs, workstations and devices stride for stride. Ease of use and reliability are inherent in its visionary design.

Features such as interlocking stackability, external SCSI and AC jumpers, and internal printed circuit cards instead of SCSI cable are all standard. SCSI bus length can now be measured in inches rather than feet. And at an extremely compact size of 2.6"(H) x 6.75"(W) x 10"(D), *Lynx* will clean up your desktop too.



What's more, *Lynx*' basic value and performance is available at the same prices as so called 'standard' subsystems. A rich set of options includes front-panel LCD and keypad for disk information display and setting, true hot plug removability and a front removable power supply for ease of service.

Disk capacities range from 1MB to over 4GB in a single enclosure. And *Lynx* supports other 3.5" and 5.25" half-height devices too, such as tape, optical and floppy drives. All together, the *Lynx* family of subsystems represents the new standard in mass storage. Anything less is now sub-standard. Give us a call - we can help you get your mass storage needs back in hand.

**1-800-USA-ARTE**

[www.artecon.com](http://www.artecon.com)

email: [sales@artecon.com](mailto:sales@artecon.com)

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

**Artecon**



PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000

(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527

email: [sales@artecon.com](mailto:sales@artecon.com)

A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Artecon Canada (416) 487-7701 ▲ Nihon Artecon 81-03-5458-8260 ▲ Artecon Europe 31-53-4832208 ▲ Artecon France 33-1-69-1818-50 ▲ Artecon U.K. 01344-874301  
Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card.



Virtual reality strengthens the link between people and computers in mainstream applications. *By Dick Pountain*

## VR Meets Reality

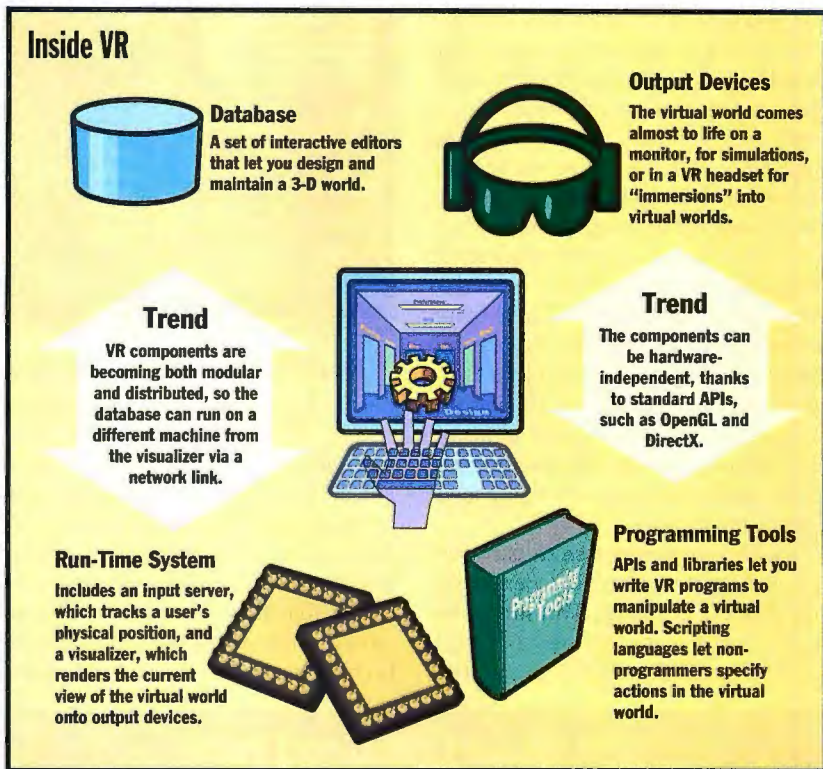
**M**ention virtual reality (VR) to most people, and they conjure up visions of mutant space invaders or Indy cars racing around a track. But you can use VR just as well to experience a new building design, safely examine the hazardous world of a nuclear reactor core, or see how a hidden steering assembly stands up to a country road. The more VR matures—and runs on common platforms, such as Windows-based x86 machines—the more we see VR for what it really is: another way for people to interact with computers, rather than some psychedelic other world where fantasies come true.

The prosaic reality is that you can get out of a virtual world only what you put into it; until recently, building virtual worlds was such a chore that what you got out was, frankly, not very much. That's all set to change with a new generation of VR authoring and delivery tools that take enough of the pain out of building VR systems to make them a practical proposition for businesses.

Corporate developers can build VR applications that range from simple to complex for single users or client/server environments. The trade-offs among these systems are like those for any traditional development platform: The tools that are easiest to use produce the most basic applications. But the choice of products lets you put together the right package of tools for your needs.

### Virtual Windows

Typical of the new generation of VR authoring tools is Datapath's *RealiMation*, a software suite for developing VR systems on platforms ranging from low-end PCs up to networks of workstations. As its name suggests, *RealiMation* combines the attributes of reality and animation for VR, simulation, and game applications. *RealiMation* has the concepts of time and motion built into it so that, in addition to defining and traversing an interactive virtual world, you



As the basic building blocks of VR systems mature, applications are no longer bound to proprietary hardware platforms.

can define motions and trajectories for the objects in that world and capture the results as animation for later replay.

*RealiMation* consists of three main components. The *RealiBase* database contains descriptions of the appearance and behavior of objects in your virtual world; *RealiLib* is the API via which you can write C programs to manipulate the virtual world and create custom applications; and *RealiMationSTE* (Space Time Editor) is the tool that brings database entries almost to life. This space and time editor lets you interactively create and modify *RealiBases* and also acts as the run-time support to deliver finished systems: You can create a complete walk-through or simulation using just the *STE* with no programming involved. The *STE* is not a 3-D modeling tool, but you can

import objects created with other tools, including 3-D Studio and AutoCAD DXF, as well as Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) files.

Tools like *RealiMationSTE* show how far VR has grown since its early days in research labs. Instead of proprietary and arcane systems, developers now have development kits that run on general-purpose OSes and processors. For example, *RealiMationSTE* is a 32-bit program that runs under Windows 95 or NT, and it supports hot links that let you attach data and behavior to 3-D objects.

Why is this important? Say you want a client to walk out onto the terrace of a building you've designed, and in addition to the look of the space you want to simulate the rush of urban life whirring around the building. Hot links trigger

WAV sound files and a video clip as the client "walks" through the door to this virtual terrace. Hot links can activate any executable program, another RealiBase (allowing a "tunnel" between worlds), or even a uniform resource locator (URL) so you can create 3-D Web browsers.

Another nod to the real world is the fact that RealiMation is a portable and distributed system. RealiBases are processor-independent, so you can view the same world on anything from an x86-based PC to an SGI Indigo. You can develop an application on a single PC and then run it as a client/server system with the application running on one machine and one or more remote RealiMation servers performing the image generation.

You just relink your application to the RealiNet library: There is no need to recompile it. Further, each RealiMation server can support multiple channels into the same RealiBase, and each channel can show a different viewpoint. This lets you hang multiple monitors or headsets off the machine, which greatly simplifies the development of multiuser training simulations and games.

RealiMation supports third-party rendering hardware, so it's independent of any display technology. This should ensure early support of the new 3-D accelerator chips, such as GLINT and nVIDIA,



**RealiMation supports multiple cameras, which you can instruct to travel through a virtual scene on preset trajectories.**

that will soon flood the market. At present, the program supports OpenGL, Criterion RenderWare, and Intel 3DR, with Microsoft's DirectX, Apple QuickDraw, and Argonaut BRender support in the works. You can even hot-swap render engines at run time, and the display instantly changes to reflect the new algorithm.

If you develop entirely within a Windows environment, there is an OLE developer edition that turns RealiMation into an OLE automation server. Thus, you can build 3-D visualization systems that use existing data-analysis tools, such as Excel and Mathematica.

Virtech, based in Fife, Scotland, used RealiMation to help quell fears that a proposed parking lot for a Loch Ness visitor center would ruin the landscape. Historic Scotland commissioned a RealiMation-based virtual walk-through to show local residents how the lot's appearance would blend in with the surrounding area. To add to the challenge, the historical agency needed the simulation in just 14 days.

Virtech used the RealiMation API to build a front end that reads in survey files and turns them into virtual worlds. Historic Scotland had been quoted prices of up to \$330,000 by other firms, but Virtech did it for a fraction of this figure. "Building models manually used to be slow and expensive, but nowadays we can always find some way to automate the process using the [RealiMation] API," says John Kelly, technical director of Virtech. "And we can deliver [the simulation] on a PC rather than on an SGI [machine]."

## Client/Server Worlds

While Windows and less-expensive x86 hardware can now support VR, some VR pioneers, including Ford, Gulfstream,

## VR: What Is It Good For?

**B**uilding a virtual world inside a computer is a useful thing to do in a surprisingly wide variety of commercial, industrial, scientific, medical, and military applications. A virtual world is easier to control than the real one. If you're an architect who needs to show how the shadows will fall around your new building, virtual reality (VR) can make the sun come up and go down at your will without any magic rituals or messy human sacrifices.

The list of applications goes on: Architects find it can be less expensive to build a VR model than to build a real-world prototype. Automotive and aerospace manufacturers, such as Ford and Lockheed/Martin, routinely build virtual models as part of the CAD/CAM process to check ergonomics and help sell a new model before it's even built.

A virtual world can make the invisible visible and the abstract concrete. Many of the scientific, engineering, and financial applications of VR can help us visualize complex data sets derived from say, chemistry, fluid dynamics, or meteorology by turning them into apparently real objects that you can manipulate.

A virtual world can add value to the real world by using telepresence or augmented-reality systems. A camera-equipped robot can travel through a hazardous real place (e.g., a nuclear reactor) while the human's presence is purely virtual. Medical researchers are testing VR systems that can superimpose views of the body's internal organs generated from computer-aided tomography (CAT) scans over the real body to give a surgeon wearing a 3-D headset something like Superman's X-ray vision.

VR is a good gimmick; there's no sense in being precious about this. There are lots of applications, such as point-of-sale display, trade-show booths, and other advertising- or publicity-related activities, where VR is an end in itself—the novelty of the medium sells the message. You probably won't buy a house solely on the strength of a VR walk-through, but the novelty of it might tempt you to go view the real thing.

# Looking For A Data Compression Utility for Windows?

## There Is Only One Choice.

### *PKZIP® for Windows*



The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers is creating a greater need to compress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with **PKZIP® for Windows**. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE® provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher and Windows 95.

Use PKZIP compression whenever you are:

#### **At Home**

The Internet contains many .ZIP files you can access through a World Wide Web browser. PKZIP also lets you archive files such as the digitized family photo album or annual budget in .ZIP files, saving you space on your hard drive.

#### **On the Road**

Use .ZIP files when sending email, storing presentations, or transferring files between your office PC and your laptop.

#### **At the Office**

Network and system administrators save space on their servers and reduce traffic over the intranet or corporate network using .ZIP files.

Data compression is as important now as it was when hard drives were small and modems were slow. New software applications and the files they create continue to grow in size. Intranet and Internet traffic are growing at a phenomenal rate. These growing trends make zipping and unzipping data files an important utility for everyone who uses a personal computer.

PKZIP for Windows \$49, PKZIP for DOS \$47 plus shipping and handling.

**Call (414) 354-8699**



The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Dgewater Drive / Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA  
 FAX: 414-354-8559 BBS: 414-354-8670

Email: info@pkware.com WWW: http://www.pkware.com



1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award  
 1992 Première Computing Magazine Award  
 1992-1995 PC Computing World Class Award  
 1993 Shareware Industry Award

## Other PKWARE Products

### Put Your Executables on a Diet



PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price \$46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional™. PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price \$146

### Put Compression Into YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.

The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32 and UNIX versions are available! Call for pricing.



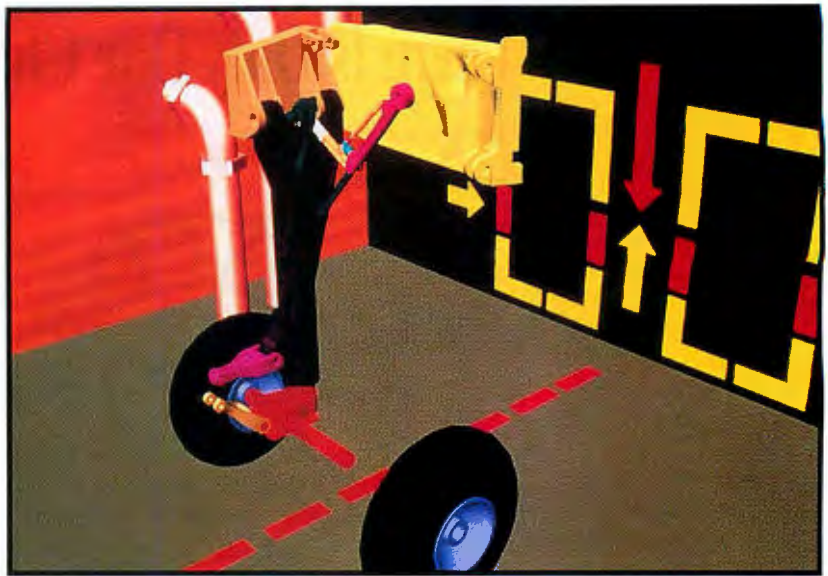
BY-796

Copyright 1996 PKWARE, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card.

McDonnell Douglas, and the U.S. Army Research Lab, need scaled-up platforms that work in a highly distributed client/server environment. For these applications, Division offers dVS, a Unix-based OS layer that supports VR systems on parallel and distributed hardware. Division makes its own parallel graphics accelerator hardware, but the firm has also ported dVS as a software-only product onto Silicon Graphics and Hewlett-Packard graphics workstations. Division has also just completed a Windows-hosted version of dVS to allow interworking between PCs and Unix workstations.

A distributed client/server system, dVS breaks down the task of supporting a virtual world in a more fine-grained way than RealiMation does. The dVS system contains several independent servers, called *actors*. You can run each actor on a different processor or processors. Separate actors are responsible for image generation (i.e., geometry and rendering), spatializing stereo audio, collision detection, Newtonian physics (i.e., implementing the laws of gravity, friction, and elasticity on moving objects), and input and output device control. The latter actor supports a variety of VR head-



**Division's dVS lets companies verify parts clearances by using immersive VR systems rather than multimillion-dollar scale models.**

sets and 3-D pointing and tracking devices.

Because dVS is a multiuser system, it enables several networked users to work together in the same virtual world. A separate actor, called the Body Actor, provides an interface to each participant in such a shared virtual environment. The

Body Actor, assisted by Input and Collision Actors, monitors each participant's position and boundary attributes in real time. This multiserver architecture means that you can run user applications in parallel with the virtual environment. You can, for example, feed continuous data streams into dVS while visualizing them in real time.

The dVS system offers three choices for building applications. One tool is dVISE, an interactive authoring environment that runs on top of dVS and lets you build virtual worlds without programming; it comes with data-exchange interfaces for AutoCAD, 3D Studio, Wavefront, and MultiGen 3-D modelers.

The company sells extra converters for leading industrial CAD packages, such as Intergraph EMS, CADD5 4, IGES 5, and Dassault's CATIA. These converters enable you to directly import engineering drawings to build virtual models. The dVISE tool also contains an immersive VR editor that lets you go inside a virtual world, move objects around, and paint them. Using the editor, you can adjust attributes, such as sound and visibility, by selecting from a virtual menu of floating tool icons. You also can set conditional triggers for events.

Rather than building VR applications interactively in dVISE, you can write Virtual Data Interchange (VDI) scripts to define virtual worlds (you use traditional text editors and VDI notation to create the scripts). Finally, you can link your

## Animation Is No Substitute for Virtual Reality

**W**here does animation end and virtual reality (VR) begin? The extraordinarily realistic animation used in such movies as *Jurassic Park* and *Toy Story* isn't VR, no matter how temptingly real the scenes look. Every time you watch *Jurassic Park*, you're seeing the same set of viewpoints—the ones that Steven Spielberg chose for you. By contrast, virtual reality is a "place" that you can enter, move through, and interact with at will.

What you see in a VR system is not a set of stored images, but rather a view—computed on the fly—onto a database of 3-D object data that describes the geometry and attributes of a virtual world. The VR software has to read your current position in virtual space, determine what objects should be visible from this viewpoint, read their coordinates from the database, and transform them into perspective. And, as if that's not hard enough, the software also has to render all the objects in real time—between 10 and 30 times per second, or around 50 milliseconds per frame.

In contrast, an animation is a fixed sequence of prerendered images that were ren-

dered off-line and not in real time. For example, in the making of *Toy Story*, a network of 117 Sun workstations rendered each frame. Depending on its complexity, a frame could require between 2 and 15 hours to render. Animating the actors' faces took about a week for each 8 seconds of dialogue. Animators are free to use photo-realistic rendering techniques, such as ray tracing and environment mapping, that are not yet feasible for real-time VR systems (except on the most powerful platforms, such as the SGI Onyx/RealityEngine).

For VR systems, rendering speed is paramount to achieve an acceptable refresh rate without flicker. To this end, VR systems often use dynamic schemes that downgrade the level of detail rendered for distant objects or during rapid motion.

Nevertheless, VR and animation technologies have a lot in common, and they will converge more and more as rendering hardware becomes more powerful. You already can use the same 3-D modeling tools, including 3D Studio and TrueSpace, to create objects for use in either VR or animation.

Introducing  
the first PC  
worthy enough  
to work beside  
your trusty  
HP printer.



HP Vectra 500 PC



You never give your HP printer a second thought. You just know it's going to work. Now that same HP performance can be found in a line of PCs designed specifically for the demands of small business. The HP Vectra 500 PCs. They arrive ready to work—some armed with Microsoft® Office for Windows®95 Professional Edition and Microsoft Publisher. And to make everything a little more manageable, HP gives you free online



Designed for  
  
Microsoft®  
Windows®95

service and support. Dealers include: Intelligent Electronics, Computerland, Datago, MicroAge, Inacom and CompUSA Corporate. For more information, call 1-800-322-HPPC, Ext. 1557.<sup>1</sup> And see what a good family name can do for you.

**FROM \$1,389\***

- Minitower or Desktop models:
- Intel 100, 120, 133, 150 or 166 MHz Pentium processor
  - 8 or 16MB EDO Memory (128MB max)
  - 256KB cache memory<sup>2</sup>
  - 64-bit PCI video
  - 2.5GB hard drive<sup>2</sup>
  - 4X, 6X or 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive<sup>3</sup>
  - 28.8 fax/data modem with telephone answering machine<sup>4</sup>
  - 16-bit Soundblaster audio<sup>4</sup>
  - Hands-free headset with microphone<sup>5</sup>
  - 1-year on-site warranty<sup>5</sup>
  - 1-year free phone support for hardware, 90-day free software support

<sup>1</sup>In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867. \*Average U.S. street price for Pentium® processor-based HP Vectra 510 5/75 PC. Monitor not included. HP Vectra 500 PCs come with Microsoft Windows 95 preinstalled. <sup>2</sup>Standard on 133 and 166 MCx models, optional on all other models. <sup>3</sup>Other capacities available. <sup>4</sup>Standard on CD, MC and MCx models. <sup>5</sup>Multimedia models only. <sup>6</sup>On-site, second-day business service. Microsoft and Windows are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG429

**HP PCs For Small Business**



own C programs with Division's VC library, which gives you direct access to the dVS actors.

Bob Stone runs one of Europe's oldest VR firms, VR Solutions, which uses dVISE to deliver maintenance-verification systems to Rolls Royce and Vickers (for aircraft engines and nuclear submarines, respectively). These applications help designers check whether engineers can reach parts in confined spaces. "Vickers used to check clearances by building a one-fifth-scale plastic model, which was phenomenally expensive," Stone says.

The fully immersive VR systems cost, depending on development time, about \$395,000 to \$495,000. By contrast, the cost of a model ranged between \$6.6 million and \$13.2 million (even at one-fifth scale, they fill an airplane-hangar-size building). Using dVISE simplifies maintaining and managing the VR systems themselves. "I don't consider myself to be a programmer, but I can alter a model in dVISE," Stone says.

## High-End VR

At the top end of the market, Multigen's new Smartscene delivers one of the most interactive VR authoring systems in the world. Multigen produces 3-D modeling tools for Silicon Graphics workstations and professional simulation systems from Evans & Sutherland and Lockheed/Martin. Its current customers include some of the world's biggest manufacturers, including Boeing, BMW, Chrysler, General Motors, and Volvo.

Smartscene is an advanced editor for assembling 3-D scenes from prefabricated parts. It's reminiscent of a fully immersive version of SimCity.

To use Smartscene, you wear a head-mounted VR display and a pair of special "Pinch Gloves," which have touchpads on each fingertip that act like mouse but-

tons when touched by the thumb. The two-handed interface allows you to interact with the objects inside Smartscene using the same kinds of hand movements and grips you would use for real-world objects. Your natural eye-hand coordination also comes into play.

The basic component tool sets that you work with appear as 3-D trays—which look somewhat like TV dinners—that

claims that Smartscene is a full order of magnitude faster at creating 3-D worlds than conventional editors.

## An Interactive Future

Smartscene-style interactivity is currently available only on Silicon Graphics Indigo Impact workstations, but within a year or two you may see this level of graphics performance on Pentium Pro-based PCs



### Proprietary Pinch Glove technology in Multigen's Smartscene lets you manipulate VR objects almost as if they were real-world objects.

you can hold in your hand while you search for the parts you need. Unlike in the real world, however, Smartscene objects all have 3-D handles that allow you to stretch and scale them or change their color or texture. There are also "hyper-real" shortcuts in this world: If you want to see the far side of something, you don't have to rotate the object manually. You just cross your arms, and the distant side turns to face you.

Don the VR display, and you see sets of prefabricated parts, called Smartkits, that appear to be attached to stalks, like the plastic components of a model-airplane kit. You select the part you need and then use the gloves to stretch and color the part to your requirements. Such parts have built-in intelligence, called ModelTime behavior; thus, when you place them roughly into position, they snap together in the right place. A tree, for example, will plant itself in a lawn and not atop a nearby roof. You can run scenes created in Smartscene under Silicon Graphics Performer software, and Multigen

with the new generation of 3-D accelerated graphics cards. Previously expensive peripherals, such as headset displays and data gloves, are beginning to fall in price, driven by the games market. Lightweight headsets, such as Virtual i-O's i-glasses, already sell for under \$500.

Once this sort of power is available at PC prices, we will see VR applications bloom. Attendees at the CeBIT show earlier this year saw Vierte Art's Vuppet-Master application, which captures your facial expressions using a head-mounted video camera and merges them in real time onto any 3-D object displayed on an SGI workstation screen. If grafted onto a multiuser, immersive VR system, technology like this could revolutionize the effectiveness of VR as a tool for diverse uses, such as remote teaching, technical support, or phobia therapy, not to mention recreation. **B**

#### WHERE TO FIND

Datapath, Ltd.  
Derby, U.K.  
+44 1332 294441  
fax: +44 1332 290667

Division, Inc.  
Redwood City, CA  
(415) 364-6067  
fax: (415) 364-4663

Multigen, Inc.  
San Jose, CA  
(408) 261-4100  
fax: (408) 261-4101

*Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor based in London. You can reach him by sending e-mail to [dickp@bix.com](mailto:dickp@bix.com).*

Eye-tracking technology can initiate an ongoing dialogue between you and your computer. **By Alan Joeh**

## What Pupils Teach Computers

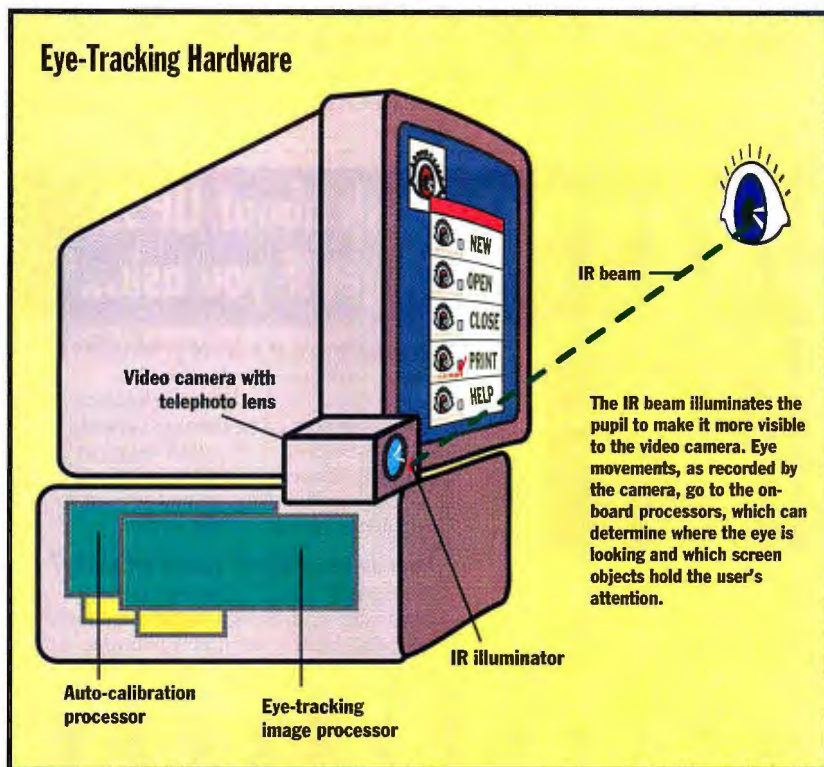
**T**he next time you stare at your computer, your computer might be staring back. Not passively, like when a videoconferencing camera records your image, but actively, so that your computer watches your eyes scan the screen and waits for you to linger on an icon or menu item. The instant your eyes stop moving—250 milliseconds afterward, to be exact—the application that you want opens up, almost as if your computer were reading your mind.

A new generation of research using eye-tracking hardware and on-screen graphical symbols, dubbed *eyecons*, is happening in earnest in North America and Europe. “Easy” applications, such as hands-free command input for fighter pilots, historically have received the most research attention. However, now eye-tracking developers are tackling the really difficult work—making the technology efficient for general business applications.

Some benefits of eye tracking are obvious. Lab studies have shown that the technology lets you work about 25 percent faster than you can with a traditional mouse. Hands-free input also means no carpal-tunnel problems or tendinitis. What’s more, eye tracking may be the only way for some disabled people to interact with a computer.

But researchers have their eyes on even bigger prizes. Some people think eye tracking is ushering in a new era of *non-command interfaces* that engage computers and humans in a continuous dialogue. Rather than waiting for you to issue discrete commands, these interfaces monitor body language to anticipate your next move, like a bass player accompanying a jazz pianist.

Eye tracking can be especially useful when you’re browsing for information, whether it’s application icons scattered across a screen or hot links throughout a Web document. However, the mouse will still reign once you’re in a document



**Hands-free eye-tracking systems let people work 25 percent faster than they can when using a traditional mouse.**

and performing precise tasks, such as cutting and pasting.

When everything’s going right, says Robert Jacob, an eye-tracking researcher since 1988, eye tracking feels like “the system is executing the user’s intentions before he or she expresses them.” But not everything works right all the time. Although commercial eye-tracking hardware has dropped in price from about \$250,000 to \$20,000 in the last eight years, the hardware can be unstable. A system that works well with one person might stumble when someone else sits at the computer. One explanation: People with naturally larger pupils have the greatest success with eye tracking.

That’s because the pupil is the command center for most eye-tracking systems. Eye-tracking hardware shines an

infrared beam into the user’s eye to illuminate the pupil so that a custom video camera mounted on the computer can record the pupil image. Image-processing hardware digitizes the pupil image and turns eye movements into horizontal, vertical, and depth coordinates.

During the dark ages of eye tracking, humans had to use a bite bar to make sure their heads didn’t move. Today’s systems factor out head movement by reading a nonpupil reference, typically a point of light reflected from the cornea.

Hardware vendor ISCAN sells systems that consist of two AT-bus cards that plug into a standard PC or workstation and handle coordinate tracking and image processing (see the figure “Eye-Tracking Hardware” above). A video camera with infrared optics to capture the user’s eye

image can be mounted on the PC or attached to a lightweight headband. The headband includes a special mirror that the user can see through but reflects an infrared beam into the user's pupil; a cable connects the headband directly to the image processors in the PC.

Applied Science Laboratories sells similar systems. The company recently purchased technology from Daimler Benz, which has developed systems that can be used in bright-light conditions.

The basic hardware components of a rudimentary eye-tracking system are be-

coming commonplace on today's PC. For example, some PCs and Power Macs now ship with a video camera, built-in frame grabbers, and high-speed video processors. This equipment would need customization for eye tracking—video cameras for eye tracking require stronger telephoto capabilities than videoconferencing requires, for example—but the basic building blocks are there.

Eye-tracking hardware is only half the puzzle. Software will be the key to turning this specialized equipment into a workable input system for business ap-

plications. A key software component is the user interface management system (UIMS), which interprets eye positions and monitors the areas on the screen where a person focuses attention. A fixation algorithm turns these pauses, known as *dwelt time*, into a discrete token, which is eye-tracking parlance for *events*. "We report tokens for the start, continuation, and end of each detected fixation," says Jacob, who began developing UIMS software at the Navy Research Laboratory and has moved to Tufts University to continue his work. His UIMS is written in C++ and runs under Unix.

In practice, the interface screen might be filled with application icons. You'd need to focus on an icon for only 150 to 250 ms before the eye-tracking system interpreted that dwell time as a command and opened the application.

In some early systems, eye movements controlled an on-screen cursor. But researchers have discarded that approach because users became annoyed by a blurred arrow that was always flying

## "Tough questions to ask about UPSs. And the answers you'll get if you ask..."



### Aren't all UPS warranties alike?

No. Deltec offers the industry's longest, most comprehensive warranties including 5- and 10-year pro-rated warranties, \$25,000 Load Protection, and a 60-Day No Questions Asked Customer Satisfaction Guarantee.

### Aren't all UPS batteries alike?

Batteries, the most critical component of any UPS, are alike. Deltec is the only manufacturer to offer Advanced battery Management (ABM™) that uses a patented 3-stage charger to double battery life. Exclusive circuitry also provides reliable advanced warning when batteries require service — so users are never left in the dark.

### What determines price/performance value?

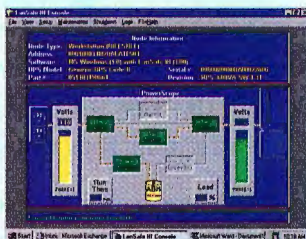
From PCs to mainframes, Deltec UPSs are, the price/performance leaders in the areas most important to users: reliability, ease-of-use, and customer support. Deltec's goal is to offer products with unique user benefits at very competitive prices.

### How important is a broad product line?

Deltec's roots were established protecting critical mainframe applications. We now bring those advanced features to micro UPSs with the most comprehensive product offering available and factory trained service engineers throughout the nation.

### How do you evaluate system reliability?

After more than 25 years as a technology leader end-users, independent test labs, and leading computer manufacturers alike have rated Deltec UPSs #1 in this vital area.



### Why is power management software important?

Protecting data is as important as safeguarding hardware. Deltec's power management software saves data throughout the network and ensures graceful shutdown during extended blackouts. LanSafe III and FailSafe III packages are compatible with all major operating systems — and work with Deltec's, as well as other manufacturer's, UPSs.

### WHERE TO FIND

Applied Science Laboratories  
Bedford, MA  
(617) 275-4000  
fax: (617) 275-3388  
ASL@world.std.com

ISCAN, Inc.  
Burlington, MA  
(617) 273-4455  
fax: (617) 273-0076  
iscan@cambridge.village.com

around within their field of vision.

Users haven't reported such problems as eyestrain while using these systems. However, some older hardware needed an IR light so strong that it dried out the tears of people wearing contact lenses. Others say that the systems are so fast and responsive that they try to avoid blinking for fear of missing something.

Will eye tracking dominate our desktops by the turn of the century? Probably not. Vendors and researchers believe our eyes will be only one component of future "multimodal input" systems.

When those systems come, we'll be gazing, talking, and pointing at our computers to give them commands. And in return, our computers will become more adept at deciphering how our bodies say what's on our minds. **B**

Alan Joch is BYTE's senior editor for features. You can reach him at [ajoch@bix.com](mailto:ajoch@bix.com).

Call today for a FREE info kit:



# DELTEC

Innovators in Power Protection for 25 Years

e-mail: [info@deltecpower.com](mailto:info@deltecpower.com)

<http://www.deltecpower.com>





**“RUMORS ABOUT THE DEMISE OF 32-BIT SPARC PROCESSING HAVE BEEN GREATLY EXAGGERATED.”**

—Roger D. Ross

Much has recently been written about the “inevitable” migration of 32-bit SPARC workstations to a 64-bit computing environment. However, there are at least 10,000 good reasons why 32-bit SPARC technology remains robust. That’s the number of useful SPARC applications generating profits for thousands of firms daily.

At ROSS, we will continue to invest our resources and ingenuity into advancing 32-bit technology because we believe that’s what our customers want. It is a technology which has absolutely proven itself in the market.

Immediate migration to 64-bit computing forces 32-bit users to abandon huge software investments, move to an unproven OS, and incur new software and training costs. We expect most SPARC users will first look for timely answers to obvious questions:

- **Will 64-bit systems run 32-bit software applications faster?** In most cases, the answer is “No.” A change in processing speed does not automatically deliver any gains in performance for applications. Often, 32-bit programs run slower on 64-bit systems. The correct economic and technical solution for accelerating 32-bit applications is high-performance hyperSPARC CPU upgrades and multiprocessing from ROSS.
- **Will the software companies follow the shift in hardware?** Eventually, but not for a few more years.

So far, relatively few independent software vendors support the various 64-bit systems introduced since 1991; the volume of 64-bit applications needed for true 64-bit performance will take years to reach the market.

- **But aren’t there inherent advantages to 64-bit processing?** For some very large computing problems, yes, but certainly not for a majority of workstation users, now or anytime soon.

At ROSS, we know many SPARC workstation users have critical data processing needs tied to 32-bit applications. While our own 64-bit processors are in development, we will not migrate from 32-bit processing until there is an established software base and clear market demand. And we will not allow our 64-bit development to compromise our 32-bit efforts.

In the end, it’s your choice *when* you migrate or *if* you migrate. We believe there’s superior value in the performance of ROSS’ 32-bit hyperSPARC technology, now and for years to come. You make the call.

For more information, contact ROSS Technology at 1-800-774-ROSS (US), 512-349-3108 (Global), 512-349-3101 (Fax) or <http://www.ross.com>.

*Don't get caught in a network jam. Stay connected with one of the five fast, reliable remote-access servers tested here.*

*By Jim Kane and Dorothy Hudson*

## 5 Reliable Servers for Remote Access

**Y**ou're stuck in a hotel room in Salt Lake City, but you need to tweak a file that is on your firm's network server in Atlanta. Good luck if you're in a hurry, because any experienced road warrior can tell you that getting fast and reliable access to company resources from a remote site isn't yet up to speed. Indeed, weak remote-access performance is becoming a serious problem for many large firms that have telecommuters, small branch offices, and traveling executives. Network managers should take heed because the horde of nomadic workers is growing fast.

"There is a surge in telecommuting issues," says Marlo Kosanovich, an analyst for the Meta Group who specializes in remote access. "Clean air acts are forcing companies in cities like Los Angeles to start telecommuting options. Also, more people are working at home, and companies find that this saves them money by renting less office space. More traveling professionals than before are getting access to the network on the road."

For this reason, many network managers are turning to remote-access servers to improve network connectivity for those who work outside office walls. With a remote-access server, you can dial directly into the network over dial-up, ISDN, or leased lines. The server acts as a traffic cop, directing incoming messages to resources on the LAN. This way, telecommuters don't have to dedicate a system in the home office for remote-control access of a PC as long as their files are somewhere on the dial-up LAN. Also,

the routers can act as sentinels for network administrators to manage protocols and security for remote access to the network.

Networking systems, particularly those including remote access, rely on complex—and sometimes fragile—interdependencies among their numerous component parts. Not only must each component of a remote-access system work well by itself, it must also integrate with the other components to provide a cohesive whole that works from end to end. Your remote-network calls must go through a gauntlet of modems, telephone

server, which most of the vendors offer. The servers enhance file transfer speeds, help users access company databases, and run enterprise applications that reside on the central LAN.

To be included for testing (see Test Specs on page 107), a remote-access server had to have eight simultaneous connections; have support for Novell NetWare 4.x (we tested with a NetWare server), Windows NT 3.51, IPX/SPX, and TCP/IP; and provide asynchronous data transfer rates of at least 115.2 Kbps. We based our evaluation mostly on performance because fast network access is a concern for remote-access users. However, for systems administrators, usability and features are important. Therefore, we weighed those two components almost as high as performance.

### The Remote Possibilities

The five servers—3Com's AccessBuilder 4000, Digi International's AccelePort 8em, Emulex's ConnectPlus Pro, SBE's netXpand Central, and Shiva's LanRover/E—offer different architectures and price/performance levels. The routers use serial-port connections for external modems or have Type II or Type III slots for PC Card modems.

The servers all come with remote-access management software, and they have such security features as encrypted password protection, the Password Authentication Protocol (PAP), and the Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP). The major reason there are so many checks and challenges is security. Once you are authenticated by the router itself, you are then given the

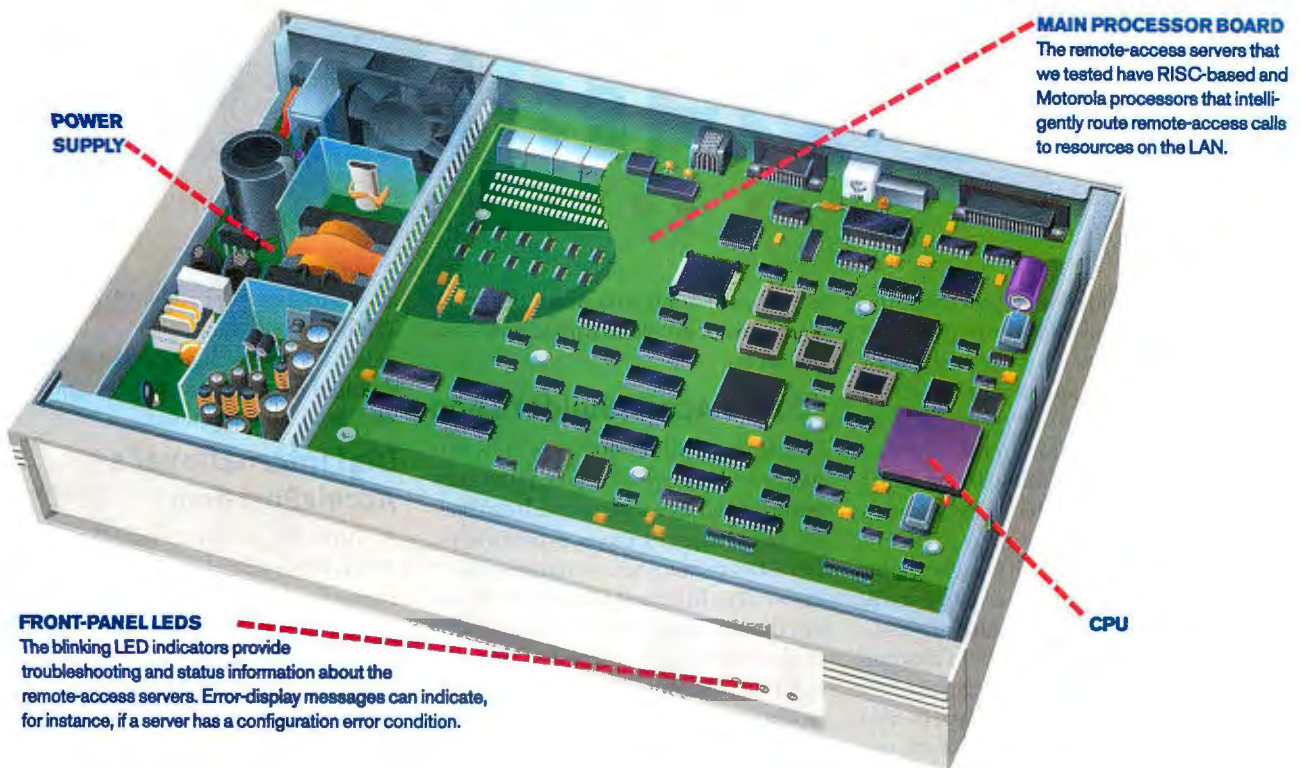
### BYTE BEST REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS

#### 3Com's AccessBuilder 4000

comes out on top in raw performance and has what it takes to keep your connections running smoothly.

lines, gateways, and the servers themselves before they reach the LAN. Everything has to click in a remote-access solution. Otherwise, remote users will become isolated islands in your firm's data stream.

In this hardware roundup, we tested five eight-port remote-access servers. They range in price from \$1095 to \$4745 and—relative to other remote-access servers on the market—are low-end solutions because they are limited to eight or 10 ports. If only this number of remote users will access your LAN concurrently, they'll do the job. Otherwise, you'll need a more expensive 16-port (or greater)



**MAIN PROCESSOR BOARD**  
The remote-access servers that we tested have RISC-based and Motorola processors that intelligently route remote-access calls to resources on the LAN.

**POWER SUPPLY**

**CPU**

**FRONT-PANEL LEDs**  
The blinking LED indicators provide troubleshooting and status information about the remote-access servers. Error-display messages can indicate, for instance, if a server has a configuration error condition.

**SERIAL CONSOLE PORT**  
An RS-232 console port is provided on the router's main processor board. You can connect a workstation running a terminal-emulation program to the port for installing, configuring, and monitoring your server.

**LAN-PORT CONNECTIONS**  
Attachment unit interface (AUI), BNC, and 10Base-T connectors plug into a remote-access server's on-board Ethernet port. Token-ring versions can provide connectors for shielded twisted-pair (STP) and unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) media connections.



**OPTIONAL I/O CARD BAY**  
Most remote-access servers leave room for you to add Ethernet ports or plug-in ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI) modules for faster ISDN services. You can also add high-speed synchronous interfaces for leased lines.

**EIGHT-PORT ASYNCHRONOUS I/O CARD**  
Most of the servers that we tested have eight ports to attach the routers to external or internal dial-out modems. Some routers provide slots for PC Card modems, and others use serial or RJ-45 ports for external modems.

opportunity to attempt a network log-in. Emulex's ConnectPlus Pro and SBE's netXpand Central are PC Card-based remote-access servers. The ConnectPlus Pro has four Type III PC Card slots, where users can stack eight Type II modems. There are also two WAN ports and one V.24 asynchronous port. The server has a 25-MHz Motorola MC68360 processor with a daughtercard slot for upgrades. The netXpand Central has eight Type II PC Card slots and two serial WAN ports. These servers obviously don't come with modems, but you can buy eight 28.8-Kbps modems for about \$160 each, for an additional cost of \$1280. Digi International's AccelePort 8em is

the lowest-cost remote-access server we tested. It consists of an ISA board that you install inside your network server with eight serial ports for external modems. The server uses an on-board processor to handle serial I/O interrupts, character processing, and data transfers. Shiva's LanRover/E and the Access-Builder 4000 use external modems for remote users to attach to the LAN. These are higher-cost solutions, but their high performance makes them well worth the price. To test the remote-access servers (see Test Specs on page 107), we bombarded the routers with remote-access requests from eight users over regular analog tele-

phone lines. The servers must direct the calls to applications, data, and personal file directories—something a telecommuter would do during a regular workday. For the best remote-access performance, we recommend ISDN- or T1-line connections, but as with the faster servers, the wider bandwidth will shrink your wallet. *continued*

**Contributors**  
Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL  
Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL  
John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL  
Maggi Bender, Technical Analyst/NSTL  
Susan Colwell, Technical Editor/BYTE

# Best Overall

## REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS

**T**he number of users tapping in from afar for network resources has increased so fast that many market analysts predict an explosion in the sales of remote-access solutions in the next two years. The important thing to remember before buying a remote-access server is that remote access has many different looks. If you have a small traveling sales force that just dials in to check e-mail, remote-control software or an e-mail dial-in gateway and a fast modem in a laptop are fine. You have to make the jump to a router if you have telecommuters who regularly dial in for file transfers, use enterprise-wide applications, or frequently access your firm's database.

We tested the five servers (see Test Specs on page 107) as if they were set up for telecommuters dialing in over analog telephone lines using V.34 modems (28.8 Kbps). We found that we could not saturate the routers because of the limited bandwidth bottleneck of the modems. Even the fastest V.34 modems that have a clean 28.8-Kbps connection—which support 155 Kbps with data-compression schemes—are just a pinhole in a clogged artery when compared to 10-Mbps direct-LAN Ethernet connections.

If you want better performance, you should try to set up remote users with wider-bandwidth ISDN or T1 lines. The downside of that is the \$1000 price of ISDN modems plus maintenance of ISDN lines compared to cheaper V.34 modems transmitting over standard telephone lines.

Our hands-on experience with the remote-access servers tells us that their main use is to efficiently manage and route calls through the network. The servers are far more easy to manage than remote-control PCs. With Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) and Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) security and callback capabilities, these remote-access servers will make any network administrator sleep better at night. The servers give network managers tighter control of resources and tighter

security, which any administrator can tell you are major problems with remote-control access.

### 3Com's AccessBuilder 4000

The AccessBuilder 4000 (\$4745), our choice for best-overall server, is the most feature-filled server we tested. It can handle mixed asynchronous, synchronous, and ISDN technologies simultaneously. Remote PC, Mac, and Unix-based clients can dial in simultaneously via analog modems, ISDN, or Switched-56 data-service-unit (DSU) lines. The system accommodates any mixture of four- or eight-port asynchronous WAN modules or a single-port T1/E1 (1.54 to 2.05 Mbps) synchronous module for high-bandwidth connections. The AccessBuilder 4000 has an Intel 960 processor, and intelligent asynchronous cards reduce protocol processing overhead to further enhance its performance.

As the network expands, you can install additional AccessBuilder servers and ports to provide more accessibility. The company provides software for centralized management and offers security facilities. For Ethernet connections, attachment unit interface (AUI), BNC, and RJ-45 connectors



provide links to thick- and thin-wire Ethernet and 10Base-T twisted-pair wiring.

Remote users can opt for either AccessBuilder's own Windows, DOS, or OS/2 client software or third-party PPP and SLIP client packages, including Windows 95 and NT dial-up clients. AccessBuilder's client utilities include an integrated phone book and multiple icons for dialing frequently accessed sites. AccessBuilder's built-in security prevents unauthorized network access through password protection and PAP and CHAP schemes. Automatic callback caller identification denies

access to unauthorized ISDN calls. The Windows-based management software was easy to learn and use, allowing detailed configuration of each port, as well as user management.

### Digi International's AccelePort 8em

At \$1095, Digi International's AccelePort 8em is the lowest-cost solution of the five remote-access servers. It's an internal/



external solution with an ISA-based add-in card that you install inside your LAN server connected to an external box that has eight serial-port connections for external modems. This direct-to-LAN-server attachment may be cost-effective, but it takes its toll on your server.

Although the other routers stayed in the area of 3 percent to 8 percent CPU utilization during our performance tests, the AccelePort 8em router regularly used 12 percent to 15 percent of our NetWare server, with occasional 100 percent spikes. On an already-busy network, this will degrade network performance during remote-access dial-ins.

Digi bundles the NetWare Connect 2 software suite with the AccelePort 8em. NetWare Connect 2 lets up to 128 remote DOS, Windows, and Mac users dial in and access information on a NetWare LAN. As a NetWare loadable module (NLM), the application uses the security features of NetWare, including NetWare Directory Service (NDS), log-in, password, and audit capabilities.

We found some problems unique to Digi's server. First, to install the server's I/O card, you have to shut down the server and interrupt network activity in the office. This is soon forgotten after the server is taking calls, but it is inconvenient for users

# LAB RESULTS

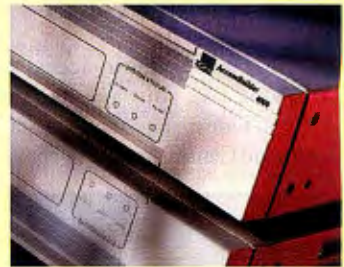
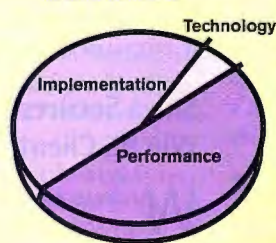
REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS RATINGS

## BEST OVERALL

### 3Com's AccessBuilder 4000

3Com's AccessBuilder 4000 provides the fastest network throughput in our benchmarks, where we bombarded the servers with multiple remote-access sessions. Available in both Ethernet and token-ring configurations, the AccessBuilder 4000 supports both analog and digital (ISDN) technologies, as well as multiple protocols. 3Com's Personal Routing system software architecture gives remote-node clients the same functionality as local nodes—with not quite the speed of a local connection.

## WEIGHTING



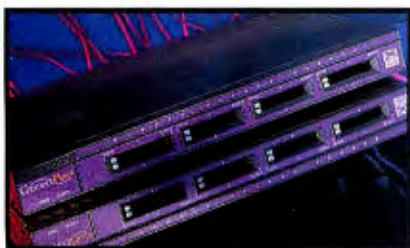
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	FEATURES	OVERALL RATING
<b>3Com AccessBuilder 4000</b>	<b>\$4745</b>	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★
Shiva LanRover/E	\$4199	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
SBE netXpand Central	\$1899	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Emulex ConnectPlus Pro	\$2895	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Digi AccelePort 8em	\$1095	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding    ★★★★ Very Good    ★★★ Good    ★★ Fair    ★ Poor

on the LAN. Also, subpar user manuals lowered the usability score of the AccelePort 8em; in fact, most of the documentation is from Novell. Also, regarding installation, we felt a little uncomfortable using the semi-automated product installation (Novell's INSTALL.NLM), and this required several technical-support sessions.

### Emulex's ConnectPlus Pro

The ConnectPlus Pro (\$2895) has the classic flat, stackable chassis with four Type III



PC Card slots that you can insert eight Type II modems into. There are also two WAN ports and one V.24 asynchronous port. The ConnectPlus Pro has a 25-MHz Motorola MC68360 processor and has a daughtercard slot for future upgrades. The server's performance was slightly better than that of SBE's netXpand Central.

Future software upgrades are accommodated via the server's 4 MB of DRAM, 2 MB of flash memory, and 1 MB of boot PROM. The server provides multiprotocol dial-in support over PPP for NetWare (IPX) and Unix (TCP/IP) users. The server is compatible with major TCP/IP packages, including NetManage's Chameleon, No-

vell's Workplace, FTP Software's PC/TCP, or any PPP-compatible TCP/IP stack. The server's Windows-based software is designed for NetWare (IPX) remote-node dial-in users.

The Windows Manager software lets network managers configure and manage the server via IP or IPX clients. The tab-based software is easy to use and learn.

### SBE's netXpand Central

SBE's netXpand Central is a relatively low-cost (\$1899) remote-access server. It has eight Type II PC Card slots. Two serial ports support T1/E1 lines for 10 simultaneous WAN connections. The stylish box routes TCP/IP and IPX protocols, bridges other protocols, and supports PPP for WAN interoperability. This was one of the easiest servers to set up, and it came in second in the usability rating because its documentation is clear and concise, and its tab-based software is easy to learn and use.

The netXpand Central includes Windows-based software for configuration, administration, and remote access. SBE updated its remote-access software earlier



this year with the Prime option (\$150), which provides more advanced routing features. Prime's key features include data compression on ISDN ports for faster throughput, modem pooling, chat scripting for remote dial-up services from Internet service providers (ISPs), and firewall filtering. Standard security features are PAP and CHAP, restricted callback, and password ID.

### Shiva's LanRover/E



Shiva's LanRover/E (\$4199) received the highest usability rating and came in second in performance. We just had to plug in the modems to the server's eight serial ports. Additional configuration was necessary to let users access the network, but Shiva's Network Manager software made this easy.

Shiva upgraded its remote-access software (ShivOS) this spring with version 4.0. It adds integrated ISDN to the remote-access solution, which lets network managers manage analog and ISDN multiprotocol access to private LANs, intranets, and the Internet in one integrated platform. Shiva offers integrated ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI) hardware modules for the LanRover/Plus servers. *continued*

# REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS FEATURES

Vendor/model	3Com Corp. AccessBuilder 4000	Digi International, Inc. AccelePort 8em	Emulex Corp. ConnectPlus Pro	SBE, Inc. netXpand Central	Shiva Corp. LanRover/E
Price as tested	\$4745	\$1095	\$2895	\$1899 (plus eight 28.8-Kbps PC Card modems)	\$4199
Base price (MSRP)	\$2495	\$1095	\$2895	\$1899	\$3099
Overall rating	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
<b>NETWORK REQUIREMENTS</b>					
LAN topology	Ethernet, token ring	RS-232	Ethernet	Ethernet	Ethernet, token ring
IP address	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Modems	External	External	PC Card, external	PC Card, external	External
DSU/CSUs		One/support		✓ (for dedicated lines)	
Custom cables	RJ-45/DB-25			SBE EIA-232E, EIA-530A, or V.35 cable	
<b>CONSOLE SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
PC or ASCII	ASCII	ASCII	Both	PC	N/A
Port type	RS-232	RS-232	PC Card, RS-232	PC Card, serial	DB-25
Number and type of phone lines supported	Eight analog	Eight RJ-45	10 analog	10 analog, 10 ISDN, two leased line	Eight analog/digital
Dimensions in inches (W x L x H)	17 x 11 x 2.5	3.7 x 11.2 x 0.6	17 x 10.75 x 1.75	9 x 11.25 x 3	17 x 10 x 1.7
Weight (lbs.)	12	9 oz.	4.4	5.2	7.8
<b>LINK SPEEDS</b>					
Asynchronous (Kbps)	115.2	115.2	115.2	115.2	115.2
Synchronous	T1/E1	N/A	128 Kbps	T1/E1	N/A
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>					
NOS support	All	Windows, NetWare, IBM, SCO Unix, Solaris, Unixware, Xcelsius, Cheyenne, Citrix, Stampede	NetWare, Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT	All	NetWare, Windows NT, AppleTalk
Connections	Eight RS-232, RJ-45, or DB-25; 10Base-2, 10Base-T, AUI	Eight to 64 RS-232, RJ-45, or DB-25; DTE	Eight PC Card, Two RS-232	Eight PC Card, two serial	10Base-5, 10Base-2, 10Base-T
AC input (V)	90 to 220		110/220	110/220	90 to 264
<b>ROUTER</b>					
Expansion slots	Two proprietary	One ISA	One proprietary	N/A	N/A
Memory	512 KB x 4 on ISDN BRI/1 MB flash x 4 MB DRAM	One MB	4 MB expandable	1 MB standard	128 KB EPROM, 2 MB battery-backed SRAM
Processor	68302 x 4 on ISDN BRS/20-MHz Intel 960	16-MHz RISC 3051	Motorola 68360	68360 QUICC	16- or 25-MHz 68EC020
Serial ports	One to 16	Eight to 64	One	10	Eight
Status LEDs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tones (indicator)				✓	
<b>SOFTWARE SPECIFICATIONS</b>					
Routing	IP, IPX, ARAP			TCP/IP with RIP and/or static routes; IPX with RIP and SAP	IP, IPX, AppleTalk
Bridging	One/all protocols			All protocols	LLC/802.3, NetBEUI
WAN services	PPP, SLIP			PPP, multilink PPP	
Management (platform)	Transcend Access-BUILDER Manager		SNMP	SNMP manageable	Shiva Net Manager and SNMP
Security	Password, user name, dial-back, callback, Windows NT, NetWare Bindery, TACACS+, PAP, CHAP, ISDN caller ID, network filters, third-party	Provided by OS	Password, PAP, CHAP, dial-back secure ID	PAP/CHAP, restricted callback, optional firewall	Password, user name, dial-back, centralized authentication, NetWare Bindery, Security Dynamics ACE/server, Digital Pathways Defender Server, TACACS, AppleTalk zone and device filtering
<b>NETWORK PROTOCOL SUPPORT</b>					
TCP/IP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
IPX/SPX	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
NetBEUI	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
NetBIOS	✓			✓	✓
Other	DECNet, Banyan Vines, AppleTalk, XNS, and other 802.3				
<b>CUSTOMER SUPPORT</b>					
Warranty length (years)	90 days/P,L,F,R	Five/P,L,R	One/P,L,F,R	Lifetime/P,L,R	One/P,L,R
Phone	(408) 764-5000	(612) 912-3444	(206) 881-5773	(510) 355-2000	(508) 788-3061
Toll-free phone	(800) 638-3266	(800) 344-4273	(800) 590-5773	(800) 925-2666	(800) 977-4482
On-line address	www.3com.com	www.digi.com	www.emulex.com	www.sbei.com	www.shiva.com
Inquiry no.	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077

BYTE = BYTE Best

✓ = yes;

N/A = not applicable.

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor;

F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

★★★★ Outstanding

★★★ Fair ★ Poor

★★★★ Very Good

★★★ Good

# RUGGED PORTABLES WITH LOTS OF SLOTS

Dolch Computer Systems builds portable computers for industrial and military applications that must withstand the rigors of rough treatment and harsh environments — demanding massive expansion capability and the performance of a high-end desktop.

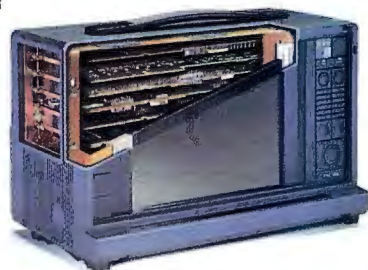
## GRIT, GRIME AND WATER PROOF

Dolch builds the world's toughest portables for sophisticated military and industrial users.

- Tested to Military and NEMA Standards — Shock to 50Gs
- Completely Sealed Systems — NotePAC™ Runs in the Rain
- Add-in Protection — Unique Card Retention System

## MASSIVE EXPANSION

The PAC™, L-PAC™ (Light-PAC) and NotePAC families offer a wide variety of slot and drive specifications. Systems can be tailored to precisely match the application requirements.



- From 1 to 7 Expansion Slots — ISA, EISA, PCI and PCMCIA
- Up to 4 Drive Bays — Tape, CD-ROM, Removable, etc.
- Configurable System Power — 100 watts to 350 watts

## UNRIVALED PERFORMANCE

Dolch PAC portables are available with a broad range of performance options — meeting or exceeding all the best of desktops.

- CPU Options — 486 up to Dual Pentium at 150MHz
- Displays — 16.7 Million Colors or Daylight Readable Mono
- Active Matrix TFT Screens — Up to 12.1-inches
- Resolution — 640 x 480, 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768
- Graphics Performance — In Excess of 115 WinMarks™
- Drives — EIDE or High-speed PCI SCSI — Up to 9 GB
- Memory — High Speed Cache and EDO DRAM

Dolch Computer Systems  
3178 Laurelview Ct.  
Fremont, CA 94538 USA

Tel. 510.661.2220 ; Fax 510.490.2360

Web Site — <http://www.dolch.com>

**CALL TODAY: 1 .800.995.7580.**



Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.

## Six Comm Programs That Speak Windows 95

**G**etting two computers to exchange greetings and messages has always been two parts RTFM (read the freakin' manual) and one part magic. An important factor in improving communication, at least for Intel-based PCs, is Windows 95, with its new Telephony API (TAPI) and 32-bit universal modem (Unimodem) drivers. But Windows 95 also challenges third-party software developers to add value to their offerings.

BYTE and NSTL took a detailed look at six comm products for Win 95. We chose programs that offer at least three file-transfer protocols: ASCII, Zmodem, and Kermit. That narrowed the list to six: Delrina's CommSuite 95, Hayes' Smartcom Message Center, Mustang Software's QmodemPro for Windows 95, Datastorm's Procomm Plus 3.0, Symantec's pcAnywhere32 for Windows 95, and Hilgraeve's HyperAccess 2.1.

All offer direct dial-up connection or connection via a shared network modem, host and terminal support, file transfers, and chat sessions. All support several standard protocols, offer from 10 to 35 terminal emulations, and use the 16550 FIFO buffer (when available) for quicker transfer over high-speed modems. Only half the products do virus checking during file transfer, and few provide complete data encryption support.

### Delrina's CommSuite 95

By the time NSTL had finished its tests, there wasn't much doubt as to which product came out on top. Delrina CommSuite 95's inclusion of almost every

communications feature you could think of, combined with excellent performance and a first-rate implementation, made it the clear winner.

CommSuite is made up of four modules: WinComm Pro 7.0 for general data communications, WinFax Pro 7.0 for faxing, TalkWorks for advanced telephony, and Cyberjack for connecting to the Internet. WinFax Pro combines fax sending/receiving and built-in OCR with e-mail, paging notification, and voice messaging. TalkWorks, the telephony option designed to be used with a voice-capable modem, can turn a PC into a message cen-



#### Delrina's CommSuite 95

bundles several powerful communications applications with excellent file transfer performance, versatility, and an easy interface.

ter. Cyberjack 7.0, with its unique Guidebook, makes connecting to the Internet very easy. It includes all the popular Internet tools, including a Web browser, Usenet news, FTP, IRC, Gopher, Archie, telnet, Ping, and Finger. WinComm Pro offers general-purpose data communications facilities for connecting to BBSes and on-line services. WinComm Pro supports hundreds of different modems and the most common file transfer protocols and terminal emulations. It includes an image manager, a virus detector, a

*As computing becomes more enmeshed with communications, the software that manages your dial-up and Internet connections has to work harder. Under Windows 95, it can work smarter, too. By Tadesse W. Giorgis*

compression manager, along with a number of other tools.

CommSuite 95 does not yet have a common interface from which to launch different application modules. But it is by far the most complete package in terms of component modules, and these modules work in a fairly consistent fashion.

### Hilgraeve's HyperAccess

From the folks who wrote the HyperTerminal program included with Windows 95, you'd expect something pretty special. And you'd be right. High performance, achieved through a thorough understanding of what happens across phone lines, makes Hilgraeve's HyperAccess the fastest comm program of all those we tested.

HyperAccess 2.1 offers an uncomplicated user interface with simple but meaningful icons. The program is easy to learn and use, is very fast, and is very versatile. The logical menu structure and intuitive commands guarantee usability. The program comes with a comprehensive host mode and editor, a proprietary protocol with on-the-fly compression, and ISDN support. A built-in file manager displays directories and lets you find, print, copy and delete files. The integrated HyperGuard virus filter safeguards a remote system from infection during file transfers.

HyperAccess provides several tools for automating repetitive tasks. You can create automatic sequences, such as waiting for prompts from a remote system and sending a response, waiting for a certain time of day before executing a series



CommSuite 95's optional Combar, at the top of the screen, gives you immediate access to the major program modules without cluttering up the desktop. As with most similar toolbars, you can extend it to include other program-launching icons.

The phonebook window of WinComm Pro has icons for popular on-line services and allows you to set up as many other numbers as you like.

WinFax Pro's main window provides quick access to fax sending, receiving, and reading, and it provides for easy file management.

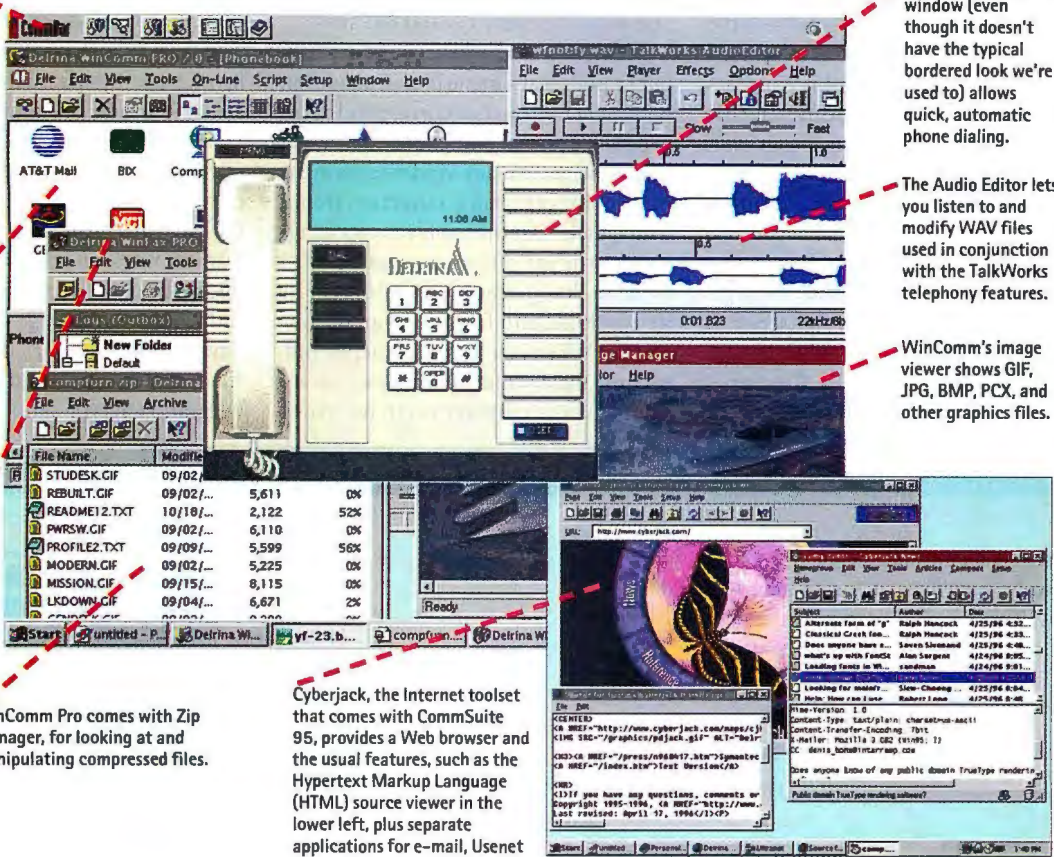
WinComm Pro comes with Zip Manager, for looking at and manipulating compressed files.

Cyberjack, the Internet toolset that comes with CommSuite 95, provides a Web browser and the usual features, such as the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) source viewer in the lower left, plus separate applications for e-mail, Usenet newsgroups (shown here at right), FTP, Archie, Gopher, and other Net services.

The main TalkWorks window (even though it doesn't have the typical bordered look we're used to) allows quick, automatic phone dialing.

The Audio Editor lets you listen to and modify WAV files used in conjunction with the TalkWorks telephony features.

WinComm's image viewer shows GIF, JPG, BMP, PCX, and other graphics files.



**Although you'd probably never run all these components at the same time, there isn't much in the world of communications you can't handle with Delrina's CommSuite 95.**

of commands, or customizing terminal-interaction procedures.

HyperAccess offers many unique programming features, including a powerful macro mode that learns, deciphers, and optimizes user interaction with the program. This learn mode remembers log-on procedures, often-used key sequences, entire calls, and even procedures used during remote control operations. HyperAccess then generates a C program that it can execute with its built-in C language interpreter. Or, you can create custom programs using any programming language that can call external functions.

NSTL testers found HyperAccess' graphical-mode file transfer the easiest to use. It's simple and easy to specify files and start the transfer. And when there are errors, HyperAccess usually resets itself fairly well.

## Datastorm's Procomm Plus 3.0

Since before Windows existed, Procomm has been handling communications for PC users. This long experience is reflected in the fast file transfer speeds and the wealth of terminal emulations (33) and file protocols (16) that Datastorm's newest Windows product supports.

Procomm Plus 3.0 is a group of integrated communications modules that interact and use a fairly consistent interface. In addition, the modules share major program components.

Procomm Plus supports three levels of access, a mail/bulletin board system, and remote operation. You can design screens and menus. Metakeys (macros) can transmit text, launch a script, or hook a C program to use the system variables.

There's a separate "window" for nearly every function—terminal, fax, Web browser, Internet mail, newsreader, and FTP client. (Except for the fax window, they're actually just different views that share a single window.) The Terminal window module provides terminal emulation and file transfer services, as well as direct serial connection via a shared asynchronous communication server or through a telnet connection. The Fax Status window launches automatically whenever you send or receive a fax. This window also monitors and reports the progress of all fax operations and all fax-related modem activity. Procomm Plus's Web Browser window handles any connection made with a WWW-class Connection Directory entry. The FTP Client window also provides some file management capabilities. *continued*

## Symantec's pcAnywhere32

Symantec, the 900-pound gorilla of the utility software industry, has produced the only true, completely 32-bit Windows 95 communications product in this report, pcAnywhere32. This program is also different from the others with its offering of remote control and direct cable connections. Its transfer speed is only so-so, and its interface, while among the easiest to use for file transfer, is not as convenient for accessing on-line services.

Two PCs running pcAnywhere32 can transfer files and synchronize directories with each other, control one PC from

the other, establish a connection to and become a node on a network, and connect to on-line services and BBS sites.

pcAnywhere32's main window contains a pull-down menu bar, an action bar with eight buttons (six correspond to the program's primary functions), below the menu bar, and a main window area in the middle for creating connection items. The Quick Start button gives you access to wizards for setting up a gateway or host, for doing remote control or remote networking, and for calling an on-line service. When you click on an action button, the main window displays a wizard icon and any connection items previ-

ously created. A connection item represents a pcAnywhere32 file containing device information and security settings. The Add a Communications Item icon invokes a setup wizard that helps you create an item and configure it.

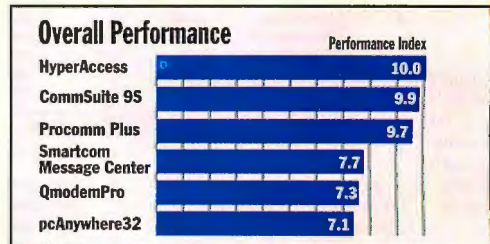
pcAnywhere32 includes several advanced features: SpeedSend transfers only the parts of a file that have changed; ColorScale improves screen-refresh transfer rates; an optimized desktop can disable host wallpaper, screen savers, and full window dragging; and remote security features can restrict drive access and file transfer rights, control hosts, audit calls, and encrypt data.

# WIN 95 COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS RATINGS

### BEST OVERALL

#### Delrina's CommSuite 95

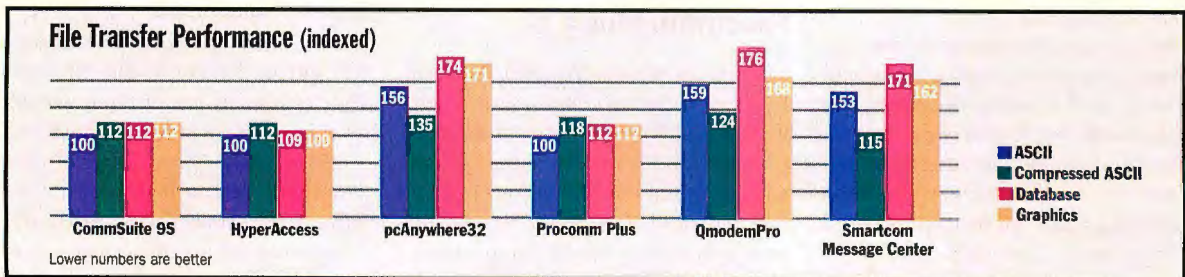
Excellent performance, rich versatility, and a well-designed, easy-to-use interface make this stand out from the competition.



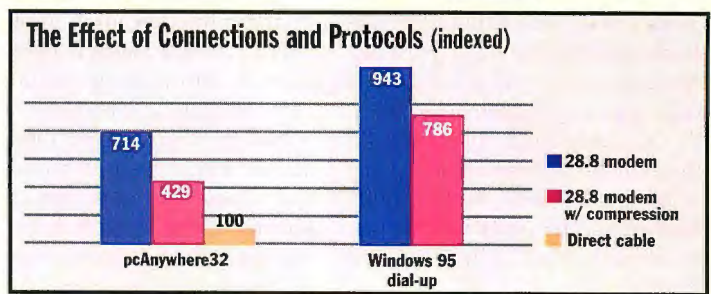
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	VERSATILITY	USABILITY	ERROR HANDLING	OVERALL RATING
CommSuite 95	\$129	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Procomm Plus 3.0	\$179	★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
QmodemPro for Windows 95	\$129	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★
pcAnywhere32 for Windows 95	\$149	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	★★★
HyperAccess 2.1A for Windows	\$100	★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★
Hayes Smartcom Message Center	\$99	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding    ★★★★ Very Good    ★★★ Good    ★★ Fair    ★ Poor

## PERFORMANCE



The graphs above show the relative times each product takes to transfer four types of files: ASCII (289 KB), PKZIPped ASCII (128 KB), database (295 KB), and graphics (325 KB). For some programs, files precompressed with PKZIP take longer because their own built-in compression is more efficient than PKZIP. The chart at right shows relative ASCII file transmission speeds of one product over three different channels: 28.8-Kbps modem (with and without V.42bis compression) and direct cable. Compare this to the speed of Win 95's dial-up networking. pcAnywhere, like any of the products we tested, clearly does the job faster.



pcAnywhere32, in its native file transfer or remote control mode, presents the easiest and most convenient interface for swapping files. But it's not as easy to use for an on-line service.

### Mustang's QmodemPro

If you need to connect to a really wide variety of systems and services, you should consider Mustang Software's QmodemPro for Windows 95, version 2.0. With its 35 terminal emulations and 16 file transfer protocols, it can talk to almost anything. Performance isn't up to that of the fastest comm programs, but QmodemPro is particularly well suited

to accessing BBSes and on-line services.

QmodemPro can be used as a remote terminal or in host mode. The host software is a small-scale BBS program that enables a computer to receive incoming modem calls. Callers can read and post messages, upload and download files, and, if the system is so configured, take control of the host computer to run simple Windows commands.

When you open the program, you see the main menu, the status bar, and the configurable toolbar and macro bar. The terminal window displays on-line data and terminal-to-host dialog. You can have a macro bar for each phonebook entry.

The Dialing Directory button opens up a phonebook window that includes system names, telephone numbers, login names, passwords, and communication parameters. You can add notes and comments to each entry and mark and organize entries into groups for multiple dialing sessions. Each phonebook stores 1024 entries, and you can have an unlimited number of phonebook files. The simplest command-line switch starts up QmodemPro, specifies the phonebook file, and dials a specific entry. There's an automatic utility to convert phonebooks from various DOS and Windows communications programs.

*continued*

## FEATURES

	COMMSUITE 95	SMARTCOM	HYPERACCESS	PCANYWHERE32	PROCOMM PLUS	QMODEM PRO
<b>SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS</b>						
Minimum/recommended RAM (in MB)	8 / 16	4 / 8	2 / 4	4 / 8	4 / 8	4 / 8
Minimal CPU platform	386	386	386	486SX	386	386
Disk space, minimum/full installation (in MB)	16 / 60	3 / 14	2 / 2	30 / 55	7 / 35	4 / 5
<b>OTHER OS PLATFORMS</b>						
Windows 3.x		✓	✓		✓	
Runs under Windows NT		16-bit	16-bit	✓	16-bit	
OS/2 version available			✓	✓	Included	
<b>CONNECTIONS SUPPORTED</b>						
Direct cable connection (LPT)	✓			✓		
PC Card	✓		✓			
Maximum number of COM ports	4	9	4	4	9	4
Windows NASI LAN connection (IPX/SPX)			✓		✓	
Internet Winsock (IPX/SPX, TCP/IP, NetBIOS/NetBIU, and AppleTalk)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>FILE TRANSFER FEATURES &amp; PROTOCOLS</b>						
Background file transfer	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Remote access to DOS/programs	✓		✓		✓	✓
Exit program without losing carrier	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Switch from data to voice and vice versa	✓		✓			✓
Off-line file compression	✓					
ASCII file-transfer protocol	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Proprietary HyperProtocol	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Number of file transfer protocols	11	8	11	9	11	16
<b>ADVANCED FEATURES, MULTITASKING</b>						
TAPI/Unimodem support	✓			✓		✓
32-bit multithreaded design	✓			✓		✓
Built-in MAPI support	✓				Simple MAPI	✓
Use multiple COM ports simultaneously	✓		✓			✓
Number of terminal emulations	16	10	16	17	36	35
Telephone pad and dialer	✓				✓	
Answering machine, audio editor	✓	✓				
<b>INTERNET CONNECTION SERVICES</b>						
FTP file transfer	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Archie search, Gopher browse	✓		✓			
Finger, IRC	✓	✓	✓			
Web browser, newsreader, mail service	✓	✓	✓		✓	
<b>SECURITY</b>						
Password protection/encryption	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Data encryption			Extra cost	✓		
Automatic callback security feature	✓				✓	
Lock-out remote file transfer	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

✓ = yes

## TECH FOCUS

## SECURITY

QmodemPro has a built-in graphics viewer that allows zooming any graphics file up to 1600 percent, even while you're downloading it. You can view multiple pictures consecutively as they download.

The Script Language Interface for QmodemPro (SLIQ) compiler and debugger allows you to develop custom applications and log-on scripts. Built-in MAPI support lets you copy text and graphics from the terminal window to any MAPI-compliant application.

## Hayes' Smartcom Message Center

Hayes designed the AT command set used to control virtually all modems. So it should be no surprise that Hayes' own software, the all-in-one Smartcom Message Center, supports most popular PC modems. But it's really designed to take advantage of special performance features in certain Hayes high-speed modems by relying on the implementation of a subset of those AT commands. Unfortunately, we didn't notice particularly good performance in our tests. Smartcom's overall speed was among the slowest of the group.

At the heart of the program is the Modem Manager module, which automates switching between different operating modes to handle incoming calls and outbound data and voice. The Message Center's main window is the starting point for program operations. Drop-down menus provide logical access to the product's features. Alternatively, 19 buttons provide quick access to most pro-

## The Remote Control Conundrum

Sometimes, something that's really good turns out to be really bad—or at least a decidedly mixed blessing. The remote control functionality included with some current communications software is like that.

With Windows 95, Microsoft added significant connectivity functionality to the operating system by rewriting the entire communications architecture. One function Microsoft didn't build in is remote control, leaving a big hole that third-party vendors are beginning to fill. Programs such as Symantec's pcAnywhere32 (reviewed here) as well as Traveling Software's LapLink for Windows 95 and Avalan Technology's Remotely Possible/32 now enable extensive remote control capability.

But is this a good thing? It's easy to be seduced by added functionality and forget that there are important security considerations. For example, my desktop PC is connected to the BYTE office LAN, and it also has a modem connected to it. At the present time, this LAN has no standard method for outside access (though that's in the works). But there's nothing to prevent me from setting my modem to auto-answer, activating remote-control software on the PC, and dialing up the modem from home with my notebook computer. If I do that, I get instant access to whatever resources, such as CD-ROM drives and network servers, are connected to that PC. That's a real convenience. But it's also a gaping security hole, especially if I leave that unattended PC logged into the network.

The remote control software that I've installed has password-based access control, but that's hardly the last word in security. And what if I forget or choose not to activate it? Most organizations won't want to risk exposing their data and their computing systems this way. Remote convenience or real control: That's the choice you have to make when you install a remote control product.

—Russell Kay

gram activities. You can display as many or as few buttons as desired, and in any order. From either the menus or the buttons, you can manage phonebook, voice-mode, mailbox, modem, and answer-phone functions, as well as access the fax log and voice messages.

Fax on Demand keeps a log of all current faxes available for send-on-demand service. From this window, you can add,

delete, modify position and title, and view and change graphics files.

## Calling for a Choice

With Windows 95 and TAPI, data communications is finally being treated like any other office application. The six products we tested will all do the job for general communications, and, if your needs are normal, you won't go far wrong with any of them. But there wasn't much doubt as to which one we'd pick: Delrina's fast and versatile CommSuite 95. **B**

*Tadesse W. Giorgis has tested network and communication products at NSTL for over five years. He holds a Ph.D. from North Carolina State University. You can reach him at [tadesse@nstl.com](mailto:tadesse@nstl.com) or at [editors@bix.com](mailto:editors@bix.com).*

*Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on extensive tests conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories, as documented in a recent issue of NSTL's monthly Software Digest. To purchase a copy of the much longer, full report, with NSTL's own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; or [editors@nstl.com](mailto:editors@nstl.com). For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.*

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### CommSuite 95

\$129  
Delrina Group, Symantec Corp.  
Toronto, ON, Canada  
(800) 268-6082  
(416) 446-8495  
fax: (416) 443-4318  
[www.delrina.com](http://www.delrina.com)  
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

#### HyperAccess

\$100  
Hilgraeve, Inc.  
Monroe, MI  
(800) 826-2760  
(313) 243-0576  
fax: (313) 243-0645  
[www.hilgraeve.com](http://www.hilgraeve.com)  
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

#### LapLink for Windows 95

\$149  
Traveling Software, Inc.  
Bothell, WA  
(800) 343-8080  
(206) 483-8088

fax: (206) 485-6786  
[www.travsoft.com](http://www.travsoft.com)  
Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

#### pcAnywhere32

\$149  
Symantec Corp.  
Cupertino, CA  
(800) 441-7234  
(408) 253-9600  
fax: (408) 253-3968  
[www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com)  
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

#### Procomm Plus 3.0 for Windows

\$179  
Datastorm Technologies, Inc.  
Columbia, MO  
(314) 443-3282  
fax: (314) 875-0595  
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

#### QmodemPro

\$129  
Mustang Software, Inc.  
Bakersfield, CA  
(800) 999-9619

(805) 873-2500  
fax: (805) 873-2599  
[www.mustang.com](http://www.mustang.com)  
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

#### Remotely Possible/32

\$169  
Avalan Technology, Inc.  
Holliston, MA  
(800) 441-2281  
(508) 429-6482;  
fax: (508) 429-3179  
[www.avalan.com/~avalan](http://www.avalan.com/~avalan)  
Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.

#### Smartcom Message Center

\$99  
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.  
Norcross, GA  
(770) 441-1617  
fax: (770) 449-0087  
[www.hayes.com](http://www.hayes.com)  
Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

# Web Project



## Lessons Learned

*Advice distilled from a year of site-building experience and reader feedback.*

**A** year ago, the BYTE Site served up its first document. By the time you read this, it will have delivered a million BYTE articles to a half-million visitors—an audience as large as our magazine's. Along the way, I've learned a lot about electronic publishing. And I've discovered how Internet-enabled applications can transform a Web site from a library of documents into a groupware platform that can energize the internal operations of a business as well as its relationships with partners and customers.

As a Web developer, I enjoy a unique advantage. The progress report that I file here each month is reviewed by a half-million computer professionals—you, the readers of BYTE. Your feedback has guided and enriched my ongoing R&D project. This month, I'll pass along some of the lessons I've learned.

### An HTML Generator Keeps Paying Dividends

In last July's inaugural column, I described a technique for generating a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) archive from a collection of well-structured ASCII texts. This approach continues to pay handsome dividends. Every time I enhance the HTML generator (a program written in EEL—the C-like extension language of Lugaru's Epsilon text editor), new features propagate instantly throughout the entire BYTE online archive. Some of the improvements added this way include:

- activation of URL-like character strings (automatic link creation)
- links to a unique-per-page feedback form
- links from thumbnails to full-sized images

- new image-containing documents that wrap titles and captions around bare GIFs
- rich table-of-contents pages that use indentation and data-type icons to display the structure of articles and the number and type of attachments

There's no end in sight. For example, a reader pointed out that pages with thumbnails would load faster if I added WIDTH and HEIGHT attributes to each thumbnail's IMG tag. And he showed me how to extract image dimensions from a GIF file: Bytes 7 and 8 are the width, 9 and 10 are the height. As soon as I write the EEL function to extract these values, tweak the function that emits the IMG tag for thumbnails, and rebuild the archive, the hundreds of pages containing thumbnails will improve.

### Where There Is Structure, You Can Add Value

I was lucky to inherit the collection of well-structured text files on which my HTML generator operates. Another source of structure widely exploited on the Net is the RFC 822 format to which e-mail and Usenet messages conform. Searchable and navigable Web archives of listserv and Usenet discussions are among the most useful information resources on the Web.

Why do these resources exist? The reasons are so obvious that, ironically, we tend to forget them. Messages have a *regular* structure—From:, Subject:, Date:. And messages are *in ASCII*, therefore open to a wealth of programming tools.

### Where There Isn't Structure, Create It

What happens when you exhaust all your legacy sources of regularly structured ASCII texts? You can create new ones!

That's just what VPR, our Virtual Press Room, does (for details, see two previous columns: "Global Groupware" and "Perl Magic," November and December 1995 BYTE). Every day, vendors and public-relations professionals contribute a half-dozen documents to this database. The Web application that receives these documents converts them into HTML and creates a header (using HTML META tags) to store company, product, date, and other fielded data.

I'm continually finding new ways to exploit that header. During Fall Comdex, for example, I added a field to track press releases for products that vendors were nominating for the BYTE Best of Comdex awards. In the spring, I used a different field to track CeBIT award nominees. Then it dawned on me that the VPR database had acquired a Lotus Notes-like flexibility. An individual "record" in this database has no canonical shape. Some records include Comdex fields, some include CeBIT fields, many include neither. A Perl script scans the headers and builds the views we need.

### Make the Most of Full-Text Search

In last September's "Web Search" column, I talked about two of the Web's freely available index-and-search tools: freeWAIS and SWISH. Both are still in play on the BYTE Site. At first I favored freeWAIS because it indexed and searched faster than SWISH. Now that the archive has grown to more than 5000 documents, I'm finding that freeWAIS's relevance-ranking feature gets in the way. If you're looking for *ISDN*, it thinks that a 50-word article containing that term is highly relevant because the term represents a relatively high proportion of the document's

## BOOKNOTE

**Java in a Nutshell**

(\$19.95)

by David Flanagan

O'Reilly and Associates

<http://www.ora.com/>

O'Reilly is famous for definitive technical references. Here's another reason why.

total content. So it prefers BYTE's What's New product announcements that mention ISDN to the meatier Features or Reviews that users more often want to find. To eliminate this bias, I'll probably convert our default search function from freeWAIS to SWISH.

Because Web search tools typically return document titles (that is, what's between <title> and </title> in the HTML header), you should think carefully about how you construct titles. I got ours partly right, but partly wrong. Here's what I got right: Every title that my HTML generator emits encodes three important pieces of information. The *issue* (for example, February 1995) tells

you the age of the article; the *section* (such as Reviews, What's New) tells you the type of the article; the *title* tells you about the article. This combination of clues made the results of my first search implementations much more useful than would have been the case had I used HTML document titles alone. It also enabled the refinement I introduced a few months later. I tweaked the search scripts to pick out the issue names, sort on them, and group the search results in reverse-chronological order.

Here's what I got wrong: I forgot to include a fourth item, *BYTE Magazine*, in our titles. Why is that needed? On the BYTE Site, it isn't. Obviously, any search results gleaned from there refer to BYTE articles. But that's not so obvious when you view search results on Alta Vista or Open Text, where hits on the BYTE archive intermingle with hits from many other sources. The lesson here is subtle but profound. The Web punishes parochialism. You have to think globally. Your site isn't an island; it's part of a self-organizing federation of sites. Software components succeed by exposing clean interfaces to "the outside world." So, increasingly, will Web sites.

## TOOLWATCH

**iodbc**

(freeware)

FFE Software

(510) 232-6800

Command-line access to the Win32 Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) subsystem. Here's one way to call database routines from Perl on Windows NT.

## Use Full-Text Search with Fielded Search

Responding to my "Web Search" column, Ulrich Pfeifer alerted me to a derivative of freeWAIS, called freeWAIS-sf, which he maintains at <http://ls6-www.informatik.uni-dortmund.de/projects/freeWAIS-sf/>. With freeWAIS-sf, you can index fields within documents. I've prototyped a version of VPR, for example, in which you can search for occurrences of *Borland* in the company field of each document—a much more precise search than for *Borland* anywhere in the text. Moreover, you can combine full-text and fielded search to answer questions, like "Which VPR documents from Borland, Microsoft, or Symantec mention Java compilers?"

I admit I've struggled a bit with freeWAIS-sf. I never was able to compile it successfully on our BSD/OS system. However, I did get it working on an SGI Indy. And there's a prebuilt binary available for the Linux system I just added to our server farm. The method for defining field indexes is obscure, but the idea behind the method is brilliant. You use regular expressions to describe regions of documents for which indexes should be built (see "Defining and Using Field Indexes with freeWAIS-sf"). This is an incredibly powerful technology. I hope to get a lot of mileage out of freeWAIS-sf. I'm also on the lookout for commercial products that retain its flexibility but are easier to use, such as the forthcoming Web-enabled version of InMagic's DB/TextWorks, called DB/Text WebServer ([www.inmagic.com](http://www.inmagic.com)).

## A Perl Apprenticeship

"There's more than one way to do it," Perl hackers say. Because Perl is such a forgiving language, I was able to build useful Common Gateway Interface (CGI)

## Defining and Using Field Indexes with freeWAIS-sf

### 1. Start with well-structured text.

```
<html><head>
<meta name=date content=96-01-23>
<meta name=comp content=Microsoft Corporation>
<meta name=prod content=Microsoft Internet Explorer>
<meta name=vnum content=900009>
<title>(VPR) Microsoft Announces Internet Explorer</title>
</head>
```

### 2. Define fields using regular expressions.

```
<layout>
<headline> %<meta name=vnum content=/ /> / 6 %<meta name=vnum
content=/
<headline> %<title>/ %</title>/ 300 %<title>/
<end>
<field> %<meta name=comp content=/
co "Company" stemming TEXT BOTH
<end> %> /> /
<field> %<title>]%/
ti "Title" stemming TEXT BOTH
<end> %</title>]%/
```

### 3. Run the indexer.

```
% waisindex -d index -t fields /vpr/*.htm
```

### 4. Search the index.

```
% waissearch -d index co=Microsoft
NumberOfRecordsReturned: 1
1: Score: 997.11ines: 34 '900009 (VPR) Microsoft Announces
Internet Explorer'
```

# Smart Routes to Connectivity

The number of PC connectivity paths in your organization has grown. Your users want to connect their PCs to the Internet, to hosts around the world, and to X clients. Mapping out these routes requires the best PC-to-host connectivity software available—SmarTerm.

SmarTerm crosses all the boundaries, taking Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 3.1 users to the information they need, no matter where it is. Whether valuable data is on their favorite web sites, X clients on their local UNIX host, a remote AS/400 host overseas, an IBM mainframe in the corporate office, a Digital host at a regional branch, or a Data General host anywhere, your users can extend the reach of their PCs.

SmarTerm makes efficient, reliable and quick connections. It's designed specifically to reduce your training and support burden by including tools and utilities that automate common activities and integrate host and PC data. Plus SmarTerm is easy to learn and use, and the technical support is free!

**Plot your connectivity course today! Call Persoft for a free evaluation copy of SmarTerm for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95/NT: 1-800-TCP-3130.**



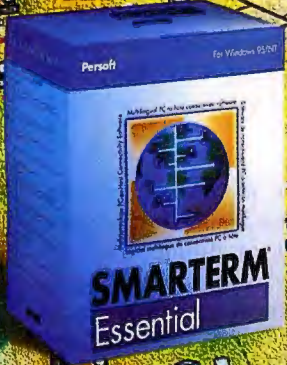
### SmarTerm Enterprise Suite

The most complete multilingual connectivity suite offering a PC X server, Netscape Navigator™, and multivendor host connectivity including TN5250, TN3270, VT420, and DG D470.



### SmarTerm Office

Superior multilingual PC connectivity for the corporate user who needs multivendor host connectivity including TN5250, TN3270, VT420, and DG D470.



### SmarTerm Essential

A cost-effective multilingual connectivity solution for enhanced telnet, FTP, and serial support for corporate users.



SmarTerm provides simultaneous access routes to the information you need—whether it's on the Internet, in X applications, or on UNIX, IBM, Digital, and Data General hosts.



Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.  
 Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, 1-800-368-5283, or sales@persoft.com  
 World Wide Web www.persoft.com, Faxback (608)273-6090  
 Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames,  
 Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom, Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

## Feedback from a Perl Master

Here's my original, clumsy version of `vpr_GetMeta`, a function to retrieve the contents of fields in the VPR document header:

```
sub GetMeta {
    local($line,$meta) = @_;
    if ( index($line,$meta) ne -1 ) {
        @l = split(/$meta/);
        ($ret = $l[1]) =~ s/>///;
        chop $ret; }
    else { $ret = ""; }
    return $ret; }
$metadate = &GetMeta($_,"name=date content="); }
$metacomp = &GetMeta($_,"name=comp content="); }
$metaprod = &GetMeta($_,"name=prod content="); }
```

and here's Dov Grobgeld's elegant improvement:

```
foreach $type ('comp','date','prod') {
    ($meta{$type}) = /name=$type content=(.*)>///; }
```

"The regular expression is doing the whole job for you," says Grobgeld, "so there is no need to do a split nor use the index function."

return a true list of lists to a calling function, which can then unpack those lists in a standard way.

## Avoid These Mistakes!

It's worth repeating: The Web punishes parochialism. Here are three mistakes that all resulted from my failure to grasp the big picture:

1) *Don't hard-code IP addresses.* The VPR archive lives on an auxiliary server. When I wrote the script that builds views of that archive, I hard-coded that server's address. Avoiding a DNS lookup can save a little time, and since I regenerate the views daily, switching addresses wouldn't be a problem, right? Wrong. Next week, I'm moving the server to our new T-1 link, where it will have a different address. And, yes, I can and will rebuild the views. But I can't rebuild the Alta Vista index that refers to VPR URLs at a soon-to-be-invalid address. Oops.

2) *Avoid NTisms.* Christopher Wanko wrote to alert me to the use of backslashes in the URLs I was creating on our search-results pages. Why the backslashes? On NT, free WAIS returns NT-style path names, which I was foolishly pasting onto "http://www.byte.com" to form URLs. This generally worked, because most NT Web servers treat forward and backward slashes identically. Since my server could handle the mixed format, there wasn't a problem, right? Wrong. Chris was accessing our site from behind a Unix proxy server that barfed when it saw the hybrid URL. Oops.

3) *Quote all URLs.* You're supposed to do this: `<a href="/file.htm">`. Instead, I got into the habit of doing this: `<a href=/file.htm>`. None of the browsers I've tried cares one way or another about the latter quoteless style, so it's no problem, right? Wrong. A reader wrote to tell me that his company's firewall couldn't handle the quoteless URLs. Oops again. Don't lose sight of the big picture.

As the BYTE Site continues to evolve in its second year, I'll build on the lessons I learned in the first year, make new, and perhaps even more-enlightening, mistakes in the future, and continue to learn together with BYTE readers. ■

Jon Udell ([judell@bix.com](mailto:judell@bix.com)) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.

applications almost immediately. But these early efforts were hardly models of Perl style. When I began to publish these scripts, Perl gurus kindly showed me how to improve them (see "Feedback from a Perl Master"). Here are a few observations of my own:

1) *Always localize variables.* Failure to do this led to the worst Perl bug I've inflicted on myself.

2) *Decompose regular expressions into named subexpressions.* The regular-expression syntax that Perl shares with many other Unix-derived tools is as subtle as it is powerful. Learn to decompose patterns into subparts. Test these individually, then assemble composite patterns incrementally, testing at each stage. Name the subparts so that the final composite expression makes sense.

Failure to properly decompose patterns leads to ugly results. Consider the pattern I showed in the "Web Search" column; it recognizes URL-like expressions in order to wrap HTML link syntax around them. It was easy, I thought. Look for a protocol prefix (`http://`, `ftp://`) followed by any string of characters not illegal in a URL. But that wasn't quite right. What happens when a URL appears at the end of a sentence? The final period, which matches as part of the pattern, invalidates the link. I'll spare you the contortions I went through and the silly solution I came up with. Suffice it to say that Earl Hood's MHonArc (`ehood@con-`

`vex.com`), an e-mail-to-Web converter, showed me the answer. There should really be three subparts: a protocol prefix, a string of characters legal in a URL, and (crucially) a single URL-terminating character from a set similar to the second subpattern but lacking the period.

3) *Don't be afraid of Perl 5.* I was, at first. I found Perl 4's syntax daunting enough, and figured I should master it before tackling Perl 5's nested data structures and object orientation. That wasn't a bad idea in general, but it did lead to some unnecessary habits that I could have avoided. Most notably, I adopted a questionable technique for passing data among subroutines. The routine that parses VPR entries, for example, returns two lists. One list enumerates errors that the user must fix, the other warns of problems that the user may fix or ignore. But the routine couldn't return a list of these two lists. Why not? Perl flattens concatenated lists. Instead of a two-element list (an errors list and a warnings list), what came back was a single, undifferentiated list.

I solved the problem by injecting a sentinel character (I used the tilde) between the two lists. This approach, which I went on to use extensively, is workable but inelegant. You have to ensure that the sentinel never appears in any list element. And you need a different sentinel for each level of nesting. Far better to use Perl 5 to create *references* to lists (and also to associative arrays). That way, a function can



# NT EVERYWHERE

*Microsoft is using new technologies and marketing muscle to push NT 4.0. How well will it serve desktops, large-scale networks, and Web servers?*



## 4.0 Isn't for Everyone

Microsoft put a new face on 4.0 and may have improved performance. But has the OS become less stable?

**Page 121**

## NetWare: Fight or Switch?

If you decide to switch from NetWare, are NT's migration tools solid enough for a smooth transition?

**Page 127**

## NT and the Net

Microsoft's NT-based Internet applications are free. Here's what you can expect for your money.

**Page 133**

## NT Server's Growing Pains

Before you trust a large network to NT Server, know how it compares to NetWare in scalability.

**Page 137**

# WHAT DO LOCKHEED AND THE WEATHER CHANNEL HAVE IN COMMON?

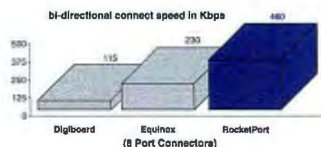


## THEY USE THE HIGHEST PERFORMING MULTI-PORT COMMUNICATIONS BOARD IN THE INDUSTRY!

When these companies were looking for speed, reliability, affordability, and ease of use for remote access and peripheral control, they chose a Control serial communications board.

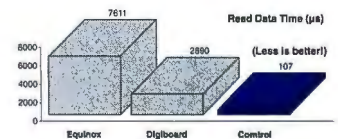
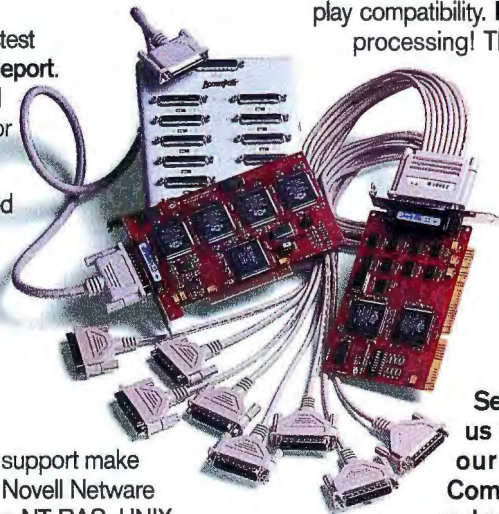
Control's **RocketPort** is the industry's fastest controller. **Twice the speed of Digi's Aceleport**. This breakthrough performance is achieved by putting eight ports and a RISC processor onto one chip.

Using this technology, internet access speed can be increased 16x from 28.8 Kbps to 460 Kbps full duplex across all ports.



Control's software drivers and technical support make it **easy to switch**. We provide drivers for Novell Netware Connect, Multiprotocol Routing, Windows NT RAS, UNIX,

OS/2, and Linux. If you are already using one of these drivers, all you need to do is install your **RocketPort** card. I/O mapping eliminates memory conflicts and allows plug and play compatibility. **RocketPort** also gives you **30 times faster** processing! This host CPU efficiency allows you to add more ports or free up valuable CPU time.



For your additional needs, our technical experts are just a phone call away to give you step-by-step instructions.

See for yourself! Call 1-800-926-6876, e-mail us at [info@comtrol.com](mailto:info@comtrol.com), or look us up on our website: <http://www.comtrol.com>. Control provides a 5 year limited warranty and a 30 day risk free trial for all products.

Get the best board at half the cost and personalized support from the company that created the multiport industry in 1982 — the only company with 14 years of experience...Control.



©Control Corporation, 1996



Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

# 4.0 Isn't for Everyone

*Has Microsoft traded stability for performance in the latest NT release?*

*By David S. Linthicum*

**I**f you're not already a Windows shop, NT is no more or less important than any other operating system that's vying for your heart, mind, and corporate servers. But if you are running Windows 95, you probably feel yourself racing toward judgment day like a skydiver with a busted parachute. Sooner or later, you'll switch to NT.

In the meantime, there will be upgrades to 95 and to NT itself, and all the while you'll ask yourself, "Are there enough performance benefits to go to NT?" "Can we handle all the additional resource requirements for NT?" "Is it better to wait or take the leap now?"

Microsoft's slated release this summer of NT 4.0 raises these questions anew, not only for Windows 95 users but also for those who must decide whether to upgrade from NT 3.51 or make a more fundamental switch from Unix. But in its wisdom, or in spite of it, Microsoft hasn't delivered a new version of NT that makes the upgrade decision a slam dunk.

NT 4.0 is better than 3.51. It's faster, it's more agnostic about networks, and if you want to set up a Web server, you can't beat the price: All the capabilities to do this now come standard. So what's not to like? Most of all, NT's designers made a pact with the performance devil. To squeak out speed, they went the kernel-mode route—which Novell was roundly criticized for with an analogous move in NetWare 4.x—and that potentially opens up NT to system crashes.

At the moment, the NT migration question is cloudy. If you're contemplating the change, here's what's good and bad with NT 4.0, along with advice for deciding what's best for you.

## Built for Speed

For this article, we were able to review NT 4.0 beta 1 (build number 1234). Although clearly still a work in progress, this iteration shows how Microsoft is advancing the existing NT architecture,

which merges the attributes of layered and microkernel operating systems.

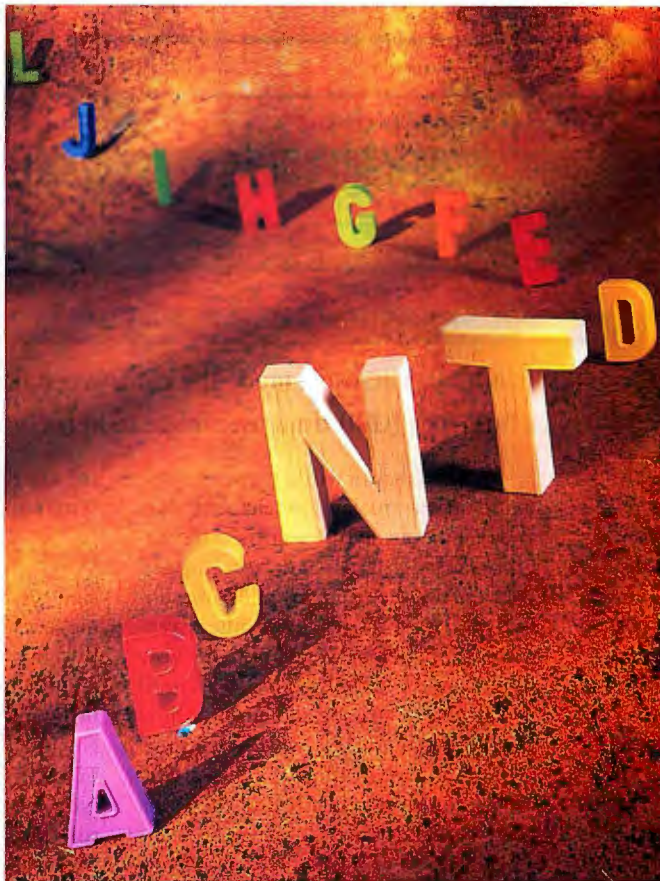
The NT Executive, a group of several subsystems and OS services, runs in kernel mode (see "NT's New Architecture" on page 122). This placement means that basic OS functions, such as first-level interrupt handling, deferred procedure calls, thread

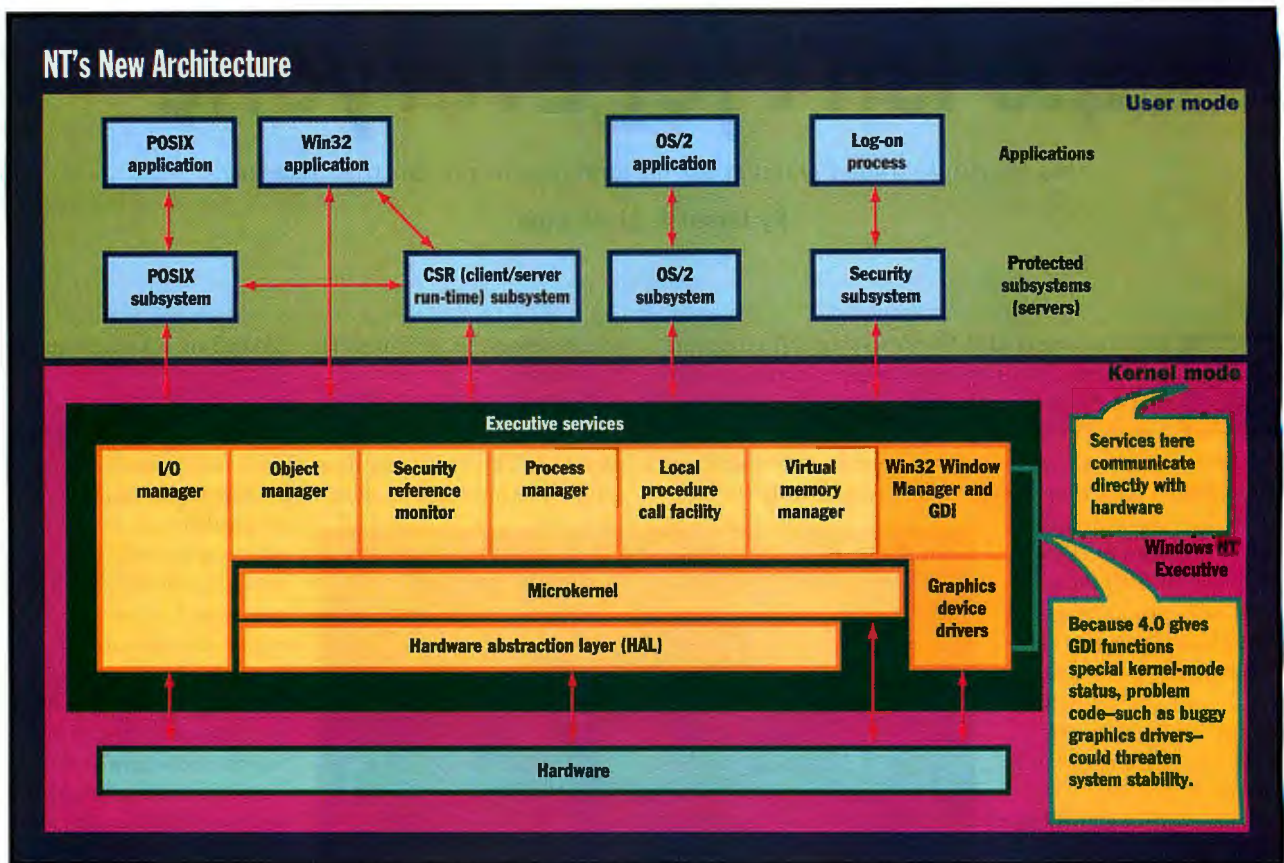
scheduling, and synchronization primitives, communicate directly with the hardware for faster performance. Also within the Executive is the hardware abstraction layer (HAL), which provides software abstraction for such items as clocks, cache and memory controls, peripheral devices, and symmetric multiprocessing functions. This abstraction layer enables Windows NT to support a wide range of hardware designs within a microprocessor family.

What makes 4.0 significantly different than earlier NT iterations is Microsoft's decision to relocate within NT's kernel mode the graphical device interface (GDI), giving it Ring 0 status. (Ring 0 is one of four protection modes in Intel's CPU designs.) This gives GDI functions—all the commands that write to the screen—the highest priority possible. No overhead means faster performance.

But it also means no protection for the OS in the event, for example, that a third-party graphics driver is plagued with problem code. In NT 3.51, the GDI didn't communicate directly with the hardware, so a problem with a graphics driver would have crippled the user interface but would not have brought the entire system down. That potential exists now with 4.0.

The Ring 0 vulnerability is also found in NetWare 4.x. (IBM hasn't taken this path with OS/2.) The issue is critical for NT because NT is more likely to run cross-platform tools, such as emulators, that write directly to the GDI rather than to an API. Clearly Microsoft is heading down the kernel-mode road to enhance performance. Our tests running standard business applications and





## To boost graphics performance in NT 4.0, Microsoft made the controversial decision to move the Graphical Device Interface (GDI) from user mode to kernel mode.

graphics-intensive games showed 4.0 to be noticeably faster than NT 3.51. However, the kernel-mode approach may cause stability problems as driver authors write code that burrows deeper into the OS to extract faster performance in their applications. Thus, Microsoft may be trading stability for performance.

Our tests with the beta software did not uncover a smoking gun: None of the crashes we experienced could be attributed directly to the architectural change—and its departure from traditional design practices—troubles us. Drivers are volatile, and now they could be a weak link in NT's stability.

Stability is more of an issue with NT Server than with NT Workstation because a single server crash will also bring down all the clients attached to it. That's not to say that workstations are immune to potential problems. If a client goes down, the IS support staff will have to track down the cause, which will be difficult since a frozen workstation will not be able to run diagnostics software.

Microsoft says it works with hardware manufacturers to develop reliable drivers and that the change doesn't affect the stability of the system. All drivers shipped with the OS, the company adds, are submitted to the same testing as other Executive components. We won't know how significant the kernel-mode issue is until we have final 4.0 code and monitor how well the OS runs in real-world situations.

This potential vulnerability is all the more troubling considering the steps Microsoft has taken in other areas to avoid NT system crashes. NT 4.0 remains more stable than Windows 95 thanks to Microsoft's use of virtual machines, which are secure areas in the OS where an application can execute as if it were using its own processor and memory space. This means that unruly applications won't bring the entire system down. Instead, only the virtual machine will die, leaving the OS in a stable state. NT runs MS-DOS applications in their own virtual machine, and you can run Win16-based applications in a virtual machine as an option. NT 4.0 also uses virtual machines

for multitasking and multithreading of Win32 applications.

## New and Improved Server

The NT Server and Workstation modules emanate from the core architecture. Both have seen a number of changes in 4.0. Each module now provides all the major network protocol stacks (including NetBEUI, IPX/SPX-compatible, and TCP/IP), as well as easy connections to NetWare, NFS, Vines, and existing NT servers. NT 4.0's updated version of Microsoft's Client and Gateway Services for NetWare now supports NetWare Directory Service (NDS).

One of the most appealing additions to NT Server is the integrated Internet Information Server, or IIS (for more details, see "NT and the 'Net" on page 127). With IIS, you can turn NT Server into a fully functional Web server (that can also perform its other duties). Microsoft wants you to look to NT, and not Unix, for your Web server needs. What chance does NT have to compete? Compared to most flavors of Unix, NT is easier to use, it

# INTERNET UNLIMITED & UNCENSORED



**(Compatible with Windows 95 Windows 3.x,  
or Macintosh™. Includes Free Netscape™ 2.0)**

For just \$19.95/month (no sign-up-fees, no hidden extras) IDT will provide you with unlimited, uncensored Internet access (compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows™ 3.x/95 or Macintosh) including free Netscape 2.0.



Or get it all for just \$15.95 if you also sign up for IDT's long-distance phone service (always 20-50% cheaper than AT&T). No other national carrier can make this offer. So what are you waiting for? Call IDT anytime, 24 hours a day.

**1-800-245-8000**  
**How smart people communicate™**

*Rated #1 for network reliability by the Wall Street Journal's Smart Money Magazine*

supports a larger application base, and now the Web server software is free.

Other new Internet features include a Domain Naming System (DNS) name service. This is significant because it provides a distributed database of host information for local networks and the Internet. With DNS, you can resolve computer-name-to-IP-address mapping queries. You also can configure the DNS name service for use with Microsoft's Windows Internet Naming Service (WINS), which dynamically allocates IP addresses for host name resolution. The combination of WINS and DNS provides the Dynamic DNS, which resolves the upper layers of the domain name and passes the final resolution to WINS. This is transparent to the NT Server client.

Server 4.0 also supports multiprotocol routing to help network administrators connect LANs or connect LANs to WANs without a costly dedicated router. For instance, administrators can set up LAN-to-LAN routing support for IP and IPX by connecting both a TCP/IP and a NetWare LAN. You can also configure NT Server to act like a BOOTP/DHCP Relay Agent that allows a computer to transmit BOOTP/DHCP messages across an IP LAN. However, using NT Server to connect LANs and WANs requires at least two network adapters (one for each segment) inside your server hardware.

New administration tools in NT Server can run remotely on Windows 95 clients. In addition, NT Server provides remote boot service for Win 95 clients. This is especially helpful if you're working in a secure environment with Windows 95 diskless workstations. NT Server also lets you create your own special groups by arranging resources, such as printers, for easy reference and browsing. You create these groups using the WINS Manager tool, or through the LMHOSTS file. However, each group is limited to only 25 members.

Anyone involved in the federal market will be happy to know that Server 4.0 continues its POSIX tradition. Microsoft plans to build on the base OS services to support upcoming POSIX standards as they evolve.

## Better Interfaces

Both the Server and the Workstation editions of NT 4.0 present a Windows 95 look-alike interface. If you've run Windows 95, you've already seen many of the

new interface features in NT 4.0: the Windows Explorer, the Internet Explorer browser, and WordPad. Clearly Windows NT 4.0 is Windows 95 reincarnated for the power user. NT functions the same as Windows 95, with the same hierarchical drag-and-select menu structure and the ability to examine the file system. The new interface is especially adept at opening programs (you can launch applications using Macintosh-like point-and-shoot icons), finding documents, and using system tools such as Explorer.

Also new to the NT interface is the Microsoft Windows Messaging Subsystem, which lets you send and receive e-mail, including files created in other applications. Already message-enabled are most of the 32-bit applications that run on Windows NT, including Microsoft Word and PowerPoint and Borland Paradox. Unfortunately, NT 4.0 does not support Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) mappings to filename extensions. And messages containing attachments are sent in MIME format as an application/octet-stream, not as a MIME type. Therefore, you may want to consider another fully MIME-enabled e-mail system if file attachments are common in your organization.

A new Hardware Profiles feature (familiar to Windows 95 users) lets you create a list of hardware configurations to meet specific requirements. This is most useful for people who run NT on a portable computer with a docking station. When you dock the portable, NT prompts you to select a hardware configuration (using variables like network interface card, printer, and monitor). When you remove the portable from the docking sta-

tion, NT returns to the previous system configuration.

## Preliminary Tests

Our beta of 4.0 was noticeably faster than NT 3.51, depending on what type of application we ran. We compared performance of 4.0 versus 3.51 by using a 133-MHz Pentium machine with 32 MB of RAM. We ran Win32 and Win16 applications, which we automated with macros or application programs. All applications worked without any compatibility problems. In general, we found the performance of Win32-based applications like the Microsoft Office Suite was excellent under NT 4.0, but Win16-based applications (e.g., Excel 4.0) lagged behind. DOS applications performed well, and NT 4.0 adapted to the most unruly graphical DOS applications, such as arcade-type games. We did crash the system once, but the result was a dead MS-DOS session and not a dead OS. However, when we ran Adobe Photoshop, some image windows did not repaint properly. And Lotus Approach crashed when we selected Send Mail from the File menu. (Note that none of these problems relate to the kernel-mode issue.)

Will performance be even faster once Microsoft finishes the final version of 4.0? That depends. Developers will surely optimize the code, which will make it faster. However, our beta version still did not include Distributed COM (Common Object Model), which has replaced Network OLE as the name for Microsoft's distributed object technology. DCOM lets communications take place among objects without any object needing to know the physical location of any other object. We were unable to judge how any

# NT 4.0 and Windows 95 Compared

## NT 4.0 Advantages

### Virtual machines

### Internet Information Server

### Distributed COM

### RISC support

## Windows 95 Advantages

### Portions written in Intel

### Assembler code

### Plug and Play

## Benefit

Makes NT more stable

Free Web-server capabilities

Handles distributed objects

For single- and multiprocessor systems

## Benefit

Faster speed on Intel-based PCs

Integrates portables with docking stations

# FULL FEATURED REAL-TIME MPEG ENCODER

## *MPEGator*

- ◆ Full MPEG 1 IPB-frame video compression during capture
- ◆ Synchronous audio MPEG 1 compression (optional)
- ◆ Plays back MPEG streams
- ◆ S-Video and Composite inputs
- ◆ Uses PCI bus
- ◆ Native Windows® 95 software

There's no justification in buying a competing product because there's no competition! Using Samsung's revolutionary **VIDEOFLOW™** chipset, Darim's **MPEGator** provides uncompromised highest quality, full featured, real-time MPEG 1 encoding and playback at an unbelievable price. No more words necessary - just call with your orders today.

Call Toll Free

**1- 888- GET- MPEG**  
**(438 - 6734)**

Phone: (213) 637-1700/4

Fax: (213) 637-1705

<http://darvision.kaist.ac.kr>

Circle 601 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 602).

**DARIM**

**SAMSUNG**  
ELECTRONICS



overhead from DCOM might affect performance (and we still remember how performance in Windows 95 went to hell in a hand basket when Microsoft added the OLE subsystem). Until we test with that component, we have only half the performance story of NT 4.0. (Microsoft planned to include DCOM in the beta 2 version that was scheduled to be released after we filed this story.)

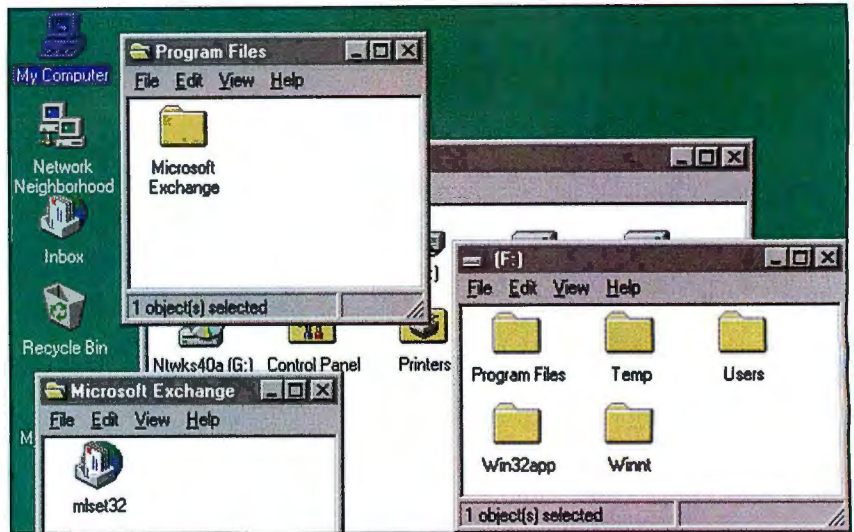
## The Bottom Line

So, if Windows NT 4.0 looks a lot like Windows 95 and offers many of the same look-and-feel and OS features, what are the reasons to include 4.0 in your migration plans? That depends on the platform you're currently using.

If you're now running Windows 95, NT 4.0 may be more stable, thanks to its virtual-machine approach. (Kernel mode is an open question, however.) Another of NT's key differences from Windows 95 is NT's support for multiple platforms and for symmetrical multiprocessing. NT can provide this support because Microsoft wrote it in portable C, while developers wrote huge portions of Windows 95 in processor-dependent Intel Assembler (however, Windows 95 provides better performance on Intel-based computers with fewer resources).

NT adheres to the Advanced RISC Computing (ARC) open specification for RISC-based systems in both single and multiprocessing configurations. These RISC platforms include the PowerPC, MIPS R4x00, and Digital Equipment Alpha. In the past, NT didn't support x86 software on these systems, which was limiting since only the major software vendors bother to port to non-x86 hardware. The good news is that NT 4.0 provides a 486 emulator for non-Intel platforms. The 486 emulator is another application that can convert the nonnative x86-dependent calls into calls the native processors understand. Emulation overhead does levy a performance hit, however.

In the short term, the changes to NT Workstation probably won't produce a wave of converts: Windows 95 will con-



### Look familiar? Windows NT 4.0 adopts the interface design of Windows 95.

tinue to rule the desktop. The absence of Plug and Play in NT 4.0 will discourage people who rely on this Win 95 capability for portables with docking stations.

The bottom line for Windows 95 users is this: If you're committed to Windows applications and need to run them in a crash-protected or cross-platform environment, it may be time to move to NT. If you're a mobile worker who relies on Plug and Play capabilities, you should stay with Windows 95 for now.

If you're already running NT 3.51, the leap to 4.0 will seem as wide as the gap Windows 3.1 users crossed when they moved to Windows 95. The speed improvements we see in the final version of 4.0 will go a long way to helping you make your decision. Also, if distributed objects within your enterprise will become the foundation for your applications, 4.0 grows in importance.

At first, the new UI may be appealing, but you should also consider the impact the learning curve will have on your organization. If NT 3.51 currently serves you

well, the interface alone isn't enough to switch to NT 4.0.

If you're a Unix or other non-Windows shop, NT 4.0 can give you the advantages of a huge base of business applications that may be more extensive and less expensive than what you're using. If you've already considered 3.51 and decided against the switch, the new UI and Distributed COM, if Microsoft pulls it off in this revision, could be new inducements to go NT. Also, NT 4.0's support for multiple hardware platforms means you can upgrade to faster processors to meet new requirements.

No matter which group you're in, you should set up a test-bed of representative hardware and software for your organization and run extensive compatibility tests using 4.0 before you make any decisions. Your mix of resources is unique, and you should find compatibility and performance problems before you decide to change to any new OS.

The last issue you need to consider is Cairo. We expect DCOM to be part of the Cairo OS, as well as an object-oriented file store and Plug and Play (see "OO Meets OS," November '95 BYTE). At that point, NT will have morphed object-oriented technology, the interface and mobile-computing benefits of Windows 95, and the already solid server features of NT. It's a formidable package—on paper. But even if Cairo stays on track, it's a distant target. In the meantime, NT 4.0 offers an intriguing choice. **B**

*David S. Linthicum is a technical manager at AT&T Solutions and the author of several books on software development. You can reach him at 70742.3165@compuserve.com.*

#### WHERE TO FIND

Microsoft  
Redmond, WA  
(800) 426-9400  
(206) 882-8080  
fax: (206) 635-6100  
<http://www.microsoft.com>



# NetWare: Fight or Switch?

*Microsoft fields new technologies—and migration tools—in the battle against NetWare.*

**By Steve Gillmor**

**S**acrilege! Are you truly considering choosing Microsoft's Windows NT over Novell's NetWare? You're not alone. Microsoft's Trojan horse strategy continues to gain ground in the battle with Novell. And although Microsoft used "Start Me Up" as the theme song for Windows 95, "Time Is on My Side" might be more appropriate for Windows NT.

Slowly but surely, Microsoft is fighting a technology and marketing war with Novell to convince people to move from NetWare to NT and to help companies make the big switch, with several migration-specific tools—and some free components—thrown in to sweeten the deal. The tough part for end users isn't just in measuring NT against NetWare point for point in technology (see the text box "How to Decide if You Need NetWare or NT" on page 128). You also need to consider how to switch from NetWare if and when you decide that's the right move (see the table "Six Steps from NetWare to NT" on page 130). Here's some help on both scores.

## War of the Web

As this article went to press, NT was in a transition. The initial beta release of NT 4.0 offers a glimpse of what's to come in the latest version (see "4.0 Isn't for Everyone" on page 121), which has a vague release date of "this summer."

Beta or not, we see that one of the hottest spots in the marketing war between Novell and Microsoft is over their dueling Web sites. Microsoft is adding a host of enhancements and new technologies to NT 4.0 to leverage the Web and its global TCP/IP-based WAN.

One enhancement plays into intranet and corporate-downsizing trends, which are accelerating the growth of mobile and work-at-home communications. As bandwidth becomes the gold standard of the nineties, Microsoft has extended NT 4.0's Remote Access Service (RAS) to leverage ISDN and secure net-

work access by way of the Internet. NT 4.0's multilink PPP support for bandwidth aggregation allows bonding of both B channels of an ISDN Basic Rate Interface (BRI) line to double the speed of a dedicated private connection. You can continue to add ISDN lines for further improvements or employ multiple analog lines in instances where ISDN is not available.

The new Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) integrates with RAS to enable virtual private networks. Developed by Ascend Communications, ECI-Telematics, Microsoft, 3Com/Primary Access, and U.S. Robotics, the PPTP protocol encapsulates and encrypts packets for transmission over the Internet. NT servers can now use a dedicated Internet connection through RAS at one end, while Win 95 and NT 4.0 workstation clients dial up their local Internet service provider's (ISP) point of presence (POP).

Not only does this reduce or eliminate long-distance charges, but companies can now leverage an ISP's modem and ISDN Internet-adaptor pool. If your ISP installs PPTP extensions, there is no need for you to install a PPTP driver on the client. U.S. Robotics is writing the NT Server 4.0 driver for Microsoft; it and other hard-

ware manufacturers plan to embed the technology in remote-access communications devices used by ISPs.

Microsoft dropped the other shoe in the Web war by integrating its Internet Information Server (IIS) software into NT 4.0. IIS inherits NT's security, performance monitoring, and SNMP management capabilities, providing both Common Gateway Interface (CGI) and its own Internet Server API (ISAPI) to extend programmability (see "NT and the Net" on page 133). BackOffice owners of SQL Server and other ODBC-compliant (Open Database Connectivity) data sources can employ the bundled Internet Database Connector for template-driven catalog publishing.

*continued*



On the client side, Microsoft's Internet Explorer browser will add Visual Basic Scripting tools in the 3.0 release. With Visual Basic for Applications soon to span the Microsoft Office suite, the Remote Automation technology introduced in Visual Basic 4.0 will surface in NT 4.0 Server and Workstation. Once dubbed Network OLE, Distributed COM (DCOM) exploits OLE Control (OCX, now called ActiveX) component tools for building distributed applications.

Visual Basic also extends Microsoft Exchange Server's applications development environment. Exchange in turn adds X.500-based messaging-specific attributes to NT Server Directory Service, letting administrators automate the migration of existing users and configure new-user and mail accounts in one operation.

Now that TCP/IP is NT's new protocol of choice, Microsoft is adopting another child of the Internet. The Domain Naming System (DNS) that Unix machines on the Internet popularized will integrate with NT's existing Universal Naming Convention (UNC) and Windows Internet Naming Service (WINS).

WINS (in conjunction with DHCP) already provides dynamic host name resolution for Microsoft networks. In a mixed network, hosts can now employ a single name service based on DNS's Internet standard. Using DNS in this way is significant because it addresses NT's technological Achilles' heel.

If this interoperability helps glue together the vast majority of directories, Microsoft may have found a way to keep Novell Directory Service (NDS) a niche player. That would be important, because NDS—a global directory service that stores information in a hierarchical tree structure that any authorized user or administrator can view in a single glance—is superior to NT's flat-file directory-service technology.

With NT Server 4.0, Microsoft will upgrade the existing Client and Gateway Services for NetWare to support NDS navigation, authentication, printing, and log-in scripts. NT users will have to wait for Cairo (due no earlier than 1997) to match or surpass NDS. In the meantime, Microsoft seems to be trying to shift the focus away from directory services—and toward incorporating Web tools into NT—for companies that are trying to decide whether to switch from NetWare to NT.

## How to Decide if You Need NetWare or NT

**50 to 150 clients:** You need file and print services with messaging and limited applications services—it's as easy to maintain applications on individual clients as it is to use an applications server.

**Choice:** NetWare, for lower cost of existing hardware and leveraging of existing software.

As your organization grows—**150 to 500 clients**—central management from an applications server becomes critical for software updates and maintenance. Messaging evolves to some limited groupware tools for scheduling and remote communications.

**Choice:** NetWare for its larger installed base of management tools, but NT for its applications server, RAS communications, and groupware/BackOffice integration.

As the number of self-contained sites grows—**500 to 5000 clients**—directory services become mission-critical, offering global management of users, resources, and servers. The increased impact of the Internet and TCP/IP shifts issues from LAN to WAN; single log-on and security become paramount.

**Choice:** NetWare and NDS as current best-of-breed, but NT's IIS and BackOffice services integration are increasingly the wave of the future.

With an **object-based network**, all elements of the global network are available to both navigation and programmable control. All 32-bit clients can access and manage any resource. Tools based on the Visual Basic/Java model are resident from front end to back end and from client to server.

**Choice:** Windows NT (Cairo) or some other dominant OS that might appear.

## Appealing APIs

Besides nailing down the Internet, Microsoft is also stealing a page from its own playbook with the Open Directory Services Interface (ODSI). Like its siblings ODBC and MAPI, ODSI is a set of APIs that gives developers access to multiple directory-service providers. Developers can write OLE Automation controllers with Visual Basic, Perl, Rexx, and other tools to perform common directory tasks, such as adding new users, managing printers, and locating resources across multiple directory services.

Although Novell has not yet signed on to write a service provider (i.e., a vendor-specific driver-like layer) for NDS, Microsoft will include one when ODSI arrives (sometime after NT 4.0 ships). ODBC rolled out in much the same fashion, with native optimized drivers following once the standard gained wide acceptance. Similarly, rival IBM/Lotus has adopted MAPI for use in its Notes groupware product.

Microsoft's ability to anticipate and absorb the rapid growth of client/server and intranet/Internet technologies means NT is a difficult target to hit. But Novell

has made the best of a bad situation in recent months. It dropped its SuperNOS strategy and applications suite, endorsed the use of Visual Basic and other rapid development tools for its new Net2000 API, and made tentative moves toward porting NDS to NT. NetWare also continues to hold its ground with large-scale networks (see "NT Server Growing Pains" on page 137).

But Novell may feel an uncomfortable kinship with OS/2 fans. NDS may be a superior directory management tool in the same way that OS/2's multitasking and object-oriented interface exceeds Win 95's in the minds of many people. Yet the public and applications vendors alike have voted their preferences by continuing to move toward the Microsoft bandwagon. The ultimate Microsoft migration strategy is to make it good enough for now and then keep making it better.

## NT Bait

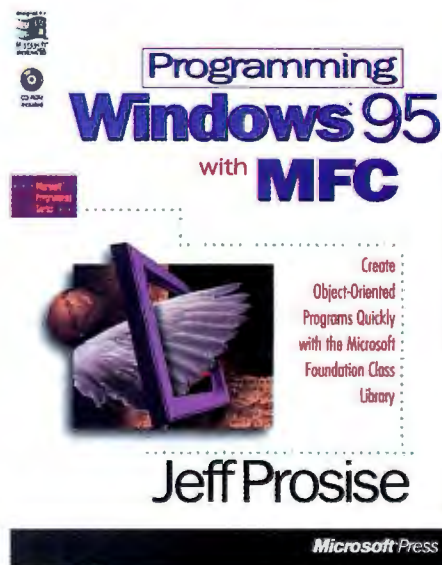
NT may be gaining ground on NetWare, but how easy is it to make the transition from NetWare 3.x or 4.x to NT? Not surprisingly, Microsoft is trying to be as helpful as it can be. It built migration tools into

# The Petzold for MFC

—Ray Duncan

**“Jeff Prorise has written the definitive introduction to Windows software development in the era of 32 bits and application frameworks. This book is the Petzold for MFC programming.” —Ray Duncan**

The Microsoft® Foundation Class Library lets you create code once and use it again and again—a major change in the way you work when you write applications for Microsoft Windows®. To be sure you harness MFC's full power, start with this extraordinary book. In 14 clear, complete chapters, Jeff Prorise reveals how to use MFC to do the routine work so that you can concentrate on the creative work. It's the comprehensive, definitive guide to MFC. The enclosed CD-ROM contains more than 40 sample programs that take you from the blackboard to the real world. If you read Charles Petzold's classic *Programming Windows 95*, you're ready for PROGRAMMING WINDOWS 95 WITH MFC.



Programming Windows® 95 with MFC  
Jeff Prorise  
1-55615-902-1 \$49.95 (\$67.95 Canada)

Barnes & Noble Inc.  
Booksellers Since 1873

BORDERS

COMPUSA  
THE COMPUTER CONNECTION  
1-800-COMPUSA

Stream  
1-800-275-1296

Microsoft® Press

MICRO CENTER  
THE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT STORE

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE  
1-800-344-1123

Softmart  
By Soft Publishing  
1-800-328-1319

Waldenbooks

In quality bookstores and software stores everywhere. Or call 1-800-MSPRESS. In Canada, call 1-800-667-1115. CompuServe®—GO MSP, <http://www.microsoft.com/products/mspress/>. One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399.

Designed for  
Microsoft  
Windows 95

## Six Steps from NetWare to NT

	<u>Action</u>	<u>Method</u>	<u>Results</u>
<b>Step 1</b>	Add NT applications server to NetWare LAN.	NT Server with NWLink IPX/SPX-compatible protocol.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NetWare clients can access NT Server applications.</li> <li>• Retain and continue to access NetWare servers.</li> </ul>
<b>Step 2</b>	Give NT clients a gateway to NetWare LAN.	Gateway service for NetWare (GSNW).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NT clients can access NetWare servers.</li> <li>• All clients can use TCP/IP for dial-in and Internet access.</li> </ul>
<b>Step 3</b>	Central administration of NetWare and NT accounts.	Directory Service Manager for NetWare (DSMN).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ability to manage user and group accounts centrally from NT Server directory services.</li> </ul>
<b>Step 4</b>	Give NetWare clients access to NT Server file and print services.	File and Print Services for NetWare (FPNW).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access to shared files and printers on NT Server.</li> </ul>
<b>Step 5</b>	Migrate users to NT Server.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Migration Tool for NetWare 1.1.</li> <li>• Remove NetWare server.</li> <li>• Rename NT Server to name of NetWare server.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Migrate log-in scripts, files, and directories and permissions to NT Server.</li> <li>• NetWare server hardware becomes available.</li> </ul>
<b>Step 6</b>	Move completely to NT network.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transition to TCP/IP with Microsoft clients.</li> <li>• Add Internet Information Server (IIS) for Internet/intranet publishing.</li> </ul>	All-NT network.

NT right from its earliest incarnation.

The first tool to appear with NT 3.1 was NWLink, an IPX/SPX-compatible transport stack that gave NetWare-compatible clients access to NT applications services. Not only did Microsoft recommend using NWLink as the default protocol (no surprise there), but NetWare users with DOS and Windows 3.x machines could save valuable conventional memory by loading just one protocol stack.

Microsoft added two more lures to NT 3.5: the Gateway Service for NetWare (GSNW) and the Migration Tool for NetWare. GSNW lets an NT server connect to a NetWare server as a NetWare client, allowing NT clients to access NetWare resources as though they were NT resources. Here the NT workstation can leverage a mixed NT/NetWare network without loading two sets of client services.

The downside, however, is that the pass-through connection adds overhead and funnels everything through a single NetWare user account; you'll need to use NT's bundled Client Services for NetWare to log on individually. Still, NT's built-in RAS gives you a powerful tool for dialing up a NetWare LAN while still retaining your favorite protocol (which is

likely to be TCP/IP) on the desktop.

The Migration Tool for NetWare uses NWLink and GSNW to access NetWare servers. It automates the transfer of NetWare user and group accounts, files and directories, and security and permissions to NT Server. A few things got lost in the shuffle, including NetWare's User Disk Volume Restrictions and passwords. As a result, you can set all passwords to a default name, no name, or the user name, force users to change their passwords on log-in, and create a mapping file to customize account information.

The first release did not support the migration of log-in scripts, but you could still perform a trial migration to sort out duplicate user- and group-name conflicts. If you wanted to maintain both NetWare and NT servers for the time being, you would simply perform the migration and leave your NetWare servers intact. In this way, Microsoft's solution meant you could add an NT applications server automatically without having to hand-key all the account information.

With NT 3.51, Microsoft provided the File and Print Services for NetWare (FPNW) add-on utility. FPNW makes an NT server look just like a NetWare 3.12-compatible file and print server to

existing NetWare client software. Also, the enhanced Migration Tool 1.1 supports the transfer of user and system log-in scripts.

Installing the FPNW service adds extensions to the Server, User, and File Managers to manage NetWare volumes, files, and user connections. On the NetWare client, end users can exploit Microsoft versions of utilities (e.g., Attach, Login, Logout, Slist, Map, Capture, Endcap, and Setpass) just as they normally do. NetWare loadable modules (NLMS) don't work, but you can use NWLink to access a SQL Server database or other application service directly from your existing NetWare client.

If the goal is a phased migration, FPNW enables you to transition gradually without affecting the NetWare user base. During the migration, shared directories can be available to NetWare and NT clients alike; users can move transparently between the two environments, either one at a time or globally. Once you've used the Migration Tool, you can replace the original NetWare server with an NT server. You just rename either the NT server or the FPNW service with the name of the NetWare server and then disconnect the NetWare machine. *continued*

# COMPEX.

## Networks That Work.



When you need solid networking products that are ready to go to work, choose Complex.

At Complex, we take the extra step in quality assurance—testing every product we ship with live network data. It's been done millions of times for customers around the world.

That includes Complex's broad line of 10 and 100 Mbps Ethernet products:

- Interface cards such as the Complex FreedomLine PnP PCI, a *Network Computing* Editor's Choice selection
- The Complex MicroHub series of stackable and manageable hubs
- Complex Paraport and LinkPort portable adapters
- The Complex FreedomSwitch™, a new 24-port, 5-segment, load-balanced switching hub.

For tested and reliable network products at market-leading prices, trust Complex.

Call today at **800-637-3202** for a free product booklet.

Designed for  
  
Microsoft  
Windows 95

  
yes  
NetWare  
Tested and  
Approved



**All Complex products are tested with live network data before shipping.**

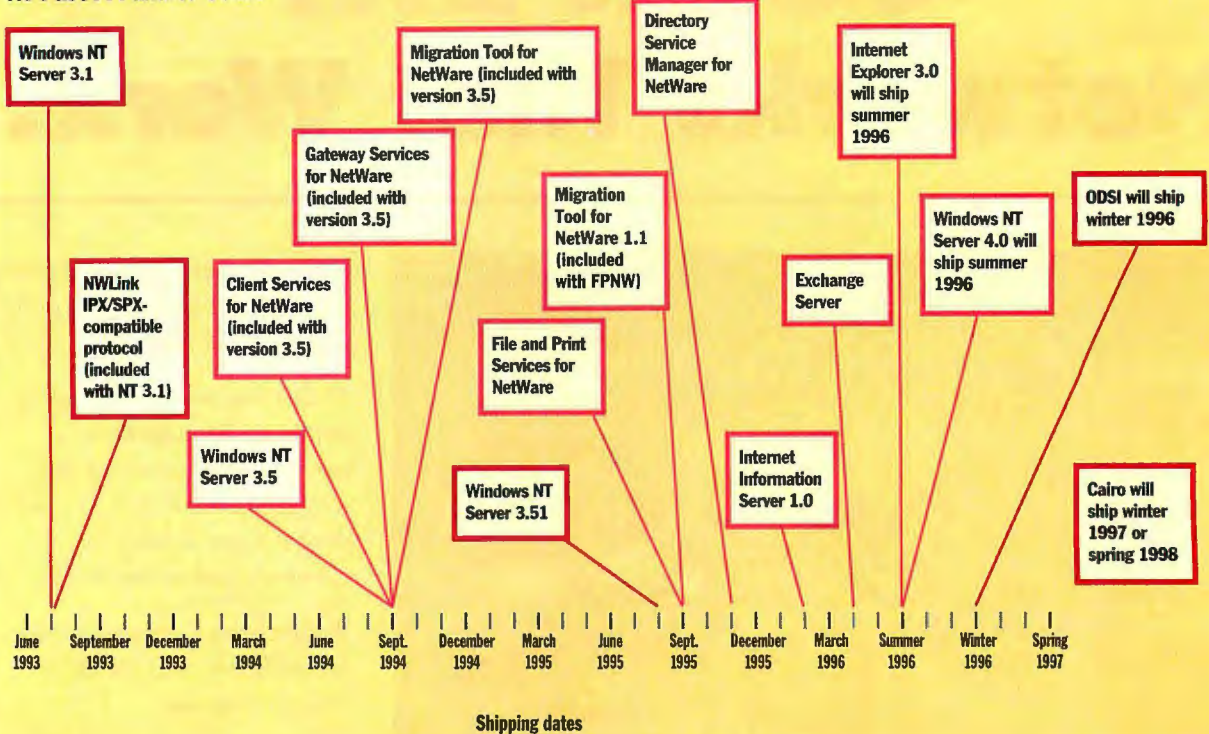


*Networks that work*

Complex, Inc. • Phone (714) 630-7302 • FAX (714) 630-6521 • World Wide Web [www.cpx.com](http://www.cpx.com)

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 188).

## NT Past... and to Come



NetWare clients can take advantage of NT's Directory Service and the trusted domain technology to get a single network log-on across the enterprise, something not possible with the NetWare 3.x servers most vulnerable to migration. What FPNW does not allow is centralized management of user accounts, passwords, and security information, which in the NetWare 3.x world happens on a server-by-server basis.

### At Your (Directory) Service

Microsoft's domino strategy continues with a second add-on utility, called the Directory Service Manager for NetWare (DSMN), which gives administrators the driver's seat in both directions on a mixed NT and NetWare 2.x/3.x network. DSMN extends the Migration Tool's functionality, copying NetWare user and group account information to NT Server Direc-

tory Services and then automatically propagating any subsequent changes back to the NetWare server contingent.

After selecting a strategy for password re-creation, you can select which group accounts you want to propagate back to the NetWare server. Next, you run trial synchronizations and check log files for errors—the software prompts you to use the BindFix utility to back up the NetWare Bindery. Once synchronization occurs, administrators can add a new user and make account changes from a single location. Users can log on to any NT or NetWare server with the same name and password.

DSMN hit the wall at NetWare 4.x and NDS. Although the utility can synchronize NetWare 4.x servers through bindery-emulation mode, it does not support NDS itself. As mentioned earlier, the forthcoming NT Server 4.0 will offer upgraded Client and Gateway Services for NetWare. Also, NT Server 4.0's adoption of the Win 95 user interface will provide more intuitive and centralized tools for both FPNW and DSMN. Nevertheless, NT's flat-file directory service technology will need more than a face-lift to compete with NDS's functionality.

NT offers tools to monitor and man-

age network operations. From the User Manager screen, you can keep track of user information. Port Status provides the vital signs of external connections. Event Viewer offers detailed looks at System Log events. Remote Access has its own area for monitoring the reach-out-and-touch crowd you support. An extensive Network Settings screen permits adding, removing, changing, and configuring network adapters and software.

Novell still has numbers on its side; the installed base of NetWare users remains large enough to fill NT's creators with envy. But in an industry where the only sure things are death, taxes, and constant change, loyalty doesn't count for much. Microsoft is working to give you reasons to switch to NT and to make sure a lack of migration tools doesn't derail any transition plans. NT 4.0 won't make NetWare passé, but it will keep NT's momentum rolling. **B**

*Steve Gillmor (Charleston, SC) is senior vice president of Barkley Communications Co. and director of Southern Digital, Inc. He consults on Lotus Notes, Visual Basic, Windows NT, and digital-media issues for corporations. You can reach him by sending e-mail to 72662.3701@compuserve.com.*

#### WHERE TO FIND

Microsoft Corp.  
Redmond, WA  
(800) 426-9400  
(206) 882-8080  
fax: (206) 635-6100  
www.microsoft.com

Novell, Inc.  
Orem, UT  
(800) 453-1267  
(801) 222-6000  
www.novell.com

# NT and the Net

*Do you get only what you pay for with Microsoft's free NT-based Internet applications?*

*By Tom Jager*

**W**hat's the biggest growth area in network services? The Internet, which is no surprise. IS people are feeling the pressure to make more impressive Web services available to both employees and to people outside the company.

While Unix has so far dominated Web development, Microsoft is now laying claim to providing all the software needed to build and deliver complex applications over the Internet, starting with Windows NT. Microsoft also offers the Web server (Internet Information Server, or IIS), the database server (SQL Server), the development tools (Visual Basic and Visual C++), and even the glue (Open Database Connectivity [ODBC], Internet Server API [ISAPI], Windows Sockets, and OLE).

Therefore, you pay for NT, the development tools, and, optionally, the database server. However, Microsoft will give away its Web server, its Internet Explorer client, and all the software and documentation needed to crank out custom Internet applications. This not only helps you maximize your limited resources, but the Internet components let technology-shy organizations experiment with distributed applications.

Fine: A single-source vendor is good, and free is even better. But what about technology? Traditionally, Unix has ruled in hosting networked applications, and with good reason. It's mature and highly scalable. Also, all the protocols Internet users take for granted first dawned within Unix. Why develop under NT?

## Tables Are Turning

That the Unix world remains splintered and discouraging for cross-platform development is old news. While Unix vendors fiddle, Microsoft is craftily infiltrating Unix strongholds with stable, multipatform, natively graphical NT. Two years ago, Unix might have been the automatic choice for anyone deploying

Internet services. Now the tables are turning in NT's favor.

The differences between NT and Unix are common knowledge (see "Which Side Are You On?," May BYTE). What's not as well understood, however, is that NT is, on paper, the perfect Internet application server: It's lean, it's relatively scalable (see "NT Server's Growing Pains" on page 137), it's affordable, it

has a complete array of standard network services, and its standard file system supports such essentials as striping and mirroring.

It also installs fast, boots and shuts down in a hurry, and has strong security. Unix still can't approach NT's ease of installation and use. Unix does offer an administration advantage: Telnet lets you remotely manage Unix machines over the Internet from any terminal, as long as you have the proper access rights. NT still falls short in remote administration.

The reasons to implement under Unix instead of NT boil down to one: If you have a significant investment in Unix hardware or applications, stick with it. Yet, even if Unix is what you have, that does not mean that you have to specify Unix forever. NT plays nicely with Unix workstations and servers in the same enterprise. Admittedly, what NT still

won't give you are NFS (which you can add) and X Window System. Still, if you are creating Internet applications for use outside your enterprise, these shortcomings hardly matter.

## Web Server, Cheap

Microsoft's Web server, IIS, is downloadable for free from Microsoft's Web site ([www.microsoft.com](http://www.microsoft.com)). This is no crippled application or limited-time free trial. Microsoft is giving away a fully functional commercial-quality Web server. It's no surprise that IIS works hand in glove with NT and is an integral part of Microsoft's Internet applications-development strategy. IIS is a server that answers HTTP, gopher, and FTP requests from clients.

*continued*



IIS takes full advantage of NT's built-in security, even supporting encrypted password exchange for those clients (such as—no coincidence—Microsoft's own Internet Explorer) that support it.

This server is no slouch on other features. Multihoming lets a machine running IIS appear to the Internet as several distinct Web sites. Virtual directories hide your system's true directory structure from browsers, improving security and making configuration changes easier to endure. Remote administration lets you manage all the servers in your enterprise from one console.

Microsoft would deserve credit just for building these laudable features into IIS 1.0, but the company's vision extends beyond basic services. A key feature for applications development is that IIS is remarkably extensible. A skilled developer can build custom Internet applications that use IIS to deliver data in a number of ways.

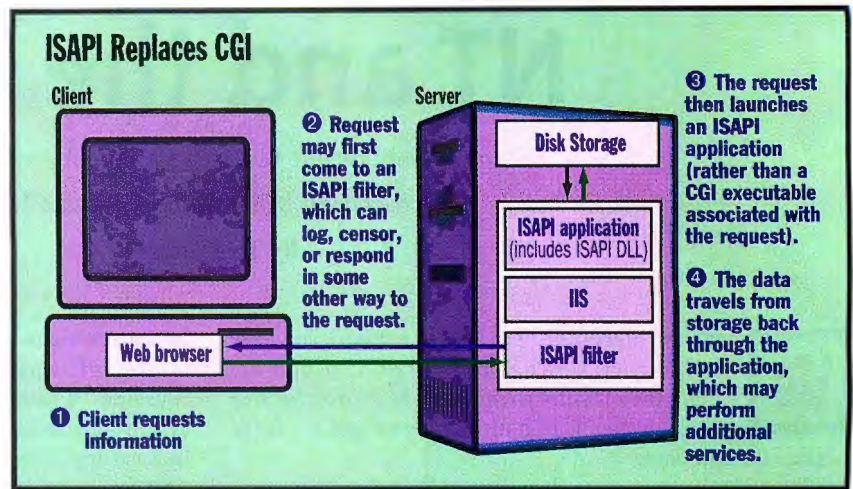
IIS isn't the only Internet server for NT. Among Microsoft's competitors is Netscape, whose cross-platform Netscape Enterprise Server 2.0 runs on both NT and a variety of Unix variants.

## NT vs. CGI

Web authors well understand the Common Gateway Interface (CGI) method of extending Web-server functionality. You simply include a uniform resource locator (URL) in your document that points to an executable file on a server. The server will then launch that program, with any required arguments coming from a search request, a form, or the URL itself. The Web server sets environment variables (e.g., information about the client and the connection) before launching the CGI program. A CGI program outputs its results, usually in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) format.

Because most Web servers have run on Unix systems, CGI programs are normally Unix shell scripts or Perl scripts. NT offers both those language choices, and you can use them with IIS the same way you would if you were running under Unix. The exception, of course, is that many Unix external commands are not standard under NT. The MKS Toolkit from Morrice Kern Systems fixes that and provides a true Korn shell for CGI programming.

Advancing past mere Unix emulation, NT lets you reach beyond basic scripting languages for your CGI executable files. Visual Basic 4.0 runs under NT and is an



## ISAPI sets up communications among the client, server, and DLLs.

excellent, more powerful alternative to shell and Perl scripts. It's still an interpreted language, so don't expect light-speed computations.

On the plus side, you can use ODBC and MAPI to bulk up your Internet applications with database access and multi-protocol e-mail. You could use the multimedia features so that the system makes sounds when certain conditions exist or present formatted text and graphics in response to Web users' actions.

Microsoft is making noise now about a leaner—and less capable—BASIC called VBScript. Like Sun's JavaScript, you could embed VBScript in your Web pages to create active documents. Text-entry validation is one example of a function VBScript could handle. The server wouldn't even see the document until all the required fields were filled and they passed the VBScripted validation tests. You could also embed OLE objects in Web documents that, when activated, would launch VBScript applications on the client side.

There's one serious drawback to using interpreted server-side scripts: Each call to a CGI executable file incurs heavy overhead. The server has to load a sizable interpreter that must load, parse, and run the script file. All this takes time and resources, and it's repeated for every page that includes CGI references.

## DLLs Aren't Dull

You can partially solve performance problems by using Visual C++ or another tool that produces stand-alone executable files. These files do not need a run-time interpreter, so they load much faster. Of course, they *run* faster than interpreted

code. However, it's still an imperfect solution: The server must reload that executable file every time a browser activates its CGI link. Microsoft's IIS includes a more efficient mechanism: DLLs.

Microsoft ingeniously allows authors to specify DLLs as CGI executable files. NT will first check to see if the requested DLL is now loaded (presumably by another request for a similar link). If it is already loaded, there's no overhead. IIS just calls the DLL. However, if NT has to load the DLL, it loads into the same process as the Web server itself. IIS can also preload commonly used DLLs and automatically unload them after a specified time.

Because a DLL has no concept of standard input and output (the mechanism through which IIS communicates with other CGI programs), Microsoft uses an API for passing arguments and data between the server and its helper DLL. Part of the broader ISAPI, this procedure sets up communications among client, server, and DLL.

The server calls the entry point `GetExtensionVersion` when the DLL loads and then calls `HttpExtensionProc` for each client request. `ReadClient`, `WriteClient`, and `GetServerVariable` are among the functions that let the DLL communicate with the remote client and IIS. It's a blissfully simple API. Any programmer used to writing C or C++ code won't see a problem with building server extensions as DLLs.

IIS also includes an ISAPI DLL that provides access to databases. You can embed queries and other manipulations of ODBC-compatible databases in your HTML documents. If you run BackOffice



Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation,  
Web Server or Personal Supercomputer using

# The fastest motherboard on the planet...

## 400 MHz, 800 Mflops

# It's a Screamer™

The Microway family of "Screamer" motherboards utilizes the fastest processor to hit the workstation market in the last ten years! The DEC Alpha 21164 not only blows away all other CPUs, but has the VLSI support needed to build memory systems that take full advantage of its numeric speed. Microway Alpha based products set a new standard in price/performance for workstations. The Alpha is a clear winner in both the numerics and integer processing arenas. With its ability to issue four pipelined instructions per cycle, the 21164 hits peak speeds of 1200 MOPS. Common numeric operations, such as dot products, peak at mind-boggling, on-chip throughputs of 600 megaflops! This results in Linpack ratings that go from 125 to 500+ mflops (as vector lengths increase) and scalar rates of 100 to 175 mflops. Systems priced from \$4995 for 275 MHz.

### Memory, Cache, PCI . . .

The biggest challenge to running numeric intensive code on CPU's clocked over 200 MHz is building a cache/memory subsystem capable of keeping up with the CPU's numeric units. The 21164's Harvard architecture starts with two 32 deep 64-bit register files, followed by two 8K primary caches and an internal 96K cache. The 21164's external 128-bit data bus gets fed by 2 to 8 MB of Bcache built with 10ns SRAMS. The 256-bit wide interleaved memory subsystem that backs up the Bcache can hold up to 512 MB of DRAM. The coup de grace is the Screamer's PCI bus interface, which can accommodate both 32- and 64-bit PCI add-in cards. The Screamer is the biggest numeric winner Microway has introduced since we made it possible to run an 8087 in the IBM-PC in 1982!

### A motherboard by itself does not a system make.

Microway adds the operating systems and compilers you need to put the 21164 to work. These include NT, Linux, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS, which now run thousands of applications including AutoCad, Excel and Word. The Screamer and Microway's NDP Fortran, C/C++ and Pascal compilers are available to both OEMs and end users.

DEC, Alpha, OpenVMS and DEC UNIX™ Digital.  
NT, Excel and Word™ Microsoft. AutoCad™ Auto Desk.  
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway™ Microway.



### And more . . .

Microway also designs DSP cards based on the i860, personal SuperComputers that run up to 24 i860's, Alpha add-in cards and 32-bit globally optimized, RISC-scheduled compilers for the Alpha, Pentium and i860; running on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Linux, NT, DEC UNIX and

OpenVMS. Whether you are an end user or an OEM, our technical staff will gladly configure the correct solution. Since 1982, Microway has earned a solid reputation for designing state-of-the-art products and following up with excellent technical support.

**Technology You Can Count On**

# Microway®

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678  
<http://www.microway.com> • [info@microway.com](mailto:info@microway.com) • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650000 • India 91 806637770  
• Italy 39 24984655 • Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 6 459 3113 • Poland 48 22 487 172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

on your IIS system, BackOffice's SQL Server component provides efficient and capable database services to IIS.

## Pure, Filtered HTTP

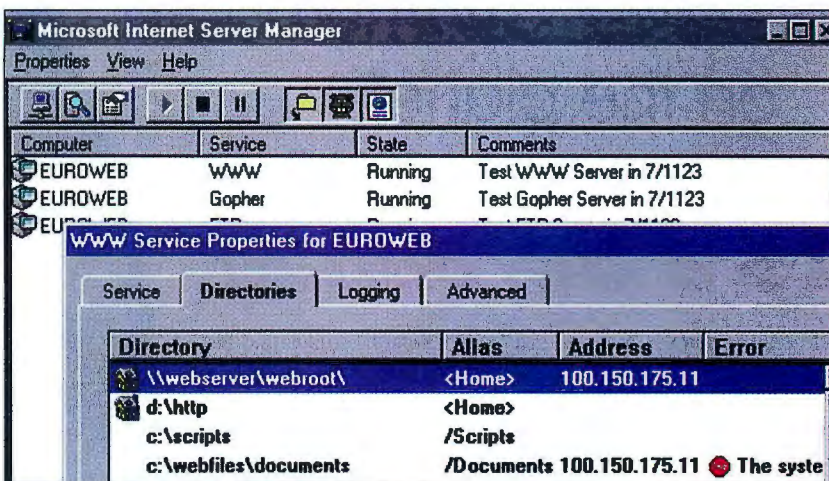
ISAPI DLLs aren't just for replacing CGI programs. You can also create filters using ISAPI. You have the power to intercept every client request, analyze them, and do something clever with them. Maybe you want to create a customized log program that keeps detailed records of the transactions you care about. You might use an ISAPI filter to watch for hackers who attempt to coax your server into sending files outside your HTML source tree. With matching plug-ins on the client side, you could implement encryption, authentication, or secure traffic. One use might be to prevent underage users from accessing material intended for adults.

You can install as many ISAPI filters as you like by making entries in the registry. Each filter has its own priority level and event mask. The priority determines the execution order for multiple filters. Each filter's event mask tells IIS which client events should pass to that filter. Client requests trigger some events. For example, SF\_NOTIFY\_READ\_RAW\_DATA lets the filter look at each byte of data before it goes to the client.

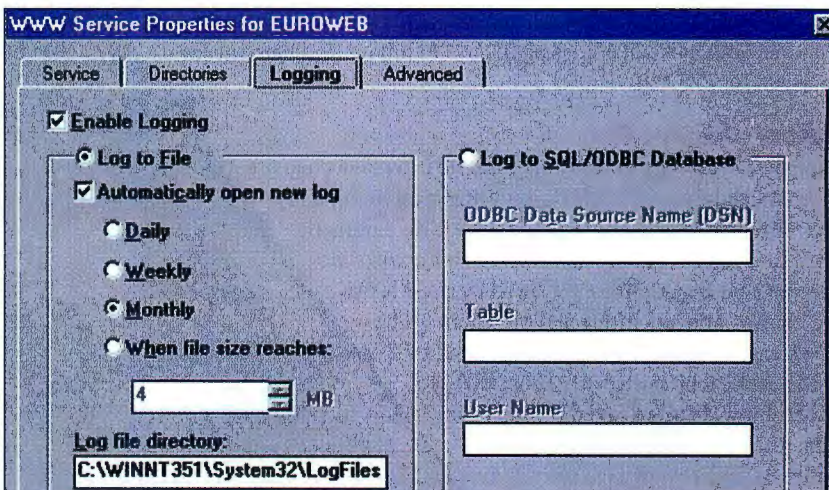
Your filter can analyze the data and pass it unmodified. Or, it can modify the data to, say, remove profanities and pointers to GIF images. Your filter can also tell the server this particular event should fail, in which case the client gets an error message from the server.

Your filter can also find out when a session starts and ends. You can choose notification at the start of secure sessions, non-secure sessions, or both. If you want to watch the URLs being accessed at your site, the server can feed you the client's URL requests before it maps them to physical locations. With this, you can intercept URLs, even new types, and process them in your DLL.

The combination of the usual CGI and filter DLLs makes it possible to add almost anything to IIS. The ISAPI specification is simple, with easy-to-follow policies for entry points and data structures. You're



In IIS's virtual-directory facility, long paths collapse, and hidden drive letters make storage configuration changes easier to manage.



You can send IIS log data to an ordinary file or store it in a special table in a SQL or compatible database.

protected from having to understand anything about sockets and ports. As you write your applications, you can be oblivious to the fact that the user is probably hundreds of miles away.

Sure, you still have the limitation that your responses need to be in HTML format, but more advanced browsers like Microsoft's Internet Explorer and Netscape's Navigator support plug-ins. With custom code on the client side, and Microsoft's ability to support OLE and ActiveX objects in HTML documents, you're able to create complex Internet applications. Those applications can speak whatever language they like to each other, using IIS as a conduit.

Before you conclude that Microsoft is

giving away the store, remember its motives: Microsoft is betting that you'll want to buy BackOffice, Visual C++, and Visual Basic to tie all the goodies together. Keep an eye on the Microsoft Web site to see what new browser plug-ins, ISAPI DLLs, and other useful tidbits magically appear. At this writing, Microsoft announced VBScript and its intent to give it away (with a compiler) on its Web site. VBScript has not, however, appeared yet. Until it does, you still have plenty of options for deploying custom Internet applications under NT. **B**

Tom Yager is a freelance writer who operates a research facility in Texas. You can reach him at tyager@maxx.net.

### WHERE TO FIND

Mortice Kern Systems  
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada  
(519) 884-2251  
www.mks.com/



# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

## BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



### **FAST:**

#### **INQUIRE BY MAIL**

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

### **FASTER:**

#### **INQUIRE BY FAX**

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

**800-571-7730**

### **FASTEST**

#### **INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET**

Access BYTE's home page at:

**[www.byte.com](http://www.byte.com)**

and click on **Free Product Information**.

Follow the instructions on-line.

# BYTE

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9335 BUFFALO NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**BYTE**

INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD

PO BOX 1663

BUFFALO NY 14205-9978

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES





# Global

SAVE 56%

**12 ISSUES ONLY \$19.97**

Send me 12 issues for \$19.97. I save 56% off the newsstand price.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My payment is enclosed       Please bill me

BYTE magazine, \$3.95 single copy price. Your first copy will arrive in 6-8 weeks. A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies.

NBI0010



# Technical

SAVE 56%

**12 ISSUES ONLY \$19.97**

Send me 12 issues for \$19.97. I save 56% off the newsstand price.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My payment is enclosed       Please bill me

BYTE magazine, \$3.95 single copy price. Your first copy will arrive in 6-8 weeks. A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies.

NBI0010



# Authority

SAVE 56%

**12 ISSUES ONLY \$19.97**

Send me 12 issues for \$19.97. I save 56% off the newsstand price.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

My payment is enclosed       Please bill me

BYTE magazine, \$3.95 single copy price. Your first copy will arrive in 6-8 weeks. A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies.

NBI0010



Visit BYTE on the Web -  
<http://www.byte.com>



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 42 HIGHTSTOWN NJ

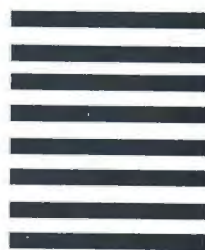
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT  
PO BOX 558  
HIGHTSTOWN NJ 08520-9409



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



Visit BYTE on the Web -  
<http://www.byte.com>



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 42 HIGHTSTOWN NJ

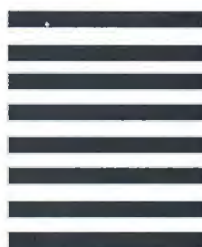
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT  
PO BOX 558  
HIGHTSTOWN NJ 08520-9409



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



Visit BYTE on the Web -  
<http://www.byte.com>



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 42 HIGHTSTOWN NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT  
PO BOX 558  
HIGHTSTOWN NJ 08520-9409



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**SAVE  
OVER  
56%  
off the  
cover  
price!**

*Act now, and  
never miss  
an issue!*

**The Global  
Authority  
For Computing  
Technology**



# NT Server's Growing Pains

*Before you trust a large network to NT Server, know its scalability shortcomings—  
and Microsoft's intentions to address them.*

**By Barry Nance**

**Y**ou wouldn't try to cut down an oak tree with a bread knife. And you wouldn't tow a trailer with a Vespa. Sometimes size matters—with your network, for example. A group of 10 PCs can use a peer-to-peer LAN product such as IBM's OS/2 Warp Connect, Microsoft's Windows 95, or Artisoft's LANtastic. A larger network of 100 PCs might share one or two file servers running Novell's NetWare, Microsoft's NT Server, IBM's LAN Server, or another network OS (NOS).

However, networking 1000, 10,000, or even 100,000 computers is a completely different story. Suddenly, scalability isn't only whether the NOS can run on different platforms or use symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) computers. You now have to think of scalability from organizational, environmental, and managerial viewpoints—in terms of the whole network.

Windows NT Server and Warp Server are coming on strong in the 100-plus-node network arena, displacing such products as Banyan's Vines, NetWare. But how does it fare when it's confronted with a 500-server network? The newest version, NT Server 4.0, offers expanded networking services (see "4.0's Not for Everyone" on page 121).

However, concerns about the underlying architecture still raise questions about NT Server's scalability in the minds of some network managers. Can you manage large networks easily? Can users log in and use resources transparently? How does it handle clients that are running Windows, Mac OS, Unix, or OS/2 Warp?

The NT Server architecture scales better than its predecessor LAN Manager did, but it comes up short when compared with NetWare. NT is a good application server, but its shortcomings—primarily in the areas of directory services, dynamic IP assignments, network management, and network administration—make it less scalable than its competition.

Directory services and domains are two different ways to deal with the problem of finding a needle in a large haystack. NetWare 4's NetWare Directory Service (NDS) does it by handing you the needle when you ask for it. NT Server uses domains, which basically tell you to look in a smaller haystack. Clearly, NT has much growing to do in this area (for more details, see the

text box "StreetTalk Access for Windows NT" on page 140).

In Microsoft LAN Manager, a domain was an independent, nonhierarchical database of account information; it didn't have a mechanism to tie multiple, independent domain databases together. In an attempt to overcome this design limitation, Windows NT introduced trust relationships between domains. In a trust relationship, a domain grants access to users if they have rights in a trusted domain. Trust relationships provide users a single log-in to their home domain and potential access to resources in other domains that trust the user's home domain.

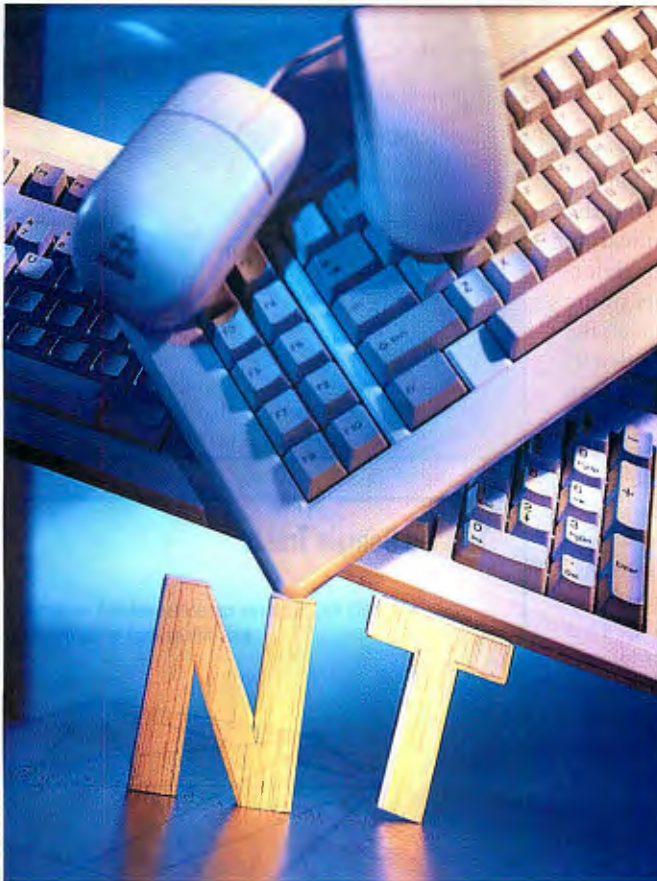
Management of relationships can be difficult. A trust relationship doesn't grant users access to resources in trusting domains. Instead, it lets an administrator in the trusted domain grant access

rights to resources in the trusting domain. Only after administrators establish a trust relationship between domains can users access resources in the trusting domain.

Worse, the number of two-way trust relationships grows geometrically. It's  $N$  times  $(N-1)$ , where  $N$  is the number of domains. Six domains require 30 trust relationships (see the figure "Tangled Domain Trusts" on page 138), 50 domains require 2450 trust relationships, and 100 domains require 9900. That's a lot of relationships to set up and administer.

In contrast, a directory service gives users, administrators, and their computers transparent access to all network resources. The CCITT has defined a standard for directory services—X.500.

*continued*



It says a directory service should provide network name functions that map all network resources and that give them unique identities for easy reference.

The name functions should supply location-independent access to network resources, offer extensible attribute information (i.e., detail about a resource that its name alone can't convey), and allow searching for network resources by attribute, such as a printer's type or location. NT doesn't offer X.500-compliant directory services.

NT replicates domain information across multiple servers to provide some degree of fault tolerance. Every Windows NT server that has a copy of the domain is known as a Domain Controller. The two types are Primary Domain Controller (PDC) and Backup Domain Controller (BDC). Each domain must have at least one PDC and can have multiple BDCs. Each Windows NT server may participate as a Domain Controller in a single domain.

The PDC synchronizes across the domain, periodically communicating with the BDCs to distribute account information and ensure the integrity of the Domain Database. The PDC contacts the BDCs at definable intervals and sends mirrors of recent updates. While users can employ either the PDC or a BDC for login authentication, all changes to the domain occur on the PDC (see the figure "NT Server Administration" on page 139). If the PDC is down or unreachable, administrators cannot update domain information until they manually intervene to promote a BDC to become the PDC. This makes the PDC a single point of failure.

The replicated directory services database provided by NDS does not have this limitation. Administrators can partition and replicate the NDS database among many NetWare file servers, and can update NDS on any server that contains a read/write copy of the database. As long as a server that contains a replica of the partition is available, all administrative functions are possible, including adding or deleting users, groups, profiles, file servers, printers, print servers, message servers, and organizational units.

Because NDS replication does not depend on a single, primary database, it has no single point of failure (see the figure "NDS Server Administration" on page 139). Any server that contains either the master or a read/write replica of the NDS database communicates with all other

## Head-to-Head: NT Server Domain and NetWare NDS Attributes

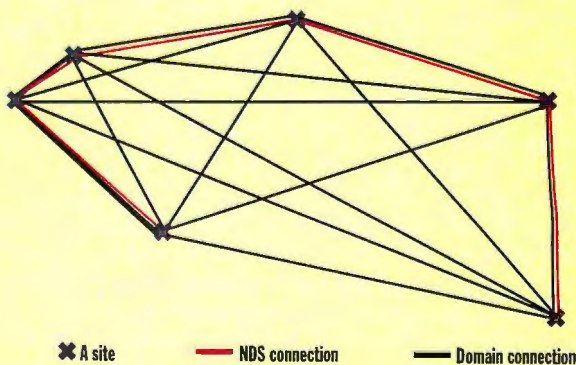
Function	NT Server	NetWare NDS
Can new objects be added to the database (i.e., is the database extensible)?	No	Yes
Number of administrative object types	Five	Unlimited
Administration limited to a single server?	Yes, the Primary Domain Controller (PDC)	No (1)
Effort to remove account database?	Reinstall OS	Point-and-click
Effort to move server to different group?	Reinstall OS	Point-and-click
Merge database option (domain or NDS tree)?	No	Yes
Single point of failure	Yes (PDC)	No
Database structure	Flat	Hierarchical
X.500-compliant	No	Yes
Permit both centralized and decentralized administration?	Depends on domain structure	Yes
Maximum objects allowed?	Recommend 15,000 per domain	Unlimited (2)

(1) Administration can occur on any server that contains an NDS database.

(2) Sixteen million per NDS server, but hierarchical database may be distributed across multiple servers.

### Tangled Domain Trusts

With NDS, each site can access network resources at any other site, which means a six-site network needs only six connections.



The NT domain model requires trust relationships between each site for total access to resources. A six-site network needs 30 connections.

**NetWare Directory Service (NDS) replicates itself across the enterprise. NT's domains require geometrical trust relationships.**



servers with similar replicas. Any server can exchange NDS information with any other server that shares a common replica. If a server is unavailable for synchronization, updates will continue among the remaining servers, permitting full NDS administration of the NDS tree, regardless of the state of any single server.

Here's another limitation to NT's domains: Moving an NT server from one domain to another requires you to reinstall the OS. To move a NetWare server to a different branch of the directory tree, you merely indicate your change in Novell's NWAdmin software—a point-and-click operation.

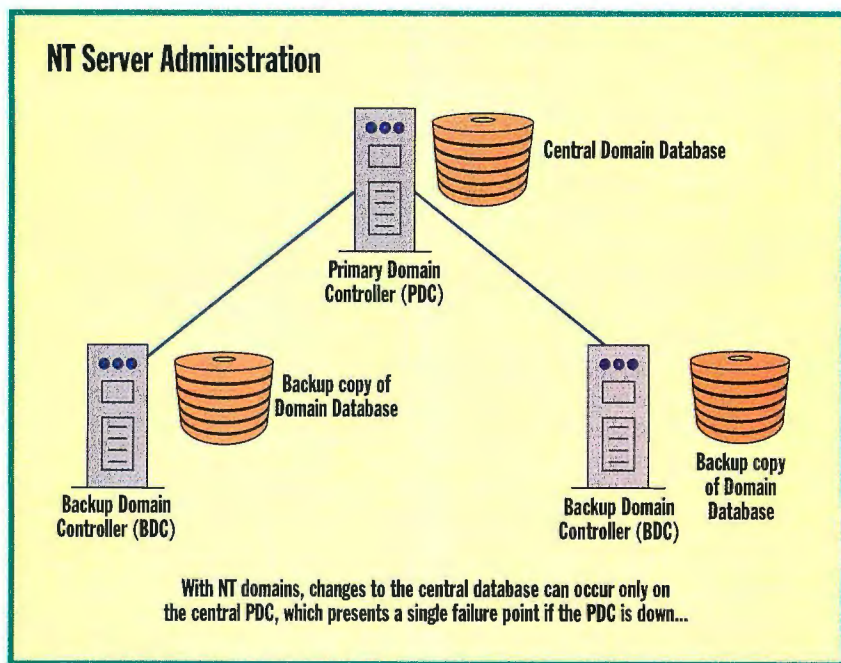
Similarly, you move resources (e.g., users and printers) in NT by deleting the entry in one domain and adding the entry in the other domain. NWAdmin makes such chores a drag-and-drop operation. Since NDS groups can include user objects from any portion of the NDS tree, a transferred user retains all the prior group memberships and immediately inherits all rights granted to his or her new home on the NDS tree.

## Using IP

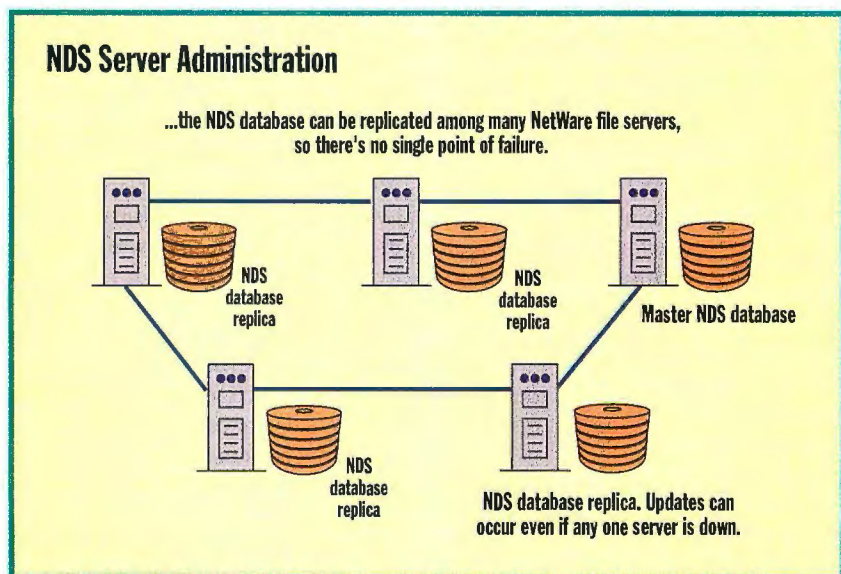
Everyone wants to get on the Internet. For an administrator, that can mean assigning each desktop system its own IP address and then tracking them. Intelligent NOSes take care of the assignment and tracking for you. In this respect, NT is better than NetWare but not as intelligent as OS/2 Warp Server.

The technology for automatic IP address assignment and tracking is Dynamic IP, which is composed of DHCP and Dynamic Domain Naming System (DDNS). DHCP and DDNS are complementary open networking standards developed by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF). Each protocol implements half of the TCP/IP "plug-and-go" network solution. DHCP centralizes and automates the configuration of IP hosts, **including IP addresses**, while the DDNS protocols automatically record the association between IP hosts and their DHCP-assigned addresses.

Using DHCP and DDNS, a host automatically configures itself for network access wherever it connects to the IP network. Users can locate and access that host using its permanent, unique DNS host name. Mobile hosts, for example, can therefore freely move about a network without knowledge of the local IP net-



NT replicates domain information across primary and backup servers.



NDS replication doesn't depend on a single, primary database.

work addresses or services and without end-user or administrator intervention.

Microsoft ships partial support for dynamic IP in NT Server. Dynamic assignment of IP addresses in Windows NT, which Microsoft calls Windows Internet Naming Service (WINS), works only with NetBIOS-based systems. WINS works with NetBIOS-over-TCP/IP to automatically insert names in the NetBIOS name table of another machine. WINS doesn't yet manage names and Internet IDs for pure

TCP/IP networks. Managing NetBIOS name tables is relatively easy, even from a remote machine.

Enzo Schiano, who is the NT product manager at Microsoft, says that the Internet standard for dynamic IP is not yet a final one and Microsoft didn't want to attempt support for a moving target. You'll have to wait for the company to support anything other than NetBIOS-over-TCP/IP. The WINS feature works only if your protocol stack has NetBIOS

running on top of TCP/IP. Pure TCP/IP networks can't take advantage of WINS.

IBM decided to implement the not-yet-final draft standard in OS/2 Warp Server, which shipped in March. Warp Server includes an IETF-compliant integrated DHCP/DDNS package that lets any computer configure itself for IP network access whenever it plugs into the IP network. All DDNS addresses are updated, not just the subset of NetBIOS addresses. The OS/2 Warp Server package includes a Dynamic IP client, a DHCP server, and a DDNS server. The Dynamic IP client consists of both DHCP and DDNS client components.

The DHCP client can be configured to operate as a simple DHCP client or as a Dynamic IP client, integrating DDNS client services with the DHCP client. The Warp DHCP clients and servers support DHCP user classing, a new DHCP extension for administering groups of network hosts with common configuration requirements (e.g., an accounting department), independent of where the hosts in the network are. IBM's Dynamic IP is a general IP networking solution that has broad application; works with Unix, Windows, Mac OS, and OS/2 clients; and scales easily to an entire intranet.

## Administration

NT's graphical administration interface makes it easy to perform many common tasks, such as adding users to a single domain. However, NT encounters some difficulties when administering a large network. Microsoft's System Management Server (SMS) attempts to address some of these problems, but it still has some shortcomings.

SMS supports desktop management and provides a set of management services that includes hardware and software inventory, software distribution and installation, remote desktop management, and LAN troubleshooting. SMS runs on NT Server and relies on NT Server's built-in management agents to collect network traffic and server performance data.

However, SMS is a desktop management platform, and it lacks the functionality of an enterprise management system such as those sold by Novell, IBM, and Hewlett-Packard. SMS focuses on management of the desktop hardware and software on the network but ignores the remainder of the network, such as network infrastructure components (i.e., hubs and routers), servers, network ser-

## StreetTalk Access for Windows NT

**S**treetTalk, the resource-naming convention in Banyan Vines, has an excellent reputation for ease of use. StreetTalk predates X.500, yet it offers most of the same benefits. For sites that use Novell's NetWare, Banyan sells Enterprise Network Services (ENS) for NetWare. For NT-based LANs, Banyan licenses its StreetTalk Access for Windows NT File and Print. StreetTalk Access provides location-independent resource names that administrators can use, for instance, to migrate a print server from one domain to another without updating user profiles.

Released in March, StreetTalk Access is a directory services add-on for NT Server that supplies features missing in NT Server itself. Through StreetTalk Access, administrators can forget domain-based resource maintenance. StreetTalk Access allows users to log on to the network even if the server holding the user's profile is inaccessible. StreetTalk has SNMP support for integration with such network management products as OpenView. StreetTalk Access, which replaces the Microsoft redirector network client on NT machines, can run on either the Vines IP or TCP/IP protocols.

Besides supporting NetWare, Banyan's ENS works with Solaris, AIX, HP-UX, and SCO Unix. StreetTalk Access targets NT Server environments.

StreetTalk Access is available to users with Vines 5.5 or higher or ENS for Unix and Windows NT Workstations 3.51 or Windows NT Server 3.51. It costs \$1495 per server plus \$40 per user.

ENS for NetWare, which began shipping last year, supports DOS, OS/2, Windows, and Mac clients. ENS Server costs \$3995. Prices for ENS for NetWare range from \$295 for five users to \$995 for 25 users and \$5495 for 1000 users, with other increments in between.

vices, and non-Windows clients. Many network problems (e.g., not being able to print) involve more than just Windows-based desktop clients, and SMS often cannot help solve the problems that crop up on typical networks.

NT Server doesn't offer per-user disk space limits (a feature that NetWare and Warp Server provide), and it lacks the ability to send alerts to network management products such as OpenView and NetFinity. NT Server also does not yet support DMI, a network management standard designed and agreed on by virtually every LAN vendor. The DMI specification, along with sample driver source code, has been available since 1994.

Through hierarchical storage management (HSM), NetWare allows the

seamless migration of unused files to a near-line (as opposed to off-line) storage facility, such as a read/write CD-ROM jukebox, after a configurable period of inactivity. NT Server does not support HSM.

On the other hand, says Schiano of Microsoft, the next version of NT Server will take advantage of a new dial-up protocol for connecting to a server through the Internet. Called Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP), it won't alleviate data-routing delays on the Internet but will allow remote-LAN access via an Internet service provider (ISP). Microsoft and 3Com jointly developed the PPTP specification, which they hope ISPs and other network software vendors will embrace.

NT Server certainly has the potential to become a scalable NOS for large organizations. When Microsoft adds directory services, better network management, client support for OS/2-based PCs, and a complete dynamic IP feature, NT Server could find its way onto some very large networks. For now, NT Server works well on networks with Windows-only clients running NetBIOS over TCP/IP and that have simple relationships between domains, users, and resources. **B**

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

**StreetTalk Access** \$1495 per server plus \$40 per user  
 Banyan Systems, Inc.  
 Westborough, MA  
 (508) 898-1000  
 fax: (508) 898-1755  
 www.banyan.com  
 Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

**Windows NT 3.51 Server**, \$699;  
 single-user client license, \$39.95;  
 Systems Management Server, \$649 per server;  
 \$39.95 per client  
 Microsoft Corp.  
 Redmond, WA  
 (206) 882-8080  
 fax: (206) 883-8101  
 www.microsoft.com  
 Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.

*Barry Nance is a BYTE consulting editor and has been a programmer for 25 years. He is the author of Using OS/2 Warp (Que, 1994), Introduction to Networking (Que, 1994), and Client/Server LAN Programming (Que, 1994). You can contact him on the Internet at [barryn@bix.com](mailto:barryn@bix.com).*

Getting the

**best**

**Visual Basic**

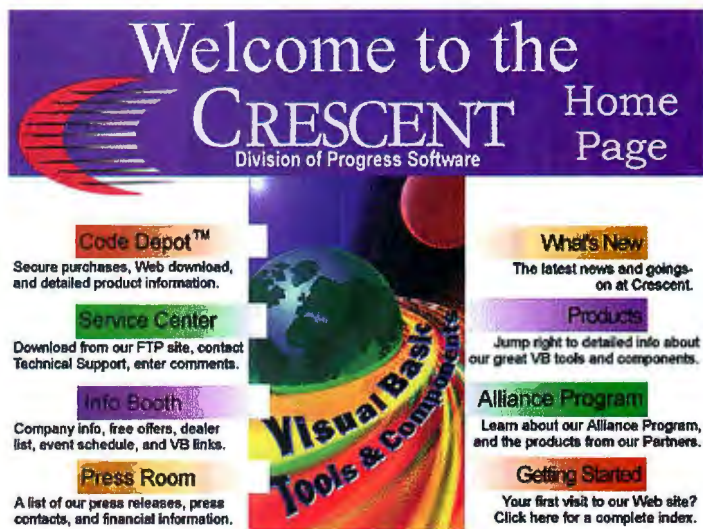
**tools** and Components

**just got** a whole lot

**easier.**

Get Your  
**FREE Web**  
Jump Start Kit

**Why wait** for your product to arrive, **why pay shipping** charges, **why spend time on hold** waiting to order products? **Buy your VB tools when you want, where you want, and without waiting.**



Welcome to the  
**CRESCENT** Home Page  
Division of Progress Software

**Code Depot™**  
Secure purchases, Web download, and detailed product information.

**Service Center**  
Download from our FTP site, contact Technical Support, enter comments.

**Info Booth**  
Company info, free offers, dealer list, event schedule, and VB links.

**Press Room**  
A list of our press releases, press contacts, and financial information.

**What's New**  
The latest news and goings-on at Crescent.

**Products**  
Jump right to detailed info about our great VB tools and components.

**Alliance Program**  
Learn about our Alliance Program, and the products from our Partners.

**Getting Started**  
Your first visit to our Web site? Click here for a complete index.

The Ultimate Web Site  
for Visual Basic Developers

1. **Point your browser** to <http://crescent.progress.com/crescent/start.html>
2. **Select the product(s)** you want to download
3. Enter your **payment information** on **our secure webserver**
4. **Download the product**

**Download it Now!**

**CRESCENT**  
Division of Progress Software  
14 Oak Park  
Bedford, MA 01730 USA  
617.280.3000

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

Visit **CODE DEPOT™** at  
<http://crescent.progress.com/crescent/start.html>

# Get the best, most accurate diagnostics for problem PCs...

## Low-Level Formats IDE Drives!

# the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT

Compatible with any PC & Operating System!



Call Now for Information on Special Pricing:  
**1-800-864-8008**

Or Fax (818) 547-0397



1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California  
Phone 818/547-0125 • Fax 818/547-0397  
Web Page: <http://www.micro2000.com>  
International Orders please call:  
Micro 2000 Australia.....61-42-574-144  
Micro 2000 UK.....44-462-483-483  
Micro 2000 Amsterdam .....31-206-384-433

## New Releases:

Call about our Tutorial  
and Troubleshooting  
Series on video cassettes!  
A wealth of technical  
help at your fingertips.



# Micro-Scope 6.1

UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Fully O/S independent  
diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing &  
complete new features list!



**M**ICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, MICRO-SCOPE runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp ACCURACY are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. Jerry Pournelle awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: "You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."

- ◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs Low-level format on all drive types including IDE drives. This function cannot hurt IDE drives.
- ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc.
- ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond.
- ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC on hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, OS/2).
- ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Tape Backup, etc.).
- ◆ **MEMORY EXAMINE**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 Meg. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space.
- ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

# Post-Probe

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Use this Power-On Self-Test card to debug  
any "dead" PC that won't boot...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —Scott Mueller from his globally recognized book, 'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'

- ◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load.
- ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc.
- ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure.
- ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors.
- ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes.
- ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA.
- ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers.
- ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read.
- ◆ Includes tri-state **LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures.
- ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOS's.
- ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** call for more details.



Govt. Serv. #: GS-00K-94AGS-5396

# MICRO 2000

# When disaster strikes your computer, be prepared with advanced technology from MICRO 2000...

## All computer equipment will eventually fail...

It may take years before your hard drive crashes. It may be months before you have any serious data loss, problems with your memory or experience chip failure. Then again, it could be today!

At MICRO 2000 we are constantly thinking ahead to provide you with the products you'll need to protect yourself from hours of frustration and downtime. Our expanding line of products can assist you to recover data from a crashed disk when all the others have failed.

We can help you diagnose what's wrong with your PCs in a flash, on-site or remotely—without a modem!

## Tech Support you can count on in the crunch...

Good products are one thing, but how about someone to walk you through the tough stuff? Even though a large percentage of our clients are professional technicians and power users, we regularly receive calls from novice users who need help getting started. After all, these are tomorrow's power users and technicians.

## Advanced technology based on what you need...

You can help us to serve you. If you use any of our products, please let us know what you like about them, or what improvements we could make. We will try to fulfill as many needs and wishes as possible, because your business and success are important to us. Give us a call or write to us with any comments or suggestions.

Call Now for Pricing on Our Complete Product List:  
**1-800-864-8008**

## Micro-Scope CLIENT™

**A MUST-HAVE REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS TOOL** for PC Service

Technicians everywhere. Supply your customers with this inexpensive software and let CLIENT diagnose what's wrong with their PCs without leaving your office! When your customer calls you with a service problem, simply have him boot his PC with the Micro-Scope CLIENT floppy disk in drive A and select either the Quick Test or the Extensive Test. Then just look up the resulting error codes in your CLIENT manual and you'll know exactly what's wrong and be able to bring the correct replacement chips, drives, cables, etc. Ensures complete system compatibility. Available in packs of 10, 50 and greater.



## Micro-Scope CENSUS™

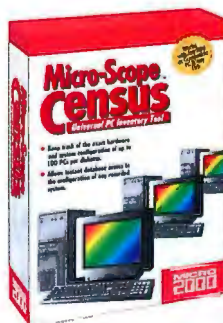
**LETS YOU KEEP TRACK OF HUNDREDS** or even thousands of computers and know each one's exact hardware and system

configuration at a glance. Many technicians and MIS Directors use this software tool to save hours of downtime in companies with multiple computers.

Simply load the supplied disk into each computer on site (up to 100 PCs recordable on each disk). CENSUS automatically records complete system information and assigns each PC a unique ID number. The data can now be downloaded from the disk

into any database program so it's ready to

retrieve at a moments notice. For even greater productivity and speed, use CENSUS in combination with MICRO-SCOPE CLIENT to remotely diagnose each PC and arrive with the exact parts required, fully compatible. You'll be in and out in a flash with a greater profit margin. Call us for information on increasing productivity.



## Micro-Scope BURN-IN™

**A PROVEN WAY TO INCREASE QUALITY CONTROL.** Completely accurate and thorough diagnostic routines repeatedly test the

system's resources to the fullest extent to find any hidden bugs or problems. Essential for OEMs and Repair Facilities—reduces the number of returned PCs dramatically! Runs

with or without a monitor or keyboard. User definable run time. Detailed system log written to disk after testing.



All products are  
Windows 95  
Compatible



Circle 189 on Inquiry Card.

**MICRO  
2000**

Visit our Web sites:  
<http://www.wibu.de>  
<http://www.griftech.com>

# The ultimate Copy Protection API



WIBU-KEY offers you the most flexible API for protection of your application from your source code. It's one API for DOS, Windows 3.x, 95, NT, OS/2, MacOS and networks, independent of the programming language. You use always the same functions for accessing a WIBU-BOX on any port or at a WIBU-KEY Server in the network. The API allows usage from nearly every programming language and the Development Kit contains many examples in different languages in source code.

Your application work with any of these hardware interfaces with **no** modifications to your application. WIBU-KEY doesn't just do a quick check to see if the dongle is there – it works by encrypting the executable through our custom ASIC. With top notch security and flexibility, along with other great features like remote programming, secure limit counters, and automatic or API-based encryption, you'll quickly see why WIBU-KEY is the best software copy protection available.

Order your evaluation kit today:  
**Call now: 800-986-6578**

## WIBU-KEY

High Quality in Software Protection



**GRIFFIN**  
 TECHNOLOGIES INC.

1617 St. Andrews Drive  
 Lawrence, KS 66047  
 Phone: (913) 832-2070  
 FAX: (913) 832-8787

**WIBU**  
 SYSTEMS

WIBU-SYSTEMS AG, Germany  
 Rueppurrer Strasse 54, D-76137 Karlsruhe  
 Phone: +49-721-93172-0, FAX: ...93172-22  
 Email: [info@wibu.de](mailto:info@wibu.de), CIS: 100142,1674

## Making these two environments work together has been like mixing oil and water...

Visit our Web site at:  
<http://www.softway.com/OpenNT>



MICROSOFT  
 WINDOWS NT

**...until now**  
 announcing

# OPENNT™ for Microsoft WINDOWS NT™

**Call 1-800-GET-UNIX today!**

Call for Availability on Our Other OPENNT Products



Softway Systems, Inc.  
 185 Berry Street, Suite 5514, San Francisco, CA, USA, 94107  
 Tel: 415-896-0708 • Toll Free: 800-438-8649 • Fax: 415-896-0709  
 Email: [sales@softway.com](mailto:sales@softway.com) • WWW: <http://www.softway.com/OpenNT>

OPENNT is available today. OPENNT Commands and Utilities is only **\$199** — and we include free updates for a year. Our 30-day money back guarantee and free technical support makes this a no risk opportunity to give your Windows NT system the POSIX punch it needs!

OPENNT, from Softway Systems, is the first product to provide true POSIX.1 and POSIX.2 conformance for the Microsoft Windows NT operating system. By providing an enhanced POSIX.1 sub-system and a complete set of POSIX.2 utilities and shell, NT users are finally given a 100% POSIX conforming environment. The same POSIX environment that most UNIX systems use but without sacrificing your investment in Windows NT. The same POSIX environment required by the U.S. Government for all operating system purchases as specified by FIPS 151-2 & FIPS 189. Conformance means file links, case sensitive file names, user and group ownership, background processing and more. Add to this a real POSIX shell and all your favorite UNIX utilities (like *find*, *grep*, *awk*, *sed*, *ls*) and you end up with an environment so close to UNIX that you won't know it isn't UNIX!

OPENNT is a trademark of Softway Systems, Inc. This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# The 1996 Readers' Choice Awards

Our readers pick the best hardware and software on the market today.

By Tom Thompson

**I**omega's Zip drive, which is this year's Hardware Product of the Year, reflects the dual interests of BYTE readers. On the one hand, our readers are keenly interested in innovative technologies. That's one reason why the fast access time and play-with-any-platform capabilities of the Zip drive made it the winner in the hardware category. The Zip drive now ranks with such previous Hardware Product of the Year winners as Apple's Power Mac and Intel's Pentium processor.

BYTE readers also have a pragmatic bent, which the Zip drive satisfies. With today's systems sporting 1-GB and larger hard drives, backing up contents has become a major problem. The Zip drive's price tag of \$200 and removable 100-MB cartridges costing only \$20 apiece make a cost-effective solution for fast, inexpensive backup and storage.

Pragmatism also influenced the voting for Software Product of the Year. Once all the Windows 95 hype subsided, BYTE readers looked at the revitalized OS and liked what they saw enough to give it top honors. However, the runners-up, Netscape Navigator and IBM's OS/2 Warp Connect, portend the growing importance of Internet access in the minds of BYTE readers.

Service is still one of the most important categories in the awards competition, and Gateway 2000 continues its roll. For the third straight year, BYTE readers voted Gateway the company that provides the best service.

The clearest message of all is that only the fittest survive when hardware and software designers constantly try to best each other. Here are the current leaders in this competition.

## Hardware Product of the Year

Zip drive, Iomega

### Runners-up:

ThinkPad 760, IBM

Power Mac 8500, Apple

## Software Product of the Year

Windows 95, Microsoft

### Runners-up:

Navigator 2.0, Netscape

OS/2 Warp Connect, IBM

## Company with the Best Service

Gateway 2000

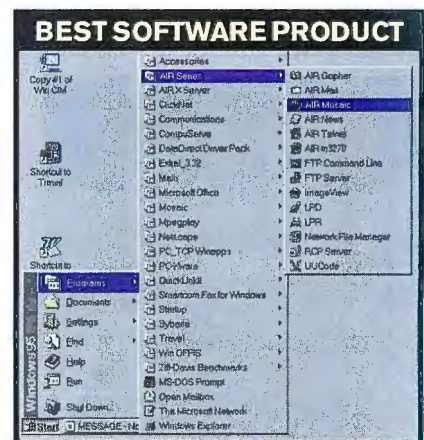
### Runners-up:

Dell Computer

Hewlett-Packard



Iomega Zip Drive



Microsoft Windows 95



Gateway 2000

**Hardware**

**Desktop Computers-PC**

Gateway 2000 P5-166XL, Gateway

*Runners-up:*

Gateway 2000 P5-133XL, Gateway  
Dell Dimension XPS P100t, Dell

**Desktop Computers-Mac**

Power Mac 8100, Apple



Power Mac 8100

*Runners-up:*

Power Mac 7200, Apple  
Power Mac 8500, Apple

**Workstations**

HP 9000, Hewlett-Packard



HP 9000

*Runners-up:*

IBM RS/6000, IBM  
IBM Power Series 850, IBM

**Notebook Computers**

ThinkPad 760, IBM

*Runners-up:*

Mac PowerBook series, Apple  
LTE Elite series, Compaq

**Ultra Portables**

ThinkPad 701C, IBM

*Runners-up:*

HP OmniBook 600,  
Hewlett-Packard  
Portégé 610CT, Toshiba

**Hand-Held Computers**

Newton MessagePad 120, Apple

*Runners-up:*

HP OmniGo 100, Hewlett-Packard  
Sharp Wizard series, Sharp

**Monitors**

NEC MultiSync FG, NEC

*Runners-up:*

AppleColor RGB, Apple  
Valugraph 447L, Nokia

**Laser Printers**

HP LaserJet 4Si, Hewlett-Packard

*Runners-up:*

HP LaserJet 4P, Hewlett-Packard  
HP LaserJet 5P, Hewlett-Packard

**Color Printers**

HP DeskJet 660C, Hewlett-Packard

*Runners-up:*

Epson Stylus Color II, Epson  
Canon BJC-4100, Canon

**Modems**

Sportster series, U.S. Robotics

*Runners-up:*

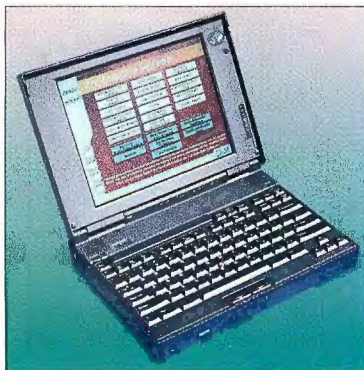
Practical Modem PM9600SA,  
Practical Peripherals  
Accura series, Hayes

**Video Boards-PC**

System Stealth 64,  
Diamond Multimedia

*Runners-up:*

MGA Millennium, Matrox  
Imagine 128, Number Nine



ThinkPad 760

**Where to Find**

ACI US, Inc.  
(800) 881-3466  
(408) 252-4444  
www.acius.com

Adobe Systems, Inc.  
(800) 833-6687  
(415) 961-4400  
www.adobe.com

Apple Computer, Inc.  
(800) 742-3434  
(408) 996-1010  
www.apple.com

Ashlar, Inc.  
(800) 877-2745  
(408) 746-1800  
www.drawingboard.com

Autodesk, Inc.  
(800) 964-6432  
(415) 507-5000  
www.autodesk.com

Blyth Software, Inc.  
(800) 346-6647  
(415) 571-0222  
www.blyth.com

Borland International, Inc.  
(800) 233-2444  
(408) 431-1000  
www.borland.com

Canon Computer Systems  
(800) 423-2366  
(714) 438-3000  
www.usa.canon.com

Claris Corp.  
(800) 544-8554  
(408) 987-7000  
www.claris.com

Compaq Computer Corp.  
(800) 345-1518  
(713) 514-0484  
www.compaq.com

Computer Associates  
(800) 225-5224  
(516) 342-5224  
www.cai.com

Corel Corp.  
(800) 772-6735  
(613) 728-8200  
www.corel.com

Dell Computer Corp.  
(800) 624-9897  
(512) 338-4400  
www.dell.com

Diamond Multimedia Systems  
(800) 468-5846  
(408) 325-7000  
www.diamondmm.com

Epson America, Inc.  
(800) 922-8911  
(310) 782-0770  
www.epson.com

Gateway 2000, Inc.  
(800) 846-2000  
(605) 232-2000  
www.gw2k.com





# tele.com

New public network market

New competition

New technologies

New purchase influencers

New opportunities

New informational needs

New products and services

*A new publication from*

*The McGraw-Hill Companies*

*For advertising information contact: Dan Daly, Associate Publisher (212) 512-6658*

**Video Boards—Mac**

MGA Millennium for PCI Power Mac, Matrox

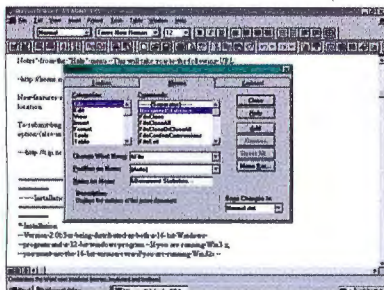
*Runner-up:*

Imagine 128 for Mac, Number Nine

**Software**

**Word Processor—DOS, Win, OS/2**

Microsoft Word for Windows, Microsoft



Microsoft Word

*Runners-up:*

WordPerfect for Windows, Corel  
Lotus Word Pro, Lotus

**Word Processor—Mac**

Microsoft Word, Microsoft

*Runners-up:*

WordPerfect, Corel  
MacWrite Pro, Claris

**CAD—DOS, Win, OS/2**

AutoCAD, Autodesk

*Runner-up:*

DesignCAD 3D, Viagraphics

**CAD—Mac**

Claris CAD, Claris

*Runner-up:*

Vellum, Ashlar

**Contact Managers/PIMs**

Lotus Organizer, Lotus

*Runners-up:*

Act, Symantec  
Ecco Pro, NetManage

**Database Managers—DOS, Win**

Microsoft Access, Microsoft

*Runners-up:*

Paradox for Windows, Borland  
FoxPro, Microsoft

**Database Managers—Mac**

FileMaker Pro, Claris

*Runners-up:*

4th Dimension, ACI US  
Omni, Blyth Software

**Database Client / Server**

InterOffice Server, Oracle

*Runners-up:*

Microsoft SQL Server, Microsoft  
Informix Universal Server, Informix

**Desktop Publishing—DOS, Win**

PageMaker, Adobe

*Runners-up:*

FrameMaker, Adobe  
Microsoft Publisher, Microsoft

**Desktop Publishing—Mac**

PageMaker, Adobe

*Runner-up:*

QuarkXPress, Quark

**Desktop Publishing—Unix**

FrameMaker, Adobe

*Runners-up:*

Interleaf, Interleaf  
Island Write, Draw, and Paint,  
Island Software

**E-Mail & Workgroup—DOS, Win**

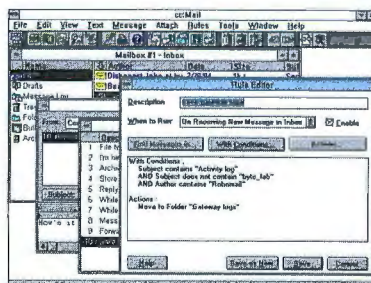
Lotus Notes, Lotus

*Runners-up:*

Microsoft Mail, Microsoft  
Lotus cc:Mail, Lotus

**E-Mail & Workgroup—Mac**

Lotus cc:Mail for Mac, Lotus



Lotus Notes

**Where to Find (continued)**

**Hayes Microcomputer Products**

(770) 840-9200  
fax: (770) 441-1213  
www.hayes.com

**Hewlett-Packard Co.**

(800) 752-0900  
(415) 857-1501  
www.hp.com

**IBM**

(800) 426-2255  
(914) 765-1900  
www.ibm.com

**Informix Software, Inc.**

(800) 331-1763  
(415) 926-6300  
www.informix.com

**Interleaf, Inc.**

(800) 688-5151  
(617) 290-0710  
www.ileaf.com

**Iomega Corp.**

(800) 697-8833  
(801) 778-1000  
www.iomega.com

**Island Software Corp.**

(800) 255-4499  
(415) 884-4400  
www.et.byu.edu/caedm  
/workstation/software/office  
/ioffice.html

**Lotus Development Corp.**

(800) 343-5414  
(617) 577-8500  
www.lotus.com

**Macromedia, Inc.**

(800) 326-2128  
(415) 252-2000  
fax: (415) 626-1502

**Matrox Graphics, Inc.**

(800) 361-1408  
(514) 685-0270  
www.matrox.com/mga

**Metrowerks Corp.**

(800) 377-5416  
(512) 305-0400  
www.metrowerks.com

**Microsoft Corp.**

(800) 426-9400  
(206) 882-8080  
www.microsoft.com

**NEC Technology**

(800) 632-4636  
(508) 264-8000  
www.nec.com

**NetManage, Inc.**

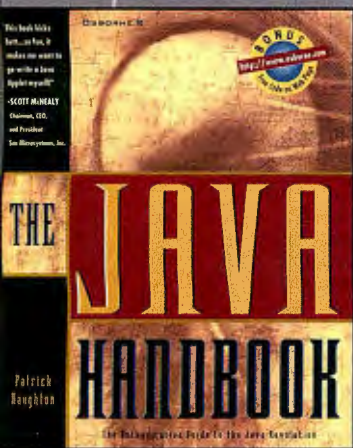
(800) 457-4243  
(206) 867-3736  
www.netmanage.com

**Netscape**

(800) 638-7483  
(415) 254-1900  
http://home.netscape.com

GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME WITH THE LATEST PROGRAMMING BOOKS FROM OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL

# KNOW the CODE



## The Java Handbook

by Patrick Naughton  
Founder of the Java Team  
at Sun Microsystems

\$27.95 U.S.A.  
ISBN 0-07-882199-1

*"This book kicks butt...*

*so fun, it makes me want to go  
write a Java Applet myself!"*

—Scott McNealy

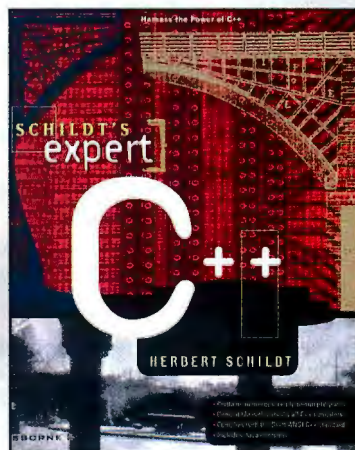
Chairman, CEO, and President  
Sun Microsystems, Inc.



## Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++

by Herbert Schildt

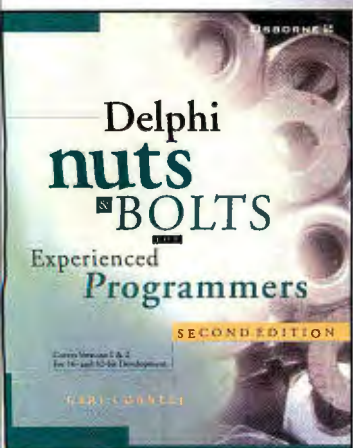
\$29.95 U.S.A.  
ISBN 0-07-882174-6



## Schildt's Expert C++

by Herbert Schildt

\$34.95 U.S.A.  
ISBN 0-07-882209-2



## Delphi Nuts & Bolts: For Experienced Programmers, Second Edition

by Gary Cornell

\$24.95 U.S.A.  
ISBN 0-07-882203-3



## Delphi In Depth

by Cary Jensen,  
Loy Anderson, et al.

\$42.95 U.S.A.  
ISBN 0-07-882211-4  
Includes One CD-ROM

Available at Book and Computer Stores Everywhere.

Or Call 1-800-822-8158 Any Time and Use Your American Express, Discover, MasterCard, or Visa

OSBORNE McGraw-Hill

<http://www.osborne.com>

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



*Runners-up:*

Eudora Pro, Qualcomm  
 Claris Emailer, Claris

**Graphics-DOS, Win, OS/2**

CorelDraw, Corel

*Runners-up:*

Adobe Illustrator, Adobe  
 Visio, Visio

**Graphics-Mac**

Adobe Illustrator, Adobe

*Runners-up:*

Aldus FreeHand, Macromedia  
 MacDraw Pro, Claris

**Network OS-DOS, Win, OS/2**

Novell NetWare, Novell

*Runners-up:*

Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft  
 LAN Server, IBM

**Network OS-Mac**

AppleShare, Apple

*Runner-up:*

NetWare for Mac, Novell

**Presentation Graphics-DOS, Win, OS/2**

PowerPoint, Microsoft

*Runners-up:*

Lotus Freelance Graphics, Lotus  
 Harvard Graphics, Software  
 Publishing Corp.

**Presentation Graphics-Mac**

PowerPoint, Microsoft

*Runner-up:*

Aldus Persuasion, Adobe

**OS/Environments**

Windows 95, Microsoft

*Runners-up:*

Windows NT, Microsoft  
 Mac OS 7, Apple

**Programming Language-DOS, Win, OS/2**

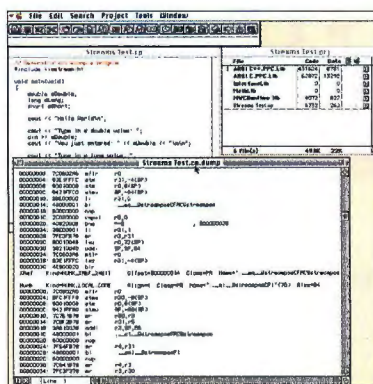
Visual Basic, Microsoft

*Runners-up:*

Borland C++, Borland  
 Microsoft C/C++, Microsoft

**Programming Language-Mac**

CodeWarrior, Metrowerks



CodeWarrior

*Runners-up:*

Think C, Symantec  
 HyperCard, Apple

**Project Management**

Project for Windows, Microsoft

*Runners-up:*

Timeline, Symantec  
 CA-SuperProject, Computer  
 Associates

**Spreadsheet-DOS, Win, OS/2**

Microsoft Excel, Microsoft

*Runners-up:*

Quattro Pro for Windows, Novell  
 Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Lotus

**Spreadsheet-Mac**

Microsoft Excel, Microsoft

*Runner-up:*

ClarisWorks, Claris

**Utilities-DOS, Win, OS/2**

Norton Utilities, Symantec

*Runners-up:*

Norton Desktop for Windows,  
 Symantec  
 PC Tools for Windows, Symantec

**Utilities-Mac**

Norton Utilities Mac, Symantec

*Runners-up:*

Mac Tools Pro, Symantec  
 Now Utilities, Now Software

**Where to Find (continued)**

**Nokia Display Products**

(800) 296-6542  
 (415) 331-0322  
[www.nokia.com](http://www.nokia.com)

**Novell, Inc.**

(800) 638-9273  
 (801) 222-6000  
[www.novell.com](http://www.novell.com)

**Now Software**

(800) 237-2078  
 (503) 274-2800  
[www.nowsoft.com](http://www.nowsoft.com)

**Number Nine Visual Technology**

(800) 438-6463  
 (617) 674-0009  
[www.nine.com](http://www.nine.com)

**Oracle Corp.**

(800) 633-0596  
 (415) 506-7000  
[www.oracle.com](http://www.oracle.com)

**Practical Peripherals**

(800) 442-4774  
 (770) 840-9966  
[www.practinet.com](http://www.practinet.com)

**Qualcomm, Inc.**

(800) 238-3672  
 (619) 587-1211  
[www.qualcomm.com](http://www.qualcomm.com)

**Quark, Inc.**

(800) 788-7835  
 (303) 894-8888  
[www.quark.com](http://www.quark.com)

**Sharp Electronics Corp.**

(800) 237-4277  
 (201) 529-8200  
[www.sharp-usa.com](http://www.sharp-usa.com)

**Software Publishing Corp.**

(800) 336-8360  
 (408) 537-3000  
[www.spco.com](http://www.spco.com)

**Symantec**

(800) 441-7234  
 (408) 253-9600  
[www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com)

**Toshiba America Information Systems**

(800) 334-3445  
 (714) 583-3000  
[www.toshiba.com](http://www.toshiba.com)

**U.S. Robotics**

(800) 342-5877  
 (847) 982-5010  
[www.usr.com](http://www.usr.com)

**Viagrafix**

(800) 233-3223  
 (918) 825-7555  
[www.viagrafix.com](http://www.viagrafix.com)

**Visio Corp.**

(800) 248-4746  
 (206) 521-4500  
[www.visio.com](http://www.visio.com)

# The Network in the Server

Leading-edge server designs are adopting network-like system architectures to boost performance and improve scalability.

By Tom Thompson

**M**ultiple processors linked with high-speed data pathways—sounds like standard networking fare, right? Wrong. There's nothing standard about the types of networks that are appearing from a growing number of server vendors: These networks are *inside* the computer.

Two new system architectures, from Tandem Computers and Sequent Computer Systems, typify this hot trend in server design. Just in time, too. Today's servers must often store gigabytes of complex data sets and juggle thousands of on-line transactions or queries each hour. Many businesses also expect their servers to supply video on-demand for in-house training sessions, manage numerous Internet connections, and help mine information from companywide data warehouses.

These kinds of jobs can quickly overwhelm a server that's little more than a souped-up desktop computer. Next-generation servers must efficiently manage resources on a far larger scale—gigabytes of memory, multiple CPUs, dozens of I/O ports, stacks of disk arrays, and piles of peripherals.

To meet these challenges, Tandem has designed a novel system architecture that ties a server's processors, memory, and peripherals together with a mesh of high-speed connections and smart switches. Like any intelligent network, this architecture allows basic I/O operations, such as memory fetches and peripheral accesses, to explore alternate paths when the system is laboring under heavy loads.

Sequent has designed a new server architecture that's equally clever. It lets you assemble a scalable system from basic building blocks of processors and local memory, all tied together with a high-speed communications link. This architecture also resembles a network.

Tandem and Sequent aren't the only server vendors to see the merits of these architectures. NEC has announced support

for Tandem's architecture in its RISC-based Windows NT servers. Compaq and Tandem have jointly announced a PCI board that lets you tie together servers via a special network so they can share resources—a technique known as *clustering*. Using Windows NT 4.0, this clustering arrangement provides a "fail-over" capability: If one server crashes, the others automatically step in to handle the load.

## Tandem's ServerNet

Most servers today are based on a parallel-processing model in which multiple CPUs divide and conquer the work load. There are two general approaches to this model: symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) and massively parallel processing (MPP), and each has its own trade-offs (see "The World's Fastest Computers," January BYTE). Tandem's new architecture, known as ServerNet, gives you the flexibility to build either type of system. This is the foundation for Tandem's Integrity S4000 servers.

ServerNet has three components (see the figure "The ServerNet Architecture" on page 152). The first is a low-cost, high-speed router. Tandem uses several arrays of these routers to construct a packet-switched, point-to-point, interconnected mesh



inside the server. This is called the system area network (SAN), to distinguish it from the LAN outside the computer.

The second ServerNet component is a processor-interface chip, which is implemented as an ASIC. This custom chip provides the critical connections between the processors, their local memory, and the router network. With this arrangement, the majority of the processor-to-memory transfers remain local to the processor-interface ASIC—they don't have to venture onto the SAN.

Also, depending on how the designers arrange the processors and memory, it's possible to build either an SMP or an MPP system with ServerNet. For example, the processor-interface

ASIC might share a bank of memory among several processors, thus creating an SMP system. Finally, the processor-interface ASIC is dual-ported, so a server with duplicate SANs can form a fault-tolerant system.

Rounding out ServerNet is the third component, a peripheral-device-interface ASIC. This chip provides SAN connections to communications devices (e.g., external network interfaces) and to standard I/O buses (e.g., PCI and SCSI). All the ServerNet ASICs have built-in error-checking logic, so designers can use them in fault-tolerant servers.

Each SAN router has six bidirectional ports, so designers can arrange the server elements in a wide variety of internal topologies—including meshes, trees, and hypercubes—depending on the requirements of the server applications. The routers can rapidly switch data among the SAN's various I/O devices and compute nodes. (A *compute node* consists of one or more processors and local memory.) Playing the role of traffic cop, the routers can transfer data between individual compute nodes, between nodes and I/O devices, and between different I/O devices.

Because all the data moves directly among these elements and not through a central bus, ServerNet is much more efficient than a traditional design. Signal paths are shorter, and the routers can find

alternate pathways; thus, there's less chance of a bottleneck during heavy system loads.

## The Smart Switch

It's worth looking at the ServerNet routers in more detail to see how they make such a distributed system architecture possible. As mentioned earlier, each router has six bidirectional serial data links, or ports. Each port has two transmit channels and two receive channels; each channel consists of a 9-bit command/data bus and a clock signal. Every channel uses a 9-bit token that encodes 256 data symbols and 20 command symbols. The command symbols are for initialization, error detection, and low-level flow control. The ports employ differential logic to drive signals through cables up to 30 meters long.

Data packets on the SAN can be up to 80 bytes long. Each packet has an 8-byte header, a 4-byte ServerNet address, a variable-length data payload that can range up to 64 bytes, and a 4-byte checksum (a cyclic redundancy check). The header byte specifies the type of operation to perform (read request, read response, write request, write response, and so on). It also contains routing information—a pair of 20-bit IDs that specify the packet's source and destination—and the length of the data payload. This small packet size re-

duces network transfer latencies. It also minimizes buffering requirements, resulting in a more economical router design.

The router itself has first-in/first-out (FIFO) buffers for the input data, some arbitration and control logic, a RAM-based routing table, and a 6 by 6 crossbar switch that links all the data channels. ServerNet uses *wormhole routing* instead of a store-and-forward mechanism to further reduce network transfer latencies.

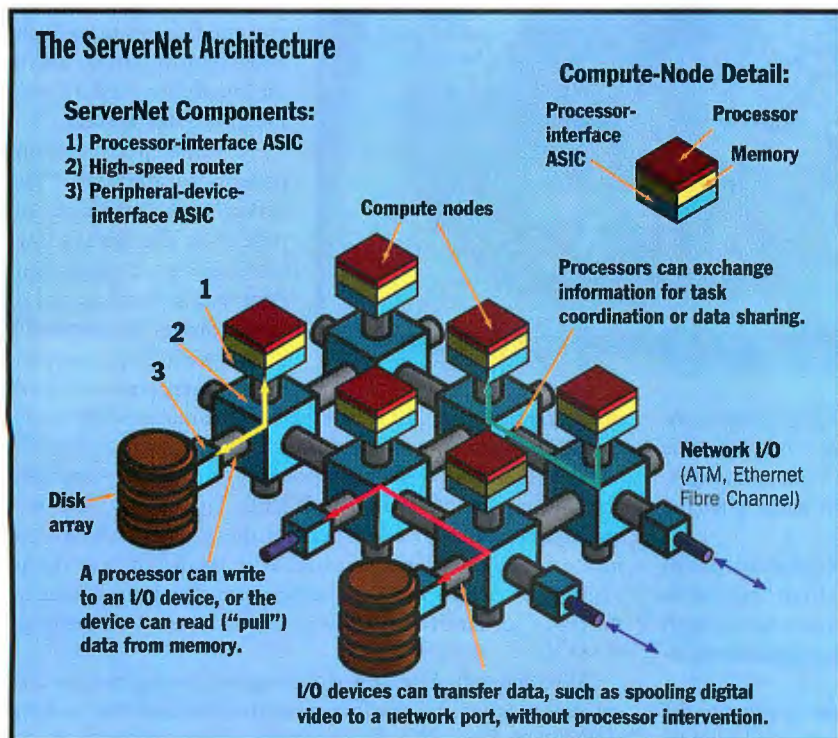
Wormhole routing is a technique in which the router begins forwarding an incoming packet to its destination before the entire packet is received. As the packet's first few header bytes arrive, the router's control logic extracts the destination ID and uses this value as an index into the routing table. The routing table returns the number of the output port that points to the packet's destination router. If that port is busy, the incoming bytes drop into the router's FIFOs. The control logic issues a flow-control command to throttle the sending router until the port becomes available.

In addition, both the processor-interface and peripheral-device ASICs can "pull" (read) as well as "push" (write) data. This accommodates I/O devices with different speeds and buffer sizes by allowing them to pull data from memory as they need it. Pulling data also enables ServerNet to support many active I/O devices simultaneously without resorting to a multithreaded DMA engine.

Current ServerNet implementations use Tandem's NonStop-UX OS, based on Unix System V release 4.2 MP. In a ServerNet system that implements an SMP architecture, applications programs should run without modification. The OS code and drivers need some work to support the direct availability of all I/O devices to all compute nodes. For ServerNet systems based on an MPP architecture, developers must modify their applications programs to support message passing—a requirement of MPP, not ServerNet.

Thanks in large part to wormhole routing, the latency of a ServerNet router is only 300 nanoseconds per hop. The latency of a zero-length message (e.g., a read response) can be as low as 1 microsecond for a single-level router path. With a full 80-byte packet on a large ServerNet, the latency is 3  $\mu$ s. The effective data transfer rate between routers is 40 MBps.

But perhaps more significant is the aggregate transfer rate. Because the rout-



ers have multiple interconnections to processor nodes and devices, a ServerNet SAN can deliver spectacular performance. Tandem claims that a system with 4096 compute nodes and peripherals—and with 4680 to 7680 routers arranged in a fractahedral topology—can achieve an aggregate switching bandwidth of 410 GBps. By comparison, some supercomputers have a maximum switching bandwidth of only 1.2 to 2 GBps. (To be fair, these supercomputers achieve this rate with only 32 processors, not 4096.)

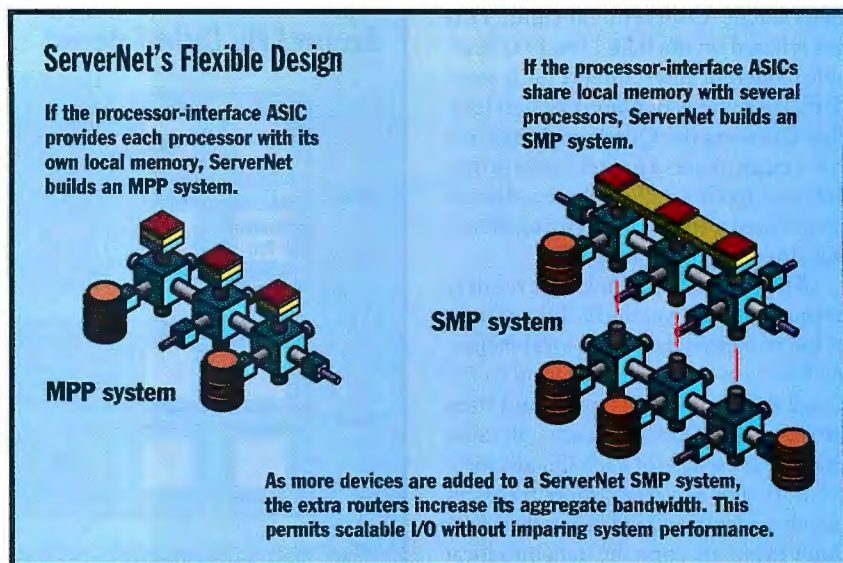
ServerNet's distributed architecture, though complex, offers a number of advantages. By providing alternate data paths, it dramatically reduces system bottlenecks and achieves a high switching bandwidth. Since the routers manage data transfers, they relieve the system processors of this job, which is especially significant for I/O. Perhaps most important, the ServerNet architecture offers scalability for different types of server architectures (see the figure "ServerNet's Flexible Design" above).

MPP systems can use ServerNet as a high-speed connection mesh between various compute nodes and peripherals. SMP servers can use ServerNet routers and peripheral-interface ASICs to provide scalable I/O (e.g., increasing the number of Ethernet connections or boosting disk storage) without degrading the performance of the OS or applications software. Because of its point-to-point network capabilities, ServerNet also allows you to expand server capacity by clustering.

Finally, you can use ServerNet to build a fault-tolerant server by connecting two duplicate systems through the dual ports of the processor-interface ASICs. The error-checking logic in the ServerNet ASICs monitors all transfers. If either the processor-interface ASICs or the routers detect an error, they can trigger a recovery protocol that disables the offending component.

## Building Blocks

While Tandem takes a distributed interconnection approach among server components to boost server bandwidth, Sequent favors a modular architecture in which the server is built out of high-performance building blocks mortared together with high-speed communications links. Sequent refers to each block in this structure as a *Quad*, because each one consists of four Pentium Pro CPUs on a



multiprocessor system bus. The Quad thus takes advantage of the Pentium Pro's built-in four-way multiprocessor bus, which handles bus arbitration and resource control (see "How to Make Pentium Pros Cooperate," April BYTE).

Each Quad has 512 MB to 4 GB of RAM, seven PCI slots, special communications logic, and 32 MB of cache RAM. The communications logic is the intelligent interconnection between the memory of two or more Quads.

By assembling multiple Quads, you can build a low-latency, scalable SMP server. Of course, if Sequent had stopped there, you'd still have the problem of bus saturation when you added more processors. Sequent's ingenious solution to this is to operate each Quad's multiprocessor bus independently, like the separate buses in an MPP system.

Unlike in an MPP system, however, the communications logic interconnects each Quad's RAM so that the distributed memory behaves like a global block of shared memory. Sequent refers to this communications logic as "IQ-Link" because it intelligently manages memory I/O. Only when a Quad accesses memory in another Quad does the transaction cross the interconnection bus. Because this bus handles only the occasional global memory access, it can manage a large-scale SMP system with more than eight CPUs.

Note that accesses to a Quad's local memory are fast (250 ns), while off-Quad accesses are slower (3  $\mu$ s). Because different parts of the system have different memory latencies, this mechanism is known as *nonuniform memory access*, or

NUMA. The IQ-Link transparently maintains data coherency among all the separate blocks of memory. It's similar to the way a processor's on-chip cache operates, which is why the IQ-Link's mechanism is sometimes described as a *cache-coherent* NUMA (CC NUMA). Sequent calls this NUMA with Quads, or NUMA-Q.

## Home on the RAM

Programs tend to access memory in closely related groups of addresses due to tight code loops or sequential searches through data arrays. This behavior is known as *locality of reference*, and it's an important factor in the high performance of a Sequent NUMA-Q. It means that most references won't stray beyond a Quad's local memory and that those references that access global memory will return more quickly, thanks to the high-speed IQ-Link.

Part of the time, in fact, a Quad's Pentium Pro processor will find the data it needs in its primary (L1) or secondary (L2) caches. (Remember, the Pentium Pro has a 256- or 512-KB secondary cache closely coupled to the CPU in a multichip package.) If the CPU can't find what it needs in the L1 or L2 caches, the cache miss will most likely fall within the Quad's local memory. If not, the IQ-Link first searches the Quad's own 32-MB cache, which Sequent describes as an L3 cache. This is a directory-based cache that holds copies of data from other Quads, and its latency is the same as that of local memory.

Only when the CPU misses the L3 cache does the IQ-Link issue a request on the interconnect bus to access distant memory, as shown in the figure "Keeping

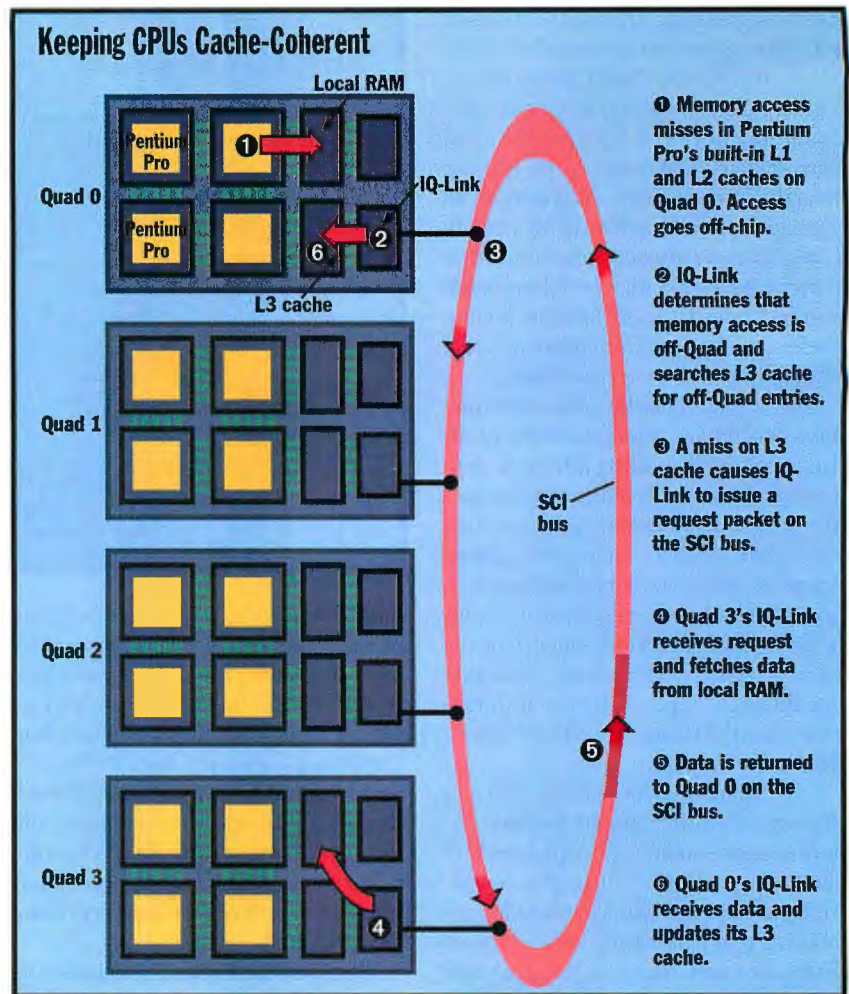
CPUs Cache-Coherent" at right. This bus is based on the IEEE 1596-1992 Scalable Coherent Interconnect (SCI) standard. It's a one-way, point-to-point loop that connects the Quads together in a daisy chain. It uses a packet-based protocol that supports cache-coherent distributed/shared memory. In this sense, the SCI bus also resembles a network.

When a Quad's IQ-Link logic receives a request packet over the SCI bus, it fetches the requested data from local memory. The data circles the SCI loop to the Quad that made the request and then arrives in that Quad's L3 cache. Because the address spaces of each Quad's local memory don't overlap, these transfers merely update the Quad's L3 caches; they don't explicitly copy the data into local memory. To maintain memory coherency, the IQ-Link relays any modifications, such as setting a semaphore, to the appropriate L3 caches of other Quads.

IQ-Link and the SCI bus thus segment a NUMA-Q system's Quads in a manner similar to the way in which a LAN segments a computer network. That is, programs get quick access to the most often-used data (because it's in a Quad's local memory or in the L3 cache), while accesses to less frequently used data need only go through the SCI "backbone." Because off-Quad references are infrequent, the SCI bus remains uncongested; thus, larger SMP systems can be built around a NUMA-Q design.

The data-pump ASICs for the SCI bus are made of gallium arsenide—a more exotic semiconductor than conventional silicon—and can transfer 1 GB of data per second. A Quad's multiprocessor bus can achieve a bandwidth of 500 MBps. Because the NUMA-Q architecture can manage up to 63 Quads (252 processors) using only one instance of the OS, the aggregate system bandwidth of a server can reach nearly 32 GBps.

Not enough power? You can, of course, cluster several NUMA-Q nodes together in an external Ethernet, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), or Fibre Channel network. In this arrangement,



each SMP node runs its own copy of the OS and applications while sharing disks and communications peripherals with other nodes. Since each Quad has a PCI interface, you can distribute peripherals throughout the system to reduce competition for I/O devices. You have a choice of two OSes: DYNIX/ptx (Sequent's SMP-enhanced Unix) or Windows NT.

In a sense, NUMA-Q offers the best features of SMP and MPP architectures. To software, it looks like an SMP system, so existing applications can take advantage of the extra processing power and larger memory space without modification. Threaded OSes can readily distribute tasks among the various processors for load balancing. Yet you get the scalable I/O of an MPP system, because each Quad has its own I/O ports, and the IQ-Link minimizes systemwide bus traffic while maintaining memory coherency.

## The Future Is Networks

If ServerNet and NUMA-Q are any indications of things to come, tomorrow's

servers will differ greatly from conventional desktop computers. Their architectures will certainly be much more complex. Instead of using just a couple of buses for memory and device I/O, they will resemble a mesh of interconnected components. However, this complexity will pay off with high performance that will be able to successfully tackle the demands of tomorrow's server applications.

In addition, the servers of tomorrow will be more scalable and custom-tailored for the particular job at hand. With technologies such as ServerNet and NUMA-Q, you can assemble as many elements as you need for a particular job's processing requirements. As your needs grow, you can add more processing power or storage capacity. **B**

*Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He has a B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Memphis and is author of the book PowerPC Programming Kit (Hayden Books, 1996). You can reach him by sending e-mail to [tom\\_thompson@bix.com](mailto:tom_thompson@bix.com).*

### WHERE TO FIND

**Sequent Computer Systems**  
Beaverton, OR  
(800) 257-9044  
(503) 626-5700  
[www.sequent.com/](http://www.sequent.com/)

**Tandem Computers**  
Cupertino, CA  
(408) 285-6000  
[info@tandem.com](mailto:info@tandem.com)  
[www.tandem.com/](http://www.tandem.com/)



IF you develop **MULTIMEDIA** technology, you're sure to have the kinds of problems that only NSTL testing can help you solve.

Solutions that will help you to lower technical support costs, avoid unexpected incompatibilities and unfulfilled expectations and achieve and/or confirm higher levels of graphic and audio performance.

In other words, NSTL's independent testing helps you to repeal Murphy's Law.

So, if you want to improve your marketing, enhance your product designs, sharpen your competitive edge...and make sure your products do, in fact, live up to all your advertising claims... and all your customers' expectations...come to NSTL.

### THE LATEST METHODOLOGIES THE SAVVIEST ENGINEERS

Our state-of-the-art multimedia testing laboratory – one of 18 controlled-access labs – is dedicated to testing functionality, compatibility, performance, and usability across multiple platforms. In fact, no multimedia test suite is as comprehensive as ours. And our street-savvy testing engineers know how to find problems you never knew you had...before your customers find them.

### CUSTOMIZED TESTING WITH PLUG-IN, PLUG-OUT EASE

We have Macs, all of the popular desktop PCs, multimedia notebooks, 2x to 8x internal and external CD-ROM drives, VESA and PCI video, SCSI, IDE and PCMCIA controllers, MPEG, and a Brobdingnagian library of CD-ROM titles.

So, we can test at any stage of product development on dozens of configurations with plug-in, plug-out ease. And world-class accuracy and reliability. Quickly. Hassle free.

That's because at NSTL everything is up and running. Ready to be configured to duplicate your environment and solve your problems. At a moment's notice.

**REPEAL  
MURPHY'S  
LAW**

*"NSTL can test our [multimedia] programs on very short notice and with quick turnaround. And they've uncovered problems that we didn't catch after our own inhouse testing. Their understanding of multimedia technology and the end-user market have helped us deliver stronger bug-free programs." David Harmon, Manager of Technology and Development Support, Discovery Channel Multimedia.*

### Now it's your turn...

Build customer confidence. Sharpen your competitive edge. Let customers know that your products have passed rigorous, independent tests that verify their "as advertised" compatibility and functionality.

**CALL 1-800-220-NSTL** to request our brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential product testing services, and/or to arrange a tour of our laboratories.

Do it right now and we'll send you a FREE copy of the PC Digest issue on multimedia notebooks. No risk. No obligation.



## NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES

A Unit of Datapro Information Services Group  
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies  
625 Ridge Pike, Building D, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 610-941-9600 FAX: 610-941-9952  
e-mail [info@nstl.com](mailto:info@nstl.com) World Wide Web <http://www.nstl.com>

The **BYTE** Site brings you today's hottest technologies with extended product and technology coverage that's the perfect complement to **BYTE** magazine.



THE **BYTE** SITE

<http://www.byte.com>

The World's Technology Authority  
Online!

■ **The **BYTE** Archive**

Two years of **BYTE**, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

■ **The **BYTE** Network Project**

The **BYTE** Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in **BYTE**... try it out online!

■ **The Virtual Press Room**

Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

■ **BYTEMarks**

FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

■ **Direct Access to Advertisers**

Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

**BYTE**

The **BYTE** Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



Microsoft and Netscape try to ease the pain of developing and maintaining a Web site. **By Rex Baldazo**

## Battle of the Web Site Builders

**N**etscape and Microsoft's epic struggle for mind and market share in the Internet arena now involves the tools for creating and managing Web site content. On this latest front, the weapons of choice are Microsoft's FrontPage and Netscape's LiveWire.

Both packages help you deal with the everyday chores of creating useful Web content and keeping it up to date. Both provide Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) authoring tools, check for broken links, and offer wizard-style functions to help create a complete Web site. Both can also create interactive content—FrontPage with its WebBot add-ons and LiveWire through its JavaScript support. But the two products are targeted at different users and attack site construction quite differently.

As Microsoft tightens integration with the rest of the Office suite, its FrontPage looks attractive for people who want to use a Web server to store and distribute corporate documents on an intranet. But it is clearly not intended to handle a large and complex site. (It was unable to import the complete BYTE Site.) LiveWire can handle any site, but there's a trade-off: LiveWire is substantially more complex than FrontPage.

### Microsoft FrontPage

#### ADVANTAGES:

- + Excellent HTML editor
- + Great price/performance

#### DISADVANTAGES:

- Limited programmability
- Requires server extension

### FrontPage Views

FrontPage came originally from Vermeer, a company Microsoft acquired in its efforts to catch Netscape. We tested a beta

version of FrontPage 1.1, the first version to come out under the Microsoft banner.

FrontPage includes the 32-bit Personal Web Server, but it can support other servers through a mechanism called the FrontPage server extension. An extension for O'Reilly's WebSite ships with the product, and additional extensions should be available by the time you read this. We tested the default Personal Web Server and its default server extension. The other major components are FrontPage Editor, for authoring in HTML, and FrontPage Explorer, for creating a Web site and then analyzing and maintaining the hyperlinks throughout the site.

FrontPage interacts with your site entirely through the server extension and never deals directly with the original HTML files. You edit local copies obtained from the Web server, then save them via the Web server. You can manage a remote Web site over a network or the Internet, which isn't the case with LiveWire.

The Explorer has two panes. The left pane holds a tree of the various pages comprising the Web site (see the screen), and the right pane is a graphical representation of the links to and from the selected page. When you double-click on a page in Explorer, it automatically opens the FrontPage Editor.

This editor has a number of useful features. You can create image maps directly without needing an external tool, and if you drag another page from the Explorer onto the page you are editing, the editor automatically creates a hyperlink to that page. The editor supports standard tags such as the creation of bookmark anchors within a page, as well as links to the bookmarks.

The new 1.1 version of the FrontPage Editor has a number of improvements. It now supports table editing, for example, though there is no direct support for Microsoft extensions to HTML such as

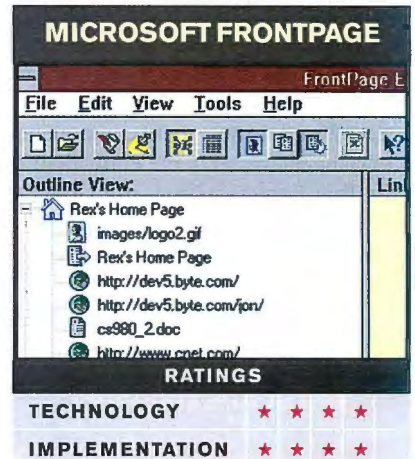


table-cell background colors. You can include these attributes manually, but they are not displayed correctly in the FrontPage Editor.

Whereas adding unsupported attributes isn't difficult, incorporating entire unsupported HTML tags into your pages can be cumbersome. You can't type in these HTML elements manually because the editor will format them as displayed text. Instead, you must use a mechanism called a WebBot, which gives FrontPage its ability to go beyond creating simple static HTML pages. A variety of WebBots ship with the product.

Using the HTML WebBot, you can add in the HTML coding needed to create an element not supported directly by the FrontPage Editor. But all you see in the editor is the WebBot, not the HTML associated with it; for that, you must edit the properties for the HTML WebBot. In all, this is a tedious way to add plain old HTML text to a page.

WebBots, like the server extensions, are not something you can create with a scripting language. You have to develop them with a separate kit. Several WebBots come with FrontPage, including a handy form WebBot that can store the user's form input to a text file. *continued*

**Netscape LiveWire**

**ADVANTAGES:**

- + Powerful server scripting
- + Can manage large Web sites

**DISADVANTAGES:**

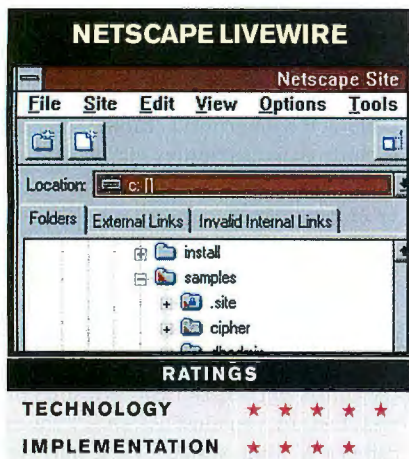
- Steep learning curve
- Netscape servers only



### Playing with LiveWire

We tested the second beta of LiveWire. Netscape is notorious for labeling alpha products as beta. LiveWire did not disabuse us of this notion. We encountered numerous crashes and inconsistent performance from several LiveWire components.

LiveWire has these main components: SiteManager, roughly the equivalent of FrontPage Explorer; Navigator Gold 2.0, the HTML-authoring version of the Navigator 2.0 browser; and the LiveWire compiler and server extension. This component compiles server-side JavaScript and runs it on a Netscape Web server. It



includes the AppManager to let you install and control the JavaScript applications.

Unlike FrontPage, LiveWire has to map the file system of the Web site it is managing. Remote administration of a site is still possible, but it isn't as easy as with FrontPage and entails the security risk of advertising the server's file system.

Like FrontPage Explorer, SiteManager has a two-pane interface, but it uses its panes differently. The left pane is essentially a file manager. If you already have a Web site, you have to bring it under management. SiteManager will then display those directories with a little red triangle to differentiate from normal directories. Of course, if you create a site using SiteManager it is automatically under management.

The Web site you're managing can also have a separate deployment directory. This allows you to develop and test your site in one directory, then deploy it in another directory. SiteManager automatically handles link management when deploying to another managed directory.

SiteManager's right pane is the property pane, which shows attributes related to the object currently selected in the left pane. For example, if you select an HTML file in one of your managed directories, the property pane displays the links to and from the page, as well as additional site properties. Both panes are tabbed windows, so you can easily view a rich variety of information with minimal mouse clicks.

As an HTML authoring tool, Navigator Gold 2.0 is a disappointment. We use Navigator 2.0 every day, and Gold 2.0 feels like a fairly natural extension of the browser. Even so, it compares poorly to FrontPage Editor. There is no support for table editing, for example. You can import a file with a table and edit the contents of individual cells, but Navigator Gold will not display the table in edit mode—it unrolls the table and displays it as a series of paragraphs. There is also no built-in image map editor, nor is there direct support for creating and manipulating either frames or JavaScript (LiveWire's greatest feature).

Only distantly related to Java, JavaScript is Netscape's scripting language. Now, with the LiveWire server extension, it's available on the server as well. JavaScript resides directly inside HTML pages, between the <server> and </server> tags. You can also use the back-tick (`) character if you need to insert short JavaScript statements inside other HTML tags. The LiveWire package comes with a compiler that precompiles the JavaScript into run-time .web files.

The server extension creates a variety of objects as clients hit the server with their requests, and your server-side JavaScript has complete access to these objects. Serv-

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

**FrontPage \$149 (introductory)**  
 Microsoft  
 Redmond, WA  
 (206) 882-8080  
[www.microsoft.com/frontpage](http://www.microsoft.com/frontpage)  
 Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

**LiveWire \$295**  
 Netscape Communications  
 Mountain View, CA  
 (415) 937-2555  
[www.netscape.com/](http://www.netscape.com/)  
 Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

### Features Compared

	MICROSOFT FRONTPAGE	NETSCAPE LIVEWIRE
<b>Web server support:</b>		
Web server included	✓	
Servers supported:	WebSite, NCSA, CERN, Apache, IIS, Netscape	Netscape 1.2 and later
<b>Editing features:</b>		
Edit a page directly from Web server	✓	
Create image maps	✓	
Create/edit tables	✓	
Edit Microsoft extensions		
Edit Netscape extensions	Supports some Netscape extensions.	
<b>Interactive features:</b>		
Database connectivity		✓ <sup>1</sup>
User scripting		✓
<b>Site management:</b>		
Link checking	✓	✓
Graphical link display	✓	✓
Site templates	✓	✓
Import existing site	✓ <sup>2</sup>	✓
Migrate a site	✓ <sup>3</sup>	✓ <sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Lacks LiveWire Pro's integrated database.  
<sup>2</sup> Unable to handle a large site (i.e., the BYTE Site).  
<sup>3</sup> FrontPage Server Extension must be running on both the source and the destination Web servers.  
<sup>4</sup> Can migrate a site to a different directory as long as it is on one of the mounted disk drives.

✓ = yes

er-side JavaScript also has access to the server's file system. A program called AppManager lets you install, start, and stop server-based JavaScripts. AppManager fronts through a Web browser interface.

This proliferation of browser-fronted applications is LiveWire's Achilles' heel. You can easily end up with a half-dozen instances of Navigator running at once—one to edit the HTML, another running AppManager, another viewing the JavaScript being tested, another running the Trace utility that lets you debug your JavaScript, another opened to the LiveWire documentation, and another pointed at the JavaScript documentation. And we were also running the Fast-Track server on the same machine.

Microsoft's FrontPage is the best route for less-complex Web sites, especially if you use Microsoft Office. It's also best for remote management of a site. LiveWire is adept at creating richer, more interactive content, particularly when you take advantage of server-side JavaScript and use it with database-enabled LiveWire Pro. But only if you're adept at using it. **B**

Rex Baldazo is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him at [rbaldazo@bix.com](mailto:rbaldazo@bix.com).

Borland's new C++ 5.0 Development Suite carries your application from inception to deployment. **By Rick Grehan**

# Womb-to-Tomb C++ Development

**W**hen we last reviewed C++ compilers (see "Compiling Convenience +," March BYTE), Borland's version 4.5 was fast fading and we decided to wait for 5.0, which was rapidly approaching in the distance. We're glad we did. Borland C++ (BC++) 5.0 is a major release with so many new attachments that we'd be hard-pressed to cover them all.

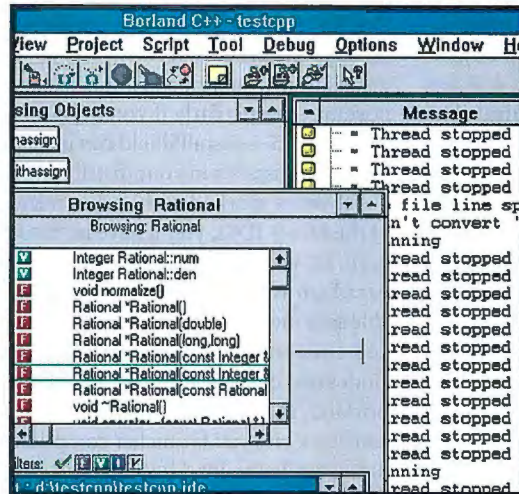
It comes in two versions. The regular version includes BC++ 5.0, the 16-bit hosted version of BC++ 4.5, Visual Database Tools, and Object Windows Library (OWL) 5.0. The large version is the Development Suite that we reviewed; it adds CodeGuard, PVCS, InstallShield Express, and Java support.

## Staying with the Trends

Given the frequency of new compiler releases, trends are easy to recognize. Any organization dealing even remotely with software development is trying to fold Java into its recipe. Unlike Symantec (with its stand-alone Cafe), Borland supports Java development as an add-on that's sown into the C++ 5.0 integrated development environment (IDE).

In fact, working with a Java project in the IDE is identical in process to working with a C++ project. The IDE recognizes a project as Java-related, makes the editor Java-aware with appropriate syntax highlighting, and unleashes the Java compiler at build time.

Debugger integration shows a few seams, however. Getting at the Java debugger requires some nonintuitive right mouse-clicks rather than a toolbar selection. On the plus side, the debugger is visual and multipaned, a godsend in comparison to the command-line Java debugger that we've seen elsewhere. Borland's Java AppAccelerator speeds Java code execution by selectively compiling methods into native machine code (see



**Borland C++ 5.0 Development Suite**  
\$499.95

(regular version, \$349.95)

Borland International, Inc.  
Scotts Valley, CA

(800) 645-4559  
(408) 431-1000

www.borland.com

Circle 1073  
on Inquiry Card.

The Development Suite version of BC++ 5.0 is so brimming with bundled products that we now understand why God made CD-ROMs.

the Technology Focus box on page 160).

Inclusion of database development tools is a trend we noticed in the last C++ compiler roundup. BC++ 5.0 now comes with the Visual Database Tools, a group of components (data-access Visual Basic custom controls [VBXes]) that purport to provide all you need to create a database application without writing any code.

You develop controls "visually" with the dialogue editor. You populate a dialogue form with controls and access them via a properties sheet, as you do in Visu-

RATINGS				
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★

al Basic. You can get at the controls programmatically via framework classes that Borland provides. Most important, the controls are built atop the COM architecture and support the IDispatch interface; this means you can manipulate them through any OLE automation controller.

Version control is important for large, multiprogrammer projects and probably even more so for code reuse. Microsoft Visual C++'s component gallery will probably acquire aspects of a version-control system (if it hasn't already). The Borland C++ Development Suite now bundles Intersolv's PVCS version manager and integrates it fairly well into the IDE's project paradigm. You can, for example, check an entire project into the PVCS archives, and PVCS manages the check-ins of the individual files.

There seems to be a movement afoot in the C++ development community to replace file-based editors with browser-based ones. Here, Borland has work to do. Specifically, the Borland product won't let you launch the browser until you've compiled the application (and you need debug information in the application before you can browse). Also, the Borland IDE can't browse a Java program.

Borland has always been good about keeping up with the latest ANSI standards. The company's inclusion of the

Standard Template Library as well as support for namespaces is an indication that Borland will continue to be near the forefront in standards support.

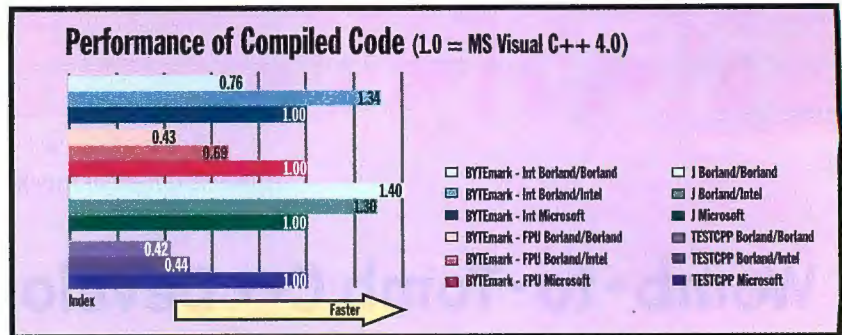
## New, Not Just Improved

A major release, BC++ 5.0 provides a number of new features that we would not have predicted from past releases. ObjectScripting is the most significant addition to the IDE. Symantec's C++ IDE already sports a scripting language, but Borland's ObjectScripting provides wider control over the development environment.

ObjectScripting sits atop an object-oriented language called cScript, which is executed by the IDE script engine. The script engine understands objects that correspond to major components within the IDE. For example, the Editor object encapsulates properties and methods that let you access and modify edit buffers and other elements of the IDE's editor. This lets you automate the IDE. You can, for example, build a script that you turn loose on a subdirectory, and that script can gather all the source files within that subdirectory into a project for you, saving you the trouble of picking through all the files manually.

The Development Suite's CodeGuard error detection has capabilities that extend well beyond basic memory-leak detection. For example, it can identify resource errors (e.g., when your program attempts to perform a "Pen" operation on the object of a bit-map handle). CodeGuard has 16- and 32-bit personalities; the appropriate version comes into play depending on the target application. For the most part, the two have identical capabilities, although CodeGuard32 adds such features as support for multithreaded applications.

InstallShield Express, from Install-



Shield Corp., is yet another bundled package. In "wizard" fashion, it guides you through the process of constructing your installation in interview fashion. Most important—particularly if you develop for Windows 95—InstallShield can incorporate an uninstaller in your distribution.

If you've worked with earlier releases of the BC++ IDEs, you'll have no trouble here. BC++ 5.0 retains the same project paradigm as before, as well as the expandable-tree mechanism for accessing project and environment options. BC++ 5.0 includes two compiler back ends: one from Borland, the other from Intel. The Borland back end yields quicker compilation times, while the Intel back end produces swifter executables.

## Performance Testing

We measured the BC++ 5.0 compiler's performance with three different tests, including the BYTEmark benchmarks and the J benchmarks used in our last roundup. We also included a benchmark based on the GNU C++ class library. Called TESTCPP, this benchmark exercises the libraries' string, rational, and integer packages. We ran BC++ 5.0 against Microsoft's Visual C++ 4.0, testing under Windows 95 on a 90-MHz Pentium Dell Dimension XPS90

using both products' 32-bit compilers.

The final scores are an index based on run times for the compiled code (see the figure). With its own back end, the Borland compiler did extremely well with the J benchmark test, while Visual C++ 4.0 showed superiority in the BYTEmark and TESTCPP benchmarks. We suspect that BC++ 5.0 does a better job of global optimization, while Visual C++ 4.0 excels in local optimizations. (The J application, being an interpreter, will flip back and forth between interpreting tasks and computing tasks; the BYTEmark and TESTCPP benchmarks consist of localized routines.)

It took a fix from Borland to produce a noncrashing executable with the Intel back end for the TESTCPP benchmark. The fix involved updating the command-line version of the Intel compiler. We also needed Borland's help to get a noncrashing J executable with the Intel back end. To CodeGuard's credit, it located a number of memory leaks in the J code, which we will be investigating.

## A Decent Effort

With this top-notch compiler, Borland will continue to maintain high visibility in the C++ marketplace. The Development Suite is a complete applications development system—complete in that it even aids in the packaging of your deliverable. We cheer Borland's inclusion of ObjectScripting and look forward to the ObjectScript add-ons. And Borland planned to resolve the problems surrounding the Intel back end by the time you read this.

On the other hand, although we have no data other than our experience with earlier versions, the 5.0 IDE seems more sluggish overall. Confident that Borland will iron out the wrinkles, we give BC++ 5.0 two thumbs up. **B**

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. You can reach him by sending e-mail to rick\_g@bix.com.

## TECH FOCUS

## JAVA CODE

### Compiling Just in Time

Java executables are composed of bytecodes, which the Java virtual machine (VM) interprets to execute the program. Borland's Java VM execution engine incorporates AppAccelerator, a "just-in-time" compiler, to make Java programs run faster.

When a method is first called, the AppAccelerator compiles the bytecode to x86 machine language in the background and then "hooks" the original method entry point. Consequently, any subsequent time the method is called, you're running native machine code rather than interpreting bytecodes.

Does this do any good outside of the Borland development environment? Netscape recently announced that it's licensing AppAccelerator for inclusion in upcoming releases of its Navigator Web browser. Your browser might be using the Borland AppAccelerator even as you read this.

Strata's MediaForge 2.0 gives you design tools and a full-fledged authoring environment. **By Stanford Diehl**

## Forging a New Medium

**T**he popularity of CD-ROMs and the explosive growth of the Web pose new challenges to presenting multimedia content in accessible, compelling ways. Strata MediaForge, a 32-bit authoring tool for Windows 95, rises to the challenge. (The software formerly was available only for the Mac.) Not just another fancy multimedia presentation tool, Media Forge is a powerful development environment for generating interactive titles, games, and multimedia Web sites.

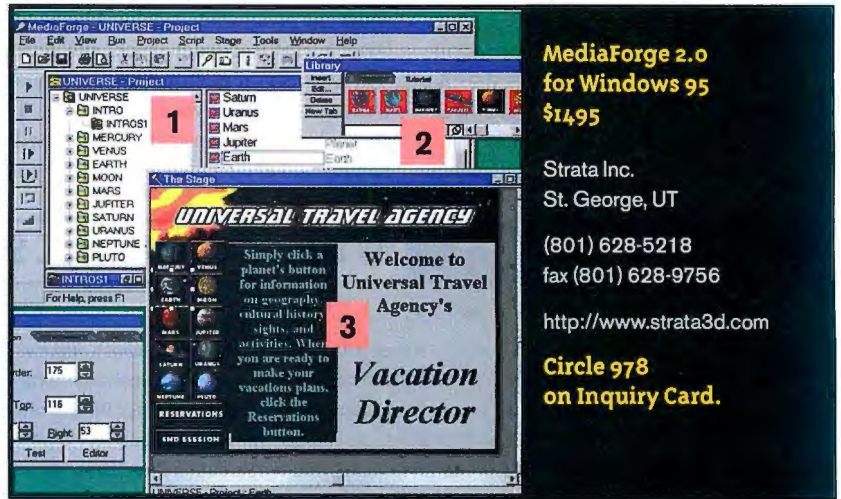
### Hammer and Anvil

Without much trouble, nonprogrammers can use MediaForge to build multimedia titles complete with buttons, hotspots, video clips, multiple scenes, and formatted text. Savvy designers can even prototype titles by assembling media objects in the MediaForge List Editor. You build the title's basic design by dropping the media objects onto the Stage, a window that represents the final output screen. You place your objects on the Stage and arrange them as you want them to appear in the final title. From the Layout Palette, you can specify exact width and height measurements for an object as well as precise placement coordinates.

We sometimes found it confusing to work with layers in MediaForge. A title, for example, can contain up to 200 layers. Each object placed on the Stage gets a Z-Order, which represents the layer the object is on. This layering approach enables fine granularity as you develop complex titles with multiple overlapping objects, but there were times when we longed for simple layering controls such as Send to Back or Bring Forward.

### Private Properties

Each object in a project is defined by a set of object properties. By double-clicking on objects on the Stage or in the List



**MediaForge 2.0  
for Windows 95  
\$14.95**

Strata Inc.  
St. George, UT  
(801) 628-5218  
fax (801) 628-9756  
<http://www.strata3d.com>

**Circle 978  
on Inquiry Card.**

MediaForge's authoring environment includes the Project view (1) for managing scenes and backgrounds and the Library Palette (2) for storing media objects you place later on the Stage (3).

Editor, you launch a tabbed Object Properties dialog box. Here you can enrich the objects with color, bit-map images, path-based motion, and a wide assortment of special effects (e.g., wipes, fades, blinds, and curtains). From the Properties dialog you can also assign actions to a selected object by specifying what event (such as a left mouse button click) trig-

RATINGS				
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★

gers the action and by selecting the action itself from a pull-down list. Through the options you pick in the property sheets, your objects become interactive.

The MediaForge toolbar lets you draw objects on the Stage or place new objects in the List Editor. The tools let you quickly customize rich text objects, load video files and select start and end frames, specify tracks from a music CD, or draw rectangles and other shapes. The hotspot tool creates transparent shapes

that trigger actions when someone clicks on the area. You start with a diamond-shaped hotspot and four control points. By editing the shape with the existing control points, or by adding new control points for finer control, you can mold a hotspot into most any shape you need.

### The Development Forge

For serious development, MediaForge combines powerful visual tools, utilities for creating custom dialog boxes and recording scripts, and an embedded programming language. The Data Entry tool creates forms on the Stage for accepting user input. The Properties dialog offers options for creating an input mask, specifying low and high validation values, and naming variables for storing the input.

You can quickly create Windows-style menus with the Menu Editor. From the Properties dialog, you simply type in the text you want to appear on the menu and associate these menu entries with actions. The Menu Editor can generate

submenus, pull-down lists, and menu pop-ups. Unfortunately, a menu will not adjust its size to fit on the playback screen, so you'll need to keep that limitation in mind as you design menus.

Game developers will appreciate the Forge's sprite tools. Sprites are animated images that follow a predefined path or respond to directional input by the user. Sprites are challenging because they usually require multiple image frames to make the character's appearance match its direction of movement.

In addition to having a Sprite Import Wizard, MediaForge supports sprite configuration through a properties dialog. The dialog graphically displays eight directional movements. You can select each direction and associate a series of sprite

frames to it. When the rendered sprite moves in a particular direction, the frames for that direction are activated. You can also designate a frame to display when no direction is chosen after a specified amount of time.

## Beyond the Media Basics

For more stringent development needs, you can access the Forge's scripting language, MediaBasic, to process variables and strings, call subroutines and external scripts, and control the MediaForge environment programmatically. The MediaBasic Script Recorder tracks the actions and events you perform while working with other Windows applications. The recorder then converts the recorded actions and events into MediaBasic code.

You can then incorporate these generated scripts into your application to control external programs or the Windows 95 interface. The MediaBasic Dialog Editor lets you generate custom dialog boxes for your scripts. You can visually design dialogs and specify push buttons, checkboxes, list boxes, combo boxes, text, and drop-downs. You can even capture a dialog box from an external application and edit it for your needs.

A DLL properties box lets you call procedures from DLLs. A drop-down list displays all the procedures available in the specified DLL and, from a second drop-down, you set parameters. MediaForge also supports OLE Custom Controls. You can create your own OLE control objects or incorporate third-party controls into your applications.

The program's 32-bit engine takes advantage of Windows 95's preemptive threading and the new memory model. When a script is launched, it automatically spawns its own thread. Other scripts and their associated objects can run simultaneously in multiple threads. You can control threads with commands such as Halt This Script's Thread.

Some OLE Controls may not work properly because of MediaForge's sophisticated use of threads. Many current OLE controls do not contain the threading model information required to properly handle multithreading. The documentation explains how to update the control's CLSID information with the Window's registry editor. You then include a REG file for each custom control that you ship with your application.

Strata plans to ship a Web player for MediaForge scripts, much like the Shockwave player for scripts created in Macromedia Director. It is a key architectural component in today's market, but it was not ready during our testing period.

MediaForge taps the rich multimedia capabilities and 32-bit architecture of Windows 95. Sometimes the sheer complexity and flexibility can be intimidating, but Strata has done a commendable job of striking a balance between power and ease of use. MediaForge is a formidable authoring tool for the new-media generation. **B**

*Formerly BYTE's director of product reviews, Stanford Diehl now works as a systems engineer for the Custom Print division of New England Business Service (Peterborough, NH). You can reach him at [sdiehl@bix.com](mailto:sdiehl@bix.com).*

## TECH FOCUS

## WIN 95 GRAPHICS

### Quenching a Thirst for Sprites

With Windows 3.1, the Graphical Device Interface (GDI) could not produce smooth, interactive sprites. You built images in the GDI and blitted ("blitted") them from conventional memory to display memory, but this process could not support complex sprites. Enter DirectDraw, the graphical architecture of Windows 95 that lets developers bypass the GDI and access video hardware through a hardware abstraction layer (HAL). You first create a DirectDraw object for your application (using the DirectDrawCreate API) and then configure a primary and secondary surface of video memory with the CreateSurface method. You also need to build your palette with the CreatePalette call, but since DirectDraw can, in effect, take over the Windows environment, you don't have to share the 256 palette colors with other applications. You apply the full palette to the primary video surface and forget about it.



DirectDraw speeds blits by working in video memory. After an image is rendered in the secondary DirectDraw surface, it is "flipped" onto the primary surface and onto the screen.

Developers must create a series of bit-mapped sprites to match the different poses of a character. To create a sprite, you reserve the video surface for it, specify the palette entry that represents your transparent color, then fill in the bits to draw your character.

DirectDraw performs warp-speed blits by working entirely in video memory. While your program is displaying one frame of graphics, the next frame is being rendered on the secondary surface. The secondary surface is then flipped onto the primary surface. The blits are occurring from video RAM to video RAM, bypassing the CPU and conventional memory. For even faster performance you can use the BitFast method, but you give up some features such as automatic clipping. Your sprites will now run and jump and mutilate legions of mutant space demons. Ah, sweet justice.



## Pournelle



## Comments on Code

*Once nearly everyone did a little programming—then along came C*

**M**ost computer users don't write their own programs. Usually, that makes sense. Like books, computer programs are written by professionals, and most readers don't write their own novels. On the other hand, there are many more things we'd like our computers to do, if only we knew how to teach them. I've always said the real computer revolution will come when programming is like writing: while most people don't write novels, just about everyone can use a ballpoint pen to write a letter or keep a diary. We no longer depend on a literate elite to read and write our letters, and we shouldn't have to depend on an elite of programmers to make our computers do ordinary tasks specific to our needs.

That was a lot more obvious when I began this column. In those days, nearly

It's a guru-friendly but user-hostile language that's difficult to learn. Unlike Pascal or BASIC, it requires near mastery before you can write useful programs. I think it went like this. In those days, our hardware wasn't very good. While C produced programs that were bulky compared to what you could do in assembly language, they were smaller and faster than Pascal and compiled BASIC programs, and enormously faster than interpreted languages.

Moreover, C code was portable, meaning that there were compilers for different CPU chips, so with luck you could compile programs to run on different hardware. That was very important before IBM set compatibility standards and ended much of the fragmentation in the non-Apple world. Today, all but a tiny fraction of the computer world is made

and often don't catch mistakes until the program is nearly done. Forget that, though. The real problem with C and its derivatives is that using it is nearly a full-time job. With BASIC or Pascal, you can write some code, lay it aside for a while, and pick up where you left off without much lost time. With C and its derivatives, it takes more time than I have to understand what has been written, so there's rarely any time to add new code.

C is also painful to debug, because the compiler doesn't help you much. With Pascal, and to a lesser extent with BASIC, the tough job is getting a program to run at all; assuming you used a reasonably logical design, if you get it to run at all, it more or less does what you intended. Not so with C. It will run nearly anything; the problem is figuring out why it's doing something nobody would want a computer to do.

One of Pournelle's laws states that hardware solutions are generally better than software. The good news is that our hardware is now good enough that programs written in high-level languages will run fast enough despite the inefficiency. You don't need C to write useful programs. Sure, the latest real-time graphic actions for a space simulator may take professional skills; but languages like BASIC and Pascal are good enough to do some pretty amazing things, and with game design add-ons, Visual Basic (or VB) can produce quite professional games running at arcade speeds.

It amazes me how quickly you can produce complex working programs in BASIC, and with VB 4, you can give them a professional look. VB knows about Windows and toolbars and menus and that sort of thing. One of the big advantages of the Mac is that most programs work

***I think C is a disaster. It will compile almost anything, including complete nonsense.***

everyone interested in computers did a little programming, and much of this column was devoted to languages. It was a big deal when Turbo Pascal hit the market. When Philippe Kahn's Borland International brought out Turbo Basic, it shook Microsoft to the core. After years of neglect, they rapidly produced two major revisions to Microsoft Basic, and they haven't slowed much since.

In those days, computer literacy included at least an elementary understanding of programming, generally Pascal. The computer world wasn't divided into users and programmers; most of us were a little of each.

Then along came C.

I'm not sure why C took over so fast.

up of two unequal parts, Intel/PC and Mac, and portability isn't so much of an issue. Almost all languages are portable within the two major communities, and neither C nor anything else is especially portable between them.

Meanwhile, our hardware has gotten a lot better, so that, for many applications, code size and program speed aren't as important as they used to be. Nowadays, we don't really need the special capabilities of C, but you'd never guess that. Today, being a "programmer" generally means the ability to use C and C++.

I think C is a disaster. It will compile almost anything, including complete nonsense, meaning that programmers must simulate the compiler in their heads

## A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable.

Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

# BYTE

BYTE Magazine  
Subscriber Services  
PO Box 555  
Hightstown, NJ 08520



A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

the same way, so that once you've learned the Mac conventions, you can sit down and do productive work with relatively unfamiliar software. VB lets you do much the same thing for Windows programs. I can say this with some authority because I've been doing some programming for both platforms.

A long time ago, I inherited an unfinished BASIC version of Roberta's whole-phonics reading program. I used Quick-Basic to get a primitive DOS edition completed and out the door. A couple of years ago, she worked with another programmer to bring out a Mac version. The first DOS and Mac versions require an instructor, not necessarily a teacher, but someone to read what's on the screen. Both the PC and Mac versions work well, and they've been used to teach thousands of people of all ages to read English.

Alas, the DOS version was written to use ancient CGA graphics and thus looks clunky and out of date. I truthfully don't know of a better system for teaching reading, but for marketing purposes, the DOS version needs updating to a Windows version with better graphics. The Mac version is a bit more modern, but it too could use a face-lift.

Cosmetic improvements would help sales, and one of my goals is to use VB to make a pretty Windows version. Before we got to that, Roberta started a much more ambitious project: to create a stand-alone version that would teach people to read English without an instructor.

A couple of years ago, that would have

the Mac OS and accessed with Allegiant Technologies' SuperCard, so that's what they chose. It took longer than she thought it would—programming always does—and before it was finished, she lost her programmer. That's where I came in.

What I inherited was a nearly complete but buggy SuperCard program that would take Roberta's scripts and present the lesson to the student. The basic program concept worked, but Roberta did a lot of experimenting, making improvements in the scripts and discovering that you can get dramatically different results depending on which voice you use to read the lessons. Some of her improvements didn't run in the code we had. She was anxious to get the program finished and out the door. I told her I'd look at it.

It turned out to be several thousand lines of uncommented SuperCard script.

Some years ago, Larry Niven and I wrote *Inferno*, an homage modernizing the great medieval work by Dante Alighieri. If we ever do a revision, I guarantee that I'll have an especially gruesome place in hell for programmers who write uncommented code. On the other hand, while we're unlikely to do an update of Dante's *Paradiso*, if we do, I'll give a special place to Allegiant Technologies. The excellent debugging features of SuperCard let me walk through the program commenting as I went, and in two weeks, I understood it well enough to go in and fix the bugs. We visited Allegiant Technologies in San Diego, and their people showed us some tricks for making things

***I guarantee that I'll have an especially gruesome place in hell  
for programmers who write uncommented code.***

been flat-out impossible on a PC. There wasn't good enough text-to-speech capability. In theory, we could have recorded each lesson as digital sound, but that would have taken at least one floppy disk for each lesson—and there are 70 lessons. Digital-sound files are big. It could be done on a CD-ROM, but we don't have the resources for building that.

The Mac was a different story. Apple is big in education, and the Mac world has always had superior sound capability. It only remained to choose a language and find a programmer. I was in the middle of a novel, so Roberta did that herself. The original notion was to do it in C++; but just then Apple brought out a text-to-speech capability that can be installed in

run faster with less memory. We particularly want to thank Richard Harper, their director of content development.

SuperCard is an odd language. For example, the only variable types are local (available in only one module of the program) and global. Otherwise, a variable can be a real number, an integer, a text string, a list, or an array. Indeed, the same variable can be each of those in turn if you're foolish enough to do that. SuperCard employs a lot of natural language. Suppose we have a variable named StudentText, consisting of a list of words separated by spaces. 'Get Item 3 of StudentText and Put it and " , " after NewText' will get the third word from the first list, append it to the second, and put a comma

and a space after the word. You can then treat the first list as one big string, and if you change the delimiter to “,” you can treat the second list as a list with items separated by commas.

This cavalier treatment of data structures is likely to drive professional programmers up a wall. On the other hand, it was possible for me to decipher page after page of uncommented code, insert diagnostic variables to help figure out what was going on, and write a hundred lines of SuperCard to fix the various bugs. I could never have done that with a C program, and I probably couldn't have done it with an uncommented BASIC program.

In other words, while SuperCard isn't truly self-documenting—you really should make comments as you go—it's a lot closer to that ideal than anything else I've seen so far. The result is an extremely useful tool for nonprogrammers who want to make their Mac do something interesting. You can work at your own pace and not spend all your time trying to remember what you did last. Teachers will find it valuable.

Like its predecessor, HyperCard, SuperCard is easy to learn; there's an excellent tutorial. Apple's HyperCard was a true breakthrough, an easily learned way to write Apple applications. Alas, Apple did not follow through, and SuperCard has pretty well displaced it as the language of choice for complex programs. Either one can get you started programming, though. The real limit is being afraid to start. SuperCard and the Mac are hands down the easiest way for nonprogrammers to write interesting programs.

There's nothing really comparable to SuperCard for PCs. VB comes closest, but it is a truly structured language, with real type checking: you can't arbitrarily use the same variable as a string, an array, and a number. The syntax is more “computer-like” than SuperCard, and writing VB programs is more like “real programming,” particularly if you give some thought to data structures.

As Professor Niklaus Wirth of ETH—the Swiss equivalent of MIT—said long ago, data structures plus algorithms equals programs. Wirth wrote Pascal largely to demonstrate that; Pascal was designed more as a teaching aid than a practical language. Modula-2 and Oberon were the languages that Wirth intended for practical use. Either, in my judgment, would have been preferable to C—by a lot—but they didn't catch on, either for profes-

sional programmers or for the rest of us.

Instead, partly because Bill Gates got his start by writing Altair BASIC for the first microcomputer, in the U.S., BASIC became the language of choice outside professional programming circles. QuickBasic, and its successor VB, incorporate most of the best features of Pascal and Modula-2. VB has the vital ability to hide subroutine variables from the rest of the program (SuperCard also has that feature). Because it's tailored for and takes advantage of the Windows environment, you can build complicated screens and intricate control structures (e.g., menus, buttons, messages, and live

areas on graphic screens) without writing any code at all; and given the new hardware, you can write astonishingly powerful programs that run quite well.

Moreover, there are a great number of third-party tools and add-ons, with more coming all the time. You can get tools for graphing, scientific calculations, and communications. You can add a database or a word processor to your application—even speech recognition. Once you know how to use VB, it's relatively simple to add these capabilities. Alas, I still haven't found a text-to-speech VB add-on that comes close to what the Mac can do. *continued*



**FieldWorks Field WorkStations™** have been put to the challenge by the World's most grueling and demanding work environments; from ice core testing in the sub-zero climates of Antarctica to testing nuclear reactor power plants worldwide to aiding corporate America's large field sales and field service fleets. Our attention to detail, MIL-SPEC rugged design and usability makes the FieldWorks computer line the logical choice in mission critical applications as well as your own specialized application. FieldWorks has met the challenge of today's most severe working environments.

133 MHz Pentium...  
ISA/PCI Slots...  
CD-ROM...PCMCIA++...

Call today for an information kit on the complete **FieldWorks Rugged** product line.

**Rugged Field Computing Starts Here!**

**Sales: 1-800-588-9144**

9961 Valley View Road  
Eden Prairie, MN, USA 55344  
Phone: (612) 947-0856  
Fax: (612) 947-0859

**fieldworks inc.**

◆ ◆ ◆  
I spent the day doing some serious archiving. Over the years, I have had over a hundred computers. While I have used some formal backup systems, my real archive system is just to copy everything from the old machine to the new, network the old, and copy stuff back and forth; what might be called the maximum redundancy system. It's also a system of maximum confusion, since I don't really have any record of what's where.

It works so long as I keep adding disk space, but recently I found I was running out of space on Pentafluge, the Pentium 60

I do most of my work on, despite its 1 GB. The remedy for this is obvious: I can take many DOS programs like Q&A Write that don't need to access the disk after loading and put them onto a networked machine, like Little Cheetah, the ancient Cheetah 25-MHz 386/387 that has been running since 1988 and is being used as an archive server. That will free up lots of local space. I use Q&A Write all the time, so it loads once on start-up and never gets closed.

I've got a whole bunch of other programs I seldom use but don't want to get rid of, and they can all go onto a networked machine. The only problem was that the

networked machines were all full. There are multiple copies of nearly everything I ever wrote and every game I ever played. Today, I finally decided to do something about it.

I have an embarrassment of tools for archiving. There's the HP Colorado Memory Systems T1000 tape drive that uses Travan 400-MB cartridges. There's the Data-sonix Pereos tape drive that puts a gigabyte onto a cassette about the size of a postage stamp, and, no, I'm not kidding. It works, too. There's the Iomega Zip/Z100P drive. Those all work off the parallel port and are a lead-pipe cinch to install and use.

There's the Fujitsu DynaMO 230 mag-neto-optical (MO) drive. Finally, there's the Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive. Those are both SCSI and thus slightly harder to install, but they're faster. In the end, I used the T3-1300 because it holds half a gigabyte per side, the medium is very stable and archives will last a long time, and the system has been installed for some time.

If I hadn't had the T3-1300, I'd have used the Zip/Z100P. It's not as fast as a SCSI drive, but even with automatic installation

***My real archive system is what might be called the maximum redundancy system.***

and not using the accelerator software that comes with the drive, it does a couple of megabytes a minute, and with Windows 95, it runs nicely in the background while I'm working on something else.

Iomega did the Zip/Z100P right. It's inexpensive for both the drive and the medium; it works with almost any PC (not the Mac, alas). It installs simply and almost automatically; just connect to the parallel port, turn on the system, and run the software. It's well behaved, choosing the next-available drive letter rather than trying to replace an existing drive. Because it installs so simply, it's one of the best sneakernets imaginable, and because the medium is inexpensive, it's good for archives.

Those who need serious archiving capabilities are better off with the Maxoptix T3-1300. If you want something that is neat, and works as well as any tape system, the Datasonix Pereos is guaranteed to be a conversation starter. If you just want a low-cost, medium-performance backup-and-archive system, you should get an Iomega Zip/Z100P. You won't regret

## Gain Access to the World of Smartcards



In an increasingly wired world, thousands of profitable smartcard applications are just waiting to be developed... in education, telecommunications, healthcare, banking, security. You name it. By personalizing and securing data, smartcards satisfy a real need of the Information Age.

To seize this opportunity and create successful smartcard applications, all you need is ASE™ — The Aladdin Smartcard Environment. ASE is an integrated development environment that gives software developers an efficient, flexible and secure tool for making the most of this new business opportunity.

The ASE system includes ASEsoft, a library of software interfaces and utilities; ASEDrive, a versatile read/write smartcard drive unit; and ASECards, personalized smartcards of various types.

ASE offers ease-of-use and a short learning curve, with standards-compliant support for a wide range of smartcards. And ASE incorporates advanced security features, including digital signature, authentication, and other public key cryptographic functions.

ASE Development Kits — as well as stand-alone ASEDrives and customized ASECards — are now available.

Aladdin, a world leader in software security, has more than 10 years of experience in providing advanced solutions for application developers, in the fields of security applications, system integration, and development tools.

For more information about ASE — your key to the world of smartcards — call 1-800-223-4277 today.

<http://www.aks.com>



**NORTH AMERICA** Aladdin Software Security Inc. Tel: (800) 223-4277, 212-564-5678, Fax: 212-564-3377, E-mail: sales@hsp.com

**UK OFFICE** Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. Tel: 972-3-537 5795, Fax: 972-3-537 5796, E-mail: sales@aks.com

**UNITED KINGDOM** Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. Tel: 01753-622266, Fax: 01753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk

Call for details of your local distributor!

having one even if you have other stuff. It's highly recommended.

The CD-ROM of the month is Digital Humans. Imagine taking sections through a human body (two, actually, one of each sex), starting at the feet and going all the way to the head; photographing each section; and adding labels and comments. That's part of what's on this Windows CD-ROM. There's a lot more, including 3-D models and the tools to manipulate them. This is the best anatomy tool short of dissecting a corpse that I know of. Fair warning: they really did section human corpses. This isn't for the squeamish.

Meanwhile, the *American Medical Association Family Medical Guide* (Random House) has long been a standard home health reference book. It's now available on a CD-ROM from DK Multimedia. It's not fancy, mostly a book on a disc, but it's solid information in an easy-to-use format. The same company puts out other CD-ROMs, including *Eyewitness Virtual Museum: Bird* and *Eyewitness Virtual Museum: Cat*. These claim to be the ultimate multimedia guides to their subjects. That may be a bit overstated.

***They really did section human corpses for Digital Humans. This isn't for the squeamish.***

There isn't much multimedia to them. You walk through a museum and see the exhibits, such as a fresco of St. Francis preaching to the birds. The pictures are nice, but there's not much about any particular species. If you're really interested in birds, you'll do a lot better with a book. On the other hand, they can make a CD-ROM a lot cheaper than they can print a book, a CD-ROM takes up less room, and the indexing might be better than a book, although that's not true here.

This is the kind of product we saw a lot of in the early days of CD-ROM. I'd advise you to look at them before you buy them.



The Diamond SupraSonic 288V+ combines a highly reliable 28.8-Kbps V.34 fax modem with a headset that lets you use it as a telephone instrument. It understands caller ID. It comes with a conditioned high-speed RS-232 cable. It uses flash ROM, so updates can be downloaded. It can be used to implement voice mail and fax on demand. Like the old Supra modems, it uses an LCD rather than flashing lights.

*continued*

# AnthroCarts!®



AnthroCarts are so flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way you want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.

See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!



Call for your free catalog:

**800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



**Anthro Corporation®**  
**Technology Furniture®**  
 10450 SW Manhasset Dr.  
 Tualatin, OR 97062  
 Fax: 800-325-0045  
<http://www.anthro.com>

Since 1984. Prices from \$299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

**Q: What does it take to deploy a superior client/server application?**  
**A: A SUPERIOR SERVER**

**START** with the most advanced client-side SDK on the market: c-tree® Plus at \$895.

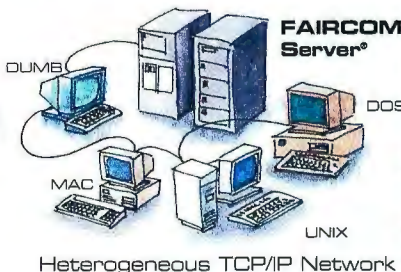
- Complete "C" Source code
- ROYALTY FREE (Client Side)
- Multiple supported protocols
- Fast, portable, reliable
- Powerful features like transaction processing
- Win95, NT, and Windows 3.1 ready

**ADD** a strong, multi-platform, industrial-strength Server that supports.

- File mirroring
- Heterogeneous networking
- Automatic disaster recovery
- Multi-threaded design
- Best price/performance available: from \$445- \$3745

**RESULT?** A solid, economical, easily deployable product that fits your needs.

- Portable
- Scalable
- Exceptional Performance
- Flexible
- Easy Server distribution
- Convenient OEM terms



You can't find a better client SDK with these features!  
 Over sixteen years of proven reliability and performance.  
 No one else supports over 30 platforms in this price range!

**c-tree Plus®**

- Complete C Source
- Single/Multi User
- Client/Server (optional)
- Full ISAM functionality
- No Royalties
- Transaction Processing
- Fixed/Variable Length Records
- High Speed Data/Index Caching
- Batch Operations
- File Mirroring
- Multiple Contexts
- Unsurpassed Portability

**FairCom Server®**

- Client/Server Model
- Transaction Processing
- Requires <2MB RAM
- Online Backup
- Disaster Recovery
- Rollback - Forward
- Anti-Deadlock Resolution
- Client-side "C" Source
- Multi-threading
- Heterogeneous networking
- File Mirroring
- OEM/Source Available

FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT CALL FAIRCOM: YOU CAN'T FIND A BETTER HETEROGENEOUS CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION!

Also inquire about these FairCom products:

d-tree™ r-tree® ODBC Driver

**FAIRCOM CORPORATION**

WWWWeb Address: <http://www.faircom.com/>  
**800-234-8180**

U.S.A. 4006 W. Broadway - Columbia, MO 65203-0100  
 phone (573) 445-6833 fax (573) 445-9698

EUROPE Via Patriotti, 6-24021 Albino (BG) - ITALY  
 phone (035) 773-464 fax (035) 773-806

JAPAN IKEDA Bldg. #3,4f-112-5, Komei-chou - Tsu-city, MIE 514 Japan  
 phone (0592) 29-7504 fax (0592) 24-9723



I've been testing it with my horribly noisy lines, and so far the SupraSonic 288V+ is performing as well as my U.S. Robotics Courier. I haven't yet taken it to the Hotel Bellevue in Washington D.C., a place with I think the noisiest phone lines in the country, so I can't say it works as well as the Courier in all cases; but I'm impressed. I've always thought Diamond Multimedia Systems' Supra division built the most cost-effective modems around; the Diamond SupraSonic 288V+ is no exception. Recommended.

Because I seldom write about stuff I haven't used a lot, I don't often have to apologize for a recommendation, but two of my recent game recommendations were premature. The reasons are instructive.

The two games are MicroProse Software's This Means War and Mindscape's Warhammer: Shadow of the Horned Rat. Both are the kind of game I like, tactical-strategic rather than arcade, with a story line and characterizations. Both can be a lot of fun to play. And both were programmed by people who clearly hate game players.

This Means War has two flaws: the game crashes often under Windows 95, something I can live with, and there's a random event called sabotage, which you can't turn off and can cost you the entire scenario in a second if what it randomly destroys is a crucial unit. When that happens, there's nothing for it but to dump the program and start from a saved position, and I've had that happen a dozen times in one scenario. I played to the end of the game despite all this.

Warhammer: Shadow of the Horned Rat is even worse. The user interface seems all right in early scenarios when you have few units, but after a while, you must control more than a dozen units. You move cavalry and infantry, target archers, designate spells for wizards—all in a "real time" that fights a full day's battle in 10 minutes, and this on a P-60; on the Gateway 2000 P5-133XL, it's far worse. Some units can get all the way across the board in under a minute. You can't slow the game down, and if you pause the game, you can't issue orders to your units. The result more resembles Whack-A-Mole than medieval fantasy war.

There are also some scenarios made hideously difficult because, for no discernible reason, your best troops run away rather than fight certain monsters. Moreover, if you go in with a disk editor and

APPLE SYSTEM 7 • AT&T UNIX • BANYAN • INTERACTIVE UNIX • LINUX • MOTOROLA BBOPEX • GNX • DOS • APPLE AUX • LYNX • SCO • SYSTEM MANAGER • SUN SPARC-SOLARIS • IBM RS/6000 • HP9000 • RS/6000 • SUN O/S 4.X • SUN O/S 5.X • MIPS ABI (SGI)

# The Definitive Reference Source!



**5 Years of BYTE  
1991-1995**

**Call 1-800-924-6621**



**PLUS: Quarterly Updates with Every Issue in 1996**

**SEARCH** ▼

**FIND** ▶

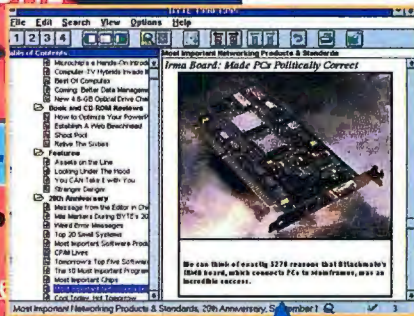
**Instant Access  
To More Than  
60 Issues of  
BYTE**

- Product Reviews & Reports
- BYTE Lab/NSTL Reports
- Benchmarks
- Cover Stories & Features

**Index to Articles & Full Text Database**

**EXPORT** ▼

It's all at your fingertips—emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips expert opinions, and much more! It's ideal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies . . . doing research . . . making complex multiplatform purchasing decisions . . . developing the next generation hardware or software products . . . preparing strategic corporate plans.



**LOCATE** ▲

**SELECT** ▼

**SCAN** ▲

**It's Comprehensive . . . Time Saving . . . and Easy to Use!  
It's all in BYTE on CD-ROM**

**Order Today!**

**1-800-924-6621**

## Order Now!

Toll-free national numbers:

Belgium 080071635  
Germany 0130826112  
U.K. 0800973017  
Italy 167876155  
France 05916088  
Netherlands 05916088  
Switzerland 1557257  
Denmark 80017728  
Sweden 020791136  
Spain 900933539

Other

International 091-752792  
United States 1-800-924-6621

Fax: 609-426-5434

**Yes!** I want the power & convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM

Send me **Byte on CD-ROM PLUS!** Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE plus quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for all the 1996 issues of BYTE for just \$54.95.

Send me **BYTE on CD-ROM.** Full text from 1991-1995 issues of BYTE—more than 60 issues for only \$39.95.

Charge my:  MasterCard  VISA  Amex  Check enclosed (make checks payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Country \_\_\_\_\_ Zip/Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: **BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. Box 526, Hightstown, NJ 08520**

**P.O. Box 85, Galway, Ireland**



Canadian and U.S. orders, please add \$2.95 for shipping and handling, and state sales tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST.) Outside North America, add \$5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies

CDBY096

# MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

## BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services  
PO Box 555  
Hightstown NJ  
08520

Fax: 609-426-7087

Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., EST  
Monday through Friday):  
800-232-2983 (U.S.), or  
609-426-7676

### Current/Old Address:

Account Number

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

PLACE MAILING LABEL HERE

### New Address:

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



increase your troops' courage, skill, and initiative to ridiculously high levels, they *still* run away; it's as if the programmers were determined to show the player who is boss.

I fear I never finished Warhammer and thus must withdraw my recommendation. I did complete This Means War and it's fun, provided you're prepared to start over when the random-number generator goes insane with the sabotage. Both games, though, show what happens when programmers get the attitude that it's their job to defeat game players. Alas, that happens far more often than it should.

The game of the month is MicroProse Software's Civilization II. This is an improvement on Civilization rather than a fundamentally new game, the way Civilization was, but that's saying a lot. If you liked Civilization, you'll love this.

The other game of the month is Blizzard Entertainment's Warcraft: Orcs and Humans. This is a medieval fantasy game that started a number of trends. It's sort of Sim City with fire and sword, and it's a lot of fun. Then there's Warcraft II: Tides of Darkness, which adds ships, castles, cannons, and a whole bunch of new wrinkles to what was already a great game. Between them, they will probably cut U.S. productivity by about 5 percent. . . .

The book of the month is Wendell Berry's *Another Turn of the Crank* (Counterpoint Press, 1995). Berry is a farmer, an agrarian, and a moralist, as well as a good writer. He has seen U.S. agriculture go from small farms to agribusiness and farm-

ing converted into an industrial activity in the name of cheap food. He doesn't like that, and his reasons are both disturbing and well worth thinking about.

The computer book of the month is *Windows 95 Answers* by Martin S. Matthews and Carole Boggs Matthews, one of Osborne McGraw-Hill's certified-technical-support series. It answers several hundred questions asked by people seeking technical support. Some were questions I had myself; others I didn't even know I needed to ask. I learned as much from this as from anything I have seen about Windows 95. Recommended.

The Web site of the month is the BYTE Site. Readers have complained that this column is shorter than it used to be. That's all true, and we're doing something about it. Starting this month, my regular column will be printed in BYTE, and you can find more on the BYTE Site ([www.byte.com](http://www.byte.com)). Be sure to look it up.

Next month: I'll have more on high-end machines—and yes, I am finally going to get to the Intergraph; also networking and a huge pot full of new software. **B**

*Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at [jerry@bix.com](mailto:jerry@bix.com).*

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

**AMA Family Medical Guide CD-ROM**  
Windows and Mac versions, about \$39.95 each  
DK Multimedia  
New York, NY  
(800) 225-3362  
(212) 213-4800  
fax: (212) 213-5240  
[www.dk.com](http://www.dk.com)  
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

**Diamond SupraSonic 288V+ \$289**  
Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc.  
Vancouver, WA  
(800) 727-8772  
(360) 604-1400  
fax: (360) 604-1401  
[www.supra.com](http://www.supra.com)  
Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

**Digital Humans \$19.95**  
Multimedia Medical Systems  
Charlottesville, VA  
(800) 741-6713  
(804) 977-8710  
fax: (804) 979-3022  
[www.mmms.com/dighuman.htm](http://www.mmms.com/dighuman.htm)  
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.

**MicroProse Sid Meier's Civilization II**  
Call for price  
Spectrum HoloByte, Inc.  
Alameda, CA  
(800) 695-4263  
(510) 522-3584  
fax: (510) 522-3587  
[www.microprose.com](http://www.microprose.com)  
Circle 1067 on Inquiry Card.

**Warcraft: Orcs and Humans** about \$45  
**Warcraft II: Tides of Darkness** about \$50  
Blizzard Entertainment, Inc.  
Irvine, CA  
(800) 953-7669  
(714) 955-1380  
fax: (714) 955-1381  
[www.blizzard.com](http://www.blizzard.com)  
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

**Zip/Z100P \$239.95**  
Iomega Corp.  
Roy, UT  
(800) 697-8833  
(801) 778-1000  
fax: (801) 778-5763  
[www.iomega.com](http://www.iomega.com)  
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.



# BYTE

## BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products  
and Services for  
Technology Experts

### Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. **Page 172**

### Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. **Page 197**

### Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. **Page 204**



Microsoft

Office for Windows 95

Frees you to focus on your job, not your software

\$40 Rebate\*



WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less!™

Snappy Video Snapshot

The easiest way to bring pictures into your PC

Grab 24-bit color PC stills from any video source and create incredible business reports, newsletters, brochures, catalogs, bulletins and much more! Supports BMP, PCX, TIFF, TGA and JPEG file formats for thousands of Snappy uses.



\$195.98

CDW 58450

Manufactured by Play Incorporated; Distributed by Minolta Corporation

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

Table listing software products and prices, including Adobe PageMaker, Microsoft Office, and various utility programs.

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Table listing networking products from Novell (NetWare V4.1, V3.12) and Microsoft (BackOffice, SQL Server, SNA Server).

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Table listing networking products from Bay Networks, SMC, Xircom, and CSNHER.

MULTIMEDIA AND CD

Table listing multimedia and CD products from Pioneer, Philips, and other manufacturers.

TAPE & REMOVABLE MEDIA DRIVES

Table listing tape and removable media drives from Jumbo, Xircom, and CSNHER.

ARTISORT

Table listing Artisoft products like NodeRunner/SI 2000T and LANtastic.

MICROSOFTSOLUTIONS

Table listing Microsoft Solutions products like Zip drive and Backpack.

SyQuest

Table listing SyQuest products like EZ135 and EZ136.

MULTIMEDIA AND CD

Table listing multimedia and CD products like EZ135 and EZ136.

Creative Labs

Table listing Creative Labs products like Blaster 4X CD kit and Sound Blaster.

Summagraphics

Table listing Summagraphics products like Summasketch II and Vista-S6.

VISIONER

Table listing Visioner products like PaperPort VX.

MONITORS

Table listing various monitor models and prices.

VIDEO BOARDS

Table listing various video board models and prices.



NASDAQ logo and text: BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

Logos for American Express, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and Novus.

CDW TELEPHONE HOURS: Monday-Friday 7am-9pm CDT, Saturday 9am-5pm CDT

If you find a better price, call CDW before you buy. Fax: 847-465-6800. Sales: 800-959-4CDW (4239)

**Robotics**  
**Sportster**  
**Winmodem**  
**28.8**

Software-upgradeable to 33.6K bps

**The faxmodem made especially for Windows-based computers**

- ◆ Data: 28.8K bps ◆ Fax: V.17 Group III 14.4K and 9.6K bps Class 1 and Class 2.0 send/receive
- ◆ Maximum throughput: 115.2K bps ◆ True ITU-T V.34 at 28.8K bps ◆ V.32 bis at 14.4K bps
- ◆ V.42/MNP 2-4 error control ◆ V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression ◆ 5-year warranty on parts and labor

Sportster Winmodem 28.8	<b>\$142.75</b>	CDW 65767
Sportster Voice 28.8 internal	<b>\$188.19</b>	CDW 65766
Sportster Voice 28.8 external	<b>\$216.42</b>	CDW 67990

**WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?**

**CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER™**

**AST Ascentia P50**

- ◆ 133MHz Intel Pentium® processor
- ◆ 8MB RAM std., expandable to 40MB
- ◆ 800MB or 1.2GB removable hard drive ◆ 11.3" TFT active-matrix SVGA color display ◆ Interchangeable 4X CD-ROM ◆ 3-year limited warranty w/48-Hour Rapid Repair for 1st year

P50 CTS11 800MB hard drive

**\$4221.60** CDW 65840

P50 CTS11 1.2GB hard drive

**\$4685.55** CDW 65841

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

**CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!**

**COMPUTERS**

**TOSHIBA**

100CS 5/75 8MB 500MB 10.4" dual-scan	1939.65
T2130CS DX4/75 500MB 10.4" dual-scan	1578.63
T2130CS 5/100 8MB 775MB 11.3" active 4X CD	3183.04
4100CT 5/90 8MB 775MB 11.3" active 4X CD	4319.52
Portege 610CT 5/90 720MB 9.5" active	3149.80
Tegra 700CS 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual-scan	3534.63
Tegra 700CT 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 4X CD	4463.83
Tegra 720CT 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active 6X CD	6198.89

**AST**

Ascentia J10 5/75 8MB 800MB 10.4" dual-scan	2126.63
Ascentia J30 5/100 8MB 800MB 10.4" dual-scan	2629.22
Ascentia J30 5/100 8MB 800MB 10.4" active	2808.50
Ascentia P50 5/100 8MB 800MB 11.3" dual-scan 4X CD	3289.95
Ascentia P50 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual-scan 4X CD	3764.13
Ascentia P50 5/133 8MB 800MB 11.3" active 4X CD	4221.60
Ascentia P50 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 4X CD	4695.55

**COMPAQ**

LTE 5000 5/75 8MB 510MB 10.4" dual-scan	2879.57
LTE 5200 5/75 8MB 510MB 11.3" dual-scan	3276.87
LTE 5000 5/75 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	3648.77
LTE 5100 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	4032.97
LTE 5100 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active 2X CD	4417.17
LTE 5200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 4X CD	4801.37

**ProLinea Series Desktops**

ProLinea 575e 5/75 8MB 630MB	1344.70
ProLinea 575e 5/75 8MB 1.06GB	1457.70
ProLinea 5100e 5/100 8MB 630MB	1457.70
ProLinea 5100e 5/100 8MB 1.06GB	1582.90
ProLinea 5120e 5/120 8MB 630MB	1692.90
ProLinea 5100e 5/100 8MB 630MB	1593.30

**ProLinea Series Mini-Towers**

ProLinea 5133 MT 5/133 16MB 2GB	3186.60
ProLinea 5150 MT 5/150 16MB 2GB	3282.65
ProLinea 5186 MT 5/186 16MB 2GB	3685.65

**Desktop Series Desktops**

Deskpro 575 5/75 8MB 840MB	1666.75
Deskpro 5100 5/100 8MB 840MB	1802.35
Deskpro 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	2237.40
Deskpro 5100 5/120 16MB 1.2GB	2361.70
Deskpro 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	2712.00
Deskpro 5133 5/133 16MB 2GB	2888.40
Deskpro 5133 5/133 16MB 2GB 4X CD	3239.60
Deskpro 5150 5/150 16MB 1.2GB	2869.20
Deskpro 5150 5/150 16MB 2GB	3028.40
Deskpro 5166 5/166 16MB 1.2GB	3190.20
Deskpro 5166 5/166 16MB 2GB	3521.65

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP Omnibook 5000CTS 5/90 16MB 1.2GB 10.4" active	4631.64
HP Omnibook 5000TCS 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 10.4" active	4858.37
HP Omnibook 5500 5/133 16MB 1.3GB 12.1" active	5893.24

**NEC**

Versa V 4/50 4MB 340MB 9.5" active	1269.00
Versa V 4/75 4MB 540MB 10.1" active	1499.00
Versa 5500 5/100 8MB 540MB 10.4" dual-scan	1699.00
Versa 2200C 5/75 8MB 810MB 9.5" active	2449.00
Versa 2205 5/75 8MB 810MB 9.5" active 14.4K bps	2499.00
Versa 4000 5/75 8MB 810MB 11.3" active 4X CD	3799.00
Versa 4050H 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	4099.00
Versa 4080H 5/120 8MB 1GB 10.4" active	4399.00

**SAMSUNG**

SENS 810 5/100 8MB 1.3GB 12.1" active 6X CD	3799.00
SENS 810 5/120 16MB 1.3GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4289.00
SENS 810 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4999.00

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

Eterna 5000 5/75 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual-scan 4X CD	2701.43
Eterna 5000CT 5/75 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active 4X CD	3657.42
TMS 100 5/90 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active	3369.03
TMS200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active	4614.18
TMS300 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active	5286.45

**COMPUTERS**

**IBM**

ThinkPad portables	
365E 5/100 8MB 540MB 10.4" dual-scan	1999.00
365D 5/100 8MB 540MB 10.4" dual-scan 4X CD	2489.00
760E 5/120 8MB 610MB 12.1" active	4999.00
760E 5/120 8MB 1.2MB 12.1" active	5199.00
760E 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	5999.00
760ZD 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active 4X CD	3999.00
760E 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual-scan	3399.00
760EL 5/120 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual-scan	3599.00
760EL 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" active	4799.00
760E 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active	5499.00
760ZD 5/100 8MB 810MB 12.1" active 4X CD	4499.00

FREE Lotus SmartSuite included with these IBM ThinkPad models!

**PC300 Series desktops**

PC300 5/75 16MB 850MB 5 bays	1909.00
PC300 5/90 16MB 850MB 3 bays	1899.00
PC300 5/100 16MB 850MB 3 bays	1955.00
PC300 5/100 16MB 850MB 5 bays	2013.00
PC300 5/133 16MB 850MB 5 bays	2069.00
PC300 5/133 16MB 850MB 5 bays	2128.00
PC300 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	2243.00
PC300 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 3 bays	2359.00
PC300 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	3019.00

**PC700 Series desktops**

PC700 5/100 16MB 1GB 5 bays Selecta	2829.00
PC700 5/133 16MB 1GB 5 bays Selecta	3347.00

**PRINTERS**

**OKIDATA**

184 Turbo	228.28	ML591	603.67
ML320	315.50	Pecamark 3410	1264.18
ML321	445.15	OL600e	399.00
ML380	222.74	OL610e/PS	896.71
ML385	1005.83	OL610e	755.48
ML520	379.78	OL1200	1096.11
ML521	509.07	OKJET 2010	328.48
ML590	445.72		

**Canon**

BJ30 mono	295.50	BJC610	429.00
BJC70 color	359.79	BJC4100	298.00
BJC210	169.00		

**EPSON**

DFX5000 Plus	1385.48	LQ1170	689.85
DFX8000	2333.18	LQ2170	599.00
FX870	289.45	LX300	165.41
FX1170	376.58	Stylus 1500	895.00
F2107	499.00	Stylus Color II	299.00
LO570	249.25	Stylus Color IIs	208.65
LQ870	443.03	Stylus Color Pro	499.00
LQ1070+	383.04	Stylus Pro XL	1799.00

**LEXMARK LASER PRINTERS**

4038 10 Plus 10ppm	1079.20
Color JetPrinter 1020	1173.83
Color JetPrinter 2070	396.66
Optra C color laser	5913.76
Optra E 6ppm	542.17
Optra LX+ 16ppm	1922.73
Optra LX+ 16ppm	2594.55
Optra R+ 16ppm	1385.60
Optra R+ 16ppm 2 paper trays	1587.62
WinWriter 150c thermal inkjet	274.95

**Panasonic**

1150	153.81	3123	268.81
2023	102.70	KX-P6000 Laser	398.42
2130	204.29	KX-P6500 Laser	448.69
2135 color	247.53		

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

microLaser 600	859.69
microLaser ProE	1162.33
microLaser Pro E	1207.77
microLaser PowerPro12	1362.91

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP DeskJet 340 portable	296.80
HP DeskJet 600	175.49
HP DeskJet 600C	248.00
HP LaserJet 5L	479.00
HP LaserJet 5P	897.47
HP OfficeJet Inkjet fax/copier/printer	489.80
HP OfficeJet LX Inkjet fax/copier/printer	585.84

**COSTAR**

LabelWriter XL WIN	142.12
LabelWriter XL Plus WIN	218.81

**HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS**

540MB EIDE	178.60
1.2GB EIDE	239.78
1.6GB Fast-ATA	275.33

**CONNER**

540MB EIDE	178.23	1.08 Fast SCSI-2	289.66
800MB Fast-ATA	199.71	2.14GB Fast SCSI-2	619.48
1.08MB EIDE	225.37	4.29GB Fast SCSI-2	2961.74

**Seagate**

545MB Fast-ATA	181.83	2.1GB Fast ATA-2	353.33
631MB Fast-ATA	184.57	2.14GB Fast SCSI-2	711.00
1.08GB Fast-ATA	228.33	2.14GB FW SCSI-2	817.92
1.08GB Fast SCSI-2	256.32	4.29GB Fast SCSI-2	856.12
1.6GB Fast-ATA	305.29	9GB Fast SCSI-2	2204.42
2.0GB Fast SCSI-2	364.48		

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

Caviar 635MB EIDE	181.21
Caviar 853MB EIDE	201.28
Caviar 1GB EIDE	217.15
Caviar 1.2GB EIDE	238.48
Caviar 1.62GB EIDE	282.82

**CONTROLLERS**

Accuglio SIDE-3+ w/on-board BIOS	38.63
Accuglio SIDE-4+ w/p 2 serial game	27.74
Accuglio SIDE-4V EIDE 16550 serial	88.24
Adaptec AVA 1505 SCSI-2 CD Kit	46.32
Adaptec 2842 VLB SCSI-2	239.11
Adaptec 1542CP SCSI Master Kit	255.34
Adaptec PCI Ultra Wide SCSI Kit	301.81
Adaptec Power Storage ISA Kit	809.46
Adaptec Power Storage PCI Kit	609.46
Promise 2300+ EIDE VLB	49.57

**MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS**

Online Express 14.4 internal w/fax	46.82
Online Express 14.4 external w/fax	57.37
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	147.46
V.34 28.8 external w/fax	209.84

**BOCA**

ACCURA 144 internal w/fax	79.05
ACCURA 144 external w/fax	94.51
ACCURA 288 V.34 internal w/fax	166.17
ACCURA 288 V.34 external w/fax	176.43
OPTIMA 288 V.34 internal w/fax	359.58
OPTIMA 144 external modem	371.72
OPTIMA 288 Business Modem	425.70

**HAYES**

14.4 internal w/fax	85.80
14.4 Mini Tower w/fax	79.05
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	182.89
V.34 28.8 Mini Tower w/fax	109.89

**PUREDATA**

SatisFAXtion 14.4 w/fax/Pro internal	289.29
SatisFAXtion 28.8 internal	389.98

**MOTOROLA**

14.4 VoiceSURFR internal	51.89
14.4K external w/fax	12.66
BiSURFR ISDN adapter internal	263.97
BiSURFR ISDN adapter external	264.02
BiSURFR Pro V.34 internal adapter	346.03
ModemSURFR V.34 external	169.89
OnlineSURFR V.34 Package internal	169.51
OnlineSURFR V.34 Package external	178.74

**Robotics SPORTSTER MODEMS**

# This monitor stands alone.

Datalux® VGA compatible, Active Matrix LCD monitors



#### Mounting Options



Panel mount



Wall mount



Swivel mount

Prices start at \$1,595

**RUGGED • SEALED HOUSING • OPTIONAL TOUCH SCREEN**

Datalux®, the industry leader, introduces the Active Matrix 10.4" LCD Monitor with optional resistive or capacitive touch screen. The active matrix panels have bright vibrant colors and a wide viewing

angle. It is VGA compatible – no special card required. Like all Datalux products, it is manufactured in the USA.

#### Applications

Industrial, Medical, Mobile Data, Marine

#### Other Datalux products

- DataBrick® – compact 486 PC
- Space-saver keyboard
- DVS – Databrick Vertical System  
(Large photo shows desk mount option)

Complete specs & pricing on the Internet

<http://www.datalux.com>

DATALUX Corporation  
155 Aviation Drive  
Winchester, VA 22602  
1-800-DATALUX  
Fax 540-662-1682

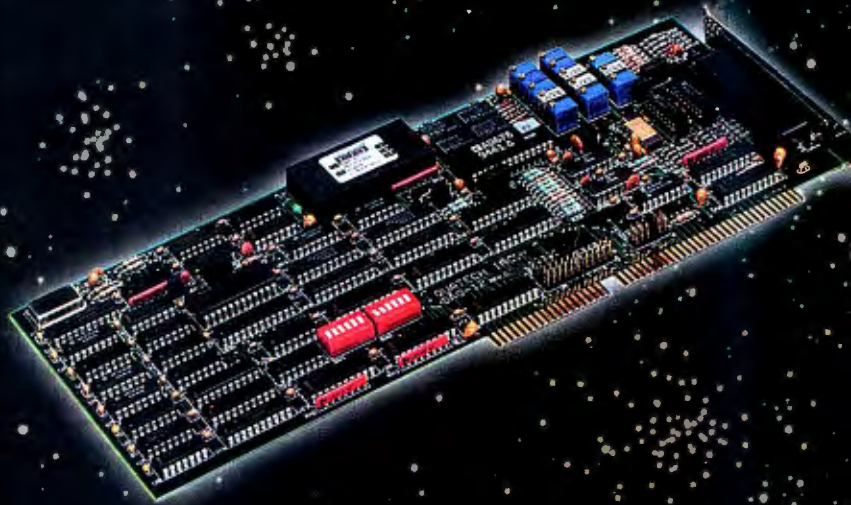
## **DATALUX**

**1-800-DATALUX • (540) 662-1675 fax back specs**

DATALUX International  
11 Pelham Court, Broadfield  
Crawley, West Sussex  
RH11 9SH U.K.  
011-44-1-293-540092  
Fax 011-44-1-293-540094

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.

# Reaching for a New Frontier



Having trouble keeping up with the ever-changing world of technology? Quatech can help. We are committed to providing our customers with quality products and exceptional service and support. We manufacture a complete line of communication and data acquisition products for PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and PCMCIA systems. Just tell us your application, and we'll find the solution that's right for you.

Quatech's communication and data acquisition PCMCIA cards provide maximum flexibility for your application. Communication PC cards include single and dual channel RS-232 and RS-422/485, EPP, and synchronous adapters. Data acquisition PC cards provide 12 and 16-bit analog input, 8 channel analog output, and 24 digital I/O. Add PCMCIA capability to your desktop computer with our Internal Interface Adapters. Each adapter supports Type I, II and III PC cards, and is available in several configurations.

Communication boards for ISA and Micro Channel meet synchronous, asynchronous, serial, and parallel communication requirements with protocols such as RS-232, RS-422, RS-485, Current Loop, and IEEE-488. Intelligent and coprocessor adapters are also available. Data acquisition products add analog to digital, digital to analog conversions, and digital I/O capabilities in 8 to 16-bit resolution. Other boards provide the capabilities for digital multimeters, digital frequency synthesizers, arbitrary waveform synthesizers, and IEEE-488 GPIB interfaces.



*Foreign Distributor Inquiries Welcome*

**For more information and a free 1995 Handbook, call a Quatech sales representative today at 800-553-1170.**

**Quatech, Inc.** 662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, OH 44311. **International Distributors:** **Australia/**Interworld Electronics & Computer 61-3-9563-5011, **Austria/**Megadata 43-1-523 42 12, **Belgium/**Acal NV/SA 32-27-205983, **Brazil (Sao Paulo)/**Intercomp 55-11-8532733, **Brazil (Rio de Janeiro)/**Medusa Sistemas e Automacao 55-21-2554745, **Canada(Western)/**Interworld Electronics 800-663-6001 (Toronto office 800-465-0164), **China/**Quatech China 86-1-205-9030, **Denmark/**Jes Rasmussen ApS. 45-4281-6838, **Finland/**Lab Hi-Tech OY 358-0-682-1255, **France/**Eleco 33-1-69537020, **Germany/**Jupiter Electronic Systems GMBH 49-61-8175041, **Hong Kong/**Brio Technology Ltd. 852-581-1111, **India/**Comsquare Network Pvt. Ltd. 91-11-224-5159, **Israel/**Milivision Ltd. Div. 972-9-500623, **Italy(Non-PCMCIA)/**N.C.S. Computer Italia 39-331-770016, **Italy(PCMCIA Only)/**Kernel Consulting S.r.l. 39-6-77207000, **Japan/**Nictrix Corp. (New Jersey) 201-947-2220, **Korea/**Sam Boo Systems 82-2-5384001, **Netherlands/**ACAL Auriema 31-40-502602, **New Zealand/**Advanced Portable Technologies 64-4-3852838, **Pakistan/**Rastek (PVT) Limited 92-21-4551881, **Saudi Arabia/**Integrated Computer Operations 966-3-895-1827, **Singapore/**Bliss Services Pte Ltd. 65-338-1300, **South Africa/**Eagle Technology 27-21-234943, **Spain/**Santa Barbara SA 34-3-418-81-16, **Sweden/**Systec 46-13-310140, **Switzerland/**Technosoftware 41-64-519040, **Turkey/**Logic Group 90-212-2747197. PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.



OVER 36,000 HARDWARE & SOFTWARE PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!

**First Source International**  
For Computer Hardware & Software

- DISCOUNT PRICES
- HUGE SELECTION
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
- FREE SUPPORT FOR FSI CUSTOMERS

- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

- CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PRICING

SEE US ON THE INTERNET  
[www.firstsource.com](http://www.firstsource.com)

If You Don't See What You Are Looking For - CALL!

**New from OverDrive!**  
**INTEL OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS**

With Intel OverDrive™ processors, you can afford to upgrade.

OverDrive processors are available in a range of price/performance options. Boost your software's speed in any PC operating system: Windows™, MS-DOS, OS/2 and Unix.

Original Processor	OverDrive Processor	Price
486SX/DX 25MHz	75MHz DX4	\$14.62
486SX/DX 33MHz	100MHz DX4	\$18.83
486SX/DX 25MHz	60MHz Pentium	\$14.40
486SX/DX 33/66MHz	83MHz Pentium	\$19.7
Pentium 60/66MHz	120/133MHz Pentium	\$36.7
Pentium 75MHz	125MHz Pentium	\$36.7
Pentium 90MHz	150MHz Pentium	\$43.7
Pentium 100MHz	166MHz Pentium	\$52

**NEW PENTIUM UPGRADES**

**MEGAHERTZ**  
**28.8BPS PCMCIA FAX/MODEM WITH XJACK®**

- 28.8 data transmission
- Hot swappable
- XJACK connector
- 5 year warranty

XJACK 28.8 Fax/Modem	\$248
Combo 14.4 Fax/Modem + 10 BT Ethernet	\$140
Combo 28.8 Fax/Modem + 10 BT Ethernet	\$387

**NOGATECH**  
**CAPTURE & DISPLAY LIVE VIDEO FROM YOUR EXT. VIDEO SOURCE ON YOUR COLOR COMPUTER**

- Full Motion Video Capture at up to 30 frames per second @ 320 x 240 resolution
- Simultaneous audio and video recording
- Captures still images 640 x 480 high res. 24 bit color
- NTSC & PAL w/Composite video (5-video optional)
- Includes live motion video in seconds with your favorite multimedia presentation software
- Windows 95 & Windows 3.11 video software included

Capture Vision PCMCIA Card	\$369
Notebook TV PCMCIA	\$429
TV Tuner Upgd. for Capture Vision	\$139

**AST ASCENTIA P SERIES**

- High performance 100MHz or 133MHz Intel Pentium CPU
- 16-bit sound, mic & speakers
- Infrared port
- 4X CD-ROM drive module
- 11.3" color display
- SVGA 800x600 res.
- Lithium Ion Battery
- Smart Point Touch Pad

Ascentia P - Pentium/100, BMB, 11.3" Dual Scan, 810MB	\$3,265
Ascentia P - Pentium/100, BMB, 11.3" Dual Scan, 1.2GB	\$3,719
Ascentia P - Pentium/133, BMB, 11.3" Active, 800MB	\$4,185
Ascentia P - Pentium/133, BMB, 11.3" Active, 1.2GB	\$4,649

**EPSON STYLUS COLOR II INKJET PRINTER**

- 720 DPI or 360 DPI modes
- Extra sharp blacks - two modes
- Exclusive EPSON Stylus technology
- Two year limited warranty
- Windows & Macintosh compatibility

Stylus Color IIS	\$207
Stylus Color II	\$282
Stylus Color Pro	\$465
Stylus Color Pro XL	\$1,694

**REMOVABLE STORAGE**

**SYQUEST**  
E2135 Drive Int EIDE/Ext. SCSI/  
Ext. Parallel .....\$182/\$199/\$223  
E2135 135mb cartridge .....\$19

**HEWLETT PACKARD**  
SureStore CD-Writer 4XR 2X-W 4020i .....\$999  
RCD 74 blank CD 74 single only .....\$21

**OMEIGA**  
Zip Drive 100mb Int/Ext/Parallel .....\$199  
Jaz Drive 1GB SCSI Int/Ext .....\$474/\$568  
Jaz PC 100MB single 100mb preformatted for pc .....\$69  
Jaz 540MB 3.5 single pack .....\$19  
Jaz 1GB 3.5 single pack .....\$110

**CD-ROM**

GoldStar 8X Int. EIDE .....\$132  
TEAC 6X Int. EIDE Kit .....\$199  
Toshiba 6X Int. EIDE Kit .....\$136  
Toshiba 6X SCSI Int./Ext. ....\$267/\$336  
Nec 6X SCSI Int./Ext. ....\$233/\$305  
Nec 4x4, EIDE, Int. ....\$194  
Nec Multimedia 4X Internal SCSI/EIDE .....\$187/\$279  
Plextor 4X SCSI Int./Ext. ....\$225/\$305  
Plextor 6X SCSI Int./Ext. ....\$258/\$340  
Pansonic 2X Portable PCMCIA .....\$294  
Pansonic 4X Portable PCMCIA .....\$392

**NOTEBOOKS**

AST  
Ascentia J10, Pentium/75, BMB, 10.4" DS, 500MB .....\$2,119  
Ascentia P - Pentium/75, BMB, 10.4" DS, 800MB .....\$2,311  
Ascentia J30, Pentium/100, BMB, 10.4" DS, 800MB .....\$2,599  
Ascentia J30, Pentium/100, BMB, 10.4" Active, 800MB .....\$2,799  
Ascentia 30, Pentium/133, BMB, 10.4" Active, 800MB .....\$3,235  
Ascentia P, Pentium/100, BMB, 11.3" DS, 800MB .....\$3,255  
Ascentia P, Pentium/100, BMB, 11.3" DS, 1.2GB .....\$3,719  
Ascentia P, Pentium/133, BMB, 11.3" Active, 800MB .....\$4,185  
Ascentia P, Pentium/133, BMB, 11.3" Active, 1.2GB .....\$4,649

**PRINTERS**

**CANON COLOR BUBBLEJET**  
BJC70 .....\$287 BJC-210 .....\$196  
BJC-410 .....\$434 BJC-4100 .....\$287

**OKIDATA**  
OKIJET 2010 .....\$329 Ok600e .....\$394  
Ok610e .....\$488 Ok810e .....\$755  
Ok1200 .....\$1,098

**EPSON**  
Stylus Color Inkjet .....\$207 Stylus 1000 Inkjet .....\$473  
Stylus Color II Inkjet .....\$282 Stylus Color Pro Inkjet .....\$465  
Stylus 1500 Inkjet .....\$878 Stylus Color Pro XL Inkjet .....\$1,694

**NETWORKING**

**3COM Multiple packs available**  
Etherlink IIS ENET ISA 16 10mba rj45 out p .....\$104  
Etherlink IIS ENET PCI 16 10mba rj45 inc combo .....\$123  
Etherlink IIS ENET PCI 16 10mb rj45 no-out p .....\$124  
Etherlink III ENET PCI 16mb rj45 bnc out cable .....\$166  
Etherlink III ENET PCMCIA 10mba rj45 bnc cable .....\$158

**SCANNERS**

**KODAK**  
DC 40 Digital Camera w/sw .....\$699  
DC 50 Digital Camera w/sw .....\$999

**MICROTEK**  
PageWiz for windows 300dpi pagesuite OCR sw .....\$138  
Scanmaker E3 flatbed 600dpi 24bit c/c SCSI w/sw .....\$377  
Scanmaker E6 flatbed 1200dpi 30bit c/c SCSI w/sw .....\$505  
Scanmaker III flatbed 600dpi 68.7bit/c SCSI w/sw .....\$2,023

**TAPE BACKUP**

Colorado T1000 800mb Int/Ext. ....\$157/\$186  
Canon TopoStar 800MB Int/Ext. ....\$119/\$230  
Canon TopoStar 3200 Int/Ext. ....\$239  
Iomega Data Easy 800mb Int/Ext. ....\$119/\$146  
Iomega Dito 3200 Int/Ext. ....\$237/\$291  
Microsilohaus Back Pack 800mb to Ext. ....\$159  
3M Travan Tape Cartridge 800/3200mb .....\$31/\$35  
Tapstar 4000, 1 GB, SCSI, Int./Ext. ....\$183/\$509  
Tapstar 4000, 1 GB, EIDE, Int. ....\$383

**HARD DRIVES**

**MAXTOR**  
1GB EIDE .....\$214  
2GB EIDE .....\$207  
1GB EIDE .....\$267  
2GB EIDE .....\$311

**WESTERN DIGITAL**  
1GB EIDE .....\$218 1.2GB EIDE .....\$234  
1GB EIDE .....\$280 2GB EIDE .....\$369  
2GB EIDE .....\$439

**SEAGATE**  
1GB FASTATA2 .....\$314 1.2GB FASTATA .....\$324  
1GB FASTATA2 .....\$211 1.2GB FASTATA .....\$333

**TEKSA INSTRUMENTS**

Extensio 510, Pentium/100, BMB, 10.4" DS, 810MB .....\$3,247  
Extensio 560CD, Pentium/75, BMB, 10.4" Active, 500MB .....\$3,618  
Extensio 560CD, Pentium/75, BMB, 10.4" Active, 1.2GB .....\$3,420  
Extensio 570CD, Pentium/100, BMB, 11.3" DS, 810MB .....\$3,931  
Extensio 570CD, Pentium/100, BMB, 10.4" Active, 1.2GB .....\$3,902  
TMS100, Pentium/90, BMB, 10.4" Active, 1.2GB .....\$3,373  
TMS200, Pentium/120, BMB, 10.4" Active, 1.2GB .....\$3,907  
TMS300, Pentium/133, BMB, 11.3" Active, 1.2GB .....\$4,691

**INTEL Multiple packs available**  
Etherspress Pro/10 16bit 108T. 10mba rj45 upg .....\$103  
Etherspress Pro/10 PCI ENET 32bit to only .....\$141  
Etherspress Pro/10 PCI ENET 32bit bus .....\$166  
Etherspress Pro/100 PCI ENET 32bit 10b .....\$219  
Etherspress hubs .....\$41

**PLAY INCORP.**  
Snappy Video Frame Grabber 24bit c/c print port w/sw .....\$189

**HEWLETT-PACKARD**  
Scanjet 65 flatbed 600dpi 24bit c/c w/cir w/sw .....\$909  
Scanjet 4P 300dpi 24bit-color .....\$599  
Scanjet 4S Personal Desktop Scanner .....\$339

**MULTIMEDIA**

**CREATIVE LABS**  
Video CD 4X .....\$239  
Blastor CD 4X/6X/8X .....\$129/\$199/\$239  
SoundBlaster 16 Value IDE .....\$93  
SoundBlaster 32 IDE .....\$139  
Discovery CD16 4X/8X .....\$279/\$349  
Performance CD16 8X .....\$404

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

NEC  
Versa 2200C, Pentium/75, BMB, 9.5" Active, 810MB .....\$3,278  
Versa 4000C, Pentium/75, BMB, 10.1" Active, 500MB .....\$3,618  
Versa 4030C, Pentium/90, BMB, 10.1" Active, 810MB .....\$4,142  
Versa 4053C, Pentium/90, BMB, 10.4" Active, 810MB .....\$3,902  
Versa 40R03C, Pentium/120, BMB, 10.4" Active, 1GB .....\$4,189

**Free Internet E-mail Service**  
You need e-mail. But you don't need to pay for it.

**JUNO**  
Free Internet E-mail Service  
Compliments of First Source International

**CREATIVE LABS**  
Value CD 4X .....\$239  
Blastor CD 4X/6X/8X .....\$129/\$199/\$239  
SoundBlaster 16 Value IDE .....\$93  
SoundBlaster 32 IDE .....\$139  
Discovery CD16 4X/8X .....\$279/\$349  
Performance CD16 8X .....\$404

**MONITORS**

**NEC**  
MultiSync XV13+ 15" 28mm 1024x768ni 60Hz flat .....\$479  
MultiSync M500 15" 25mm 1280x1024ni 65Hz flat .....\$571  
MultiSync M700 17" 25mm 1280x1024ni 65Hz flat .....\$857  
MultiSync XV17+ 17" 28mm 1280x1024ni 60Hz flat .....\$807  
MultiSync XE17 17" 28mm 1024x768ni 60Hz flat .....\$1,008  
MultiSync XP17 17" 28mm 1280x1024ni 60Hz flat .....\$1,044  
MultiSync XP21 17" 28mm 1600x1200ni 60Hz flat .....\$2,182

**WESTERN DIGITAL**  
1GB EIDE .....\$218 1.2GB EIDE .....\$234  
1GB EIDE .....\$280 2GB EIDE .....\$369  
2GB EIDE .....\$439

**SEAGATE**  
1GB FASTATA2 .....\$314 1.2GB FASTATA .....\$324  
1GB FASTATA2 .....\$211 1.2GB FASTATA .....\$333

**QUANTUM**  
850MB FASTATA2 .....\$186 1.2GB FASTATA2 .....\$238  
1.7GB FASTATA2 .....\$267 2GB FASTATA2 .....\$369

**CASES**

**TARGUS**  
Notebook .....\$35 Leather Case .....\$79-  
Universal Case .....\$68 Convertible Book Pack .....\$68  
Premium Notebook .....\$78 Business Computer .....\$123  
Premium Leather Case .....\$228 Encore Nylon Case .....\$98  
Encore Leather Case .....\$168 Business Traveler .....\$198  
Sheep Rolling Travel Case .....\$179

**BATT. BACKUP/UPS**

**AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION**  
Back UPS Pro 280, Win 95 .....\$145  
Back UPS Pro 420, Win 95 .....\$237  
Back UPS Pro 650, Win 95 .....\$293  
Smart UPS 700 .....\$369  
Smart UPS 1000 .....\$392  
Smart UPS 1400 .....\$629  
Surge Arrest Network .....\$32  
Surge Arrest PWC .....\$29

**ADI SYSTEMS**  
MicroScan 4V 15" 28mm 1280x1024ni flat MPRIII .....\$380  
MicroScan 5V 17" 28mm 1280x1024ni flat MPRIII .....\$643  
MicroScan 17X 17" 28mm 1024x768ni flat MPRIII .....\$898

**ADAPTEC**  
AWA-1515 16x SCSI2 16bit no floppy w/cable w/sw lte .....\$85  
AWA-1520 16x SCSI2 16bit no floppy w/cable lte .....\$69  
AWA-1500 SCSI2 16bit no floppy w/cable lte .....\$193  
AWA-2842 16x FASTSCSI2 VIB 28bp w/cable .....\$241  
AWA-2940 FASTSCSI2 PCI no floppy w/cbl w/sw .....\$217

**MICRO SOLUTIONS**  
BackPack 850MB connects to printer port .....\$383  
BackPack 1.2GB connects to printer port .....\$446  
BackPack 1.6GB connects to printer port .....\$477

**FREE INTERNET E-MAIL SERVICE**  
You need e-mail. But you don't need to pay for it.

**JUNO**  
Free Internet E-mail Service  
Compliments of First Source International

**VIDEO CARDS**

All Graphics Vision Insty/2mb .....\$105/\$129  
ATI Windows Pro 2mb/2mb .....\$324  
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo 2mb/4mb .....\$258/\$299  
Diamond Stealth 64 2120/2120 .....\$91/\$147  
Diamond Stealth 64 3200/3240 .....\$258/\$340  
Diamond Stealth 64 3400 .....\$434  
Creative Labs 3D Blaster .....\$340  
Jazz Multimedia Jalisco MPEG .....\$371  
Jazz 3D Magic .....\$509  
Matrix MCA Vision 320/2mb/4mb .....\$247/\$432  
Number 9 Pro Vision 330 .....\$177  
Number 9 Pro Reality 332 2mb .....\$176  
Number 9 Pro Reality 771 2mb/4mb .....\$291/\$441  
Number 9 Imagine 128 2mb/4mb .....\$486/\$822

**NOKIA**  
Energy 17" multi 28mm 1024x768ni flat MPRIII .....\$685

**VIEWSONIC**  
Viewsonic 17G5 17" 27mm 1280x1024ni flat .....\$684  
Viewsonic 17GA 17" 27mm 1024x768ni flat spk .....\$772  
Viewsonic 17PS 17" 25mm 1600x1280ni 60Hz flat .....\$859

**PROMISE TECHNOLOGY**  
EIDE MAXX, 16 bit ISA, no floppy .....\$49  
EIDE 2300 Plus, VIB, with floppy .....\$69

**EPSON**  
28.8 Fax/Modem with XJACK .....\$227  
304MB PC Card Hard Drive .....\$459  
Ethernet 10Base-T/Combo .....\$103/\$129  
170MB PC Card /260MB PC Card HDD .....\$360/\$404  
SRAM, 5MB - 2MB, FLASH 2.5MB - 40MB .....\$50

**MEGAHERTZ**  
XJACK 28.8 Fax/Modem .....\$246  
Ethernet XJACK 10Base-T/Combo .....\$122/\$138  
Ethernet + 14.4 Modem XJACK 10Base-T .....\$140

**XIRCOM**  
CreditCard IFS Ethernet, 10Base-T/Combo .....\$136/\$185  
CreditCard Ethernet + 14.4 Modem, 10Base-T .....\$352  
CreditCard Ethernet + 28.8 Modem, 10Base-T .....\$450

**FAX / MODEMS**

**US ROBOTICS**  
Sportster 14.4 data/fax Int/Ext .....\$93/\$110  
Sportster V1 14.4, v-mail Int/Ext .....\$93/\$111  
Sportster 28.8 Win Modem Int .....\$139  
Sportster 28.8 Int/Ext .....\$164/\$185  
Sportster 28.8 Voice Int/Ext .....\$185/\$213  
Sportster V1 28.8 Int/Ext .....\$275/\$194

**ZYXEL (ISDN Fax/Modem)**  
Elite 2844 28.8 ext, v.34 upg to isdn .....\$427  
Elite 2804s/1/1s/1d 128bps 2-wire leased lte .....\$541

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:  
(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760  
EMAIL ADDRESS: [sales@firstsource.com](mailto:sales@firstsource.com)  
First Source International  
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656  
FSI SALES HOURS  
Monday - Friday, 6am - 6pm • Saturday, 7am - 4pm  
TECH. SUPPORT HOURS  
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm  
Technical Support: (714) 448-7770  
All hours Pacific Standard Time

**Call the Upgrade Experts**  
**ORDER NOW**  
**800-458-9866**  
International Orders Call 714-448-7750

MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, Novus

**CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!**

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

400,000 families in 7,000 communities  
count on World SHARE and World SHARE  
counts on DataFlex.

# DATA FLEX<sup>®</sup> MEANS BUSINESS

When you choose the DataFlex application development system, you can count on delivering powerful solutions. DataFlex's greatest strength is in the language, a 4GL strong enough to sustain anything you can build on it. Powerful enough to take you far beyond the point at which most other products leave you stranded.

Over 350,000 installations and 2,000,000 users in 40 countries make DataFlex a proven solution for a wide range of business applications for companies like Mercedes-Benz, Coca-Cola, and World SHARE.

*"World SHARE turns streets and strangers back into vibrant neighborhoods. Each month 400,000 families in 33 states volunteer to improve their communities in exchange for 50% savings on groceries. As a not-for-profit business, there's no margin for error on large investments like application software. World SHARE's developer, Comware Computers, chose DataFlex because nothing else compared in power or reliability. Our DataFlex application's versatility has allowed SHARE's membership to grow from a local concern to nearly a half-million families nationwide. It continues to let us concentrate on expanding our business of building caring communities."*

**Andrew J. Morikawa**  
President, World SHARE

DataFlex means business. We speak your language because we want you to speak ours. Call us today for a free information kit.



you want to help World SHARE, call:  
619-220-6266  
e-mail: [mmedugno@aol.com](mailto:mmedugno@aol.com)

## In the United States, Phone 1-800-451-3539 For Sales Information

Country	Telephone	Fax	Country	Telephone	Fax
Australia	1-800-65-3545	(09) 481-1874	Malta	356-241246	356-230631
	1-800-63-3539	(03) 888-9950	Mexico	(525) 631-4663	(525) 631-4538
Belgium/Luxembourg	(02) 270.27.60	(02) 270.27.50	Netherlands	074-55 56 09	074-50 34 66
Brazil	(011) 872-9266	(011) 653-899	Northern Ireland	01762-362002	01762-362003
Canada	416-226-2181	416-226-4341	Norway	(22) 55 99 66	(22) 56 28 25
Denmark	36 72 46 46	36 72 46 47	Poland	(42) 30 76 43	(42) 30 76 46
England	0181-426-1416	0181-866-3725	Scotland	0141-554-1185	0141-554-6183
	0181-742-8055	0181-742-7843	Spain	(1) 372-95-17	(1) 372-81-56
	01222-763773	01222-763774	Sweden	(0) 300-511.10	(0) 300-709.10
Germany	06172-9568-0	06172-9568-12	Thailand	662 370 1313	662 370 1307
Greece	(1) 6517945	(1) 6536891	Trinidad	(809) 628-9330	(809) 628-9259
Italy	(0184) 231.606	(0184) 231.243	Wales	(01222) 763-773	(01222) 763-774
Japan	(3)-3296-7324	(3)-3296-7329			

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 114).

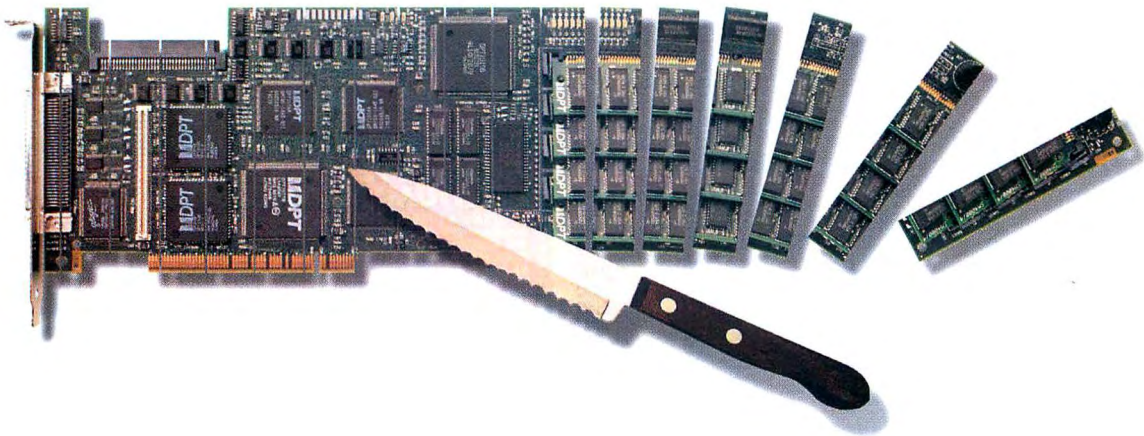
**DATA ACCESS**  
CORPORATION

CompuServe: GO DACCESS - Internet (WWW): <http://www.daccess.com>  
Phone (305) 238-0012



# Introducing SMARTRAID<sup>®</sup> IV

The Best Thing Since Sliced Bread.



Any way you slice it, DPT's new SmartRAID IV SCSI RAID adapters are the best. SmartRAID IV adapters are compatible with more operating systems than any other brand, offer hardware RAID levels 0, 1 and 5, and support for up to 64MB of cache. Available in one, two or three channel configurations, all SmartRAID IV adapters come with Storage Manager<sup>®</sup>, the software utility that makes RAID setup and maintenance as easy as point-and-click.

Call for more information on the best thing since sliced bread...SmartRAID IV.  
You'll find out why SmartRAID IV is the Smart Choice.

1-800-322-4378



The Leader in SCSI, RAID & Caching  
Technology Worldwide



B9607



140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522 • Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.



# MEMORY HARD DRIVE

## DISCOUNT HOUSE

1-800-636-6792/FAX 1-215-922-0116  
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 9:00-7:30/SAT. 10:00-3:00 E.S.T.

**Same Day Shipping**  
In most cases we will ship your order the same day subject to availability.  
**Overnight Delivery**  
All orders can be delivered Next Day for a small added delivery charge.  
**Express Replacement**  
If you should experience a problem with any of our brand name products, we'll replace it! Call for details.

**PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME**  
NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS

### IBM THINKPAD

2 1/2" REMOVABLE THINKPAD HARD DRIVES	755, 355, 360, 750	524MB \$795	710MB \$895	810MB \$995	1.2GB \$1395
---------------------------------------	--------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	--------------

### 700, 700C, 780, 720C

340MB	\$895
524MB	\$1195
720MB	\$1395
701C, 701CS	
540MB	\$795
720MB	\$895

### NEC VERSA I, M, V, P

3 1/2" REMOVABLE LAPTOP DRIVES

524MB	\$795
810MB	\$895
1.2GB	\$1395

### Seagate

FACTORY NEW 1-5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

ST3491A 400MB 14MS IDE	\$169-319
ST3491B 400MB 14MS IDE	\$179-329
ST3491C 400MB 14MS IDE	\$189-339
ST3491D 400MB 14MS IDE	\$199-349
ST3491E 400MB 14MS IDE	\$209-359
ST3491F 400MB 14MS IDE	\$219-369
ST3491G 400MB 14MS IDE	\$229-379
ST3491H 400MB 14MS IDE	\$239-389
ST3491I 400MB 14MS IDE	\$249-399
ST3491J 400MB 14MS IDE	\$259-409
ST3491K 400MB 14MS IDE	\$269-419
ST3491L 400MB 14MS IDE	\$279-429
ST3491M 400MB 14MS IDE	\$289-439
ST3491N 400MB 14MS IDE	\$299-449
ST3491O 400MB 14MS IDE	\$309-459
ST3491P 400MB 14MS IDE	\$319-469
ST3491Q 400MB 14MS IDE	\$329-479
ST3491R 400MB 14MS IDE	\$339-489
ST3491S 400MB 14MS IDE	\$349-499
ST3491T 400MB 14MS IDE	\$359-509
ST3491U 400MB 14MS IDE	\$369-519
ST3491V 400MB 14MS IDE	\$379-529
ST3491W 400MB 14MS IDE	\$389-539
ST3491X 400MB 14MS IDE	\$399-549
ST3491Y 400MB 14MS IDE	\$409-559
ST3491Z 400MB 14MS IDE	\$419-569

### FUJITSU

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

M1614T 1.1GB 11MS IDE	\$195-345
M1638T 1.1GB 9.5MS IDE	\$195-345
M1838S 2.2GB 10MS SCSI	499-649
M2934S 3.3GB 10MS SCSI	699-1024

### TAPE BACKUPS

HP HEWLETT PACKARD BEST BUY 1996

C1534A 2.0GB TAPE INT-EXT \$642-792  
1536 4MB TAPE INT-EXT 789-889  
1532 4-8MB TAPE INT-EXT 949-1149  
4MM SONY DAT CART (1.5PK) 12-92  
4MM 120MT DAT CART (1.5PK) 39-170  
3.5"-5.25" CONVERSION KIT 1533 39  
3.5"-5.25" CONVERSION KIT 1536 39  
3.5"-5.25" CONVERSION KIT 1534A 39

### WESTERN DIGITAL

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

WD2035 2035MB 11MS IDE	\$179-329
WD2036 2036MB 11MS IDE	\$189-339
WD2037 2037MB 11MS IDE	\$199-349
WD2038 2038MB 11MS IDE	\$209-359
WD2039 2039MB 11MS IDE	\$219-369
WD2040 2040MB 11MS IDE	\$229-379
WD2041 2041MB 11MS IDE	\$239-389
WD2042 2042MB 11MS IDE	\$249-399
WD2043 2043MB 11MS IDE	\$259-409
WD2044 2044MB 11MS IDE	\$269-419
WD2045 2045MB 11MS IDE	\$279-429
WD2046 2046MB 11MS IDE	\$289-439
WD2047 2047MB 11MS IDE	\$299-449
WD2048 2048MB 11MS IDE	\$309-459
WD2049 2049MB 11MS IDE	\$319-469
WD2050 2050MB 11MS IDE	\$329-479

### Seagate

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

ST31230W 1.0GB 9MS 3.5X1" \$536	
ST31235W 2.1GB 8MS 3.5X1" \$649	
ST31523W 4.3GB 9MS 3.5X1" \$1042	
ST31515W 4.3GB 8MS 3.5X1" \$1199	
ST31480W 9.0GB 11MS 3.5X1" \$2099	

### DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA

SpeedStar 64 Graphics 2120, ISA, 1MB \$119  
SpeedStar 64 Graphics 2220, ISA, 2MB \$175  
SpeedStar 64 Graphics 2320, DRAM, 1MB, VLB \$149  
SpeedStar 64 Graphics 2420, DRAM, 2MB, PCI, VLB \$195  
SpeedStar 64 Graphics 2520, DRAM, 1MB, VLB \$149  
SpeedStar 64 Video 2101, DRAM, 2MB, PCI \$99  
SpeedStar 64 Video 2201, DRAM, 1MB, IDE, PCI \$249  
SpeedStar 64 Video 2301, DRAM, 2MB, IDE, PCI \$299  
SpeedStar 64 Video 2401, DRAM, 4MB, VLB, PCI \$339  
SpeedStar 64 Video 2501, DRAM, 8MB, VLB, PCI \$399  
Edge 3D 2120XL, DRAM, 2MB, PCI \$229  
Edge 3D 220XL, DRAM, 1MB, PCI \$229  
Edge 3D 240XL, DRAM, 2MB, PCI \$405

### Quantum

FIREBALL SERIES-3 YEAR WAR. INT-EXT

Q1780FA 1.2GB 12MS IDE	\$136-300
Q1780FB 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FC 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FD 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FE 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FF 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FG 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FH 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FI 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FJ 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FK 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FL 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FM 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FN 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FO 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FP 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FQ 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FR 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FS 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FT 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FU 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FV 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FW 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FX 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FY 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440
Q1780FZ 1.2GB 12MS IDE SCSI-2	\$219-440

### Seagate

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

MC4211W 2.05GB 8.5MS LPT-5 \$745	
MC3233W 4.3GB 8.5MS 3.5 1069	
MC1891W 9.1GB 10MS FH 1939	

### COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

Jumpo 1400 Internal \$229  
HP Colorado T1000 \$174  
PT10 1.0GB SCSI-2 1/4" \$267-575  
PT22 2.0GB SCSI-2 1/4" \$336-1061  
PT50 4.0GB SCSI-2 1/4" \$151-2176  
PT60 2.4GB SCSI-2 DAT \$994-1114

### Maxtor

FACTORY NEW 2 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

M7188A 1.1GB 14MS IDE	\$202-352
M7189A 1.6GB 12MS IDE	\$218-366
M7190A 2.1GB 12MS IDE	\$237-407
M7200A 2.6GB 12MS IDE	\$259-449
M7210A 3.1GB 12MS IDE	\$286-525

### Seagate

420MB IDE ST3491A, 11MS

**\$169**

IBM NOTEBOOK DRIVE

**\$200**

### EXABYTE

4200 20B TAPE INT/EXT \$609-850  
8205XL 3.5-7GB TAPE INT/EXT \$1276-1449  
8505XL 7-14GB TAPE INT/EXT \$1998-2938

### DESKSTAR-3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

D3100 1.0GB 15MS IDE	\$149-329
D3101 1.5GB 12MS IDE	\$179-379
D3102 2.0GB 12MS IDE	\$199-419
D3103 2.5GB 12MS IDE	\$219-459
D3104 3.0GB 12MS IDE	\$239-499
D3105 3.5GB 12MS IDE	\$259-539
D3106 4.0GB 12MS IDE	\$279-579
D3107 4.5GB 12MS IDE	\$299-619
D3108 5.0GB 12MS IDE	\$319-659
D3109 5.5GB 12MS IDE	\$339-699
D3110 6.0GB 12MS IDE	\$359-739
D3111 6.5GB 12MS IDE	\$379-779
D3112 7.0GB 12MS IDE	\$399-819
D3113 7.5GB 12MS IDE	\$419-859
D3114 8.0GB 12MS IDE	\$439-899
D3115 8.5GB 12MS IDE	\$459-939
D3116 9.0GB 12MS IDE	\$479-979
D3117 9.5GB 12MS IDE	\$499-1019
D3118 10.0GB 12MS IDE	\$519-1059
D3119 10.5GB 12MS IDE	\$539-1099
D3120 11.0GB 12MS IDE	\$559-1139

### BACKPACKS

4 SPD PARALLEL PORT CD ROM DRIVE \$399  
DISKETTE DRV 1.4MB 3.5 EXT \$175  
DISKETTE DRV 1.4MB 3.5 EXT \$175  
800TB BACKPACK 800MB TAPE DRIVE \$150  
BACKPACK 420MB HARD DRIVE \$469

### MEGA

Bernoulli 230MB Insider SCSI \$474  
Bernoulli 230MB Transportable SCSI \$250  
90 MB/150MB/230MB Cartridge \$99

### MICROPOLIS

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

MC4221 2.05GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$699-749	
MC4222 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4223 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4224 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4225 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4226 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4227 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4228 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4229 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4230 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4231 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4232 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4233 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4234 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4235 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4236 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4237 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4238 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4239 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4240 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4241 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4242 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4243 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4244 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4245 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4246 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4247 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4248 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4249 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	
MC4250 2.1GB 8.5MS SCSI-2 \$749-799	

### Seagate

3GB SCSI ST43400N

**\$545**

### TEAC

1.4MB 3.5" w/brackets \$35-43  
2.1MB 5.25" \$49-57  
DUAL FLOPPY 1.44MB & 1.2MB \$49-57  
MITSUMI/NEC 1.44MB 3.5" w/brackets \$26-35

### CONNER

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT

CF5108A 1.1GB 14MS IDE	\$202-352
CF5109A 1.6GB 12MS IDE	\$218-366
CF5110A 2.1GB 12MS IDE	\$237-407
CF5111A 2.6GB 12MS IDE	\$259-449
CF5112A 3.1GB 12MS IDE	\$286-525
CF5113A 3.6GB 12MS IDE	\$313-601
CF5114A 4.1GB 12MS IDE	\$340-677
CF5115A 4.6GB 12MS IDE	\$367-753
CF5116A 5.1GB 12MS IDE	\$394-829
CF5117A 5.6GB 12MS IDE	\$421-905
CF5118A 6.1GB 12MS IDE	\$448-981
CF5119A 6.6GB 12MS IDE	\$475-1057
CF5120A 7.1GB 12MS IDE	\$502-1133
CF5121A 7.6GB 12MS IDE	\$529-1209
CF5122A 8.1GB 12MS IDE	\$556-1285
CF5123A 8.6GB 12MS IDE	\$583-1361
CF5124A 9.1GB 12MS IDE	\$610-1437
CF5125A 9.6GB 12MS IDE	\$637-1513
CF5126A 10.1GB 12MS IDE	\$664-1589
CF5127A 10.6GB 12MS IDE	\$691-1665
CF5128A 11.1GB 12MS IDE	\$718-1741
CF5129A 11.6GB 12MS IDE	\$745-1817
CF5130A 12.1GB 12MS IDE	\$772-1893
CF5131A 12.6GB 12MS IDE	\$799-1969
CF5132A 13.1GB 12MS IDE	\$826-2045
CF5133A 13.6GB 12MS IDE	\$853-2121
CF5134A 14.1GB 12MS IDE	\$880-2197
CF5135A 14.6GB 12MS IDE	\$907-2273
CF5136A 15.1GB 12MS IDE	\$934-2349
CF5137A 15.6GB 12MS IDE	\$961-2425
CF5138A 16.1GB 12MS IDE	\$988-2501
CF5139A 16.6GB 12MS IDE	\$1015-2577
CF5140A 17.1GB 12MS IDE	\$1042-2653
CF5141A 17.6GB 12MS IDE	\$1069-2729
CF5142A 18.1GB 12MS IDE	\$1096-2805
CF5143A 18.6GB 12MS IDE	\$1123-2881
CF5144A 19.1GB 12MS IDE	\$1150-2957
CF5145A 19.6GB 12MS IDE	\$1177-3033
CF5146A 20.1GB 12MS IDE	\$1204-3109
CF5147A 20.6GB 12MS IDE	\$1231-3185
CF5148A 21.1GB 12MS IDE	\$1258-3261
CF5149A 21.6GB 12MS IDE	\$1285-3337
CF5150A 22.1GB 12MS IDE	\$1312-3413

### Seagate

NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVES

ST3491A 1.1GB 14MS IDE	\$169-300
ST3491B 1.6GB 12MS IDE	\$218-366
ST3491C 2.1GB 12MS IDE	\$237-407
ST3491D 2.6GB 12MS IDE	\$259-449
ST3491E 3.1GB 12MS IDE	\$286-525
ST3491F 3.6GB 12MS IDE	\$313-601
ST3491G 4.1GB 12MS IDE	\$340-677
ST3491H 4.6GB 12MS IDE	\$367-753
ST3491I 5.1GB 12MS IDE	\$394-829
ST3491J 5.6GB 12MS IDE	\$421-905
ST3491K 6.1GB 12MS IDE	\$448-981
ST3491L 6.6GB 12MS IDE	\$475-1057
ST3491M 7.1GB 12MS IDE	\$502-1133
ST3491N 7.6GB 12MS IDE	\$529-1209
ST3491O 8.1GB 12MS IDE	\$556-1285
ST3491P 8.6GB 12MS IDE	\$583-1361
ST3491Q 9.1GB 12MS IDE	\$610-1437
ST3491R 9.6GB 12MS IDE	\$637-1513
ST3491S 10.1GB 12MS IDE	\$664-1589
ST3491T 10.6GB 12MS IDE	\$691-1665
ST3491U 11.1GB 12MS IDE	\$718-1741
ST3491V 11.6GB 12MS IDE	\$745-1817
ST3491W 12.1GB 12MS IDE	\$772-1893
ST3491X 12.6GB 12MS IDE	\$799-1969
ST3491Y 13.1GB 12MS IDE	\$826-2045
ST3491Z 13.6GB 12MS IDE	\$853-2121

### SIQUEST

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES

270MB CARTRIDGE \$375-505	
270MB CARTR. SINGLES \$-PACK \$75-350	
270 PARALLEL PORT \$49	
270MB INTERNAL \$49	
CARTS 4478 35MB \$49-50	
CARTS 1024MB 200MB \$49-50	
5200 200MB INT-EXT \$95-99	

### DRIVE SPECIAL!

HEWLETT PACKARD \$169.95

### Seagate</

Products highlighted in yellow offer special pricing for BYTE readers only! Take advantage of these outstanding values by mentioning VIP 786 when you call today to place your order.

## Pentium® Motherboard

- Upgrade your existing X86 system to the latest in CPU processing power!
- Licensed award BIOS
  - RAM expandable to 128MB on board
  - Supports 512K x 36, 1MB x 36, 4MB x 36 SIMMS
  - Four 16-bit I/O expansion slots (ISA)
  - 4 PCI local bus slots • Fits most Jameco cases
  - Supports EPA's Energy Star Program
  - ZIF socket • 256 cache on board, expandable to 2MB (interleave) • Clock select 50/60/66MHz
  - Size: 11.0"L x 8.5"W • Weight: 2.5 lbs.
  - One-year warranty
- 129031 Pentium® motherboard w/o CPU...\$174.95**



**SPECIAL**

## "Extended" I/O Card

### 4 Serial/2 Bi-Directional Parallel Ports

- With extended I/Os: 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15
  - 16-byte FIFO buffer
  - One 37-pin connector with 4 DB9 cable fanout for easy connection
  - 2 parallel cables • UART chips emulate 16550
  - Configurable using COM 1-9 and LPT 1-3
- 130876 Extended I/O card...\$129.95**



**NEW**

## Jameco 64-Bit VESA Graphics Accelerator Card

- 2MB Fast DRAM
  - Non-interlaced resolution and Zero-Flicker™ refresh rates provide you with exceptional versatility and display clarity
  - VESA-compliant 28-pin feature connector for multimedia applications
  - Full VESA and VGA selectable modes
- 130913 64-bit VESA graphics card...\$149.95**



## Dynamic RAM

### DIPs

Part No.	Product No.	Plins	Description	Price
41620	4164-100	16	64KB x 1 100ns	\$1.39
41435	41256-60	16	256KB x 1 60ns	2.39
41443	41256-80	16	256KB x 1 80ns	2.19
41371	41256-100	16	256KB x 1 100ns	1.79
42243	511000P-70 18	1MB x 1	70ns	6.29
42251	511000P-80 18	1MB x 1	80ns	6.19

### SIMMs

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
53701	94000S-70	4MB x 9 70ns	\$137.95
53719	94000S-80	4MB x 9 80ns	135.95
41486	41256A9B-10	256KB x 9 100ns	8.95
41515	41256A9B-70	256KB x 9 70ns	14.25
41523	41256A9B-80	256KB x 9 80ns	13.75
41769	421000A9B-80	1MB x 9 80ns	31.95

## Computer Power Supplies

- Fits most popular desktop, mini vertical and vertical cases
  - 8088/80286/80386 and compatible
  - One-year warranty
  - Built-in fan
- 19465**
- |       |                       |         |
|-------|-----------------------|---------|
| 19465 | 150 watt (8088)       | \$59.95 |
| 67467 | 200 watt (8088/80286) | 69.95   |
| 19545 | 200 watt              | 79.95   |
| 19529 | 200 watt mini         | 59.95   |
| 65728 | 300 watt              | 109.95  |



## Jameco Heat Sink/ Fans for 80486/ Pentium® CPUs!

- Keep your 80486 and Pentium® cool!
- High efficiency cooling fan design
  - Installation is easy! Just snap it in.
- 118092**
- |        |                                      |        |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| 85497  | 486 CPU heat sink only               | \$3.95 |
| 67660  | 486 CPU heat sink w/ fan             | 7.95   |
| 112379 | 486 CPU heat sink w/ fan & heat pump | 49.95  |
| 117348 | 60/66MHz Pentium® heat sink w/ fan   | 12.95  |
| 118092 | 75/90/100MHz Pentium® ht snk w/ fan  | 12.95  |



## Cellular Battery Packs



Designed for use with fast chargers. Made from only the best quality cells. Talking time will vary depending on individual usage habits and power consumption rates of specific phones.

Part No.	Model	Capacity	Price	
131051	131123	131094	122673	
131035	P100/110/120	6.0V/700mAh	\$24.95	
131043	P100	6.0V/1100mAh	34.95	
131051	P100	6.0V/1100mAh (NiMH)	39.95	
131060	P7	4.8V/1100mAh	29.95	

NEC			
131123	237 (CT-700)	6.0V/700mAh	\$24.95
131131	237	6.0V/900mAh	39.95
131140	237	6.0V/1100mAh (NiMH)	44.95
131158	237	6.0V/450mAh (slim)	49.95

Ericsson			
131078	101/121	7.2V/700mAh	\$29.95
131086	101/121	7.2V/1100mAh (NiMH)	49.95
131094	101/121	7.2V/450mAh (slim)	59.95
131107	500/232	6.0V/1100mAh (NiMH)	44.95
131115	500/232	6.0V/450mAh (slim)	49.95

Nokia			
122657	PT-500	6.0V/700mAh	\$19.95
131166	PT-500	6.0V/1100mAh	26.95
122655	PT-500	6.0V/1300mAh	29.95
131174	PT-500	6.0V/1100mAh (NiMH)	44.95
122673	PT-500	6.0V/450mAh (slim)	39.95
131182	PT-500	6.0V/650mAh (slim)	49.95

## Hands-Free Kits

- For Motorola flip phones. A safe, easy way to use your portable cell phone. It lets you keep both hands free!
- 128856 Portable hands-free kit...\$59.95
  - 128848 H/F kit w/ plug-in charger...59.95



## 64-Bit PCI Local Bus Graphics Accelerator Card

- IBM 486 and up, PCI 2.0 compliant
  - 1MB DRAM standard on board; upgradeable to 2MB or 4MB using 256 x 16 DRAM P/N 128688
  - Drivers for many Microsoft® and other popular software applications including Lotus, AutoCad and 3D Studio (3.5" disks)
  - VGA, SVGA and multi-sync compatible
  - Feature connector VESA 26-pin header with DB15 video connector • User's manual included
  - Size: 7.6"L x 3.3"W • One-year warranty
- 128805 1MB PCI graphics card...\$99.95**

## Microsoft® 2-Button Mouse

- Serial mouse
  - PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS/2 and compatibles
  - Includes Microsoft® setup diskette and manual
  - Includes DB9 connector (connectors for PS/2 not included)
- 11860 2-button serial mouse...\$39.95**



## Seagate Performance SCSI Hard Drive Solutions

### Hawk Family

- Requires host SCSI-2 adapter
  - Average seek, read/write: 9/10.5msec
  - Speed: 5411RPM
  - 512KB multisegmented cache buffer
  - Mean time before failure (MTBF): 800,000 hours
  - Power requirements: 6.3W (P/N130542); 6.5W (P/Ns 130551, 130569) 0.38A @ +12VDC ±5%; 0.70A @ +5VDC ±5%
  - 3.5" low profile • One-year warranty
- 130542 Fast SCSI-2, 1.05GB...\$409.95**  
**130551 Fast SCSI-2, 2.1GB...739.95**  
**130569 Fast wide SCSI-2, 2.1GB...879.95**

### Barracuda 2LP Family

- Requires host SCSI-2 adapter
  - Average seek, read/write: 8/9msec
  - Speed: 7200RPM
  - 512KB multisegmented cache buffer
  - Power requirements: 8.8W
  - 0.49A @ +12VDC ±5%; 0.61A @ +5VDC ±5%
  - 3.5" low profile • One-year warranty
- 130577 Fast SCSI-2, 2.1GB...\$849.95**  
**130585 Fast wide SCSI-2, 2.1GB...899.95**

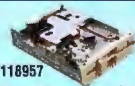


### Barracuda Family

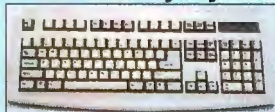
- Requires host SCSI-2 adapter
  - Average seek, read/write: 8/9msec
  - Speed: 7200RPM
  - 1024KB multisegmented cache buffer
  - Mean time before failure (MTBF): 800,000 hours
  - Power requirements: 12.5W
  - 0.75A @ +12VDC ±5%; 0.65A @ +5VDC ±5%
  - 3.5" low profile • One-year warranty
- 130593 Fast & fast wide SCSI-2, 4.2GB...\$1249.95**

## Floppy Disk Drives

- PC/XT/AT compatible 118957
- 118957 Panasonic 1.2 MB 5.25"...\$39.95
- 118922 Panasonic 1.44 MB 3.5"...49.95
- 74392 Teac 3.5"/5.25" combo...129.95

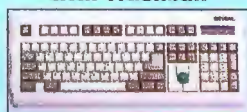


## Win '95 104-Key Keyboard



- Ergonomic style • For IBM PC/AT or compatibles
  - Tactile key stroke-high quality rubber mechanical key switches • Adjustable tilt mechanism
  - N-key-roll-over • Size: 18.5"L x 7.2"W x 1.0"H
  - Weight: 2.6 lbs. • One-year warranty
- 128813 Windows '95 keyboard...\$19.95**

## REVEAL 98-Key Keyboard with Trackball



- PC/XT/AT/PS/2 or compatibles
  - LED indicators for num, caps and scroll lock
  - Function lock to use arrow keys that are relocated to accommodate trackball • Built-in tilt mechanism
  - Includes DB-9 cable for trackball and keyboard cable with adapter for PS/2
  - Size: 18.0"L x 7.4"W x 1.2"H • Weight: 3.3 lbs.
  - One-year warranty
- 131289 98-key keyboard...\$49.95**

Call for your FREE catalog!



Mention V.I.P. #786

## VOXON 14" SVGA "Green" Color Monitor

- PC/XT/AT 386, 486, Pentium® and compatible computers
  - 0.28mm dot pitch
  - 1024 x 768 maximum resolution
  - Non-interlaced flicker free
  - Universal power: AC100-240VAC
- 130171 14" super VGA monitor...\$279.95**



## Jamicon 2X CD-ROM Drive

- Compact 5.25" FDD-size CD-ROM drive unit
  - Includes adapter card
  - Fully MPC compatible
  - MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions
  - 2 state LED: green for power, orange for active
- 131262 2X CD-ROM...\$49.95**



## Panasonic 4X Enhanced IDE CD-ROM Drive

- Use with enhanced IDE interface
  - Photo CD compatible/ AT attachment packet interface
  - Digital/analog audio playback capability
  - Automatic loading tray • 5.25" half height design
- 131342 4X Panasonic CD-ROM...\$84.95**



## Roadrunner External 4X CD-ROM

- IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 or compatibles
  - Compatible with both standard and bi-directional EPP/ECP parallel port protocols
  - Can daisy chain up to 8 compatible devices plus a printer via pass-through connector
  - Transmission rate: 600KB/sec
- 131297 External 4X CD-ROM...\$299.95**



## TEAC 6X Enhanced IDE CD-ROM Drive

- Requires enhanced IDE controller card
  - SoundBlaster compatible
  - 135ms access; 110ms seek times
  - 256KB buffer memory
  - 900KB/second transfer rate
  - Power tray loading • Windows '95 compatible
  - Also plays video, photo and audio CDs
- 126404 6X Teac CD-ROM drive...\$129.95**



## 33.6 bps Data/Fax Internal Modem

- 33600 bps datamodem, 14400/9600 fax modem
  - Fully compatible with ITU-T V.42, V.42bis, V.34, V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.21-23, MNP 2-5 and as a fax/modem communicates with all ITU-T group 3 fax machines
- 129672 Internal 33.6 fax/modem...\$159.95**



## 28.8 bps Data/Fax Internal Modem

- Data throughput up to 115,200 bps (data compression)
  - 28,800 bps (Data V.34)
  - 14,400 bps group III fax
  - H Hayes compatible • FCC class B, part 68 certified
- 124476 Internal 28.800 fax/modem...\$129.95**



## Jameco Fast Input/Output Card

- UART chips emulate 16550 UARTs
  - 16-bit card
  - PC/XT/AT and compatibles
  - Can be used in an 8-bit system with IRQ 3, 4, 5, 7
  - All ports configurable to IRQ 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 15
- 117971 Input/output card...\$89.95**



**JAMECO**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

© 1996 Jameco 7/96

New Hours:  
6AM - 6PM PST

1355 Shoreway Road  
Belmont, CA 94002-4100  
FAX: 1-800-237-6948 (Domestic)  
FAX: 415-592-2503 (International)  
E-mail: info@jameco.com  
http://www.jameco.com



Call 1-800-831-4242 to order today!

# BECOME A CNE ...FAST!

**THE FIRST CNE COMPUTER  
BASED TRAINING PROGRAM  
IS HERE...**

**T**he AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course™ is the first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) program to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice *everything* you'll need for full NetWare certification.

- All on one CD
- Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for Novell's test!

## Effective!

Through the use of interactive exercises, you'll be able to gain practical hands-on knowledge under simulated situations without the need for a working network.

AllMicro's CNE CBT ensures that when you complete your training you'll be fully prepared to pass your CNE exams, and best of all, you'll be ready and confident to go into the workplace and perform vital CNE functions.

## Convenient!

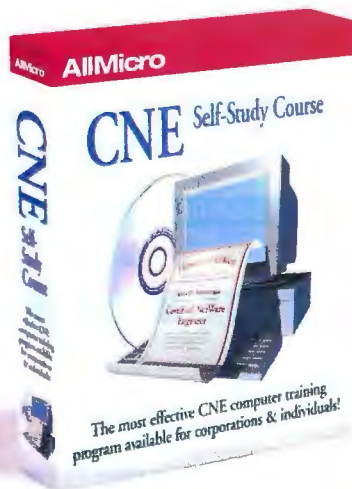
Our CNE CBT program offers you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You will study when and where it's convenient, at your own pace using a step-by-step format for either NetWare 3.1x or 4.1!

## Affordable!

The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course is priced far below other competitive training packages, so you can now get top quality training at a price you can easily afford.

## Added Bonus!

The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course even comes with the required Micro House Technical Library™. You'll have at your fingertips the latest specifications, diagrams, hardware settings, component locations, configurations, and other hardware technical information, all on CD-ROM. Familiarity with the Technical Library is required for full certification.



**Don't put your career on hold  
any longer! Get the AllMicro  
CNE Self-Study Course and  
get certified...FAST!**

### COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:

- Administration v3.1x
- Advanced Administration v3.1x
- 3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)
- Service & Support for NetWare (#801)
- TCP/IP transport for NetWare
- Networking Technologies
- NetWare 3.1x to 4.1 Update
- \*NetWare 4.1 course also available

**NOTE:** As of 6/30/96 current CNE's will lose their certification unless they pass Novell's new 3.1x-4.1 update test. We have the course!

**CALL TODAY!!**

For more information about our limited time discount pricing CALL: **1-800-653-4933**

INTERNATIONAL: (813) 539-7283 • FAX (813) 531-0200

**ALLMICRO, INC**

18820 U.S. HWY. 19N., #215, CLEARWATER, FL 34624

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

BM



# Control PC, Macintosh, and Sun Computers from 1 Console!

- Supports any mixture of PC/Macintosh computers and Sun workstations - up to 4 in all
- Any platform's peripherals work with any type of computer in the system
- Full multimedia capabilities; keyboard, mouse, video, microphone, speakers, and serial port available
- Multiple users can access different computers simultaneously
- Convenient desktop size unit



COME SEE US AT  
COMDEX CN in Toronto  
July 10-12 at Booth #1649

AUTOBOOT  
**COMMANDER 1XP™**

An  
**Inc.**  
**500**  
Company

Cybex Corporation  
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA  
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax  
<http://www.cybex.com/>

 **CYBEX™**

PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot, and 1XP are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

# POLYWELL POWERLINE

For Animation, Video Editing, Internet Server, NT Workstations. Starting at \$2995



**Polywell introduces the Alpha Server/Workstation to the PC market.**

**Mainframe performance at PC prices!**

Operating Systems:  
Windows NT,  
DEC UNIX (OSF/1),  
OpenVMS

Supports:  
Video/Animation/  
Image Editing,  
3D Graphics,  
CAD/CAM,  
Internet/Networking/  
FileServer.

**digital**  
SEMICONDUCTOR

**ALPHA**  
GENERATION

- 275MHz (128-bit DEC Alpha 21064A) basic system with 1GB HD From \$2,995
- 300MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) standard system with 2GB HD From \$6,995
- 333MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) advanced system with 4GB HD From \$9,995
- 400MHz (256-bit DEC Alpha 21164) super system with 9GB HD From \$14,995

Polywell also carries a line of Alpha Portables, Disk Array Subsystems.  
Polywell specializes in custom configurations.

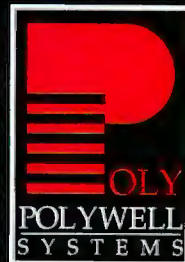
800-300-Poly (7659)

Tel: 415-583-7222 Fax: 415-583-1974

Internet: [www.polywell.com](http://www.polywell.com)

e-mail: [polywell@ix.netcom.com](mailto:polywell@ix.netcom.com)

Polywell Computers, Inc. 1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA



Service & Warranty:  
5-Year in-house Labor,  
2-year standard parts,  
10-year toll-free tech support.



**POWER PROTECTION • POWER PROTECTION • POWER PROTECTION • POWER PROTECTION**

**TRIPP LITE**

**UPS & Battery BackUp System**

BCPERS280	280VA/175W Personal UPS (2 Outlets)	\$97
OMNIPRO450	450 Watts/280VA, 4 Outlets	203
SUPER7	7 Outlet, 18,000 amp Spike, Diag. LEDs, 7' Cord	19
TERM-6	Super Surge Alert, 6 Outlet, 36,000 amp Spike	32

**PROTECTION • POWER PROTECTION • POWER PROTECTION • POWER PROTECTION**

**UPSONIC PCMIGHT**

Provides power protection (UPS, Surge) for PC stations, File Servers, Multi-User to Mini Computer Systems.

**UPSONIC**

**Incredible Value 2-Year MFG Warranty**

PCM-35	350VA, 10 min. Full Load Backup, 14lbs	\$99
PCM-55	550VA, 15 min. Full Load Backup, 32lbs	\$149

**CATEGORY 5 10 Base T Patch Cables**

**CATEGORY 5 (100Mbps Standards) Colored Cable ONLY (No Boot)**

\* Simply fill in \_\_\_\_\_ with one of following cable colors desired:  
70 (Gray) 73 (Green) 71 (Black) 74 (Red) 72 (Blue) 75 (Yellow)

Altex No.	Length	1-9	10-49	50+
73-66__-3	3 ft	\$3.40	\$3.09	\$2.83
73-66__-7	7 ft	4.40	4.00	3.67
73-66__-15	15 ft	6.44	5.85	5.37
73-66__-25	25 ft	9.02	8.20	7.52
73-66__-50	50 ft	14.80	13.45	12.33

**Wall Plates for Inserts**

I=Ivory W=White

Part #	Description	1-9	10-24
KWP-1	1 Port	\$1.49	\$1.34
KWP-2	2 Port	1.49	1.34
KWP-3	3 Port	1.49	1.34
KWP-4	4 Port	1.49	1.34
KWP-6	6 Port	1.49	1.34

**Cat 5 - 110 Type RJ45 Jack INSERTS**

Available Colors: White, Ivory, Black, Red, Green, Yellow, Orange & Blue

KJ-110WH (White)	\$5.50	\$5.00
------------------	--------	--------

**Other Type Inserts**

KP-INW	Blank Ivory	\$0.30	\$0.25
KP-INW	Blank White	0.30	0.25
KP-BNC	BNC Feed through Ivory	3.00	2.73
KP-BNCW	BNC Feed Thru White	3.00	2.73
KP-ST	ST Insert	6.50	5.91

**CAT 5 Surface Mount Jacks (8P8C)**

SMB-2-5	Dual	Each	25
SMB-5	Single	\$5.99	\$4.99
		4.50	3.90

**Cat 5 19" Patch Panels With 110 Punch Down Blocks**

Part #	Desc.	1-4	5-9
PP824-5	8 Wire, 24 Port	\$99	\$96
PP848-5	8 Wire, 48 Port	199	194

**MP-8S**

Modular Plug, 8 pin for 24 AWG Solid Wire

**1-99/38 100-999/30 1000+/.25**

**Replacement Power Supply, 230 Watt PS230MINI \$29**

**CATEGORY 5 (UTP) Unshielded Twisted Pair**

VDC5-4	Level 5, 4 Pair, Unshielded CL-2 PVC	1-99' \$0.15	100-999' \$0.10	1000' \$90
VDC5-4P	Level 5, 4 Pair, Plenum	0.45	0.30	257

**IEEE 1284 Enhanced Parallel (EPP) Printer Cables**

Bi-Directional Printer Cables	Each	
PPC1284-6	DB25 Male to Centronics 36P Male (6 ft)	\$12.95
PPC1284-10	DB25 Male to Centronics 36P Male (10 ft)	15.95
PPC1284HP-6	DB25 Male to Half Pitch Centronics 36P Male (6 ft.)	19.95

**Cable Assemblies**

Part#	Description	Each	10+
PPC301-6	Printer Cable DB25-36 Pin Centronics, 6ft.	\$2.99	\$2.54
25MM-6	DB25, 25 Line Cable Male to Male, 6 ft.	3.99	3.51
25MF-6	DB25, 25 Line Cable Male to Female, 6 ft.	3.99	3.51
HD15MM-6	15 Pin High Density, Male to Male, 6 ft.	4.99	4.24
KEC-6	AT Keyboard Extension Cable, 6 ft.	2.99	2.54
PS2KEC-6	PS2 Keyboard Extension Cable, 6 ft.	3.39	2.99
MEC-6	AT Monitor Extension Cable, (9M-9F) 6 ft.	2.99	2.54
PS2MEC-6	PS2 Monitor Extension Cable, 6 ft.	3.39	2.99
ATM-6	AT to Modem, 6 ft. (9S-25P)	2.99	2.60

**ATEN CPU Switch**

MASTER VIEW allows one console to access six servers (CPUs). Supports VGA to Multisync, has built-in buffer, is Daisy Chainable, AutoScan or Manual selection (3-40 sec. scan interval), Perfect for computer room access to file servers, trouble shooting, testing or Q. C.

CS-106	MasterView (AT Only), 1 to 6	\$279
CS-104	AT/PS2 MasterView, 1 to 4	269
CS-102	AT MasterView, 1 to 2	219

**VIDEO SEPARATOR** - Video Signal is enhanced for distance up to 210 ft. (Daisy Chainable)

VS-104	4 to 1	\$119
VS-108	8 to 1	179

Since 1980

**Altex**

**Computers & Electronics**

Hours 8am-6:30pm M-F • 9-5pm Sat, 12-4pm Sunday CST

CORPORATE, INSTITUTIONAL & GOVERNMENT P.O.S. WELCOME. NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE UPON APPROVAL.

TERMS: For C.O.D. orders add \$5 per package. Minimum \$25. Cash or Cashiers Check only. For orders under \$99 add \$3 handling charge. All shipping is FOB San Antonio, Texas and will be added to your invoice. Texas residents add 7-3/4% sales tax. All returns require RMA# and must be returned in original condition. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on product returned in non-resaleable condition. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

**1-800-531-5369**

**FAX: 210-637-3264**

**5 Texas Locations**

11342 IH-35 North • San Antonio, TX (210) 637-3200 • FAX: (210) 637-3264

10731 Gullfave • San Antonio, TX (210) 828-0593 • FAX: (210) 340-2489

10705 Metric Blvd. • Austin, TX (512) 832-9131 • FAX: (512) 835-1328

15207 Midway Road • Dallas, TX (214) 386-8882 • FAX: (214) 386-9182

2650 S.P.I.D. • Corpus Christi, TX (512) 814-8882 • FAX: (512) 814-8812

**ADDTRON Networking**

**Reliable and Affordable Ethernet Networking Products!**

**EtherPRO Series**

10BASE-T/BNC Adapter Card features Plug 'N Play I/O, Interrupt and PROM address. NE2000/IEEE802.3 compliant with LED indicators for activity and link detection. Supports NOVELL, Microsoft, Artisoft, FTP and PC/NFS. Compatible with all Bus systems, 10Mbps transfer and is FCC certified.

Configuration options:  
- Plug 'N Play Design  
- I/O 300h, 320h, 340h & 360h  
- Interrupt 2, 3, 4, 5, 10, 12, 15

AE-200JL-N 10BaseT/BNC Adap.  
AEF-350TX PCI 10BaseT 10/100 Adap.  
UTP16/L 16 Port 10BaseT Hub  
UTP8SL 8 Port 10BaseT Hub

**\$39 99 227 96**

**16-Port 10BASE-T Concentrator**

**BOCA RESEARCH INC**

• Reliable  
• Compact  
• Cost-effective

Offers sixteen 10BaseT ports with RJ45 connectors, One BNC and One AUI port for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for confirming status and operations. IEEE802.3 compliant.

BEN220 BOCAHUB-16 PLUS 10Base-T Concentrator  
BEN210 BOCAHUB-8 (Eight Port) 10Base-T Concentrator

**\$247 99**

**ZOOM**

V.34I

**SPORT-28.8E**

**Modems**

ZOOM 28.8Kbps Internal Send/Receive  
Fax Modem  
US ROBOTICS 28.8Kbps External  
Fax Modem

**\$148 209**

**100MHz PENTIUM MOTHERBOARD**

Supports Intel Pentium processors 75 to 166MHz. Offers SiS chipset, AMI Plug 'n Play Flash BIOS, clock generator for fast speed changes and meets EPA EnergyStar Standards.

- 256Kb cache upgradeable to 1Mb
- Four 72-pin SIMM sockets support ED0 with up to 128Mb.
- Bullt-In Controller support 4 IDE drives (up to 16.6Mbps transfer)
- Features 4 PCI Master & 4 ISA Slots
- Integrated I/O features EPP/ECP bi-directional parallel port, Two 16550 UART Serial ports with 16 byte FIFO, LBA IDE drive support over 528Mb

PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 100MHz CPU  
Two 16550 UART Serial ports with 16 byte FIFO, LBA IDE drive support over 528Mb

**\$369 199**

**Check Out Our Home Page**

<http://www.altex.com>

**MITSUMI 6X CDROM Drive**

900Kbps data transfer with 30mps access.  
128K Built-in Buffer memory, compatible with 16-bit enhanced IDE/ATAPI interface definition allowing connection to standard IDE, offers front panel headphone jack, volume control, has motorized front disc loading/auto eject and is MPC2 compliant.

FX-600 MITSUMI 6X CDROM **\$109**

**BOCA RESEARCH INC**

**VOYAGER 64-Bit "Lightning Fast" PCI Graphics Accelerator**

SVGP64 BOCA Voyager 64-Bit PCI 2Mb Graphics Accelerator **\$199**

SVMP64 BOCA PCI Voyager Movie Player, 16-Bit, 1Mb **225**

# 1-800-811-9095

## HARD DRIVES

**Quantum**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 116147 1.1GB 11MS IDE \$195-245  
 M10381 1.1GB 9MS IDE \$209-259  
 M10382 1.1GB 9MS IDE \$209-259  
 M29345 4.3GB 10MS SCSI \$99-124

**MICROPOLIS**

FACTORY NEW 1 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 MC4221 2.0GB 8.5MS SCSI2 \$599-854  
 MC4241 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$699-954  
 MC1936 3.0GB 11MS SCSI2 \$750-999  
 MC3243 4.3GB 9MS SCSI2 \$919-1034  
 MC1019 9.1GB 10MS SCSI2 \$1899-2149  
 MC4221AV 2.0GB 8.5MS SCSI-AV \$799-874  
 MC2326AV 4.2GB 8.5MS SCSI-AV \$909-1149  
 MC1919AV 9.1GB 10MS SCSI-AV \$1999-2149

**CONNER**

FACTORY NEW 2 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252  
 CF51401A 1.1GB 14MS IDE \$200-252

**FUJITSU**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 M16147 1.1GB 11MS IDE \$195-245  
 M10381 1.1GB 9MS IDE \$209-259  
 M10382 1.1GB 9MS IDE \$209-259  
 M29345 4.3GB 10MS SCSI \$99-124

**Maxtor**

FACTORY NEW 2 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 M10381 1.1GB 9MS IDE \$209-259  
 M10382 1.1GB 9MS IDE \$209-259  
 M29345 4.3GB 10MS SCSI \$99-124

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 WD402235 6.9GB 11MS IDE \$179-329  
 WD21278A 1.3GB 14MS IDE \$137-246  
 WD402120 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$220-370  
 WD402120A 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120B 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120C 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120D 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120E 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120F 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120G 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120H 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365

**HP**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820

**REMOVABLES/OPTICALS**

**SYQUEST**

20MB 3.5" DISK INTX \$375-496  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350

**FUJITSU**

REWHITABLE OPTICAL DRIVES  
 230MB 3.5" OPTICAL DRIVE INTX \$499-579  
 230MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$499-579

**KEYBOARDS**

Terminal Keyboard \$145  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299  
 Wysiwyg 80 amber/green/white \$299

**MOUSES**

2 & 3 BUTTON MICROSOFT \$20  
 MICROSOFT \$20

**CPU FANS**

486 & PENTIUM CPU FANS \$15

**TAPE BACKUPS**

**MicroSolutions**

QUAD BACK PARALLEL PORT CD ROM DRIVE \$399  
 DS1TE DRIVE 1.5 GB-DISKETTE DRV 4.3.5 \$179  
 QUAD BACK PARALLEL PORT TAPE DRIVE \$150  
 QUAD BACK 420MB HARD DRIVE \$499

**COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS**

JumpStart Internal \$229  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174  
 HP2000 1300D \$174

**EXABYTE**

4200X 4GB TAPE INTX \$799-940  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440  
 8200X 12.5GB TAPE INTX \$1274-1440

**CPUS-INTEL-AMD-CYRIX**

INTEL 486DX4-100 105	P-PRO 150 862	588KX-P75 89	1MB X-1-100MS 86.00
386DX3-33 835	PENTIUM 75 126	588KX-P75 89	1MB X-1-80MS 6.25
486SX-25 30	PENTIUM 100 151	588KX-P75 89	1MB X-1-70MS 8.00
486SX-33 35	PENTIUM 100 181	588KX-P75 89	1MB X-1-70MS 8.00
486DX-25 75	PENTIUM 120 225	486DX2-100 83	256K X-4-100MS 1.86
486DX-33 85	PENTIUM 133 211	486DX3-100 48	256K X-4-80MS 0.25
486DX2-50 43	PENTIUM 150 437	486DX2-150 75	256K X-4-70MS 6.50
486DX2-66 81	PENTIUM 160 600	486DX3-150 58	256K X-4-60MS 0.75

**MATH CO-PROCESSORS**

INTEL 80387SX-25 25MHz \$75  
 80387SX-33 25MHz \$75  
 80387SX-33 25MHz \$75  
 80387DX-16 16MHz \$75  
 80387DX-25 25MHz \$75  
 80387DX-33 33MHz \$75  
 80487DX-33 33MHz \$75  
 80487DX-33 33MHz \$75

**CACHE MEMORY**

8KX-15 \$5.00	32KX-25 7.80
8KX-20 4.50	84K1-15 15.00
8KX-25 4.00	128KX-20 30.00
32KX-15 10.00	128KX-25 25.00
32KX-20 8.00	128KX-15 48.00

**SEAGATE**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119

**IBM STANDARD & PS2**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319

**WIDE SCSI HARD DRIVES**

**CONNER**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339

**Quantum**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339

**Seagate**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119

**IBM**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 WD402235 6.9GB 11MS IDE \$179-329  
 WD21278A 1.3GB 14MS IDE \$137-246  
 WD402120 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$220-370  
 WD402120A 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120B 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120C 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120D 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120E 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120F 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120G 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120H 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365

**HP**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820

**REMOVABLES/OPTICALS**

**SYQUEST**

20MB 3.5" DISK INTX \$375-496  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350

**FUJITSU**

REWHITABLE OPTICAL DRIVES  
 230MB 3.5" OPTICAL DRIVE INTX \$499-579  
 230MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$499-579

## IBM STANDARD & PS2

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319

**CONNER**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 S112000 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339

**Quantum**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339  
 Q1700 1.0GB 10MS SCSI2 \$311-339

**Seagate**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119  
 ST3491A 4.2GB 14MS IDE \$189-119

**IBM**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 WD402235 6.9GB 11MS IDE \$179-329  
 WD21278A 1.3GB 14MS IDE \$137-246  
 WD402120 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$220-370  
 WD402120A 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120B 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120C 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120D 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120E 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120F 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120G 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120H 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365

**HP**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820

**REMOVABLES/OPTICALS**

**SYQUEST**

20MB 3.5" DISK INTX \$375-496  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350

**FUJITSU**

REWHITABLE OPTICAL DRIVES  
 230MB 3.5" OPTICAL DRIVE INTX \$499-579  
 230MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$499-579

**IBM**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 WD402235 6.9GB 11MS IDE \$179-329  
 WD21278A 1.3GB 14MS IDE \$137-246  
 WD402120 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$220-370  
 WD402120A 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120B 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120C 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120D 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120E 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120F 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120G 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120H 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365

**HP**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820  
 H17225 2.1GB 9MS SCSI2 \$983-820

**REMOVABLES/OPTICALS**

**SYQUEST**

20MB 3.5" DISK INTX \$375-496  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350  
 270MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$73-350

**FUJITSU**

REWHITABLE OPTICAL DRIVES  
 230MB 3.5" OPTICAL DRIVE INTX \$499-579  
 230MB CARTRIDGE DRIVE \$499-579

**IBM**

FACTORY NEW 5 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319  
 1.0GB 10MS IDE \$269-319

**WESTERN DIGITAL**

FACTORY NEW 3 YEAR WARRANTY INT-EXT  
 WD402235 6.9GB 11MS IDE \$179-329  
 WD21278A 1.3GB 14MS IDE \$137-246  
 WD402120 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$220-370  
 WD402120A 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120B 1.2GB 10MS IDE \$215-365  
 WD402120C 1.2GB 1

**CD RECORDERS**

- 2X CD Recorder**  
**4X CD Reader**
- BEST VALUE!**
- Complete PC Internal with drive, mastering software, controller, & 5 disks \$849
  - Complete PC External with drive, mastering software, controller, & 5 disks \$949
  - Complete Mac External with mastering software & 5 disks \$899

- 4X CD Recorder**  
**4X CD Reader**
- BEST PERFORMANCE!**
- Complete PC Internal with drive, mastering software, controller, & 5 disks \$1219
  - Complete PC External with drive, mastering software, controller, & 5 disks \$1319
  - Complete Mac External with mastering software & 5 disks \$1269

- Hewlett Packard 4Xr2Xw Complete PC Kit \$989  
Smart & Friendly 2Xr2Xw Complete PC Kit \$829  
Pinnacle Micro 4Xr2Xw Complete PC Kit \$909  
Yamaha bare drive 2Xr4Xw \$749 4Xr4Xw \$1119

**HOT PRODUCTS**

**ExaByte 8mm EXB-8700 Tape Drive**  
The sleek, stand alone drive features a 7-gigabyte native, or 14-gigabyte compressed capacity, backup rate of up to 60 megabyte-per-minute. Complete backup kit includes: External drive w/ controller, cable, 1 tape, 1 cleaning tape, and a CD ROM w/ Arcada backup for DOS/WIN and your choice of Arcada for NetWare, Arcada for NT, Cheyenne for NetWare, or Palindrome backup director.  
**\$1489 alone or \$1479 with hard drive purchase.**  
**Add an Adaptec controller [A1505CDKIT] for only \$49**



**EXABYTE**



**Plug-N-Play Hard Card**

Out of drive bays? Looking for an easy way to upgrade your hard drive storage capacity? This hard disk card from Smart Storage Solutions is the answer. Just insert the card in a 16 bit slot. It comes preformatted and will work in any 386 or higher computer.

1Gig [SSS1.CIG]	\$299	2Gig [SSS2.CIG]	\$439
1.6Gig [SSS1.6GIG]	\$399	2.5Gig [SSS2.5GIG]	\$499

**Fixed Disk Performance**  
With all the Removability Advantages

3 1/2" x 1" drive, 10ms 2 year drive warranty, 5 year cartridge warranty. Compatible with SyQuest 270 media.

Internal SCSI with 1 cartridge \$389  
External SCSI with 1 cartridge \$449  
Parallel Ext with 1 cartridge \$519



**CD ROM DRIVES**

- SCSI CD ROM** (add \$90 for external)
- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Sanyo 4X 190ms \$115    | Sony 4X 250ms \$129      |
| NEC 4X 200ms \$122      | Pioneer 4.4X 140ms \$169 |
| Plextor 4.5X130ms \$249 | Teac 6X 160ms \$245      |
| NEC 6X 150ms \$269      | Plextor 6X 145ms \$289   |
| Toshiba 6.7X120ms \$239 | Plextor 8X 145ms \$415   |
| Toshiba 8X 145ms \$299  |                          |

- IDE (ATAPI) CD ROM**
- |                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Mitsumi 4X 230ms \$65  | Toshiba 4X 190ms \$71 |
| Teac 6X 110ms \$119    | NEC 6X 145ms \$99     |
| Toshiba 6X 170ms \$99  | Teac 8X 110ms \$169   |
| Toshiba 8X 145ms \$159 | NEW! 10X 130ms \$289  |

- CD ROM CHANGERS**
- IDE-Internal  
NEC 4X 4Disk \$189 NEW! 3Disk 4X \$155  
SCSI-External  
Pioneer 4.4X DRM-624X 6 Disk 190ms 256K \$319  
Pioneer 4X DRM-1804X 8Disk 300ms 612K \$1899
- 7 Drive CD ROM TOWERS** (1-21 Drive towers & other brands available)  
Sony 4X \$1549 NEC 4X \$1489 Pioneer 4.4X \$2029  
NEC 6X \$2679 Toshiba 6.7X \$2549 Toshiba 8X \$3449

**REMOVABLES**

- OPTICAL DRIVES**
- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| 230MB Fujitsu DynaMO Bare                          | \$419         |
| 230MB Fujitsu DynaMO Parallel Ext with 1 disk      | \$439         |
| 230MB Fujitsu DynaMO PC Ext w/controller, & 1 disk | \$499         |
| 2.6Gig Maxoptix Int/Ext                            | \$1925/\$2025 |
| 2.6Gig HP Int/Ext                                  | \$2125/\$2225 |

- SYQUEST DRIVES**
- EZ 135MB** • 13.5ms, 3600rpm, 128K buffer, 3 1/2" drive  
Internal IDE with disk / External SCSI with disk \$190/\$199  
External parallel port with 1 disk \$249
- 270MB** • 13.5ms, 3600rpm, 128K buffer, 3 1/2" drive  
Internal IDE (SQ3270A) / with 1 disk (SQ3270AC) \$299/\$339  
External for parallel port with 1 disk \$429  
SCSI drive (SQ3270S)/SCSI external (SQ3270X) \$339/\$399
- 200MB** • 15.7ms, 3220rpm, 64K buffer, 5 1/4" form factor.  
SCSI drive (SQ5200)/SCSI external (SQ5200CX) \$339/\$399

**Genuine Syquest Media** Qty 2-5/5-9/10+ or with drive  
44MB \$48/43/40 88MB \$53/48/45 105MB \$56/54/51  
135MB \$27/24/21 200MB \$79/74/71 270MB \$60/58/55

- IOMEGA DRIVES**
- 100MB ZIP** • 3.5" x 1" high form factor  
External SCSI w/ 1 disk \$199  
Parallel External w/ 1 disk \$199
- 1 Gig JAZ** • 3.5" x 1" high form factor  
Internal SCSI w/ 1 disk \$499  
External SCSI w/ 1 disk \$599

**Adaptec controller A1505CDKIT** only \$49 when purchased with Zip or Jaz drive.

**TAPE DRIVES**

- Prices include 1 free tape! Save \$10 with hard drive!
- |                |       |                |       |
|----------------|-------|----------------|-------|
| 1 Gig Seagate  | \$159 | 800MB Seagate  | \$141 |
| 1.7Gig Seagate | \$219 | 4.4Gig Seagate | \$259 |
- Parallel External for printer port 1 Gig \$269
- SCSI TAPE DRIVES** (bare, no tape)
- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2Gig HP DAT \$609        | 2-4Gig Seagate DAT \$679   |
| 2Gig Seagate DAT \$599   | 4-8Gig Seagate DAT \$859   |
| 2-4Gig Seagate QIC \$349 | 4-8Gig HP DAT \$879        |
| 2-4Gig HP DAT \$699      | 7-14Gig Exabyte 8mm \$1889 |

**SCSI HARD DRIVES**

SCSI	Speed	RPM	Brand	Model	Wty	Price
850MB	14ms	4500	Quantum	TB850S	3	\$195
1050MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST31051N	3	\$349
1080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST51080N	3	\$235
1280MB	12ms	5400	Quantum	FB1280S	3	\$276
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221	5	\$544
2050MB	8.5ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221AV	5	\$600
2147MB	9ms	5400	Micropolis	MC4421	5	\$444
2147MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	ST32151N	5	\$600
2147MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST32550N	5	\$675
2150MB	8ms	7200	Quantum	XP32150	5	\$630
2150MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST15150N	5	\$989
4290MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST15230N	5	\$905
4290MB	9ms	5400	Seagate	MC3243	5	\$859
4294MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC3243AV	5	\$945
4300MB	8.6ms	7200	Quantum	XP34300	5	\$900
9091MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991	5	\$1840
9091MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991AV	5	\$1959
9080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST410800N	5	\$1880

**WIDE SCSI**

SCSI	Speed	RPM	Brand	Model	Wty	Price
2050MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221W	5	\$630
2050MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC4221WAV	5	\$689
2147MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST32550W	5	\$675
2150MB	8ms	7200	Quantum	XP32150W	5	\$680
4294MB	8.9ms	7200	Micropolis	MC3243W	5	\$945
4294MB	8.5ms	7200	Micropolis	MC3243WAV	5	\$1035
4294MB	8ms	7200	Seagate	ST15150W	5	\$1085
4300MB	8.6ms	7200	Quantum	XP34300W	5	\$959
9080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST410800W	5	\$2029
9100MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991W	5	\$1929
9100MB	12ms	5400	Micropolis	MC1991WAV	5	\$2049

**SCSI CONTROLLERS**

Save \$10 when you purchase any SCSI controller with any SCSI drive.

- ADAPTEC**  
Adaptec kits include controller, cable, and EZ-SCSI software to support hard drives, Optical, Removable, CD ROM.
- |          |  |       |
|----------|--|-------|
| 1505     | ISA 16Bit SCSI (no hard drive support) | \$60  |
| 1515     | ISA 16Bit SCSI                         | \$97  |
| 1520     | ISA, PIO, 10MB/s                       | \$145 |
| 1522     | ISA 16Bit SCSI, Floppy                 | \$155 |
| 1540     | Bare, ISA, Bus Master                  | \$199 |
| 1542     | ISA 16Bit Busmaster SCSI, Floppy       | \$270 |
| 1640     | MicroChannel SCSI                      | \$339 |
| 2742     | EISA 32Bit SCSI, Floppy                | \$379 |
| 2842     | Local Bus 32Bit SCSI, Floppy           | \$255 |
| 2920     | PCI 32Bit SCSI (PIO)                   | \$169 |
| 2940     | PCI 32Bit SCSI (Bus Master)            | \$239 |
| 2940W    | PCI ULTRA WIDE SCSI                    | \$295 |
| T348     | Bidirectional Parallel to SCSI         | \$105 |
| T358     | EPP to SCSI adapter                    | \$139 |
| T1460    | PCMCIA type 2, 3, or 4 to SCSI         | \$195 |
| A3940    | Twin Channel PCI SCSI (14 Drives)      | \$439 |
| A3940W   | Twin Channel PCI WIDE SCSI             | \$529 |
| A2823KIT | VESA Local Bus IDE & SCSI              | \$135 |
- We stock RAID controllers for PCs and Macintoshes. Call!**

**REMOVABLE DRIVE BRACKET**



Converts any 3 1/2" hard drive into a removable drive. Great for transportability, data interchange, or security needs. Extremely high quality construction. Metal cartridge and frame, cooling fan, SCSI unit has ID select on the cartridge. Qty discounts available.

	System	Extra Cartridge	Extra Frame
IDE	\$79	\$39	\$49
SCSI	\$85	\$40	\$54
WIDE SCSI	\$129	\$64	\$75

**IDE HARD DRIVES**

IDE	Speed	RPM	Brand	Model	Wty	Price
631MB	14ms	3800	Seagate	ST3630A	3	\$170
639MB	11ms	4500	Western Digital	AC2635	3	\$170
850MB	10ms	4500	Western Digital	AC2850	3	\$182
850MB	14ms	4500	Quantum	TB850A	3	\$185
1080MB	11ms	5400	Seagate	ST51080A	3	\$196
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	M1606T	3	\$209
1084MB	14ms	4480	Maxtor	M71084A	2	\$200
1090MB	11ms	4500	Fujitsu	M1614T	3	\$195
1250MB	15ms	3600	Quantum	BF1250A	3	\$200
1280MB	12ms	5400	Quantum	FB1280A	3	\$216
1280MB	10ms	5200	Western Digital	AC21200A	3	\$205
1282MB	10.5ms	5400	Seagate	ST51270A	3	\$207
1330MB	12ms	4480	Maxtor	M71336A	3	\$207
1624MB	10ms	5200	Western Digital	AC31600	3	\$249
1625MB	10.5ms	5400	Seagate	ST31640A	3	\$275
1626MB	12ms	4480	Maxtor	M71626AP	3	\$249
1700MB	11ms	4500	Quantum	SR31700A	3	\$247
2004MB	12ms	4480	Maxtor	M72004A	3	\$289
2100MB	10ms	5200	Western Digital	AC32100	3	\$310
2167MB	10ms	5400	Seagate	ST32140A	3	\$299
2500MB	15ms	3600	Quantum	BF2500A	3	\$319
2500MB	11ms	4500	Quantum	SR32550A	3	\$335
2559MB	11ms	5200	Western Digital	AC32600	3	\$350

**IDE CONTROLLERS**

- Save \$5 when you purchase any IDE controller with any IDE drive.
- TEKRAM**
- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| DC200E, ISA, 2 IDE, 2 flop, 2 (16550) ser, 1 (EPP) par, 1 game  | \$40  |
| DC280E, VESA, 4 IDE, 2 flop, 2 (16550) ser, 1 (EPP) par, 1 game | \$55  |
| DC290S, PCI, 4 IDE, Bus Mastering                               | \$39  |
| DC600CD, 16Bit ISA, 4 IDE, 2 ATAPI, caching, RAID 1             | \$90  |
| DC680CD, 32Bit VESA Local Bus, 4 IDE, 2 ATAPI, caching, RAID 1  | \$109 |
| DC690CD, 32Bit PCI Bus, 4 IDE, 2 ATAPI, caching, RAID 1         | \$139 |
- GSI**  
GSI controllers have on board BIOS to allow any size drive to be used in any system without the use of device drivers. Will run in conjunction with other controllers.
- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| GSI1533-1B, ISA, 2 IDE                         | \$41  |
| GSI1533-21, ISA, 2 IDE, 4 floppy               | \$53  |
| GSI1533-32, ISA, 2 IDE, 4 floppy, 2 ser, 1 par | \$100 |
| GSI1533-4C, ISA, 8 IDE                         | \$119 |
| GSI1645-V1, VESA extender, requires GSI ISA    | \$74  |
| GSI VESA combo kit 188V1 \$109 218V1 \$121     |       |
- GSI VESA REQUIRES NO DEVICE DRIVERS!**
- Promise**
- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| EIDEMAX, ISA, 2 IDE   | \$36  |
| EIDE2300+, VESA, 4 IDE, 2 flop, 2 ser, 1 par                  | \$59  |
| EIDE4030+, VESA, 6 IDE, 2 flop, 2 ser, 1 par, 1 game, caching | \$143 |
- Other**
- |                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| IDEHDC, ISA, 2 IDE, 2 floppy | \$9 |
|------------------------------|-----|

**MegaHaus**  
2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539  
(713)534-3919 FAX (713)534-6580

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (items not listed in ad.) All returns subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We reserve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Bundle price good only if sold at ad price. ©1996 MegaHaus Inc.

## IBM

<b>ThinkPad 701c</b> Dx4/75, 8/540mb passive, sound \$2150.00	IBM PC330/350/360 & 750 658659H PC330 P/100 16/1.2GB WIN95 .....\$1984
<b>Thinkpad 365X</b> 25256E7, P/100 8/810 passive \$2450	65865XH PC350 P/100 16/1.2GB WIN95, 4XCD .....\$2124
<b>Thinkpad 365XD</b> 25256E3, P/100 8/810 passive +CD \$2720	65865XH PC350 P/100 16/1.2GB WIN 95, 4XCD .....\$2142
<b>Thinkpad 365XD</b> 25256E7, P/100 8/810 active+CD \$2799	65867XH PC350 P/133 16/1.2GB WIN95, 4XCD .....\$2407
<b>Thinkpad 365X</b> 2525EEF, P/120 8/540 passive \$3190	65869XH PC350 P/168 16/1.2GB WIN95, 4XCD .....\$2936
<b>Thinkpad 365E</b> 2625W9A 586/100 8/540, passive \$2045	6598CXX PC360 P/150 16/1.2GB WIN95, 4XCD .....\$4444
<b>Thinkpad 365E</b> 2625W9A 586/100 8/540, passive+CD \$call	PC 730 100/133MHz 16/1.2GB (SCSI/IDE) .....\$call
<b>Thinkpad 760</b> 9546U3A P/133 16/1.2GB, active, CD \$6990	PC750 100/133MHz 16/1.2GB (SCSI/IDE) .....\$call
<b>Thinkpad 760</b> 9546U4A P/133 16/1.2GB, active, CD \$5950	PC750 166MHz 16MB (SCSI/IDE) .....\$call
<b>Thinkpad 760</b> 9546U3B P/120 8/1.2GB, active \$4985	<b>IBM PC SERVERS</b> PC SERVER 310 P/100 16/1GB 4XCD \$call
<b>Thinkpad 760</b> 9546U3B P/120 8/810MB, active \$4750	PC SERVER 310 P/133 16/1GB 4XCD \$call

Call us before you buy IBM

**NOVELL**  
Network 3.12/4.1 Promotion  
5/10/25/50/100/250 USERS  
**RED or WHITE BOX**

call for best price

★ free network card with Purchase over \$2500.00 ★

**BRAND NAME**  
**LOW PRICES LEADER**  
**SINCE 1983**

We export with international warranty

## HEWLETT PACKARD

### Printers

HP DESKJET 340 .....	\$295
HP DESKJET 600/660C .....	\$289/392
HP DESKJET 850C/1600C .....	\$495/call
HP LASERJET 5L/5P .....	\$485/call
HP LASERJET 4+4M+ .....	\$1340/1845
HP LASER 4V/4MV .....	\$1840/call
HP SCANJET 4S/4C .....	\$call/892
HP LASER 5SI/5SIMX .....	\$call

## COMPUTERS

### VECTRA XU SYSTEMS

XU 6/150 16/1GBscsi+CD+Matrox .....	\$stock
XU 6/150 16/2GBscsi+CD+Matrox .....	\$stock
XU 6/200 16/1GBscsi+CD+Matrox .....	\$stock
XU 6/200 16/2GBscsi+CD+Matrox .....	\$5825

*built in Network card, Windows NT preloaded*

### HP NETSERVER

Netserver LC P/100/133/166 32/1gb+CD .....	\$call
Netserver LC P/133/166 32/1gb+CD .....	\$call
Netserver LH P/133/166 32mb, no disk, Array .....	\$call
Netserver LH P/133/166 32mb, no disk .....	\$call
Netserver LH P/133/166 64mb, 4.2gb, Array .....	\$call

\*\* call for all other Netserver configuration \*\*

### HP VECTRA & NETSER ACCESSORIES

32/64 MB DIMMS for vectra xu .....	\$call
32/64/128 MB ECC for Server .....	\$call
2/4gb scsi/wide scsi Pluggable Drives\$call	

## COMPAQ

### Contura Notebook Systems

Contura 420c DX4/75 8/420MB .. \$call

Contura 430c DX4/100 8/720MB .. \$call

### LTE Notebook Systems

LTE 5100CDT P/90 8/810MB+CD \$stock

LTE 5200CDT P/120 8/810MB+CD \$stock

LTE 5200CDT P/133 16/1.2+CD .. \$stock

### Compaq Prolinea E

Prolinea P/75 8/630 .....
 \$1299 |

Prolinea P/100 8/1GB .....
 \$1560 |

Prolinea P/120 8/1GB .....
 \$1675 |

### Prolinea E Pentium Pro

Prolinea 6/150 1620CD ..
 \$3899 |

Prolinea 6/180 1620CD ..
 \$4185 |

### Prolinea Mini Towers Pentium Pro

Prolinea 6/150ML 2GB+CD+Matrox 3D ..
 \$3199 |

Prolinea 6/166ML 2GB+CD+Matrox 3D ..
 \$3399 |

### Deskpro XL Series

DP XL 5/133 2GB+Matrox 3D .....
 \$call |

DP XL 6/150 2GB+Matrox 3D .....
 \$call |

DP XL 6/150 2.1GB+Matrox 3D+PD .....
 \$call |

DP XL 6/200 2.1GB+Matrox 3D+PD .....
 \$call |

### Compaq Servers

Prosignia 300 Pentium90/120MHz .....
 \$call |

Prosignia 500 Pentium 120/150MHz .....
 \$call |

Prolinat 1500 Pentium 100/120/150/166MHz ..
 \$call |

Prolinat 4500 Pentium 100/133/166MHz .....
 \$call |

Prolinat 1500R Pentium 100/120/150/166MHz ..
 \$call |

Prolinat 4500R Pentium 100/133/166MHz .....
 \$call |

### Compaq Server Options

4.3gb scsi/wide scsi .....
 \$call |

Smart SCSI Array .....
 \$call |

32/64 128MB memory modules .....
 \$call |

Authorized Dealer & Service Center  
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD

## TOSHIBA

T2110CS	DX4/75	4/330MB	Stock
T100CS	P/75	8/540MB	Stock
T2135CS	P/75	8/540MB	Stock
T2155CDS	DX4/75	4/540MB	Stock
T2155CDT	DX4/75	8/540MB	Stock
T400CDT	P/75	8/810MB	Stock
T410CS	P/90	8/810MB	Stock
T410CDT	P/80	8/810MB	Stock
T700CT	P/120	8/1.3GB	Stock
T700CS	P/120	8/810MB	Stock
T710CDT	P/133	8/1.3GB	Stock

Also carry Toshiba  
Refurbished Models  
\* Call for Price \*

### Video Cards

Matrox MGA Millenium 2mb Wram ..	\$308
Matrox MGA Millenium 4mb Wram ..	\$445
Matrox MGA 2mb ram upgrade .....	\$188
Matrox Mpeg player (hardware) .....	\$call
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI w/2mb Dram .....	\$178
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI w/1mb Dram .....	\$138
ATI Graphics Prro Turbo PCI w/2mb Vram .....	\$318
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI w/4mb Vram .....	\$444
Diamond MPEG player (hardware) .....	\$call

### Monitors

Viewsonic 17PS .25 ni 1600x1200 .....	\$878
Viewsonic 17A .28 1280x1024 (speakers) ..	\$656
Viewsonic 21PS .25 1600x1200 .....	\$1699
Mag DX1795 .26 1280x1024 .....	\$680
Mag DX1595 .28 1280x1024 .....	\$359
Mag 21F .26 1600x1280 .....	\$1799

### Tape & Removable Drives

HP Colorado T-1000 800mb w/tape ..	\$189
Jumbo 1400 internal .....	\$229
Tape Stor 800mb Travant int .....	\$159
Tape Stor 1700mb (int) .....	\$275
Tape Stor 4Gig SCSI (int) .....	\$389
Zip drive 100mb Parallel .....	\$199
Zip drive 100mb scsi .....	\$199
Wangtek 2/4/8gb .....	\$call
Exabyte 2/4/8gb .....	\$call

### Modems

Hayes Accura 28.8 fax/modem int ..	\$168
Hayes Accura 28.8 fax/modem ext ..	\$199
Hayes Optima 28.8 fax/modem int ..	\$369
Hayes Optima 28.8 fax/modem ext ..	\$call
Sportster 28.8 internal fax/modem ..	\$177
Sportster 28.8 voice/fax/modem .....	\$195
Courier v34 int/ext .....	\$345/375
Motorola bitsurf isdn .....	\$call

### Networking

3cam 3c5009 combo NIC .....	\$119
3cam 3c509b .....	\$105
Lampro Ne2000 compatible.45 .....	\$29
NE2000 (microdyne) .....	\$69
3com linkbuilder hub 8/24/48 port ..	\$call

### Motherboards

Azus Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC .....	\$205
Ampro Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC .....	\$129
Intel Zepa Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC .....	\$199
Intel Endeavor Pentium M/B+sound ..	\$call
Intel Aurora M/B with Orion .....	\$call

### Controllers

Adaptec 2940 w/kit .....	\$250
Asaptec 1542 w/kit .....	\$250
Adaptec 2940UW w/kit .....	\$310

\*\* call for other scsi models \*\*

### Academic Software

Microsoft Academic Partner

Microsoft Office Professional  
for windows 95

**\$165**

MS WINDOWS NT 3.51 SERVER .....	\$345
Ms Win NT workstation .....	\$99
Ms Backoffice Server .....	\$1074
Ms SQL Server .....	\$770

call for other Microsoft Academic Prices

# Computerlane Inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253

ssolim01@sprynet.com

7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303

Hours: Monday - Friday 9-6, Saturday 10-5

Compaq is a Registered  
Trademark of Compaq. IBM  
is a Registered Trademark  
of International Business  
Machines. All Quoted  
Prices Reflect A 5% Cash  
Discount. VISA, Master-  
Card, Wire Transfer Also  
Accepted. Prices Subject  
to Change Without Notice.

190 BYTE JULY 1996

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

# Finish Out Your Rack with a Magnum Commander

- Control up to 96 file servers with just 1 keyboard, monitor and mouse
- Supports all 100% IBM compatible PCs and PS/2 or serial mice; integral Sun and optional Macintosh support available
- 3.5" unit is designed for 19, 23, and 24" rack applications
- Each unit controls up to 16 file servers; cascade up to 6 units
- Control all computers locally, remotely, or both
- AutoBoot™ feature boots all computers without user intervention
- Push-button and keyboard controlled scanning standard
- Rear peripheral access available



## MAGNUM COMMANDER™

Cybox Corporation  
4912 Research Drive Huntsville AL 35805 USA  
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax  
<http://www.cybox.com>

COME SEE US AT  
COMDEX CN in Toronto  
July 10-12 at Booth #1649

An  
**Inc.**  
**500**  
Company



IBM, PC, and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybox, Commander, and AutoBoot are trademarks of Cybox Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 125).

# Eco-Logical.



This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> Computers don't cost

any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy Star<sup>SM</sup> Hotline at 202 775-6650.



*Buy It And Save.*



If you have  
any of these...

You need one  
of these!



Only \$169\*

backpack<sup>®</sup>  
800TD

## The Easy Way to Copy and Save Your Work!

### The backpack 800TD.

#### All you need to protect all your data:

**Plug and save simplicity.** The 800TD plugs into your printer port. Your printer then plugs into the backpack—with no loss of printer performance.

**Cost-sharing portability.** Rugged 800TD portability and detachable cable mean shared protection for laptops, desktop and tower computers.

**Expanded capacity.** 800MB per TR-1 tape. Multiple tapes can be used for larger hard drives. Lower capacity QIC-80 tapes can also be used.

**Maximum compatibility.** The 800TD works with virtually any IBM-compatible PC, portable or notebook and includes free, easy-to-install backup software for Windows, Windows '95 and DOS. The 800TD also recognizes and supports Enhanced Parallel Ports (EPP) and IEEE 1284 ports for maximum performance.

**The backpack 800TD.** Everything you've come to expect from backpack...at a new low price you won't believe. Only \$169. Really.

PARALLEL PRINTER PORT TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

# MicroSolutions

Call Toll Free 800.295.1214.



\*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Available through dealers, VARS, computer superstores, retailers and mail-order catalogs.

Available in pearl or charcoal.

132 W. Lincoln Hwy. DeKalb, Illinois 60115 • Telephone 815.756.3411 • FAX 815.756.2928 • Web Address <http://www.micro-solutions.com>

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 131).

**Until kids stop  
showing up here,**



For a current list of missing children visit the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children's web site at [www.missingkids.org](http://www.missingkids.org)

**We need you to keep  
showing up here.**

**MICROGRAFX®  
CHILI FOR  
CHILDREN**



A RECIPE FOR HOPE

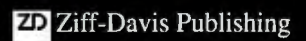
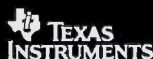
**Over 2,300 children are reported missing every day. With the help of the technology industry, the Micrografx Chili for Children Cook-Off has changed the way America searches for its missing children. Together we have helped raise the recovery rate to 89% (a 20% increase)!**

**Much more remains to be done. Join us during COMDEX/Fall in Las Vegas, NV on Tuesday, November 19th for the industry's premier event. Your corporate sponsorship will make a difference. (You'll also have a ball!)**

**Call Kate Potts at 214-994-6413 for sponsorship information ([katep@micrografx.com](mailto:katep@micrografx.com)). Sponsorships are available from \$3,500 - \$30,000. For general information, call the Chili Hotline at 800-357-7255 or visit our website at [www.micrografx.com/chili.html](http://www.micrografx.com/chili.html)**



**1995 Cattle Baron Sponsors**





# Windows 95 without the risk!

## System Commander

System Commander makes it safe and easy to add as many OSes to your PC as you want!

Installing a new OS usually leaves your current OS unusable. Win 95 goes a step further and is unusually predatory. System Commander helps protect your existing OS from the new OS.

**Easy Installation** System Commander's automatic installation will have your PC ready to add new operating systems in minutes.

After installing System Commander, your first reboot brings up a menu of the OSes already installed. Select the one you want and System Commander does the rest. Want to use another? Just reboot and make another selection.

**Saves \$\$\$** Instead of investing thousands of dollars in new PCs, System Commander



makes it safe and easy to have as many as 100 different OSes on a single PC.

Boot from any combination of hard drives, any size and type of drive. Put up to 32 operating systems in a single DOS partition and/or put each OS in its own primary or logical partition. System Commander can handle any Intel compatible OS, in English or any other language, and any combination of operating systems!

Now you can experience exciting new OSes like Win 95 and OS/2 Warp without the risk!

System Commander is only \$99.95 and comes with an **unconditional**, 60 day money back guarantee. Get **Free** overnight shipping when you mention this ad.\* Order it now and have it on your desk tomorrow morning!

**"System Commander is a blooming miracle."**  
**Jerry Poumelle**  
 1995 **BYTE** MAGAZINE  
 PCUSER'S CHOICE AWARD

**Free overnight shipping\***  
 When you mention this ad.

**V Communications, Inc.**  
 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd, #120-2BY  
 San Jose, CA 95129  
 ☎ 408-296-4224; fax 408-296-4441  
**800-648-8266**  
 www.v-com.com

\*When ordered before noon PST. No Saturday delivery. Standard shipping outside US. CA res. add \$7.25 sales tax. Offer subject to change without notice. All logos and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. VISA/MC/Amex © 1996

**Incredible!**

**FREE!!! Software Offer**

**ATTENTION: NEW VIDEO CODEC!!**



**Captain Digital VIDEO**

Now's your chance to grab full screen video clips compressed with Power!Video® from Horizons Technology. Get THE Bagel™ with:

- Power!Video® - Videos, stills, QTVR...
- Open!Info Manager® database
- Sure!MAPS® - World maps and more
- CD Match™ - Inventory your computer

THE Bagel provides over 500 MBs of multimedia software, including video compressed with Power!Video, a software-only codec with *no additional* playback royalties. To qualify for your **FREE** copy of THE Bagel, call **800-828-3808**.



**Free!!! Playback**



COMPRESSED WITH **Power!Video®**

**DOWNLOAD FREE DEMO CLIPS!!**

To order over the Internet:

<http://www.horizons.com/freesoftware>



© 1996 HTI. QuickTime and the QuickTime logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. used under license. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



**MAC | WIN COMPATIBLE**



Horizons Technology, Inc. 3990 Ruffin Rd. San Diego, CA 92123 • 800.828.3808 • 619.292.9439 FAX  
 Internet: <http://www.horizons.com> • European Office: +31.23.5685558 • +31.23.5685554 FAX



**Lose 500 pounds in 10 minutes**

**with a Rose keyboard monitor switch**



Call today for free catalog

- ◆ Print servers
- ◆ Data switches
- ◆ Keyboard/video control

**800-333-9343**

Come See Us at

Spring COMDEX, June 3-6, Booth #C771 & PC Expo, June 6-18, Booth #2221  
 P.O. Box 742571 ◆ HOUSTON, TEXAS 77274  
 TEL 713/933-7673 ◆ FAX 713/933-0044

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat.

Call us to discuss your application or to receive your free information kit.

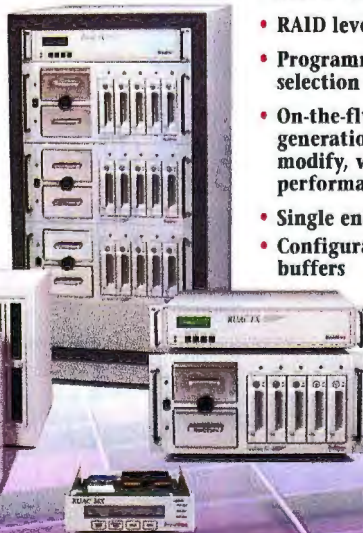


# Defacto RAID

## High-Performance SCSI RAID Systems

Discover the best RAID price/performance in the industry. Raidtec is the affordable, open, SCSI-to-SCSI hardware RAID solution for complete data protection. Ideal for mission critical applications, document imaging & multimedia.

It's time to re-visit the ultimate in high-availability storage. Contact Raidtec today at **(770) 664-6066.**



- Fast & Wide SCSI II
- RAID levels 0, 1, 10, 3/5
- Programmable RAID Level selection
- On-the-fly hardware parity generation eliminates read, modify, write-back performance overhead
- Single ended or differential
- Configurable read & write buffers
- Rackable, stackable
- Downloadable flash firmware
- Remote alarms, configuration & monitoring
- Environmental sensor ports
- "Hot Replaceable" disk drive bays & power supplies
- Single SCSI ID
- Solid state load sharing power subsystem
- LCD control panel status display

**THE STANDARD IN ADVANCED MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS**

Raidtec USA  
 105 Hembree Park Dr. • Suite C  
 Roswell, GA 30076  
 Tel: (770) 664-6066  
 FAX: (770) 664-6166

Raidtec EUROPE  
 Glen Mervyn House • Glanmire  
 Cork, Ireland  
 Tel.: (353) 21-821454  
 FAX: (353) 21-821654

**Raidtec**  
 CORPORATION

## RISC-BASED MULTIPOINT CARDS

PROMOTION\*  
\$199 8 PORTS  
\$399 16 PORTS

- Faster than 16550 multipoint cards
- 115 Kbps
- ISA and PCI available
- One IRQ per board
- Full modem supported
- 4-32 ports per board

CALL 1-800-88-CYCLADES  
or sales@cyclades.com



\*Call for Details  
Cyclades Corporation • Fremont, CA 94538  
Tel: 510.770.9727 FAX: 510.770.0355 <http://www.cyclades.com>

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card.



## The Voice Board for All Your CTI Applications

The Right Tool  
for the Job

Challenger Series™  
Boards w/ DSP Technology

Pick the voice board with power. Our sophisticated 2, 4, or 8 port models provide the best tools for building success. Used in applications such as:

- Call Logging
- Int'l Callback/Debit Card
- Voice Mail/Messaging
- Automated Attendant
- Fax back/On-demand
- Tele-conferencing
- Telemarketing
- Auditex
- T1/E1 Interface Support

Get on board Computer Telephony Integration (CTI), the fastest growing technology segment. Call today for more information!



Tel (703) 648-0585

Fax (703) 648-9430

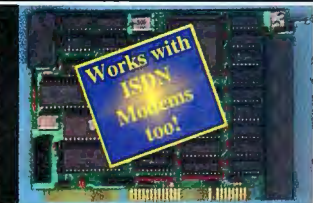
Email [newvoice@planetcom.com](mailto:newvoice@planetcom.com)

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card.

## FAST

- ✓ 8 HIGH SPEED CHANNELS
- ✓ BUILT IN FOSSIL DRIVER AND BUFFERS
- ✓ GUARDIAN WATCHDOG CIRCUIT PROTECTS SYSTEM INTEGRITY
- ✓ COMPATIBLE WITH ALL MAJOR OPERATING SYSTEMS
- ✓ COMPATIBLE WITH ALL POPULAR BBS SOFTWARE THAT SUPPORT FOSSIL COMMAND SET
- ✓ NATIVE DRIVERS FOR: OS/2, WIN95 & MBBS WORLDGROUP
- ✓ FULL TO CONDUCTOR RS-232C INTERFACE
- ✓ DATA RATES TO 115,200 BPS
- ✓ PERFECT FOR SYSOPS - BBS & INTERNET CONNECTIVITY!

SmartCard-8™



ORDER TOLL FREE  
1-800-282-GTEK

GTEK, INC.

Development  
Hardware & Software

Voice - (601) 467-8048  
Fax - (601) 467-0935 BBS - (601) 452-0058  
E-mail - [spol@gtek.com](mailto:spol@gtek.com) or Fido 1:3604/18

Visit our new HomePage: <http://www.gtek.com>

COMPATIBLE

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

## The Portable Solution



Videx manufactures portable, durable, and programmable data collectors for applications such as:

- inventory
- warehousing
- security
- asset tracking
- field inspections

and virtually any application requiring data collection at the work site.

Cast-metal cases protect the products and allow them to work reliably in harsh environments. Each is designed to fit in the palm of your hand.



Call for a free information kit today!

See us at COMDEX, booth #2132  
1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330

541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285  
<http://www.videx.com>



Videx, TimeWand, DuraWand, TouchProbe, and OmniWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. CCS082

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card.

## CONTROL ALL YOUR SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE



### MasterConsole®

Rock solid, reliable control

- 2 - 64 computers
- Any mix of PCs; PS/2 & serial mouse
- Add Mac & Sun
- Keyboard/mouse emulation
- AUTOSCAN™
- Front panel & keyboard selection
- Remote access to 150'
- Desktop or rack mount



See us at PC Expo NY, June 18-20, Booth #5006  
and COMDEX Canada, Toronto, July 10-12,  
Booth #6565

CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 X 71

RCI OFFICES AND DISTRIBUTORS LOCATED WORLDWIDE  
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

RCI Europe (31)-10-458-6673  
fax (31)-10-451-9610

RCI Taiwan (886) 2-218-1117  
fax (886)-2-218-1221



Raritan Computer, Inc. 908.874.4072 fax 908.874.5274  
10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ [sales@raritan.com](mailto:sales@raritan.com) ■ <http://www.raritan.com>

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 159 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 160).

**YOU CAN REACH THE WORLD BUT CAN THE WORLD REACH YOU?**



**TTI PC-BASED VOICE MAIL & CALL PROCESSING SYSTEMS**

**1-800-934-4884**

**TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.**  
1125 ATLANTIC AVE. ALAMEDA, CA.94501  
VOICE: 510-522-3800 FAX: 510-522-5556

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

**Industrial Strength PC Solutions**



**20 Slot Hot Swap Redundant PS**  
**800-927-5464**  
408-452-9200 • 408-452-9210 FAX

**Rack Mount Products**

- Rack mount Systems - 386 to Dual Pentiums
- Rack mount Chassis - Up to 20 Slots
- Custom Design & Modifications available
- Rack mount Monitor - Up to 20"
- Rack mount Cherry 101 Keyboard
- HDD / CD-ROM Enclosure - Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Workstation

**Single Board Computers**

- 386/486/Pentium - ISA / EIAS / VESA / PCI
- Passive Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots
- Segmented Backplane Available

**APPRO** In-House Design & Manufacturing  
Call or Fax for Full Catalog  
2032 Bering Dr. • San Jose, CA 95131

**VISIT our World Wide Web**  
<http://www.appro.com>  
E-Mail: [appro@appro.com](mailto:appro@appro.com)

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 153).

## SIMPLY THE BEST RESOURCE FOR DIRECT BUYERS!

Use BYTE's fast, convenient card deck to find the best deals on computer products and services. Each mailing is loaded with essential hardware and software product information for making purchases direct from the manufacturer — *and it's absolutely free!*

The BYTE Deck is your #1 resource for:

- CD-ROM
- Networking
- Multimedia
- Windows

*and More!*

The next edition of the BYTE Deck mailing will arrive in your mailbox soon. **Don't miss it!**

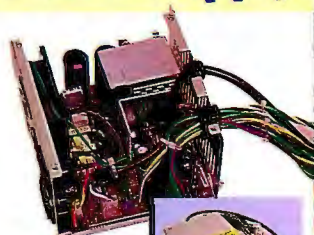
Advertisers:

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596  
or fax your order to (603) 924-2683

**BYTE DECK**

## Industrial PC Power Supply

- 85~265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC input
- 70W~350W output
- 60KHz PWM control IC
- 0~55°C operating
- MTBF > 20 years



**ICP ACQUIRE INC.**  
CALL: 1-888-618-6188  
FAX: 415-428-1172



5.5" x 5.9" x 3.9"

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 179).

# Rackmount



- ENCLOSURES for 386, 486 & Pentium® Processors
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- DRIVE ENCLOSURES

**PC Enclosures** from \$300

**Monitor:**  
10" Super VGA  
Color from \$650

**Keyboards:**  
Drawer, Shelf & Panel from \$85

- Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
- Accepts Most ISA, EISA, VESA, PCI Motherboards & Passive Backplanes
- Rack & Desk Models • Up to 20 Slots • Rugged, Modular Construction
- 200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV • Made in U.S.A.

Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:

**INTEGRAND**  
RESEARCH CORP.

8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291  
**209/651-1203** FAX 209/651-1353

PC™ IBM • Pentium® is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Drives and computer boards not included.

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card.

**SiliconRax** INDUSTRIAL Computer Systems



- Completely Configured Systems
- Rackmount System Enclosures
- NEMA 4/12 Industrial Workstations
- Monitors • Monitor Enclosures
- Keyboards • Keyboard Enclosures
- Single Board Computers
- 8 to 20 Slot Passive Backplanes

**SRPC-210**  
15" Rackmount Case

386 to Pentium CPU Cards  
ISA/ EISA/ VESA/ PCI

**SR-420**  
Hot Swap Redundant PS  
Avail. in 8/14 or 20 Slots

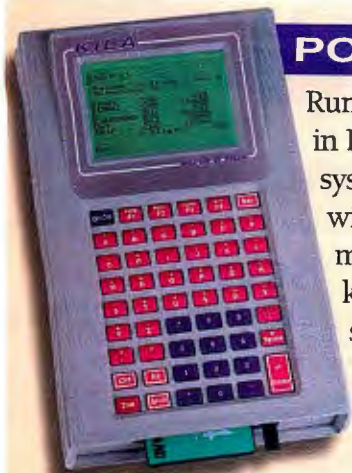
**For more information**  
**800-700-8560**

<http://www.siliconrax.com>  
E-mail: [siliconrax@info.com](mailto:siliconrax@info.com)  
Tel. 408-720-1090 Fax 408-245-2570

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card.

**PC-IN-A-BOX**

Run DOS applications in ROM on portable systems. Complete with CPU, LCD, memory, peripherals, keypad, supply, support. \$299\* up.



**CPU CARDS**

With Rom, Ram, Flash, Pcmcia

**KS-7 All in one 486 SLC - \$299\***  
VGA, Ethernet, 4 Srl, 2 Par, Ide, Flop, Keybd, sound, 8M Ram/Flash.

**KS-8 Portable Elan 386 - \$399\***  
5M mem, 3 Srl, 2 Par, CGA, batt. op.

**KS-1 Low Cost Nec V40 - \$129\***  
3 Srl, 2 Par, 10 bit A/D, Modem.

\*q 100, oem version see fine print for details



800-505-6749 • Fax 303-786-9983

**KILA**

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card.

**19" VIC-9900 Rackmount Industrial PC Chassis**

- > BUILT-IN 10" COLOR SVGA SONY TRINITRON MONITOR
- > ACCEPT MOST BABY AT-SIZE 8 SLOTS MOTHERBOARD AND PASSIVE BACKPLANE
- > 1X5.25", 1X3.5" OPEN DRIVE SLOTS AND 1X3.5" HDD SLOT
- > SEPARATE MAIN POWER AND MONITOR SWITCH
- > 200, 300 WATT PS/2 STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- > AVAILABLE IN CHASSIS FORMAT OR "CE" MARKED PENTIUM SYSTEM
- > OPTIONAL 85-KEY MEMBRANE KEYPAD
- > OPTIONAL TOUCH SCREEN



**T<sub>2</sub> Trans 2000 Inc.**  
a storage system company

11606 E. WASHINGTON BLVD. SUITE F., WHITTIER, CALIFORNIA 90606, U.S.A.  
TEL: (310) 908-6814 • FAX: (310) 908-6819

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 158).

**U.S.A. Made Rackmount Solutions from THE**

Over 40 models, sized from 1U through 6U, 17" to 24" deep, plus rackmount switches, monitors up to 20", & keyboards with or without trackballs.

**QTY. PRICING FROM \$138.**

- 5 to 20 slot segmented or unsegmented passive backplanes w/ or w/o PCI slots.
- Complete line of 486 & Pentium slot boards & motherboards up to 200 MHz, including Intel's full line.

A.C. OR 48V  
HOT SWAPS  
UP TO 800W

Customized Colors Available

TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
4569-A Las Positas Road, Livermore, CA 94550

VOC: 510 447-2030 • FAX: 510 447-4559 • www.rackco.com



Rackmount Computer Company

VISA & M/C accepted

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.

**Single Board Computers**



A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery

- 486 AND PENTIUM CPUs
- UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS
- PCI SCSI INTERFACE
- E-IDE INTERFACE
- SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT
- DUAL SERIAL PORTS
- ISA & PCI BACKPLANES

CALL TOLL FREE

**1-888-RECORTEC**

Tel: 1-408-734-1290

Fax: 1-408-734-2140

e-mail: info@recortec.com  
http://www.recortec.com

**RECORTEC**

1290 Lawrence Station Road  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card.

**Rack Mount Computers**



Request our free Product Catalog

- COMPUTERS
- ENCLOSURES
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- PRINTERS
- CUSTOM DESIGNS

CALL TOLL FREE

**1-888-RECORTEC**

Tel: 1-408-734-1290

Fax: 1-408-734-2140

e-mail: info@recortec.com  
http://www.recortec.com

**RECORTEC**

1290 Lawrence Station Road  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.



**PENTIUM, 486 Single Board Computers & Mother Boards**

ORDER DESK 1-800-777-4875

**US LOGIC**

(619) 467-1100 • FAX (619) 467-1011  
sales@uslogic.com

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademark of Intel Corporation. 3 year warranty applies to Single Board Computers.



**RAVEN PENTIUM PCI/ISA FALCON IV 486 Single Board RACK MOUNT SYSTEMS**  
• On-Board IDE/FDD/ID  
• REV Control • ANI BIDS  
• OPTI CHIPSET



Circle 182 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 183).

**8 BIT, 250 MSPS A/D Card**



- ✓ 12 bit, 60 MSPS A/D
- ✓ Software Drivers
- ✓ Up to 16 Meg Memory



CSLITE	8 bit, 40 MSPS	\$595
CS250	8 bit, 100 MSPS	\$3500
CS2125	8 bit, 250 MSPS	\$4995
CS1012	12 bit, 20 MSPS	\$4995
CS6012	12 bit, 60 MSPS	\$6995

U.S. Prices listed. International prices may vary

**Gage**  
1-800-567-GAGE

Gage Applied Sciences Inc.

5610 Bois Franc, Montreal, QC, Canada H4S 1A9  
From outside North America, call +1-514-337-6893  
Fax: (514) 337-9411, BBS: (514) 337-4317

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.

**Data Acquisition**

## IEEE 488 Controllers

- Boards for PC/AT, PCMCIA™, PCI, parallel, serial, Sun™ workstations & DEC™ workstations
- Drivers for DOS™, Windows™, Windows® 95, Windows® NT LabVIEW™, UNIX™, & more



216-439-4091 • Fax: 216-439-4093  
<http://www.iotech.com>



Circle 141 on Inquiry Card.

## INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION



DAP 3200a™ with onboard DX4

from  
**MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™**  
 the onboard intelligence company

- High Speed I/O
- Digital Signal Processing
- Multiprocessor Systems
- Most PC Software
- DAPtools for HP VEE
- Control Loop < 1 ms
- Windows, OS/2 Warp
- External Expansion
- DLL, VBX, Delphi
- DASYLab, LabVIEW. . .

206-453-2345 — (206) 453-3199 fax  
[info@mstarlabs.com](mailto:info@mstarlabs.com) — [www.mstarlabs.com](http://www.mstarlabs.com)

**Disk & Optical Drives**

## Custom Fast 20 SCSI Tools

### SCSIVue™ Active Terminator



- Optional Remote Display
- Benefits:**
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
  - Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
  - Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality
- Features:**
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
  - Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

From: \$39



### SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

- Benefits:**
- No Loss Of Important Data
  - Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity
- Features:**
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
  - Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
  - Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
  - Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

### SCSIVue™ Teflon Custom Internal Cables



- Benefits:**
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
  - Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality
- Features:**
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
  - Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!



### SCSIVue™ Active Digital Switch

- Benefits:**
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
  - Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer
- Features:**
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
  - Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

**Granite Data Solutions** The SCSI Solution Company  
<http://www.scsiopro.com>  
 3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 155).

## DAQValue™

# Portable Data Acquisition

## Performance and Portability – We Give You Both.



### DAQCard™ Series

- Six Type II PCMCIA cards
- Up to 100 ksamples/s
- 12-bit resolution
- Analog input and output
- Digital I/O and timing I/O

### DAQPad™ Series

- Parallel port interface
- 100 ksamples/s
- 12 or 16-bit resolution
- Analog, digital, and timing I/O
- DC power, optional battery pack

### SCXI Signal Conditioning

- Parallel port or PCMCIA interface
- Expandable to 384 channels
- DC power, optional battery pack

### Software

- NI-DAQ™ driver software for:
  - LabVIEW™
  - LabWindows™/CVI
  - ComponentWorks
  - Basic, C/C++, Visual Basic, Pascal, and many more

Call for FREE DAQ Designer™ Software (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)



U.S. Corporate Headquarters • Tel: (512) 794-0100 • Fax: (512) 794-8411  
 E-mail: [info@natinst.com](mailto:info@natinst.com) • WWW: <http://www.natinst.com>

© Copyright 1996 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved. Product and company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card.

## Parallel & SCSI Portable Disk Drives

World's Smallest New! Win 95 Plug n' Play

Internal Battery Option!

4.3 Gigs

- New 4.3, 2.1, & 1 Gig
- Over 1MB/sec thru parallel port
- Jaz Remov. 1G,
- SyQuest 270MB & 1.3Gig
- Fuji, Optical 640MB
- Nomi 540MB Cart. Drive
- Built in power supply
- No power supply "Bricks"
- High Impact 75 G Shock

NEW! 30 Series 40% Smaller

Fits in suit coat pocket.

- 6.7x CD-ROM
- 1.3-2.6 Gig MO
- Any dual combo
- Ex. CD-ROM & Tape
- 16 Gig DAT

SCSI Connection

To Computer Parallel Port

To Printer

Liberty Systems

(408) 983-1127 Fax 408-243-2885

120 Saratoga Ave. #82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

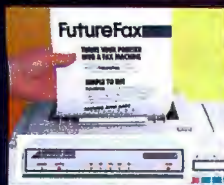


## Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 209) or fax 603-924-2683

# PLAIN PAPER FAXES & PRINTING POWER!



## FutureFax TURNS YOUR PRINTER INTO A FAX MACHINE

Say good-bye to thermal paper. FutureFax prints incoming faxes directly to your printer.

### SIMPLE AND SECURE

FutureFax receives faxes 24 hours a day. Your computer and printer don't need to be left on. 100 hour battery source. FutureFax stores information until YOU want it. Upload to a PC for VIEWING.

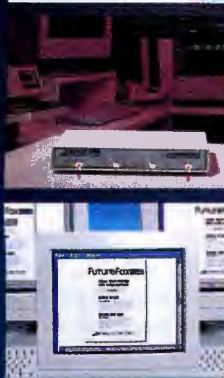
### EXPANDABLE PRINT BUFFER

You can expand FutureFax up to 32MB.

### VERSATILE

- Retrieve faxes from remote location.
- Fax files from a computer, or scan in.
- USES EXISTING PHONE LINE!

**1-888-GET FAX4** (438-3294)



**ADVANCED IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS**  
3343-D VINCENT ROAD, PLEASANT HILL, CA 94523 FAX 510-947-1900

**FREE COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE INCLUDED!**

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

# Sliger

DESIGNS is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

15 Yrs. Experience - Supplier to Suppliers

- Industrial PC Enclosures
- Rackmount Drive Enclosures
- Rackmount Accessories
- Rack Systems
- Tower PC Enclosures
- Tower Drive Enclosures
- CPU Cards and Backplanes
- Industrial PS2 Power Supplies
- Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Supplies



Phone: 1-702-356-5595 Fax: 1-702-356-6361 Email: info@sliger.com  
Internet: http://www.sliger.com Postal: 1385 Greg St. Suite 101 Sparks, NV 89431

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 169).

## Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for \$79<sup>95</sup>

That's NEATO!



**ORDER NOW! FREE 100 LABELS**

## NEATO CD LABELER KIT

- 1 Create your own artwork On Your Computer with easy-to-use NEATO Templates.
- 2 Print on Any Laser Printer using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels.
- 3 Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels... PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!

KIT INCLUDES  
• Label Design Templates (PC & Mac)  
• The Amazing Neato Labeler  
• Complete Instruction Guide

VISA MasterCard

**800-984-9800**

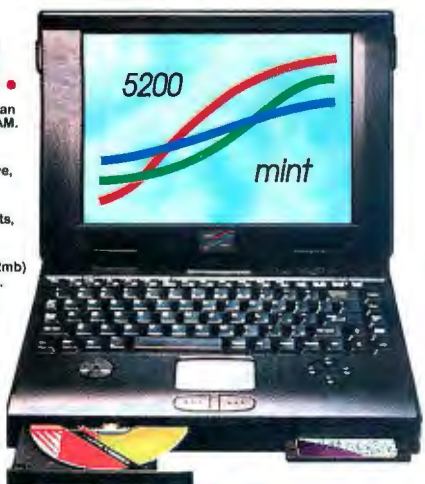
MicroPatent® 250 Dodge Ave. East Haven, CT 06512  
203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178  
In Europe: +44 (0)980 561571 • Fax +44 (0)181 932 0480  
See us at: <http://www.neato.com>

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

# 166Mhz PENTIUM processor POWER

**\$3080.**

- 11.3" 800x600 Dual-scan Color screen. 2MB DRAM. Optional 12.1" or 10.4" TFT Active Matrix.
- Built-in 4x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, 2 speakers, & mic.
- Two type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, & infrared ports.
- 8mb RAM (maximum 32mb) and 256K level 2 cache.
- 810mb removable PCI EIDE HD (up to 1.3GB available).
- 1 year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties available.
- PS/2 Glide Point & Joystick.
- 3.5" removable floppy drive.
- Windows 95 or DOS/Windows.



Micro International, Inc. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. Top quality merchandise with excellent service and support since 1984! Internet: [www.pemint.com](http://www.pemint.com) Byte recommended for best price/performance. Fax (713) 495-7791 Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday.

\*Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

**1-800-967-5667**

## Flashlite™

- 8 Mhz V-25 + Processor
- 512 KB RAM
- 256 KB Flash
- 2 Serial Ports

EDN 100 Hot New Products of 1995



Single Board Computer with DOS and Utilities \$195

- Embedded controller applications:** 2 fast DMA channels • 8 analog inputs with programmable comparator levels • priority interrupt controller with vector or register bank switching.
- Simple software development:** Create on a PC compatible computer. Download in .EXE or .COM format to flash disk. Test and debug through the console serial port. Modify the startup batch file to load and execute the application on reset or powerup.

**JK microsystems** 510 236-1151 fax 510 236-2999  
1275 Yuba Ave., San Pablo, CA 94806 <http://www.dsp.com/jkmicro>

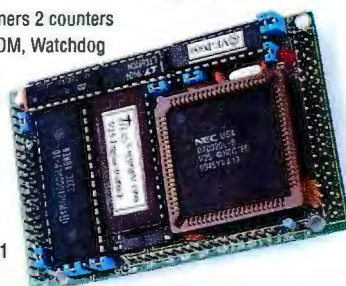
Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

## Low Cost 16-bit Controllers

Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++.

### C-Engine™ Prices start at \$119 Qty 1, \$49 OEM

- 3.6x2.3", 24 I/O, 3 UARTs, 3 timers 2 counters
- Upto 512K SRAM, 512K EEPROM, Watchdog
- 11 12-bit ADC, 3 mA standby, Battery, RTC
- Networking, C library, Development kits



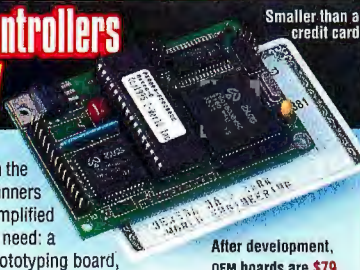
**TERN INC.**

216 F St. #104, Davis CA 95616 USA  
Tel: 916-758-0180 Fax: 916-758-0181  
Internet Email: [tern@netcom.com](mailto:tern@netcom.com)  
<http://ftp.netcom.com/pub/tern>

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

**Programmable H/W • RAID Drive Arrays**

**Programmable Controllers  
Just Got Easier!**



Smaller than a credit card

Develop reliable multi-tasking systems in hours, not weeks, with the new Micro-G™ EasyStart Kit. Beginners and experts alike will love our simplified version of C. It's everything you need: a Micro-G controller, 128K flash, prototyping board, and Dynamic C EasyStart software. **Only \$279**

After development, OEM boards are **\$79**, quantity 1.



1724 Picasso Ave.  
Davis, CA 95616  
916.757.3737  
916.753.5141 FAX  
<http://www.zworld.com>

For quick information:  
Call our AutoFAX  
916.753.0618 from  
your FAX. Request  
data sheet #35.

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card.

**Tape Drives • Engineering/Scientific • On-Line Services**

**Tape Solutions**

...The Tape Experts



- 9 TRACK
- 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
- LIBRARIES

**Qualstar Corporation**  
6709 Independence Avenue  
Canoga Park, CA 91303

FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061  
(800) 468-0680

Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

**Control Practically Anything. from \$79.**

LCD  
RELAYS  
ADC/DAC  
RS232/485  
SRAM  
EPROM  
FLASH  
WATCHDOG  
RTC

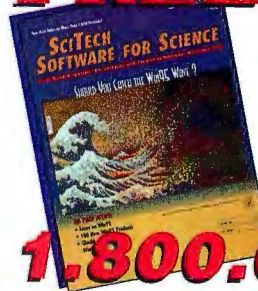
Our miniature controllers are ideal for machine control and data acquisition. Easy to program with our Dynamic C. Save time and money. Call our AutoFAX 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request catalog #18.

Little Star, \$195  
30 I/O Lines

1724 Picasso Ave.  
Davis, CA 95616  
916.757.3737  
916.753.5141 FAX  
<http://www.zworld.com>

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

**FREE Catalog**



**SOFTWARE FOR SCIENCE** is your only source for the best values in more than 2,000 scientific and technical software products!

**1.800.622.3345**

**SciTech** SciTech International 2525 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60647 • Tel 312.486.9191  
Fax 312.486.9234 • e-mail [info@scitechint.com](mailto:info@scitechint.com) • URL <http://www.scitechint.com>

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card.

**All steel construction Server & RAID solution**

- Front access with 14 "5 1/4" exposed drive bays
  - Lockable front and both side doors
  - 6 ball bearing cooling Fans pre-installed
  - 4 lockable casters pre-installed
  - Redundant & heavy duty power supply options
- Also available other Server & RAID Chassis*



**Economy Server & RAID Chassis**

- Front access 10 "5 1/4" exposed drive bays
- Lockable front door, open able side doors
- w/300W AT UL P/S ..... \$178
- w/2x300W R.P.M. .... \$399



**Hot Swap Redundant Power Supply**

- Balance Load-Sharing Design
- Power Fault Alarm/LED/Signal



**\$178**

**Removable Hot Drive Modules**

- SCSI or IDE Available, Patent protected
- Perfect for RAID & removable storage application



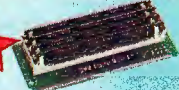
**Heavy Duty Power Supply**

- ETA-4600 600 watt AT ..... \$221
- ETA-4500 500 watt AT ..... \$165
- ETA-4000 400 watt AT ..... \$146
- SP2-4400 400 watt PS2 ..... \$121
- SP2-4300 300 watt PS2 ..... \$ 61

**Simm socket adapter**

30 Pin Simm Module to 72 Pin

**\$12**



**The \$20 thinnest CPU cooler in the world (8mm), 6 years warranty**



254 S. 5th Ave., La Puente, CA 91746  
Tel: (818) 369-2608 • Fax: (818) 961-0468

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 175).

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in the

**BYTE**

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE  
our popular, affordable,  
4-color advertising section!

For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 209) or fax 603-924-2683

Put your Company on the World Wide Web!

**INTERNET**

VIRTUAL WEB HOSTING

**\$24.95** per month

- Domain name registration provided ([http://your\\_name](http://your_name))
- Unlimited updates via your own FTP account
- 500 MB of data transfer per month (\$0.75 per MB over 500 MB)
- 10 MB of disk space for your html documents & graphics (\$1 per MB over 10 MB)
- Full Ti to the Internet
- Unlimited e-mail address forwarding
- Custom CGI script support via your own cgi-local directory
- Detailed web usage statistics & access to raw log files
- Controlled anonymous FTP
- TrueSpeech® server support included (real-time audio)

**Hiway Technologies, Inc.**

[sales@hway.net](mailto:sales@hway.net) 1 800 339-HWAY

offer non-domestic accounts for only \$14.95 per month! We also offer...

Graphics and Web Page Design  
See our online order form at <http://www.hway.net/home.html>

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).



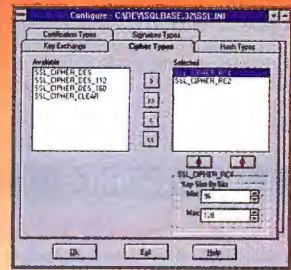
**KCOM2 for Windows**  
 Japanese / English Word Processing Software for Windows95.  
 ● You don't need Japanese version Windows or DOS!  
 ● KCOM2 for Windows is an easy to use Japanese and English Word Processing Software with Communication feature for your regular MS-Windows V3.1 or above.  
 ● With OLE server feature, you can insert Japanese on English applications.  
 ● Offers two types of Japanese outline fonts, built-in Japanese Front End Processor and much more.

<http://www.intransnet.bc.ca>

**KUREO Technology Ltd.** #303-3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, B.C.  
**InTransNet Services Ltd.** CANADA V5G 3R8  
 TEL (604) 433-3393 FAX (604) 433-3393 **TEL (604) 433-7715**

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 163).

**"Run Client/Server Applications Securely over the Internet"**



- Use the Internet as a secure virtual Wide Area Network
- Develop powerful Internet applications using 4GL tools
- Use SQLWindows, Visual Basic, Powerbuilder, Delphi, C++...
- Provides automatic data-stream encryption for all SQL data
- Uses RSA security and Netscape's secure socket references
- Includes a complete enhanced version of SQLBase v6.1
- Transparent to users, developers and administrators

Use the Internet to securely access your client/server applications  
 Use Client/Server tools for remote access solutions!



Pricing starts at \$1,595 for a 5-user version  
 Call 1-800-486-DUNN ext. 405  
<http://www.dunnsys.com>



Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

**A Message to Our Subscribers**

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:



BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services  
 PO Box 555, Hightstown  
 NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

To Subscribe to BYTE magazine, or for Customer Service, contact your local BYTE Subscription Representative:

**Benelux**  
 Gerry Westerhof  
 Phone: 31 72 509 1855  
 Fax: 31 72 509 1145

**France**  
 Eric La Quinio  
 Phone: 33 1 49 77 03 06  
 Fax: 33 1 43 76 74 29

**Germany, Austria Switzerland**  
 Wolfgang Brezina  
 Phone: 49 89 525 847  
 Fax: 49 89 529 850

**Greece**  
 Maria Hadjiannou  
 Phone: 30 61 620384  
 Fax: 30 61 272072

**Hungary**  
 Imre Szabo  
 Phone: 36 76 488888  
 Fax: 36 76 488889

**Ireland**  
 Ian Bangham  
 Phone: 353 1 2859609  
 Fax: 353 1 2857970

**Italy**  
 Enrico Campia  
 Phone: 39 11 8127656  
 Fax: 39 11 8994422

**Middle East**  
 Zafar Inamdar  
 Phone: 971 4 666788  
 Fax: 971 4 621149

**Poland**  
 Wlodek Binczyk  
 Phone/Fax: 48 2 625 2275

**Portugal**  
 Manuel Neves  
 Phone: 351 1 3479301  
 Fax: 351 1 3475127

**Scandinavia**  
 Gunnar Sandbjerg  
 Phone: 45 3314 2226  
 Fax: 45 3314 2218  
 or Lauga Dehn  
 Phone: 45 86 223188  
 Fax: 45 86 228159

**South Africa**  
 Cape Town: J Trisos  
 Phone: 27 21 24 4094  
 Fax: 27 21 24 8681

Durban: T Tyson  
 Tel: 27 31 2027303  
 Fax: 27 31 2027307  
 Johannesburg: M Kendrick  
 Tel: 27 11 8804988  
 Fax: 27 11 4428327

**Spain**  
 Barcelona: Javier Casellas  
 Phone/Fax: 34 3 2380342  
 Madrid: Eduardo Montojo  
 Phone/Fax: 34 1 5716685  
 or Henri Misrahi  
 Phone: 34 1 7337346  
 Fax: 34 1 7338970

**Turkey**  
 Cengiz Eren  
 Phone: 90 216 345 3473  
 Fax: 90 216 346 2464

**United Kingdom**  
 Peter Gregson  
 Phone: 44 1 61 430 3423  
 Fax: 44 1 61 494 6976  
 or

John Luker  
 Phone: 44 1 258 821114  
 Fax: 44 1 258 821115

If there is no BYTE representative listed above for your country, please contact:

**BYTE**  
 BYTE Subscriber Services

PO Box 72, Galway, Ireland  
 Fax: +1 353 91 752793.  
 Phone: +1 353 91 752792.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

**FILE SERVER/DISK ARRAY WORLD**

POWER LEADER ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.  
 ADS INTERNATIONAL INC.  
 TOP TECHNOLOGY INC.

Taiwan: TEL: 886-3-3297755 FAX: 886-3-3298886 • U.S.A.: TEL: 818-369-2332 FAX: 818-859-5059/TEL: 516-8252857 FAX: 516-8252865 • Germany: TEL: 49-40-7314827 FAX: 49-40-7323585

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

# THE BUYER'S MART

**THE BUYER'S MART** is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

**AD FORMAT:** Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish

typewritten copy. 2"x1 1/16" ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number.

2"x2 5/8" ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

**DEADLINE:** Ad copy is due

approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to:

**THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.** For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2521 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

## RATES (Jan. 1996)

	3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues
1 ad	\$790	\$760	\$665
2"x1 1/16"			
2 ads/issue	-	-	635
3 ads/issue	-	-	600
1 ad	\$1,580	\$1,515	\$1,330
2"x2 5/8"			
2 ads/issue	-	-	1,265
3 ads/issue	-	-	1,200

\*\*\*\*\*COLOR - Add \$100 \*\*\*\*\*

## ACCESSORIES

### SVGA Splitters

Monitor, Keyboard and Mouse splitters, multiplexers and high quality cables to 250 feet.

- > Connect 2 or more monitors to your PC
- > Support to 1600x1200 - **MADE IN USA**
- > Access 1 PC from several keyboards or vice versa
- > SVGA <-> TV Converters

**HALL RESEARCH** <http://www.hallresearch.com>

Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607

800-959-6439

## BAR CODE

### Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS-\$279. LabelRIGHT for Windows-\$295.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

**Worthington Data Solutions**

(408) 458-9938

800-345-4220

## BAR CODE

### BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

- > Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
- > Data Appears as Keyboard Input
- > Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
- > Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
- > Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- > Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
- > Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
- > Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
- > Over 140 User Configurable Options
- > Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
- > Supports NOVELL Networks
- > Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
- > Direct From Manufacturer
- > 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
- > Complete Unit with LASER Scanner - \$645
- > Complete Unit with CCD Scanner - \$299
- > Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$299

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

## BAR CODE

### Bar Code Readers

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- \* Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- \* Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- \* External or Internal attachment on PC
- \* Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- \* Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- \* 100+ Configurable Options
- \* Supports USA & International Keyboards
- \* 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day \$\$ Back Guarantee
- \* Direct From Manufacturer
- \* Top Rated by Independent Review
- \* Complete with CCD Scanner - \$599
- \* Complete with Laser Scanner - \$655
- \* Complete Wand only Reader - \$329

**Worthington Data Solutions**

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938

800-345-4220

## RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 200-600 ft. Relay units extend range to 4000 ft. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight - 12 oz. with batteries. Base Station - \$795. Terminal - \$1095.

**Worthington Data Solutions**

(408) 458-9938

(800) 345-4220

## Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only \$199.

**Worthington Data Solutions**

(408) 458-9938

(800) 345-4220

## Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

- > Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
- > Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
- > Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
- > Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
- > Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
- > Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
- > Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
- > Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
- > Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
- > 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, \$295

\*\*\*CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE\*\*\*

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

## Portable Reader

- \* AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- \* Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- \* Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- \* 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- \* 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- \* Download tables and Pick Lists
- \* Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- \* Serial Interface and Keyboard Interface
- \* Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- \* 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- \* 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- \* 64K Complete with Steel Wand - \$799
- \* Small Size and very long battery life

**Worthington Data Solutions**

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938 FAX 408-458-9964

800-345-4220

## Portable Bar Code Reader

- > Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
- > 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
- > 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
- > 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
- > Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
- > Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
- > Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
- > Built-In Program Generator
- > Create Your Own Custom Programs
- > 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
- > Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
- > Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
- > Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
- > Built-In Calculator
- > Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
- > 64K Memory with Data Compression
- > 30-day \$\$ Back Guarantee - 1 Year Warranty
- > Complete Unit with WAND Scanner - \$795

**AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS**

2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

## Bar Code Library DLL

Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL. \$329. 32 Bit version \$649.

**StrandWare, Inc.**

715-833-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995

800-552-2331 (in US)

Inquiry 451.

**BAR CODE**

**Bar Code SDK**

Includes 16 and 32 bit OLE automation objects, Windows DLL and C library for 10 symbologies. Works with Visual Basic, Windows GDI, or DOS/UNIX C programs. Includes Code 39 TrueType and PostScript fonts. Only \$199. Fonts only \$49.

Source Code Included!

**SureLogic, Inc.** (206) 910-3283

Inquiry 452.

**BAR CODE PRINTERS**

FREE Windows™ Bar Code Printer Driver with every printer purchase! Print bar codes from MS Word™, Write, Word Pad, Access®, Visual Basic™, Lotus® Approach®, Paradox®, dBASE®, etc.

Only \$1,495! (reseller pricing available) Impeccable print quality, rugged performance!

**THARO SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798  
http://www.tharo.com/tharo/ Internet e-mail: tharo@tharo.com  
330-273-4408 Fax: 330-225-0099

Inquiry 453.

**BOOKS**

**12,000 COMPUTER TITLES**

Easy browsing & ordering in our online stores. Computer books from 450 publishers. Web URL http://www.compubooks.com. Excellent customer service & technical assistance. Worldwide FedEx & USMail shipping. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards.

**CompuBooks® Online Bookstores**

512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

**CAD**

**Circuit Design Software for Windows**  
Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at \$149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, \$399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, \$649. CAM file outputs.

**Mental Automation, Inc.**

5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006  
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846  
http://www.mentala.com/

Inquiry 454.

**CAD/CAM**

**CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL**

FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT™ software

**\$249**

**NEW**

VERSION 3

VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver, Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

**Ability Systems**

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.  
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338  
FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 455.

**CAD Solutions Software  
TG-CAD Professional v.6.0**

"The best in CAD/CAM Software Development"

A C/C++ Windows 95, Win NT, Win 3.1 CAD Developers Kit by Disk Software. For Information Call:

214-423-7288 800-635-7760 Fax 214-423-7288  
disksoft@ix.netcom.com BBS: 214-881-9322

**Disk Software, Inc.**

P.O. Box 941152, Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 456.

**CAREER OPPORTUNITIES**

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERS**

TravelTech Staffing, Inc. needs experienced software engineers for 3 to 12 month contract assignments in several US cities. We provide top pay and benefits, housing, travel reimbursement, and more. Think about where you'd like to travel. Then, visit our web site or call for a free brochure.

**1-800-282-0360**

www.traveltechstaffing.com

**TRAVELTECH  
STAFFING, INC.**

Inquiry 457.

**CD-ROM**

**Consolidated CDROM, Inc**

Worldwide suppliers of CD-ROM software. We do import, export, publishing & distribution. We also buy & sell all types of memory chips. Dealers Wanted!

102 Greenwood Ave Wyncote PA 19095 USA  
800-8CD-ROMS 215-572-9831/215-572-9832 fax  
Email: cdrom@conslidcdrom / www.conslidcdrom.com

Inquiry 458.

**CD-ROMS**

JAVA - Dev Kit.....	\$25.00
HotJAVA browser, demo applets, on-line docs	
WINDOWS 95.COM...32-bit Shareware Collection.....	\$30.00
WINSITE.....	\$35.00
Utilities for Windows 3.1, NT, Windows 95, more!	
HOBBES OS/2.....	\$35.00
Software, games, utilities, fixes, updates	
BSDISD - NetBSD, FreeBSD, XFree86 & X11R6.....	\$35.00
INTERNET TOOLS.....	\$30.00
Networking tools & utilities SLIP & PPP	
LINUX Developer's Resource.....	\$25.00
Slackware, Red Hat!, more!	
LINUX Installation & Getting Started Guide.....	\$7.50
245 pg manual	
LINUX TOOLBOX.....	\$45.00
CD Set & Install Guide, For beginners!	
MOO-TIFF for LINUX - 100% Motif compatible GUI.....	\$99.00
MOO-TIFF for FreeBSD - 100% Motif compatible GUI.....	\$99.00
MOTHER OF PERL.....	\$35.00
Source & binaries for UNIX, DOS, NT, MAC	
RUNNING LINUX.....	\$19.95
576 pg manual for everything about Linux	
SOURCE CODE - 4.4 BSD-Lite2, GNU, InterViews, more.....	\$30.00
STANDARDS - RFCs, IENs, ITU/CCITT BlueBook.....	\$30.00
TCLTK - software to develop X-Windows apps.....	\$35.00
TeX - typesetting tools for mathematical & scientific docs.....	\$35.00
WORLD WIDE Catalog.....	\$30.00
See the WWW without being on-line!	
X-FILES - Complete sources for X11R6 & XFree86.....	\$35.00
Phone Orders: 1-800-800-6613	
Fax Orders: 1-520-526-9573	
Int'l Phone: 1-520-526-9565	
Web Orders: www.infomagic.com	
E-mail: orders@infomagic.com	
<b>We accept MC, VISA &amp; AMEX</b>	
<b>InfoMagic</b> 11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86004	

Inquiry 459.

**CD ROM TOWERS &  
JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR  
ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS!  
RAID NOW AVAILABLE**

No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.  
**"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"**  
Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980  
http://www.jescdrom.com

Inquiry 460.

**CD-ROM**

**Internet Server Complete With Unix: \$24**  
Full lines of Infomagic, Walnut Creek & Caldera  
Best Programming Source on CD-ROM: Linux, Unix, Windows, NT, OX, OS/2, DOS, Internet, WWW, HTML, JAVA, TCP/IP, VR, 3D, Mac, Mpeg, Motif, X-Windows, BSD, C/C++, dBase, Dr. Dobbs's Journal, Peri, GNU, TEX, Tcl/Tk, CICA, Standard, AT, NeXT, Ada, Clipper, and many more with source code!  
Also 1500 various CD's:  
• Games/Entertainment  
• Education/References  
• Sound/Video/Art  
• Programming/Engineering  
• Adult  
Ships world-wide from Silicon Valley. Accept check, money order or credit card. Visit our Internet homepage for current list and price.  
**UNIVERSAL CD-ROM**  
520 Lawrence Exp. #307  
Sunnyvale, CA 94085 USA  
Phone: 408-992-0453 Fax: 408-992-0457  
E-mail: ucrcd@gmail.com  
Web: http://www.bigmail.com

Inquiry 461.

**WALNUT CREEK CDROM**

FreeBSD. 2.1 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src.  
2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates.....\$39.95  
Slackware Linux. 2 disc \*OFFICIAL\* Slackware 3.0.  
Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates.....\$39.95  
Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/Spanish/Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates.....\$29.95  
Hobbes OS/2. 1000 Mb Free/Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! 6 mo updates.....\$29.95  
Sintal MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical, programming Free/Shareware.....\$29.95  
Black Hawk. - New Win. 95 shareware collection.....\$29.95  
Internet Info. 17,000 doc's. FAQs, FRCs, & IENs.....\$39.95  
Music Workshop. 2 Music prog., midi, demos, etc.....\$39.95  
Project Gutenberg. 350+ Copyright free books.....\$39.95  
Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win.....\$39.95  
POV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation.....\$39.95  
60+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, games, Tcl, perl, QRZ!  
Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images  
**Call for your FREE catalog today!**  
All our products are **unconditionally guaranteed!**  
**1-800-786-9907**  
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-214, Concord, CA 94520  
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEX, Fax: +1-510-674-0821  
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 462.

**COMMUNICATIONS**

**Frame Relay, X.25, BSC, HDLC, SDLC, PPP**

Rock solid, compliant, inexpensive and robust PC APIs and router implementations. On board protocol support reduces PC overhead.  
• For MS-DOS, Windows, Win NT, Unix, OS/2, Netware and others.  
• Routers Interconnect any PC systems or LANs.  
• Cards for 56kpbs to T1/E1.  
• Superior test and diagnostics including SNMP.  
**Sangoma Technologies Inc.**  
(800)-388-2475 • (905)-474-1990 • Fax: (905)-474-9223  
E-Mail: dm@sangoma.com • Web: www.sangoma.com

Inquiry 463.

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS**

**Work On-Line**

Work from home to help us create our "Virtual World Project". Use your 486 or PentiumPC to create 3D models for our CD-ROM. Average up to \$30 per hour with a signed contract. Software is required and training is available.

http://www.3dt.net/3d-art/

**3rd Dimension Technologies, Inc. 1-800-455-3558**

Inquiry 463.

**DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE**

**DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE**

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record reformat, operator statistics, key from images (NEW!), free tech support.  
For PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.  
**FREE 30 day trial.**

Computer Keys Tel: 206-776-6443  
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206-776-7210  
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800-356-0203

Inquiry 463.

**DATA RECOVERY**

**We Can Save It!**  
All Platforms - All Storage Devices  
Proprietary techniques so advanced we  
rescue data others simply abandon.

**DRIVE SAVERS**

Restoring data since 1985

**1-800-440-1904**

415-883-4232

Inquiry 464.

**The Leader in Data Recovery**

• Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.

• 24-Hour support & emergency services available.

• Call for a FREE consultation!

**ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY**

MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557

DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 1372 741999

Inquiry 465.

**DATA RECOVERY when I.T. Matters**

- Tape, Optical or C.D. Media
- Accidental Overwrites
- Hardware or Software Failure

**VOGON**

Europe Tel +44 (0) 118-989-0042  
Fax +44 (0) 118-989-0040  
USA Tel 405-321-2585 Fax 8242  
Germany Tel +49 (0) 180-522-15-42  
Fax +49 (0) 89-69-37-00-55

Inquiry 466.

**DATA/DISK CONVERSION**

**CONVERSION/DUPLICATION**

Tape: 4mm, QIC, 8mm, DLT, 9-trk, 3480/90/90E

Disk: 3", 3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" CD-ROM

**1-800-357-6250**

Shaffstall Corporation 317-842-2077  
7901 East 88th Street Fax 317-842-8294  
Indianapolis IN 46256 sales@shaffstall.com  
Since 1973 http://www.shaffstall.com/info

Inquiry 467.

**EDUCATION**

**B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE**

The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

**AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES**

2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

**EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS**

**MULTITASKING BOARD for portable instruments**

- 300 µA standby, autowakeup, pre-emptive multitasker
  - fast interactive development using Forth routines provided
  - debug while running - make Forth one task - no emulating!
  - PCMCIA card datalogging, keyboard/graphics LCD drivers
  - Starter Pack costs only \$499. TDS2020 = \$199 (100)
- Details: (716) 425-3753; -3835 (fax); -3442 (faxondemand)  
SAELIG CO. 1193 Moseley Rd. Victor, NY 14564  
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/triangle

Inquiry 468.

**ENGINEERING SOFTWARE**

**SCIENTIST® FITS EQUATIONS TO DATA**

FREE 30-day version available on the Web at <http://www.micromath.com>

MicroMath Scientific Software  
1-800-942-6284 Fax (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 469.

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

**Foreign Language Software Leader**

Largest selection of Translation, dictionary, language learning, fonts, word processing, OCR etc. from any company! Best prices, Satisfaction guaranteed!  
Free 52-page Catalog.

<http://www.lainet.com/CLR>

**World Language Resources**

800-900-8803 FAX 310-996-2303

2130 Sawtelle Blvd. Ste. 304A, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Inquiry 470.

**WORLD'S LANGUAGE CENTER**

Automatic Translation with a push of the button  
Chinese, Japanese, Russian, 150 languages  
Dictionaries - Fonts - Learning - OCR etc.  
Best Prices • Best Service  
FREE CATALOG

**TransLanguage Inc.**

800-308-8883 Fax 714-279-9368  
PO Box 18024, Anaheim Hills, CA 92807

Inquiry 471.

**HARDWARE**

**Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.™**

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

**APPLE II® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS**

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**

Office: 617-275-4600 • FAX: 617-275-4848  
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 472.

**HEWLETT-PACKARD**

Buy - Sell - Trade

- |                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| LaserJet               | ColorPro    |
| DeskJet                | DraftPro    |
| RuggedWriter           | DraftMaster |
| Electrostatic Plotters | DesignJet   |

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

**Ted Dasher & Associates**

Your Hewlett Packard Remarketing Specialist  
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108  
(800) 638-4833 E-mail: sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 473.

**HOME AUTOMATION**

**Computer Control of Your Home!**

Largest Range of Home Automation in The World!

- X-10 • Audio/Video • Security Systems
  - Lighting • Video Surveillance • Phone Systems
  - Heating/Cooling • Lighting • PetCare Automation
- Call For **FREE 72 Page Color Catalog**

**800-SMART-HOME Fax 714-708-1614**

E-mail: [catalog@smarthome.com](mailto:catalog@smarthome.com) <http://www.smarthome.com/smarthome>

**HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEMS, INC.**

Inquiry 474.

**INTERNET**

**GAMELON® INTERNET FILES**

<http://www.menai.com>

Build powerful, sophisticated programs with a fast 00 persistent data software library that fits the architecture of the Internet. Gather lumpy Internet data or use the Internet for program-to-program data exchange. Object nesting, hyperlinking, indexing, transaction management, and more.

- Solaris, Windows 3.1, Windows 95/NT, OS/2 (ask for Mac, Linux)
- APIs for C++, C, Visual Basic & Delphi (ask for JAVA)

**Menai Corporation**

1010 El Camino Real, Suite 370, Menlo Park, California 94025  
(800) 426-3566 (U.S.) or (415) 853-6450  
FAX (415) 853-6453 E-mail: [info@menai.com](mailto:info@menai.com)

Inquiry 475.

**INTERNET PRESENCE**

"Virtual Web Hosting" & "Site Creatin"

SECURE TRANSACTIONS / SSL available  
**PRESENCE @ \$49.95/mo.**

**www.YourCo.com**

(800) 808-9241 / E-mail: [byte@pick.net](mailto:byte@pick.net)

Home Page Included!! RESELLERS Welcome!!

Inquiry 476.

**LANS**

**Little Big LAN**  
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- \$75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

**Information Modes**

817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202  
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 477.

**LASERJET PCL PREVIEW**

View, Fax and Merge your LaserJet PCL files!

New! Visual PCL displays on-screen in Windows your multi-page print files complete with PCL forms overlay macros! Fax selected pages with standard Windows software. Uses true PCL5e Intellifont outlines. Use Forms Electric to create and merge PCL forms overlays in Windows, DOS, and UNIX. Developer libraries and evaluations available.

Visual Software <http://www.visual.co.uk>  
Fax: +44 1306 742 425 [geddes@visual.co.uk](mailto:geddes@visual.co.uk)

Inquiry 478.

**PROGRAMMERS TOOLS**

**The Fastest xBASE Engine...**

for C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is portable between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes client/server option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day trial

Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details!  
Phone 403 437 2410 FAX 403 436 2999

Inquiry 479.

**SECURITY**

**EVERLOCK Safe-D EVERKEY**

Internet/CD-ROM Activation  
CPU-Lock • CD-ROM Lock • Serialization  
Registration • Date & Execution Limits  
Windows 95 • 3.11 • DOS

**Az-Tech Software, Inc.**  
Leaders in Software Security

Phone: (816) 776-2700 FAX: (816) 776-8398

E-mail: [aztech@tyrell.net](mailto:aztech@tyrell.net)

Inquiry 480.

**SECURITY**

**THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY**

- STOPCOPY family - UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows (3.X, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
- Machine Tie, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection, Serialization, Date & Execution Limitation, Registration, Remote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition

**BBI Computer Systems, Inc.**

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906  
 800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545  
 E-mail: bbi@bbics.com • Web: http://www.bbics.com

Inquiry 481.

**CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM**

"Software Copy Protection with NO Hardware Key and NO Disk Key"

- CrypKey is software copy protection that is
- completely secure from any disk copy program
  - completely compatible with MSDOS, MS WINDDWS, WIN 95, WIN NT
  - completely compatible with CD-ROM, BBS, or Internet distribution!
  - customer friendly - no disk key, no hardware key, less support calls

CrypKey can increase your software sales by allowing you to sell your program

- by increments - sell add-on software options or levels to your customers
- by number of runs - e.g. sell 100 calculations for \$100.00
- by time period - e.g. lease or demo your program for 60 days

CrypKey uses a numeric key that can be transmitted by phone, fax, or email. Sell your customers more options, more copies, more time or more runs instantly, just by making a telephone call (great for overseas customers or distributors). CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. - engineering and software since 1972.

**Kenonic Controls Limited**

7175-12th Street South East  
 Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6  
 (403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201  
 INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com

Inquiry 482.

**Cop's CopyLock II**

Professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. DOS, OS2, Networks, Windows, Trace 3000. DialCOPS Access Control for mass distribution via CD-ROM or Internet. Link and used world-wide since 1984.

**LINK Data Security**

Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

**CRYPTO-BOX™ Locks in Your Profits!**

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in effective software protection.

- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- license metering in networks: single key per LAN

**MARX International, Inc.**

20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329  
 404-321-3020 1-800-MARX-INT fax: 404-321-0760  
 Visit our Home Page: http://www.marx.com

Inquiry 483.

**KEY-LOK II™ SECURITY**

Software Piracy Prevention - Survival 14 years proves effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory, counters, date control, remote update. No ID on device. Low pricing (e.g. \$16.50 each for 5). No startup costs.

Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

**MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.**

3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122  
 http://www.csn.net/keylok  
 1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 484.

**SECURITY**

**Powerful Protection... Affordable Price**

**The UniKey® Anti-Piracy System**

- \$17 hardware key is the industry's most powerful protection
- Developer-accessible memory
- Protects multiple applications
- Supports future upgrades
- The only patented software protection technology
- Automatic protection - no programming!
- DOS, Windows (including NT and 95), Unix, Netware and other networks supported

Call now and order your UniKey Developer's Kit:

**800-841-1316**

**SOFTWARE SECURITY, INC.**

6 Thorndal Circle, Darien, CT 06820-5421  
 (203) 656-3000 FAX: (203) 656-3932  
 http://www.softsec.com

Inquiry 485.

**SOFTWARE PACKAGING**

**FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG**

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

**LABELS • LABELS • LABELS**

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer... free samples

**\*\*\*FREE CATALOG\*\*\***

**Hice & Associates**

8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069  
 Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 486.

**SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING**

**Analog/Digital Simulation!!**

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- More Than 5000 parts
- IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Waveform Analysis
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Full SPICE programs
- Schematic Entry
- Starting at \$95. Complete
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!! systems, \$595-\$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658

**intusoft**

Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 487.

**SAUNA: 3D THERMAL ANALYSIS**

- Models: PCBs, stacked plates, IC hybrids, heatsinks, multiboard enclosures.
- All heat transfer modes: convection, radiation, conduction
- Interactive menu-driven
- Expanded thermal parameters library
- Fast "what if": dimension, mat'l, finish, analyses
- Easy to learn & use
- IBM PC, Macintosh II, and HP-Unix

Call or FAX for free evaluation program

**Tatum Labs, Inc.**

1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108  
 313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 488.

**SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX**

**Computer Telephony 'C' Libraries**

Multi-Voice V4.0 and Multi-Fax V2.0 Toolkits give you the most powerful solution to integrate telephony to your 'C' applications. Unique design based on multi-tasking; DOS Extender; Supports most major voice and fax boards; Commented source code; Royalty free; Best value. Also available: Windows based application generator.

**ITI SOFTWARE**

Tel: 514-835-3124 Fax: 514-835-4772 BBS: 514-835-5945  
 Fax-On-Demand: 514-835-2216, E-mail: ggagnon@cam.org  
 Check our home page: http://www.cam.org/~ggagnon

Inquiry 484.

**SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS**

**The Best Just Got Better ImageGear 6.0**

AccuSoft announces a totally new product - ImageGear™! This replaces the top-selling AccuSoft Image Format Library™ that AccuSoft has been selling for over 4 years. ImageGear is not just a new version but a completely rewritten and redesigned product that encompasses all the most asked for features from our 7000-plus customers.

- |                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| Over 45 file formats  | Comprehensive Scanning Control |
| File-Info Executables | Display Effects                |
| New & Improved API    | Tons of Samples                |
| Fast Image Display    | Clipboard Support              |
| New GUI Functions     | Precision Scrolling            |
| Robust Error Handling | ...and much more!              |
| Image Processing      |                                |

**AccuSoft Corporation**

2 Westborough Business Pk., Westborough, MA 01581  
**(800) 525-3577**  
**(508) 898-2770 / FAX (508) 898-9662**

Inquiry 489.

**LEADTOOLS**

**Programmer's Comprehensive Imaging Solution**

- With LEADTOOLS 6 you can:
- Import/export 40+ of the most popular file formats.
  - Compress images w/ multiple options (CCITT G3 & G4, PNG, JPEG, GMP).
  - Process images, using simple or complex regions: spatial transformations, spatial filters, binary filters, histogram modifications, combining, auto despeckling, auto deskewing etc.
  - Convert colors: reducing/expanding color depth, grayscale, halftoning.
  - Support any standard display device w/ easy to use ultra fast linear, zoom, scroll, crop & pan routines will make your app fly.
  - Annotate B&W documents & color images: text, highlight, sticky notes, red-line, free hand, blackout etc.
  - Support TWAIN compliant scanners.
  - Print images w/ automatic preprocessing, to any supported printer.

Download free imaging application built with LEADTOOLS 6 http://www.leadtools.com/ or call

**1-800-637-1835**



704-332-5532 (Fax) 704-372-8161 CIS. "GO LEADTECH" http://www.leadtools.com/

Inquiry 490.

**WINDOWS**

**\* FREE INTERNET**

**217-322-1111**

Full Access 28.8K 8/N/1 All Nodes  
 Service is FREE \*You Pay L.D. Charge  
**Voice Help 1-217-322-1212**

Inquiry 491.

**THE ULTIMATE BBS**

**FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE FREE**

Latest Windows and DOS Utils, Pgms, Source Code, Lively CHAT, online games, Internet Access and more and all FREE. Call from home or office up to 14.4K and download for FREE. (n/8/1)

**217-792-3663**

Customer Service 415-281-4429

Inquiry 492.

# ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! Let them know you saw it in BYTE!

INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
<b>A</b>			<b>D</b>			<b>L</b>		
161	ADVANCED IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS	201 888-GETFAX2	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CV-CVI 800-568-2902	117-118	LA TRADE	184 800-433-3726
174-175	AE HOME CORPORATION	202 818-961-2499	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVII 800-247-9347	172	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	200 408-983-1127
87-88	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	82 800-223-4277	*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVIII 800-395-0838	<b>M</b>		
104-105	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	168 800-223-4277	94-95	DELTEC	100 800-335-8321	123	MEGAHAUS	189 800-525-0360
118	ALLMICRO	183 800-653-4933	115	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	179 407-830-5522	189	MICRO 2000	142-143 800-864-8008
122	ALTEX ELECTRONICS	187 800-531-5389	98	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	109 800-995-7580	130-131	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	193 800-295-1214
196	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33 800-800-4APC DPT.A2	185	DUNN SYSTEMS	203 800-488-DUNN	*	MICROGRAFX	65 800-877-3040
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B 401-788-2797**	<b>F</b>			*	MICROGRAFX	184
*	ANTHRO CORP	167 800-325-3841	106	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	188 314-445-6833	*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC.	201 800-987-5867
152-153	APPRO INT'L INC	198 800-927-5464	103	FIELDWORKS	185 800-588-9144	76	MICRON ELECTRONICS	44-45 208-465-3434
82	ARTECON	92 800-872-2783	111-112	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	176-177 714-448-7750	61	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CIH-1 208-465-3434
604	ATTACHMATE CORP	77 800-426-8283	<b>G</b>			173	MICROPATENT	201 800-984-9800
<b>B</b>			138	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES, INC.	199 514-337-8883	*	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	129 800-MSPRESS
450	BIX	217 800-895-4775	154-155	GRANITE DIGITAL	200 510-471-6442	*	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	200 206-453-2345
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	213 803-924-9281	139	GTEK INC	197 800-282-4835	*	MICROWAY	135 508-746-7341
*	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	22 800-232-2983	<b>H</b>			67-68	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	23 +49-531-2113-100
*	BYTE MOVING	170	*	HEWLETT PACKARD	7 800-637-7740 ext 1461	<b>N</b>		
*	BYTE ON CD ROM	169 800-924-8621	*	HEWLETT PACKARD	97 800-322-HPPC ext 1557	143	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	200 512-794-0100
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	164	*	HEWLETT-PACKARD	37 800-533-1333 ext 1651	805-606	NEWCOM	79 818-597-3200
*	BYTE WEB SITE	156 <a href="http://www.byte.com/">http://www.byte.com/</a>	170-171	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	202 800-339-HWAY	194	NEWVOICE	197 703-648-0585
<b>C</b>			132-133	HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	195 819-292-8331	102	NSTL	155 610-941-9600
*	COMPAQ PORTABLES	55 800-345-1518	88	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	18 416-496-2200	<b>O</b>		
187-188	COMPEX INC	131 800-637-3202	<b>I</b>			*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	149 800-822-8158
*	COMPUSERVE	72A-B 800-487-4838	*	IBM	75	*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	24-25 800-822-8158
197	COMPUSERVE (CD)	73 800-805-9182	*	IBM OS/2	15 800-IBM-7955 ext EA130	<b>P</b>		
197	COMPUSERVE (U.S.)	73 800-487-4838	*	IBM OS/2 OPENS WINDOWS	35	99	PERSOFT INC	117 800-368-5283
108	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	172-173 800-959-4CDW	178-179	ICP ACQUIRE	198 888-618-6188	93	PKWARE INC	95 414-354-8699
107	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	190 800-526-3482	*	IDT INTERNET	123 800-743-4343	192	POLLUTION SOLUTION	192
184	COMTROL CORP	120 800-828-6676	140	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	198 209-851-1203	121	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	186 800-300-7659
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD	22 708-682-8898	141	IO TECH	200 218-439-4091	89	POWERSOFT CORPORATION	29 800-395-3525
77	COREL	46 613-728-0826 ext 3080	<b>J</b>			807-808	PRINCETON GRAPHICS	43 800-827-3898
110	CRESCENT SOFTWARE	141 617-280-3000	*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	182 800-631-4242	<b>Q</b>		
119-120	CYBEX CORPORATION	185 205-430-4030**	180	JK MICROSYSTEMS	201 510-238-1151	92	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	91 613-591-0931
124-125	CYBEX CORPORATION	181 205-430-4030**	<b>K</b>			144	QUALSTAR CORP	202 800-468-0680
164	CYCLADES CORPORATION	197 800-882-9252	142	KILA	199 800-505-6749	126-127	QUATECH INC	175 800-553-1170
<b>D</b>			80-81	KINGSTON STORAGE	39 800-435-0670	<b>R</b>		
601-602	DARIM	125 213-837-1700	72-73	KINGSTON CPU UPGRADE	58 800-251-9870	128-129	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	196 770-664-5066
113-114	DATA ACCESS CORP	176 800-451-3539	70-71	KINGSTON MEMORY	31 800-259-9059	82	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	62 800-852-8569
109	DATALUX CORPORATION	174 800-DATALUX	182-183	KUREO TECHNOLOGY, INC	203 604-433-7715	159-160	RCI	197 800-RCI-8090 ext 71
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	21 800-827-0860	<b>L</b>			150-151	RECORTEC INC	189 888-RECORTEC
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	61 800-678-1190	<b>M</b>			136-137	ROSE ELECTRONICS	196 800-333-9343
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI 800-877-9725	<b>N</b>			96-97	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	101 800-774-7677
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVII 800-677-8818	<b>O</b>			<b>S</b>		
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVIII 800-766-8800	<b>P</b>			156	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	202 800-622-3345
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	12-13 800-876-1828	<b>Q</b>			<b>T</b>		



# FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

## BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need - FAST!

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



### **FAST:**

#### **INQUIRE BY MAIL**

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

### **FASTER:**

#### **INQUIRE BY FAX**

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

**800-571-7730**

### **FASTEST**

#### **INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET**

Access BYTE's home page at: [www.byte.com](http://www.byte.com) and click on **Free Product Information**. Follow the instructions online.

# BYTE

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 9335 BUFFALO NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# BYTE

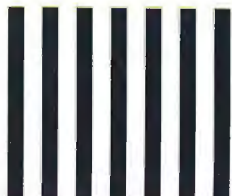
INQUIRY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LTD

PO BOX 1663

BUFFALO NY 14205-9978



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES







# INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

CATEGORY NO. INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	CATEGORY NO. INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	CATEGORY NO. INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.
<b>HARDWARE</b>					
<b>2</b>		<b>53</b>		<b>16</b>	
<b>ADD-IN BOARDS</b>		<b>DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT</b>		<b>MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE</b>	
184	120	116	183	174-175	202
164	197	189	142-143	*	167
601-602	125	<b>7</b>		168-169	201
139	197	<b>DISK &amp; OPTICAL DRIVES</b>		176-177	203
*	135	62	92	<b>17</b>	
126-127	175	154-155	200	<b>MODEMS &amp; MULTIPLEXORS</b>	
182-183	199	80-81	39	67-68	23
<b>3</b>		172	200	605-606	79
<b>BAR CODING</b>		123	189	<b>18</b>	
146	197	130-131	183	<b>MONITORS &amp; TERMINALS</b>	
<b>4</b>		<b>9</b>		109	174
<b>COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING</b>		<b>FAX BOARDS/MACHINES</b>		722-723	43
122	187	161	201	607-608	43
187-188	131	605-606	79	64-65	8-9
107	190	<b>11</b>		601-602	125
184	120	<b>KEYBOARDS</b>		<b>19</b>	
139	197	109	174	<b>MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM</b>	
*	37	<b>12</b>		737-738	77
194	197	<b>LAN HARDWARE</b>		721	15
159-160	197	174-175	202	123	189
136-137	198	184	120	173	201
145	198	124-125	191	731-732	61
<b>5</b>		119-120	185	100-101	87
<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>		702-703	CVI	<b>20</b>	
152-153	198	111-112	178-177	<b>PRINTERS/PLOTTERS</b>	
*	CV-CVI	733-734	21	107	190
*	CVII-CVIII	<b>13</b>		*	37
*	12-13	<b>LAPTOPS &amp; NOTEBOOKS</b>		<b>21</b>	
*	21	*	55	<b>PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE</b>	
*	61	107	190	104-105	166
*	97	98	109	708-707	11
*	75	103	165	180	201
178-179	198	725-726	40IS 2	167	201
140	198	721	15	147	202
142	199	*	201	148	202
61	199	83	2-3	<b>56</b>	
76	44-45	733-734	21	<b>RAID DRIVE ARRAYS</b>	
*	135	603	11	174-175	202
102	155	*	188	115	179
121	186	*	180-181	128-129	198
150-151	199	<b>14</b>		<b>52</b>	
165	198	<b>MAIL ORDER</b>		<b>SECURITY</b>	
90-91	89	122	187	104-105	166
157-158	199	108	172-173	87-88	82
149	199	*	182	708-707	11
733-734	21	*	188	729-730	125
182-183	199	*	180-181	82	62
<b>6</b>		<b>15</b>		190-191	144
<b>DATA ACQUISITION</b>		<b>MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES</b>		735-738	75
138	199	111-112	178-177	<b>56</b>	
141	200	*	182	<b>RAID DRIVE ARRAYS</b>	
*	200	70-71	31	174-175	202
143	200	72-73	58	115	179
709	40IS 19	117-118	184	128-129	198
126-127	175	96-97	101	<b>23</b>	
182-183	199	*	188	<b>TAPE DRIVES</b>	
		*	180-181	123	189
				130-131	193
				144	202
				<b>24</b>	
				<b>UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT</b>	
				196	33
				94-95	100
				710-711	40IS 16

# INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

CATEGORY NO. INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.	CATEGORY NO. INQUIRY NO.	PAGE NO.
<b>55 VOICE TECHNOLOGY</b>		*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD 22
605-606 NEWCOM	79	110	CRESCENT SOFTWARE 141
194 NEWVOICE	197	113-114	DATA ACCESS CORP 178
		195	DUNN SYSTEMS 203
		106	FAIRCOM CORPORATION 168
		708	GREY MATTER LTD 40IS 24
		66	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS 18
		715-716	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE 40IS 20
		714	ON TIME MARKETING 40IS 8
		69	POWERSOFT CORPORATION 29
		712-713	RAIMA CORP 40IS 17
		735-736	WIBU SYSTEMS AG 75
		190-191	WIBU SYSTEMS AG 144
<b>SOFTWARE</b>		<b>41 SECURITY</b>	
<b>25 BUSINESS</b>		104-105	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC 166
* MICROGRAFX	65	87-88	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC 82
		195	DUNN SYSTEMS 203
<b>26 CAD/CAM</b>		704-705	EUTRON 40IS 21
* HEWLETT-PACKARD	7	708-707	FAST SECURITY AG 11
		82	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 62
<b>27 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING</b>		190-191	WIBU SYSTEMS AG 144
717-718 ACCENT SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL	40IS 5	735-736	WIBU SYSTEMS AG 75
604 ATTACHMATE CORP	77		
111-112 FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL	176-177	<b>45 UNIX</b>	
727-728 NETWORK UTILITIES (SYS) LTD	35	604	ATTACHMATE CORP 77
99 PERSOFT INC	117	*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD 22
78-79 SOFTARC	51	66	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS 18
		712-713	RAIMA CORP 40IS 17
<b>28 DATA ACQUISITION</b>		192-193	SOFTWAY SYSTEMS 144
610 SMC/STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORP	52	<b>46 UTILITIES</b>	
		116	ALLMICRO 183
<b>29 DATABASE</b>		189	MICRO 2000 142-143
106 FAIRCOM CORPORATION	168	93	PKWARE INC 95
715-716 INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	40IS 20	<b>47 WINDOWS</b>	
		*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL LTD 22
<b>31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC</b>		106	FAIRCOM CORPORATION 168
714 ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 8	162-163	KUREO TECHNOLOGY INC 203
156 SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	202	*	VISIO CORPORATION 16-17
		603	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION 11
<b>33 GRAPHICS</b>		<b>GENERAL</b>	
77 COREL	46	<b>49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS</b>	
132-133 HORIZONS TECHNOLOGY	195	*	AVIATION WEEK 12-13
* MICROGRAFX	65	*	BYTE ON CD ROM 169
		*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS 16-17
<b>35 MAIL ORDER</b>		*	MICROSOFT PRESS INC 129
108 COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	172-173	*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL 24-25
701 COMPUTER QUICK	40IS 11	*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL 149
708 GREY MATTER LTD	40IS 24	<b>51 MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
		*	BYTE BACK ISSUES 55
<b>36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL</b>		*	BYTE BACK ISSUES 213
89 STATSOFT	85	*	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE 22
		*	BYTE EURODECK 79
<b>38 ON-LINE SERVICES</b>		*	BYTE FIELD SALES 40IS 23
450 BIX	217	*	BYTE MOVING 40IS 20
197 COMPUSERVE	73	*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE 164
170-171 HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	202	*	BYTE WEB SITE 156
*	123	*	COMPEXPO/COMPFAR CV
		*	MICROGRAFX 194
<b>39 OPERATING SYSTEMS</b>			
* IBM OPENS WINDOWS	35		
92 QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	91		
134-135 VCOMMUNICATIONS	195		
<b>54 OS/2</b>			
* IBM OPENS WINDOWS	35		
* IBM OS/2	15		
<b>40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS</b>			
719-720 ADONTEC GMBH	40IS 12		

## SIMPLY THE BEST RESOURCE FOR DIRECT BUYERS!

Use BYTE's fast, convenient card deck to find the best deals on computer products and services. Each mailing is loaded with essential hardware and software product information for making purchases direct from the manufacturer — *and it's absolutely free!*

The BYTE Deck is your #1 resource for:

- CD-ROM
  - Networking
  - Multimedia
  - Windows
- and More!*

The next edition of the BYTE Deck mailing will arrive in your mailbox soon. **Don't miss it!**

### Advertisers:

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683

# BYTE DECK



# SOMETHING MISSING?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
January	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
February	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
March	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
April	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
June	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
July	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
August	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
September	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
October	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
November	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
December	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Special Issues	<input type="checkbox"/> Outlook '92	<input type="checkbox"/> Windows <input type="checkbox"/> Portability	<input type="checkbox"/> Windows '93 <input type="checkbox"/> B Guide Summer '93 <input type="checkbox"/> B Guide Fall '93	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Special Issues** U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00 · **1990 thru 1996** U.S. Delivery \$6.50, Foreign Delivery \$8.50, Canada & Mexico \$7.00 · **All issues prior to 1990** U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00. (Call for availability) These prices include: postage (US), surface mail (foreign). · **All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.**  
**Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:**



Back Issues,  
 One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458  
 (603) 924-9281

Check enclosed

Charge:

First Name

VISA  MasterCard

American Express

Last Name

Card #

Address

Exp. Date

Address

Name

City

State  Zip

Signature

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

# What's New



**Metro Navigator**  
\$69.99

Circle 985  
on Inquiry Card.

**Phillips Media Software**  
Los Angeles, CA  
(800) 883-3767  
(310) 444-6500  
fax: (310) 445-5780  
www.metronavigator.com

## Navigate Cities Like a Local

**M**etro Navigator, a Windows CD-ROM program, can eliminate a big frustration in business or recreational travel—getting where you need to be when you don't know exactly where you are. The beta version I previewed came with maps for New York City, Baltimore/Washington, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Chicago, Boston, Orlando, and Atlanta and included information on such areas of interest as hotels, banks, and sports arenas. Once you enter your starting point and multiple destinations, Metro Navigator uses its digital mapping and routing databases to create detailed directions and a map with up to six levels of zoom and multiple overlays (e.g., subway stations, ATMs, and other points of interest).

The program accounts for one-way streets when it gives directions. But when I attempted to test the program's ability to give me alternative directions to points north of Boston from Logan Airport at a time when the tunnel to the airport is often congested with traffic, it directed me to the same tunnel instead of showing me the back way. It appears that Metro Navigator is not as savvy as a local limousine driver. However, it's quite good, and I plan to use it on my next trip to Chicago.

Now if only Phillips would release a version with maps of Hannover, Germany, and Las Vegas—the sites of two major computer trade shows—I'd be a real happy camper.

—Dave Andrews

## Business

### Reporting and Analysis Suite

THE FOCUS SIX VISUAL BUSINESS INFORMATION Suite's (from \$295 per user) three-tier client/server architecture distributes application logic, business logic, and presentations among multiple computer platforms. Complex number crunching and aggregation take place on the server, so only the information you need is transported back down the network.

Contact: Information Builders, Inc., New York, NY, (212) 736-4433; [www.ibi.com](http://www.ibi.com).

Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

## Communications

### Integrated Windows Telephony Package

COMMUNICATE (US\$179) COMBINES A contact manager, telephony features, fax transmission and monitoring capabilities, a graphics editor, and OCR capabilities under one program icon. The program lets you access and broadcast voice, fax, Internet e-mail, and data; retrieve voice, Internet e-mail, and fax messages from remote locations; and designate files for downloading.

MSG Type	Rx From	When Rec'd
[Icon]	905 795 0101	1/10/95 7:04:14 PM
[Icon]	905 795 0101	12/21/95 5:01:59 PM
[Icon]	905 795 0101	12/21/95 1:42:22 PM
[Icon]	905 795 0101	12/21/95 1:29:58 PM
[Icon]	905 795 0101	12/21/95 1:16:04 PM
[Icon]	905 795 0101	12/21/95 11:12:10 AM

Contact: 01 Communicque Laboratory, Inc., Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, (800) 668-2185 or (905) 795-2888; [www.01.ca](http://www.01.ca).

Circle 987 on Inquiry Card.

## Integrated Windows Communications

STREAMLINE YOUR COMMUNICATIONS WITH FocalPoint (about \$99), which brings together fax, data, e-mail, Internet, voice-mail, speakerphone, file-viewing, OCR, remote-access, and paging capabilities. A universal inbox manages fax, voice, and

Type	To	Subject
[Icon]	Steve Smith	Here is a Word docu...
[Icon]	Jane Smith	RE: FocalPoint Mess...
[Icon]	William Smith	Voice Message
[Icon]	Jim Thomas	There are two...
[Icon]	Jane Keeling	Usability meeting
[Icon]	Steve Smith	Fax Message

e-mail messages, and the program automatically retrieves e-mail from America Online, CompuServe, and the Internet.

Contact: Global Village Communication, Inc., Sunnyvale, CA, (800) 329-9675 or (408) 523-1000; [www.globalvillage.com/](http://www.globalvillage.com/).

Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

## Engineering

### Mechanical Engineering

WITH MICROSTATION MODELER (\$5325), you can graphically view, edit, and manage a mechanical design, including Boolean union and subtraction of feature trees and feature "reordering" with validity checking. You can do most design and viewing operations in rendered mode and automatically convert sketches to constrained models. MicroStation Modeler supports DOS and Windows PCs and Sun SPARC, HP RISC, SGI, and Digital Alpha workstations.

Contact: Bentley Systems, Inc., Exton, PA, (610) 458-5000; [www.bentley.com/](http://www.bentley.com/).

Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

The latest desktops and laptops boast Pentium processors running at up to 166 MHz, and lots of features. This month's lineup includes Cyrix's entry into the desktop PC arena and two multimedia notebook PCs.

## Macintosh

### Hierarchical Storage

BY MIGRATING UNUSED FILES TO SECONDARY storage, the HSM Toolkit for Macintosh (\$79) helps you manage crowded storage environments. The customizable rules-based system identifies migration candidates by tracking when files have been accessed, not just when they've been modified. You can cancel or defer migrations and anchor frequently used applications and documents. *Contact: FWB, Inc., Menlo Park, CA, (415) 325-4392; www.fwb.com.*

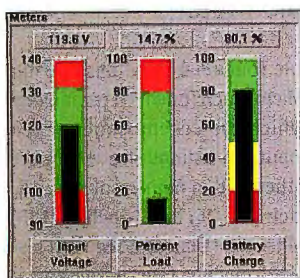
Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.

## Networks

### Manage a UPS

DESIGNED TO RUN ON NETWORK SERVERS or workstations, SmartMon (from \$89, depending on your OS) monitors your UPS and, when critical events occur, performs an unattended system shutdown. The program provides user-defined actions for specific power events; Smart Messages; power-event logging; scheduling of system shutdowns, restarts, and self-tests on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis; and routines for creating customized graphs on-line.

*Contact: Systems Enhance-*



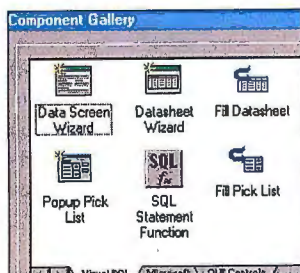
*ments Corp., Chesterfield, MO, (314) 532-2855; sales@sechq.com.*

Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

## Programming

### Visual C++ to Client/Server

VISUAL SQL (\$1899) EXTENDS VISUAL C++ with visual designers, wizards, and object-oriented data access. You can create, modify, compile, and run your client/server applications inside Microsoft Developer Studio and define queries, SQL



statements, tables, pick lists, and custom screens.

*Contact: Blue Sky Software Corp., La Jolla, CA, (800) 459-2356 or (619) 459-6365; www.blue-sky.com.*

Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

## Science

### Structure Drawing for OLE 2.0

WITH CHEMWINDOW DB (\$799), you can draw and edit structures from within OLE applications, drag and drop structures between OLE applications, and embed structures inside a chemical database system. The program includes tools for rings, bonds, templates, atom labels, arrows, charges, captions, and

Actinoquinol	
Formula:	C <sub>11</sub> H <sub>11</sub> N <sub>0</sub> O <sub>4</sub> S
Sortable Formula:	C 011H 011N 001O 004S
Mass:	253.27264
Exact Mass:	253.040679775
Composition:	C%52.16 H%4.37 N%5.53

brackets; hot keys for labeling common groups and commands for styles, aligning, grouping, the chemistry checker, and calculations on mass, formula, exact mass, and composition; zooming from 12.5 percent to 800 percent; rotatable captions; and print preview. *Contact: SoftShell, Grand Junction, CO, (800) 242-6469 or (970) 242-7502; www.softshell.com.*

Circle 993 on Inquiry Card.

## The Web

### Secure Intranet Sites

BASED ON WINDOWS SOCKETS TECHNOLOGY, the Intranet Jazz Server Pro program (\$2495) helps you construct a transparent security firewall component between your corporate intranet and the Internet or between individual intranet subnets. The program, a component for JSB's Intranet Jazz Server, can also serve as a secure gateway between a NetWare IPX LAN and a TCP/IP backbone.

*Contact: JSB Corp., Scotts Valley, CA, (800) 572-8649 or (408) 438-8300; www.jsb.com.*

Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

### Internet Access CD-ROM Package

EXPRESSNET SUITE (\$49.95) INCLUDES free Internet access from EarthLink Network; EarthLink Total Access

software, which includes Netscape Navigator 2.0; SurfWatch, which lets you block and restrict Internet access; VocalTec's Internet Phone, which lets you participate in real-time, two-way Internet phone conversations worldwide without incurring long-distance telephone charges; APTe's Internet Coach Netscape tutorial; and multimedia plug-ins that let you "fly" through 3-D virtual-reality scenes and access real-time audio, multimedia animations, slide shows, and live video while exploring the Internet. *Contact: EarthLink Network, Inc., Pasadena, CA, (800) 395-8410 or (818) 296-2400; info@earthlink.net.*

Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.

## Web-Browsing Control

YOU CAN USE WEBVIEWER (\$249) IN visual development environments to integrate browsing of the Web and HTML documents into Windows-based applications. WebViewer provides access to the entire browser environment, including defining the appearance of the browser window



and its contents. You can set the default appearance of Web pages and preprocess HTML documents before you load the contents in the viewer window.

*Contact: Visual Components, Inc., Lenexa, KS, (800) 884-8665 or (913) 599-6500; www.visualcomp.com.*

Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.

## Unix

### Print Unix Files on Color Printers

NOW YOU CAN PRINT UNIX APPLICATIONS and images on wide-carriage color plotters and color ink-jet, dye-sublimation, thermal-wax, and laser printers. PostShop (\$200 to \$1600, depending on configuration) automatically detects the formats of the documents and images you send to its print queue; it also includes a PostScript Level 2 software RIP and 35 fonts.

Contact: Vividata, Inc., Berkeley, CA, (510) 841-6400; [www.vividata.com](http://www.vividata.com).

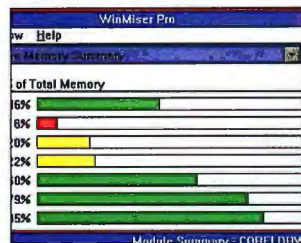
Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

## Utilities

### Analyze Windows Memory Usage

WITH WINMISER PRO (\$59), YOU CAN protect Windows DOS memory, analyze insufficient-memory er-

rors, and recover memory lost due to programs "leaking" memory. The utility keeps track of how much memory in the system-resource



areas each program is using. Based on this accountability, the program knows when problems occur and which application is responsible. WinMiser Pro checks every request for low memory, tells you why insufficient-memory errors occur and how much memory your programs are using, helps you decide which applications you can run together and which you need to close; and alerts you when a program leaks—and then enables you to free up this memory.

Contact: Chicago-Soft, Ltd., Hanover, NH, (603) 643-4571; [www.quickref.com](http://www.quickref.com).  
Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

## SOFTWARE UPDATES

Wildcat 5 BBS/Web Server for Windows 95/NT includes real-time and threaded messaging, file management, interactive teleconferencing, data security, HTML graphics, e-mail, and Internet integration. Two users, \$149; 16 users, \$349; 32 users, \$699.

Contact: Mustang Software, Inc., Bakersfield, CA, (800) 999-9619 or (805) 873-2500; [www.mustang.com](http://www.mustang.com).

Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

A 32-bit OCR application, TextBridge Pro 96 provides SoftQuad's HotMetal Light 2.0 Web editor; support for Windows 95 and NT; expanded input formats; and drag-and-drop operation with Visioneer's PaperPort software, a link that also supports Compaq's Keyboard Scanner and Hewlett-Packard 4 Series scanners. About \$260.

Contact: Xerox Imaging Systems, Inc., Peabody, MA, (508) 977-2000; [www.xerox.com/products/tbpro/](http://www.xerox.com/products/tbpro/).

Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

A tool for integrating data among applications, relational databases, and Lotus Notes, Prospero 1.1 lets you access data from the Web, implement a CGI script as a visual program, encapsulate new applications in addition to those supported by Prospero's application building blocks, and create custom building blocks for specific applications. \$695.

Contact: Oberon Software, Inc., Cambridge, MA, (617) 494-0990; [www.oberon.com](http://www.oberon.com).

Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

## HARDWARE

### Accessories

#### Adjustable IBM-Compatible Keyboard

YOU CAN USE THE PERFECTOUCH 101 Keyboard (\$89) in a variety of angles and multiple positions, separate it



into two parts, or use it in a conventional position.

Contact: PerfectTouch, Inc., Chicago, IL, (800) 859-2225 or (312) 258-0888.

Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

### Connectivity

#### Wireless Printing Adapter

AIRPRINT NETWORK (\$300 PER UNIT) allows wireless printer sharing with up to eight network printers. You connect the adapter to the parallel port of a server or print server.

Contact: Connectware, Inc., Richardson, TX, (800) 357-0852 or (214) 997-4111; [www.connectware.com](http://www.connectware.com).

Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

#### PC-Based Remote Access

REMOTE-ACCESS SOLUTIONS FOR DIAL-IN telecommuting and dial-out modem-pool applications, RemoteMates (four-user version, \$1335; eight-user version, \$2395) combine an asynchronous multiuser board with NetWare Connect software for TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, and AppleTalk users supporting client/server applications. Adapters are available for Token Ring and Ethernet networks.

Contact: NDC Communications, Inc., San Jose, CA, (800) 632-1118 or (408) 428-9108; [www.ndclan.com](http://www.ndclan.com).

Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

### Remote and Internet Access

THE ALLEGRA INTERNAL ISA/EISA CARDS for PCs (\$549 to \$1995) integrate remote access and routing technology into Windows NT or Novell NetWare servers. With the Allegra cards, you can use your NT or NetWare server as an Internet access server and build Web pages, Internet mail services, FTP sites, and other services. The cards support data transfer speeds from 56 Kbps to 1.536 Mbps.

Contact: U.S. Robotics Corp., Skokie, IL, (800) 877-2677 or (847) 470-7900; [www.usr.com](http://www.usr.com).

Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

#### Workgroup CD-ROM Sharing for NT

DISCPORT PRO (\$1595) CAN SUPPORT UP to 14 six-speed CD-ROM drives on 10-Mbps Windows NT networks.



You can use either Thin Ethernet or 10Base-T network connections, and DiscPort Pro works with popular CD-ROM drives, towers, and disc changers. A single DiscPort Pro unit supports Novell NetWare and Windows NT, and a network can support multiple DiscPort Pro units.

Contact: Microtest, Inc., Phoenix, AZ, (800) 526-9675 or (602) 952-6400; [www.microtest.com](http://www.microtest.com).

Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

## Peripherals

### TouchPen CRT Monitors

THE TOUCHPEN MONITORS COMBINE MicroTouch TouchPen technology, which can accept finger or pen input and distinguish one from the other, with a high-resolution 15-inch (\$1595) or 17-inch (\$2125) Mitsubishi Diamond Scan CRT display. You get a touch resolution of



# BIX: Your Coach to the Internet!



The Internet connects you with more than 10 million people, at universities, companies, and other online services. Now, get full access to the Internet free of charge when you subscribe to BIX! You'll also get expert assistance from BIX moderators who can help you find your way around the Internet.

These experts can guide you through the many services and features available, and help you find the information you're looking for. Anytime you need help, just join our special 'internet' conference and get fast answers to your questions.

As you become more familiar with the Internet, you'll be able to download files from all over the world using FTP, connect to other sites and services through telnet, read and reply to Usenet Newsgroups, access utilities like finger and whois, and much more! BIX and the Internet together provide the largest and most effective technical resource for computing professionals.

And with over 600 local access numbers in the U.S., plus telnet access via the Internet, BIX makes it easy to connect. Try BIX today through our special 5 for Free offer - and become part of the top technical team!

New Member  
5 hours for Free  
Introductory Offer

**Give BIX a try with our new 5 for Free Offer!** Join BIX today and get 5 hours of evening and weekend access for free! Take the rest of the calendar month to explore BIX, and then continue for our standard \$13 monthly membership fee. Further details and complete rate information are provided during registration. Using any communications program, dial 1-800-695-4882. At the "logon" prompt enter bix. Then at the "name?" prompt enter bix.byte39. If you have any questions, call us at 1-800-695-4775 (voice). Or fax us at 617-491-6642.

Send Internet mail to [info@bix.com](mailto:info@bix.com). Windows users can order BIXnav, our graphical interface for BIX, for easy point and click access. Details are available during registration.

**BIX**

**If you can hack it**

Under the 5 for Free plan, daytime rates (\$9/hr.) apply for access during prime time hours. The 5 for Free offer is valid for first-time members only.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.



1024 by 1024 pixels in finger mode and 2048 by 2048 in pen mode. The monitors are SVGA compatible with

a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 noninterlaced and a dot pitch of 0.28 for the 15-inch model and 0.31 for the 17-inch model.

Contact: MicroTouch Systems, Inc., Methuen, MA, (800) 642-7686 or (508) 659-9000; [www.microtouch.com](http://www.microtouch.com).

Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

**PREVIEW**



**Planet-ISDN  
GeoPort Adapter**  
\$495

Circle 1003  
on Inquiry Card.

**Sagem**  
Cupertino, CA  
(408) 446-8690  
fax: (408) 446-9766  
[www.satusa.com](http://www.satusa.com)

**ISDN for the Macintosh**

ISDN capability for the Mac has been somewhat hard to find lately. While PC solutions abound, Mac users hoping for high-speed serial connectivity have had to wait. Happily, their anticipation is over now that Sagem has released the Planet-ISDN GeoPort Adapter.

The concept behind the Planet-ISDN GeoPort Adapter is straightforward. Plug the pod into a Mac's GeoPort connector, plug an ISDN line into the GeoPort, and connect to on-line services, the Internet, and other Macs at ISDN speeds.

Unfortunately, the ISDN GeoPort is an S/T interface device. Thus, it requires an external Network Terminator (NT1). A built-in NT1 would have made installation easier and less expensive.

We tested the ISDN GeoPort on a Quadra 660av and a PowerMac 7500. With compression, files consistently transferred between the Macs at 121 Kbps—more than four times the top speed of a 28.8-Kbps modem.

The units performed well except when we attempted a PPP connection with a Cisco CB 900 ISDN PRI router. The GeoPort was able to make the connection, but it failed when authenticating. At press time, the company was attempting to resolve this problem.

For Mac users longing to surpass the 14.4-Kbps performance of Apple's current GeoPort, owning the Sagem Planet-ISDN GeoPort Adapter may prove to be a satisfying experience. —Jeffrey Fritz

**Eight-Speed  
CD-ROM Drive**

THE CD-58E DRIVE (ABOUT \$200), WHICH includes an Enhanced IDE interface, and the CD-58S drive (call company for price), which has a SCSI connector, provide 1200-Kbps data transfer rates, 128-KB buffers, 110-ms seek times, and 140-ms average access times. The drives support one-, two-, three-, quad-, and six-speed CD-ROM formats; in addition, they are compatible with Video CD, CD-ROM Mode 1 and Mode 2, XA Ready, CDI, and CD Plus formats.

Contact: Teac America, Inc., Montebello, CA, (213) 726-0303.

Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

**Large-Document  
Scanner**

TRUSCAN FLASH (\$24,995) CAN SCAN a black-and-white E-size document in less than 15 seconds at 400 dpi



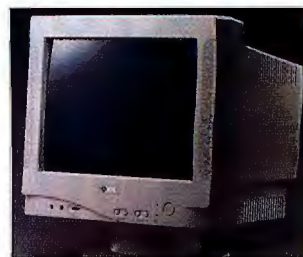
and in 7.5 seconds at 200 dpi. Using Vidar's proprietary Adaptive Area Thresholding on poor-quality originals, the scanner analyzes variations in contrast and background tone and adjusts the threshold level as necessary. The bundled scanner-control software allows the use of such editing and viewing tools as despeckle, cut, copy, paste, zoom, pan, and rotate.

Contact: Vidar Systems Corp., Herndon, VA, (800) 471-7226 or (703) 471-7070; [sales@vidar.com](mailto:sales@vidar.com).

Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

**15-inch Multimedia  
Color Monitor**

THE MM6536SL MONITOR'S SOUND system has its speaker grill and volume-control, microphone, and



headset sockets built into the front of the bezel. The MM6536SL multimedia color monitor (\$445) features a horizontal frequency of 30 to 64 kHz, a vertical refresh rate of 50 to 100 Hz, a 1280-by-1024-pixel noninterlaced resolution, and a 0.28-mm dot pitch. The flat-square CRT has an enhanced nonglare, antistatic coating and an Invar shadow mask.

Contact: Smile International, Inc., Costa Mesa, CA, (800) 876-4532 or (714) 546-0336; [smilekfc@aol.com](mailto:smilekfc@aol.com).

Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

**Storage**

**All-in-One Storage  
Expansion Kit**

IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR FUTURE EXPANSION options for your PC's internal IDE/Enhanced IDE hard drive, then the Adaptec Power Storage Hard Drive Kit (\$599) may be of interest to you. The kit, which comes in ISA and PCI versions, combines a 1-GB external hard drive, a host adapter, and



Verisoft's Remove-It software, which enables you to delete Windows and DOS applications and files that you no longer need.

Contact: Adaptec, Inc., Milpitas, CA, (800) 959-7274 or (408) 945-8600; [www.adaptec.com](http://www.adaptec.com).

Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

## Plug-and-Play Hard Drives for Notebooks

THE EASY PLUG-EASY GO EXTERNAL AND Remove'n'Replace internal removable hard drives increase storage capacity on AST, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NEC, and Toshiba portable PCs. The 810-MB drives (\$663 each) have average seek times of 14 ms and data transfer rates of up to 36 Mbps to and from storage media. The 1.3-GB drives (\$927 each) have average seek times of 13 ms and data transfer rates of 44.9 Mbps to and from storage media. *Contact: CMS Enhancements, Inc., Anaheim, CA, (714) 517-0915; info@cmsenh.com.* **Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.**

## Scalable Storage

THE FIRST COMPONENT OF THE LIBRARY-Xpress automated tape library system is the LXB base module with one or two DLT2000XT or DLT4000 tape drives and 10 cartridges, gen-



erating a storage capacity of 300 to 400 GB with a data transfer rate of more than 10 GB per hour. The LibraryXpress LXB (from \$10,995) supports leading backup, archival, and HSM applications running under NetWare, AIX, SCO, HP-UX, Sun OS, Solaris, Mac OS, and NT.

*Contact: Overland Data, Inc., San Diego, CA, (619) 571-5555; www.ovrland.com/odisales.* **Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.**

## Systems

### Cyrix Windows 95 PCs

Available in minitower or desktop cases, the Cyrix 6x86 PCs (from \$2399) offer P133, P150, or P166 processors; 256 KB of synchronous

pipeline burst cache; 16 MB of 60-ns EDO DRAM; a 1.6- or 2.1-GB Enhanced IDE hard drive; a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive; 64-bit PCI video with 2 MB of EDO DRAM or



Matrox MGA Millennium video with 2 MB of WRAM; a six-speed EIDE CD-ROM drive; Sound Blaster 16-bit stereo sound or Sound Blaster AWE32 wave-table sound; Labtec LCS-1021 stereo speakers or a Cambridge SoundWorks speaker system; a 28.8-Kbps fax/modem/phone answerer; a 15- or 17-inch monitor; a 104-key keyboard; a mouse; and Windows 95.

*Contact: Cyrix Corp., Richardson, TX, (800) 340-7501 or (214) 968-8388; www.cyrix.com.*

**Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.**

### Multimedia Notebook with PD Drive

THE PD DRIVE ON THE CF-62 MULTIMEDIA notebook PC (call company for price) enables you to read from and write to a 650-MB rewritable optical disk or a quad-speed CD-ROM.



The CF-62 system comes with a 100- or 133-MHz Pentium CPU with 256 KB of L2 cache, 32-bit PCI bus architecture, 8 or 16 MB of EDO memory (expandable to 48 MB), a 12.1-inch 1024-by-768-pixel XGA or 800 by 600 SVGA color LCD, up to 1.35 GB of disk storage, a GlidePoint touchpad, a Chips &

Technologies graphics controller, 2 MB of EDO video memory, a PC Card slot that accepts two Type II or one Type III PC Card, and a lithium-ion battery. The Multimedia Pocket, which houses the floppy drive, enables you to use the floppy drive and the PD/CD-ROM drive simultaneously; it also accepts the CF-VEV611W MPEG decoder pack with NTSC output for full-screen, full-motion video playback of MPEG and Video CD files.

*Contact: Panasonic Personal Computer Co., Secaucus, NJ, (800) 662-3537 or (201) 271-3182; www.panasonic.com.*

**Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.**

### 120-/133-MHz Pentium Notebooks

A FULLY LOADED OPENNOTE NOTEBOOK PC (from \$1599) comes with a PCI-based 120- or 133-MHz Pentium processor; 16 MB of RAM, which is expandable to 64 MB; a removable



810-MB hard drive; a 3½-inch removable floppy drive; two Type II or one Type III PC Card slot; an 88-key keyboard with Windows 95 function keys; a touchpad pointing device; a 10.4- or 11.3-inch DSTN or TFT SVGA color display; a dual NiMH detachable/rechargeable battery supply; an AC power adapter; and Windows 95. Multimedia features include a quad-speed CD-ROM drive; two stereo speakers; 3-D sound and Sound Blaster Pro 16-compatible MPEG support; a microphone; and audio ports.

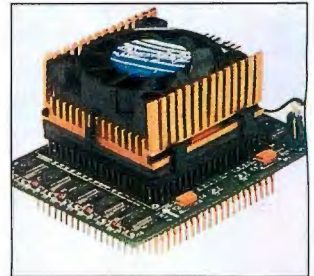
*Contact: Kiwi Computer, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (408) 492-9188; kiwinote@kiwicom.com.*

**Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.**

## Upgrades

### Supercharge Your 486 and Pentium PCs

THE SPEEDSTACK FAMILY OF MICRO-processor upgrades includes the SpeedStack I, which upgrades Pen-



tium 60-/66-MHz systems to Pentium 100-/120-/133-MHz PCs; the SpeedStack II, which upgrades 486SX/DX/DX2 systems to 586 100-/200-/133-MHz systems; and the SpeedStack III, which upgrades 486SX/DX/DX2 PCs to 486DX4 75-/100-/120-MHz PCs. The upgrades are Windows 95 and OS/2 Warp compatible and can perform multimedia and full-motion video-image processing.

*Contact: Alpha Systems Lab, Inc., Irvine, CA, (714) 622-0688.* **Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.**

## Video

### Digital Video Card for the Mac

WITH MIROMOTION DC20 (\$999), YOU can edit and store complete video productions as QuickTime files on your hard disk and then output to videotape in Super-VHS, VHS, Hi8, and Video8 formats. The PCI-based card's capabilities include real-time video capture at up to 60 NTSC fields per second (50 PAL fields per second), hardware-based motion-JPEG compression on the fly, and frame-accurate nonlinear editing with Adobe Premiere LE, which is included in the package.

*Contact: Miro Computer Products, Inc., Palo Alto, CA, (800) 249-6476 or (415) 855-0955; www.miro.com/.*

**Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.**

# toys

DC20

under \$350

Eastman Kodak Co.  
(800) 235-6325  
www.kodak.com  
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

PDC-2000

\$4995

Polaroid Corp.  
(716) 256-4436  
www.polaroid.com  
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

## Digital Imagery

Forget film and scanners. With these state-of-the-art digital cameras, you can include real-world objects like people and products in your business documents as easily as plugging into a SCSI or serial port and downloading an image. Within a few years, you'll find the low cost of the Kodak DC20 and the high resolution of the Polaroid PDC-2000 in the same device.

You won't find better resolution (1600 by 1200 pixels, 16.7 million colors) unless you spend several times more. At snapshot sizes, that's as good as Kodacolor.

The PDC-2000 holds up to 60 images.

SCSI connection keeps image-transfer time down to several seconds.

Software includes TWAIN drivers, plug-ins for Adobe Photoshop, and a stand-alone application for basic editing.

With a best-case resolution of 493 by 373 pixels, DC20 images are fine for insurance and real estate shots.

184,000-pixel-per-image resolution does not require a SCSI connection—the serial port will do.

For less than \$350, you can't beat this easy-to-use 4.2-oz. pocket-size model. The camera's 1 MB of memory stores 16 low-res or 8 medium-res images.



**DELL® LATITUDE® LM P100SD**  
100MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
- ★ 11.3" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
- 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
- 256KB L2 Cache
- ★ Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
- ★ PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator

- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- ★ Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
- Under 7 pounds\*
- Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 24MB of RAM, add \$699.
- ★ Upgrade to an 810MB hard drive, add \$200.
- Business Lease: \$104/Mo.
- Order Code #800049

**NEW Multimedia  
Dell Latitude LM  
Notebook**

**\$2799**



**THE THEATER NEAR YOU  
JUST GOT NEARER.**

Introducing the Dell® Latitude® LM notebook. The multimedia notebook with graphics so impressive, it's like having a theater on your lap. Boasting MPEG software and the Neo-Magic 128-bit graphics accelerator, it delivers video so clear you can run film clips in your

presentations. The SVGA (800x600) screen lets you see even more of a good thing. And what's best, this system's built around Dell's Lithium Ion battery. Which means your graphics can dazzle crowds for hours and hours.

This multimedia maestro is not coming soon. It's already here. To order, call us today.



**TO ORDER**

**800-677-8816**

<http://www.dell.com>

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT  
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada\* call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01122



# REMEMBER, THE MONEY YOU SAVE COULD BE YOUR OWN.

## 200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200n

- Mini Tower Model
- 32MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- 2.5GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- NEW Imagine 128 Series 2 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95 (N.F.I.)
- Microsoft® Windows NT™/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty<sup>1</sup>
- ★ Upgrade to 64MB of EDO memory, add \$699.
- ★ Upgrade to 1 Year of Windows NT software support, add \$149.
- ★ Upgrade to 2GB SCSI hard drive, add \$375.

**\$3649**

Business Lease<sup>2</sup>: \$131/Mo.  
Order Code #500274

## 200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200n

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- 2.5GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 32MB of EDO memory, add \$299.
- ★ Upgrade to 3 Years of On-site<sup>3</sup> Service, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to the Imagine 128 Series 2 with 4MB VRAM, add \$329.

**\$2799**

Business Lease: \$104/Mo.  
Order Code #500273

## 200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s

- Mini Tower Model
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.5GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ 1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Back-up, add \$249.

**\$3449**

Business Lease: \$128/Mo.  
Order Code #500272

## 200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 32MB of SDRAM memory, add \$299

PICTURED SYSTEM

**\$2499**

Business Lease: \$92/Mo.  
Order Code #500271

## 166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION XPS P166s

- Mini Tower Model
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

**\$2799**

Business Lease: \$104/Mo.  
Order Code #500270

## 133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION XPS P133c

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.5GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache, add \$49.

**\$2199**

Business Lease: \$81/Mo.  
Order Code #500269

## 133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION P133t

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ 3Com® EtherLink® Interface Combo Card, add \$99.
- ★ 28.8 Data/Fax Modem, add \$129.
- ★ ACS-31 Speakers and AWE32 Sound Card, add \$219.

**\$1799**

Business Lease: \$67/Mo.  
Order Code #500268

## 100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR DELL DIMENSION P100t

- Mini Tower Model
- 8MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 850MB Hard Drive [12ms]
- 14XE Monitor (13.19" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 1MB DRAM Video
- 4X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 16MB of EDO memory, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to a 1.6GB hard drive, add \$90.

**\$1449**

Business Lease: \$54/Mo.  
Order Code #500267

## NEW STANDARD 3 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY WITH ALL DELL DIMENSION SYSTEMS.

<sup>1</sup>Pricing is not discountable. <sup>2</sup>For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. <sup>3</sup>Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. \*System weight with floppy drive in options bay. <sup>4</sup>On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. \*Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks and Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. XJACK is a registered trademark of US Robotics Mobile Communications Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.





**133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR**  
DELL LATITUDE XPI P133ST

- NEW Network-ready Notebook
  - 11.3" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
  - 8MB EDO RAM/540MB Hard Drive
  - 256KB L2 Cache
  - PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
  - Integrated 16-bit Sound with Built-in Dual-ported Speaker
  - Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
  - 19mm Optical Trackball
  - IrDA-1 Port
  - 3.5" Floppy Drive
  - 6.1 Pounds
  - Extendable 1 Year Warranty†
- ★ Dell Latitude DeskDock™ station with Advanced Port Replicator, add \$229.

**PICTURED SYSTEM**

**\$3899<sup>†</sup>**

Business Lease: \$140/Mo.  
Order Code #800047

**133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR**  
DELL LATITUDE LM P133ST

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
  - 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
  - 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
  - 256KB L2 Cache
  - Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
  - PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
  - Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
  - Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
  - Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
  - Under 7 Pounds\*
  - Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to a 1.3GB hard drive, add \$400.  
★ 2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add \$249.

**PICTURED SYSTEM**

**\$3499<sup>†</sup>**

Business Lease: \$129/Mo.  
Order Code #800051

**100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR**  
DELL LATITUDE XPI P100SD

- NEW Network-ready Notebook
  - 10.4" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
  - 8MB EDO RAM/540MB Hard Drive
  - 256KB L2 Cache
  - PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
  - Integrated 16-bit Sound with Built-in Dual-ported Speaker
  - Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
  - 19mm Optical Trackball
  - IrDA-1 Port
  - 3.5" Floppy Drive
  - 6.1 Pounds
  - Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to a 1.2GB hard drive, add \$400.

**\$2699<sup>†</sup>**

Business Lease: \$100/Mo.  
Order Code #800053

**100MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR**  
DELL LATITUDE LM P100SD

- NEW Multimedia Notebook
  - 11.3" SVGA Dual Scan Color Display
  - 8MB RAM/540MB Hard Drive
  - 256KB L2 Cache
  - Options Bay accepts 4X CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery
  - PCI Bus with 128-bit Graphics Accelerator
  - Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound
  - Smart Lithium Ion Battery with Advanced Power Management
  - Touchpad/IrDA-1 Port
  - Under 7 Pounds
  - Extendable 1 Year Warranty
- ★ Upgrade to 16MB of RAM, add \$299.

**\$2799<sup>†</sup>**

Business Lease: \$104/Mo.  
Order Code #800049

**BUILD PERFORMANCE WITH THESE OPTIONS.**

DELL DIMENSION	ADD
1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Back-up.....	\$249
3 Year Next-business-day, On-site Service .....	\$99
28.8 Data/Fax Modem .....	\$129
Win95 Mechanical Keyboard .....	\$29
3Com EtherLink III Network Interface Card .....	\$79

DELL LATITUDE	ADD
Additional 8MB RAM.....	\$299
Additional 16MB RAM.....	\$699
810MB Hard Drive Upgrade .....	\$200
28.8 XJACK®/Cabled Modem .....	\$259
External Dell 4X CD-ROM .....	\$359
3Com Ethernet 10BASE-T Network Card .....	\$159
Leather Carrying Case .....	\$129

**DIRECT NEWS ON THE INTERNET**  
For free updates on Dell's product offerings, pricing and other news electronically, send an email message to "DirectNews-request@dell.com."  
Please use the word "subscribe" as the body of your message.



**TO ORDER**

**800-677-9725**  
<http://www.dell.com>

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT  
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01123

**DELL DIMENSION**  
Reliable PCs For  
High Performance  
Computing



**DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P200s**  
200MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- Mini Tower Model
- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- ★ 1.6GB Hard Drive [10ms]
- ★ 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 9FX Motion Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM
- ★ 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive

- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
  - Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
  - Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
  - Microsoft® Windows 95/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
  - ★ 3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year On-site Service†
  - ★ Upgrade to 3 Years of On-site Service for only \$99 more.
- Business Lease\*: \$92/Mo.  
Order Code #500271

**NEW 200MHz  
with SDRAM**

**\$2499**

# GET THE MOST INCREDIBLE MEMORY EVER.

**(JUST TO BE SAFE, WRITE DOWN OUR PHONE NUMBER.)**



Dell's featured computer artist is Diane Fenster of Pacifica, CA.

It's the memory of the future (Synchronous Dynamic RAM (SDRAM) to you). And this new 200MHz Pentium chip-based Dell Dimension XPS P200s has it. Finally, your PCs won't be held back by the limitations of asynchronous EDO memory. Finally, with everything tied to the same clock, you can enjoy smooth, predictable performance at astonishing speeds. Finally, you can have a hedge against obsolescence. And the technology once reserved only for high-end workstations can be on your desktop. So check out the specs. Limber up your dialing finger and give us a call now. Come to think of it, maybe you should tie a string around that finger first.



**TO ORDER**

**800-766-8800**

<http://www.dell.com>

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT  
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01121



Designed for  
Microsoft®  
Windows®95